

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

SPARK

SIU Board of Trustees Annual Reports

University Archives and Special Collections

6-30-2004

2003-2004 Annual Report

Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees

Follow this and additional works at: <https://spark.siu.edu/bot>

Recommended Citation

Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees, "2003-2004 Annual Report" (2004). *SIU Board of Trustees Annual Reports*. 57.

<https://spark.siu.edu/bot/57>

This Annual Report is brought to you for free and open access by the University Archives and Special Collections at SPARK. It has been accepted for inclusion in SIU Board of Trustees Annual Reports by an authorized administrator of SPARK. For more information, please contact jkohlbu@siue.edu.

ANNUAL REPORT

of the Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University

2003-2004



ANNUAL REPORT
of the Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University

2003-2004

Southern Illinois University – Board of Trustees

MAILCODE 6801
CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS 62901-6801



June 30, 2004

The Honorable Rod Blagojevich
Governor of the State of Illinois
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Dear Governor Blagojevich:

We have the honor to submit to you herewith, in compliance with the law, the fifty-third annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year July 1, 2003, to June 30, 2004.

Respectfully yours,

Roger Tedrick

Roger Tedrick
Secretary
Board of Trustees

RT:mdw

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
(as of June 30, 2004)

Ed Ford
Ed Hightower
Marilyn D. Jackson
Rick Maurer
Glenn Poshard
Harris Rowe
John Simmons
Roger Tedrick
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Carbondale
Edwardsville
Chicago
Edwardsville
Murphysboro
Jacksonville
East Alton
Mt. Vernon
Springfield

OFFICERS

Glenn Poshard, Chair
Harris Rowe, Vice-Chair
Roger Tedrick, Secretary
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary
Mark Brittingham, Interim General Counsel
Duane Stucky, Board Treasurer

COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Ed Hightower, Chair
Rick Maurer
Roger Tedrick

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

John Simmons, Chair
Ed Ford
Harris Rowe

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Marilyn D. Jackson, Chair
Glenn Poshard
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Roger Tedrick, Chair
John Simmons
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

CONTENTS

Minutes of Meetings

July 9, 2003 (Special).....	3
July 10, 2003	5
September 10, 2003 (Special)	38
September 11, 2003.....	40
October 8, 2003 (Special)	122
October 9, 2003	124
November 12, 2003 (Special)	154
November 13, 2003	156
December 10, 2003 (Special)	187
December 11, 2003	189
February 11, 2004 (Special)	250
February 12, 2004.....	252
March 10, 2004 (Special)	317
March 11, 2004	319
April 7, 2004 (Special)	372
April 8, 2004	374
May 12, 2004 (Special)	417
May 13, 2004	419

June 9, 2004 (Special)518

June 10, 2004520

Index.....621

Personnel Listing631

CONTENTS

July 9, 2003

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	3
--	---

July 10, 2003

Roll Call.....	5
Announcements by the Chair.....	6
Recognition of Constituency Heads.....	6
Committee Reports.....	7
Executive Committee	7
Finance Committee.....	7
Architecture and Design Committee	7
Academic Matters Committee.....	8
Executive Officer Reports	8
Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE	8
Provost John Dunn, SIUC.....	8
Public Comments and Questions.	9
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May, 2003, SIUC and SIUE.....	9
Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval for Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2002 through June 30, 2003	9
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	13
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	16

Abolition of the Vice Chancellor for Administration Responsibility Area: Creation of Human Relations and Support and Facilities and Business Operations Responsibility Areas; and Reallocation of Units to the New Responsibility Areas, SIUC	17
Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2005	20
Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 401 Hay Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	25
Revised Budget Approval: SIU Cancer Institute, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	26
Revised Project Scope and Budget Approval: Springfield Combined Laboratory Addition, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	27
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held June 11 and 12, 2003 ...	29
Restructure of Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6]	30
Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2004	33

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 9, 2003

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 4:30 p.m., Wednesday, July 9, 2003, in the Lincoln Conference Room, School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice Chair
Ted Clark
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Melissa Glauber
Ed Hightower
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following member was absent:

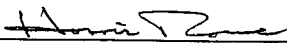
Mark Repking

Also present were James E. Walker, via telephone, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

At 4:35 p.m., Dr. Hightower moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; review of executive session minutes; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded

vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:00 p.m. No formal action was taken.



Harris Rowe, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 10, 2003

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, July 10, 2003, at 10:33 a.m., in the Auditorium of the School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Ted Clark
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Melissa Glauber
Ed Hightower
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following member was absent:

Mark Repking

The following Executive Officer was present:

David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that President Walker and Chancellor Wendler will be at the Illinois Coal Development Park in Carterville today greeting Governor Blagojevich who will be there to sign legislation.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 4:30 p.m., in the Lincoln Conference Room, School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session. She stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property, review of executive session minutes; and collective negotiating matters. She announced that no final action had been taken.

The Chair announced that, pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had been the dinner guests of Mr. VanMeter at the Illini Country Club. She thanked Mr. VanMeter for a lovely evening. She explained that the gathering had been social in nature.

The Chair announced that, pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with Chancellor Walter Wendler and Dr. Kevin Dorsey, Dean of the School of Medicine.

Mrs. D'Esposito recognized Julie Hansen, President of the SIUE Faculty Senate, who was retiring as its President. She thanked her for her service. Dr. Hansen stated that she had learned a lot during her tenure as

Faculty Senate President and that she had been very impressed by the dedication of the members of the Board of Trustees.

Mrs. D'Esposito recognized Jay Brooks, President of the SIUC Civil Service Employees Council. She welcomed him to the constituency table.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, stated that the Committee had not met during the last month.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning in the Auditorium of the School of Medicine. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and approved the minutes of the last meeting. We approved Board Agenda Item K, Abolition of the Vice Chancellor for Administration Responsibility Area: Creation of Human Relations and Support and Facilities and Business Operations Responsibility Areas: and Reallocation of Units to the New Responsibility Areas, SIUC. We approved jointly with the A & D Committee Board Agenda Item L, Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2005 for inclusion on the omnibus motion. We approved for placement on the omnibus motion Board Agenda Item O, Restructure of Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6], and Board Agenda Item P, Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2004.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee approved the minutes of the June meeting. We approved jointly with the Finance Committee Board Agenda Item L, Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2005 for inclusion on the omnibus motion. We approved for inclusion on the omnibus motion Board Agenda Item M, Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 401 Hay Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Board Agenda Item N, Revised Budget Approval: SIU Cancer Institute, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; and

Board Agenda Item Q, Revised Project Scope and Budget Approval: Springfield Combined Laboratory Addition, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.

Mr. Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and approved the minutes of the June 12, 2003, meeting. We had excellent presentations by Provost Sharon Hahs, Provost John Dunn, and Dean Kevin Dorsey. The Committee received the Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval for Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2002 through June 30, 2003. We received a very informed report on SCOPE.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Chancellor David Werner gave the following report:

I just wanted to let you know that summer enrollment is up by 2% and the outlook for fall is very positive. Disabled student services has been relocated. The change of budget in resurfacing of the track had been approved so we're going to take money from one project and pay for the other. This will create a better environment for the students. Because of 911 we will be renaming Hairpin Drive.

Provost John Dunn gave the following report in Dr. Wendler's absence:

As indicated earlier, Governor Blagojevich will be at the Illinois Coal Development Park in Carterville this afternoon.

The Black Alumni Reunion has been scheduled for July 17-20 on the Carbondale campus. The theme this year will be "coming home to nourish our roots." Featured guests and honorees will include three famous alumni who were among the so-called "Little Rock Nine."

The School of Medicine has received a gift of \$535,000 to provide scholarships for disadvantaged women.

Peter Alexander, Dean, School of Law, came to campus June 1 to begin his duties as Dean. He earned his degree from SIUC in 1979.

On July 18 there will be a picnic honoring Glenn Poshard upon his retirement. We invite everyone to attend the hot dog and hamburger event at 4:30 p.m. and the program at 7:00 p.m.

Grants and contracts have increased 10% to \$66,000,000. Research awards increased by 25%.

The Chair explained that no one had signed up for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
MAY, 2003, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts were awarded during the month of May, 2003, were mailed to members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

INFORMATION REPORT: APPROVAL OF NEW PROGRAMS,
REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSIONS,
APPROVAL FOR OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAM LOCATIONS,
AND ACADEMIC PROGRAM ELIMINATIONS
AND SUSPENSIONS
July 1, 2002 through June 30, 2003

New Program Additions:

SIUC

None.

SIUE

None.

Reasonable and Moderate Extensions:

SIUC

Modified the concentrations in the Master of Science program in Geography by changing the titles from Physical Environmental Systems, Resource Management Systems, and Urban and Regional Planning to Environmental Planning, Geographic Information Science (GIS), and Water Resources Planning, College of Liberal Arts. Approved by President July 1, 2002.

Changed the name of the B.F.A. specialization in Visual Communication to Communication Design, School of Art and Design, College of Liberal Arts. Approved by President August 12, 2002.

Changed the name of the Department of Civil Engineering to the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, College of Engineering. Approved by President June 16, 2003.

Added a Financial, International, and General specialization to the Bachelor of Arts degree in Economics, College of Liberal Arts. Approved by President January 16, 2003.

Added a certificate in Conflict Resolution, College of Education and Human Services. Approved by President January 10, 2003.

Added a certificate in Couple and Family Counseling, College of Education and Human Services. Approved by President February 20, 2003.

Added a non-thesis option for the Master of Science in Education in Workforce Education and Development, College of Education and Human Services. Approved by President January 10, 2003.

Added a non-thesis option for the Master of Music in Opera/Music Theater, College of Liberal Arts. Approved by President June 16, 2003.

Established the Center for Health Law and Policy, School of Law, for a three- to five-year period. Approved by President May 13, 2003.

SIUE

Added a post-baccalaureate certificate in Corporate and Organizational Communication, Department of Speech Communication, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by President June 5, 2002.

Added a post-baccalaureate certificate in Teaching English as a Second Language, Department of English, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by President June 14, 2002.

Added a post-baccalaureate certificate in American and English Literature, Department of English, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by President October 28, 2002.

Changed the name of the Department of Sociology to the Department of Sociology and Criminal Justice Studies, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by President November 15, 2002.

Changed the name of the M.S. degree in Education, major in Instructional Technology, to the M.S. degree in Education, major in Instructional Design and Learning Technologies, Department of Educational Leadership, School of Education. Approved by President February 27, 2003.

Changed the name of the B.S. degree, major in General Sciences Education, to the B.S. degree, major in Earth and Space Science Education, College of Arts and Sciences and School of Education. Approved by President March 7, 2003.

Changed the name of the B.A./B.S. degree in Speech Pathology and Audiology to the B.A./B.S. degree in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology, Department of Special Education and Communication Disorders, School of Education. Approved by President April 17, 2003.

Changed the name of the B.A./B.S. degree in Theater to the B.A./B.S. degree in Theater and Dance, Department of Theater and Dance, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by President May 16, 2003.

Changed the name of the Department of Philosophical Studies to the Department of Philosophy, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by President March 6, 2003.

Added a Liberal Theater Studies specialization in the B.S. degree, major in Theater and Dance, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by President November 15, 2002.

Added a specialization in Creative Writing to the M.A. degree in English, Department of English Language and Literature, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by President March 27, 2003.

Added a minor in Social Sciences Education and Speech Communication Education, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by President March 6, 2003.

Added an interdisciplinary minor in Environmental Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by President March 7, 2003.

Program Eliminations:

SIUC

Abolished the B.S. in Music Education, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, College of Education and Human Services. Approved by President January 10, 2003.

Abolished the minor in Athletic Training, Department of Physical Education, College of Education and Human Services. Approved by President August 13, 2002.

SIUE

None.

Academic Programs Suspended:

SIUC

None.

SIUE

None.

Off-Campus Programs Approved:

SIUC

Implemented the B.S. in Elementary Education, University Center, Lake County. Approved by IBHE September 19, 2002.

SIUE

None.

Off-Campus Programs Eliminated:SIUC

Ended the Bachelor of Science degree in Industrial Technology, College of Engineering, at NAS Pensacola, Florida. Implemented August 25, 2002.

Ended the Bachelor of Science degree in Information Systems Technology, College of Applied Sciences and Arts, at Goodfellow Air Force Base, Texas. Implemented December 15, 2002.

Ended the Master of Science in Civil Engineering, College of Engineering, at Springfield, Illinois. Implemented May 9, 2003.

SIUE

None.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Arthur, Robert David	Interim Dean	College of Agricultural Sciences	07/01/03	\$9,475.00/mo \$113,700.00/FY
2.	Bany, Brent M.	Assistant Professor	Physiology – SMC	06/01/03	\$5,167.00/mo \$62,004.00/FY
3.	Erbes, John F.	Clinical Assistant Professor	School of Law	07/01/03	\$5,625.00/mo \$67,500.00/FY

4.	Furby, Thomas H.	Director of Technology	School of Law	07/01/03	\$4,333.33/mo \$51,999.96/FY
5.	Goelz, Jeff A.	Coach	Intercollegiate Athletics	04/01/03	\$3,928.00/mo \$47,136.00/FY
6.	Harfst, Kyle L.	Director, Business and Technology Enterprise Development	Office of Economic and Regional Development	05/07/03	\$6,566.67/mo \$78,800.04/FY
7.	McLain, Deedra Gail*	Physician	Student Health Programs	06/16/03	\$8,182.00/mo \$90,002.00/FY
8.	Murphy, Elizabeth	Director of Alumni Affairs and Annual Giving	School of Law	07/01/03	
9.	Raymond, Larry D.	Field Representative (Membership Manager)	Broadcasting Service	07/01/03	\$2,953.00/mo \$35,436.00/FY
10.	Rewoldt, Todd	Assistant Professor	School of Music	8/16/03	\$4,556.00/mo \$41,004.00/FY
11.	Steinle, Jena	Assistant Professor	Physiology	06/16/03	\$5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY
12.	Tate, Ralph F.	Assistant Professor	CASA – Information Management Systems (Electronic Systems Technology)	08/16/03	\$6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/FY

* Employee is on an 11-month continuing appointment

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1. Hodgson, Scott	Sabbatical	Department of Radio – Television	Professional development in digital hardware and software for creative activity and teaching applications. Creation of program for teaching and creative activity juried competitions	08/16/03 – 12/31/03 100% (This Leave supersedes leave previously reported as 01/01/04 – 05/15/04 at 100%)

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Buchanan, Charles*	Clinical Assistant Professor	FCM-Core	7/7/03	-0-
2.	Karnes, Robert	Assistant Professor	Surgery	7/21/03	\$5,458.29/mo. \$65,499.48/yr.
3.	Walker, Frank*	Clinical Assistant Professor	FCM-Carbondale	6/1/03	-0-

B. Awards of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
NONE			

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
-------------	----------------------	-------------------	----------------	----------------------------

NONE

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bolin, Jacquelyn	Hall Director	Housing	06/16/03	\$2,132.00/Mo \$25,584.00/FY
2.	Boyle, Ann M*	Dean & Professor	School of Dental Medicine	07/01/03	\$17,300.00/Mo \$207,600.00/FY
3.	Crowe, Kelly	Hall Director	Housing	06/16/03	\$2,132.00/Mo \$25,584.00/FY
4.	Jones, Jeffrey	Director	Office of Development & Public Affairs	06/16/03	\$5,417.00/Mo \$65,004.00/FY
5.	Maurer, Marcia C.	Dean and Professor	School of Nursing	08/01/03	\$10,900.00/Mo \$130,800.00/FY
6.	Rainey, Amanda	Assistant Director	Campus Life	06/09/03	\$2,942.00/Mo \$35,304.00/FY

7. Shaw, Wendy**	Associate Dean & Associate Professor	College of Arts & Sciences	07/01/03	\$7,000.00/Mo \$84,000.00/FY
8. Vogler, Edwin	Chair & Professor	Kinesiology & Health Education	07/16/03	\$7,800.00/Mo \$93,600.00/FY

*Ann Boyle was previously the Associate Dean of the School of Dental Medicine and an Associate Professor

**Wendy Shaw was previously the Chair of the Geography Department and an Associate Professor.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of leave</u>
1. Voss, Eric	Sabbati- cal	Chemistry	Change a previously approved sabbatical of 12 months at half pay	8/16/03 to 12/31/03 100%

C. Awards of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Maurer, Marcia C.	Professor	School of Nursing	08/01/03

ABOLITION OF THE VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ADMINISTRATION
RESPONSIBILITY AREA; CREATION OF HUMAN RELATIONS AND
SUPPORT AND FACILITIES AND BUSINESS OPERATIONS
RESPONSIBILITY AREAS; AND REALLOCATION OF UNITS
TO THE NEW RESPONSIBILITY AREAS, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests approval to abolish the Vice Chancellor for Administration responsibility area and reorganize the units under this area into two new responsibility areas: Executive Director of Human Relations

and Support and Executive Director of Facilities and Business Operations. The units previously reporting to the Vice Chancellor for Administration will report to the new Executive Directors. The two new responsibility areas will report directly to the Chancellor.

Rationale for Adoption

Based on the impending retirement of Vice Chancellor Glenn Poshard effective July 31, 2003, and the directive from Governor Blagojevich to reduce administrative costs, the opportunity to reorganize the reporting structure of the Vice Chancellor for Administration responsibility area became available. Months of careful thought, planning, and discussions have been spent developing this proposal to reorganize the Vice Chancellor for Administration area into two distinct organizations. A careful evaluation of the personnel in the existing organization warranted a division as follows: 1) Human Relations and Support, and 2) Facilities and Business Operations. These two divisions would be lead by Executive Directors who would report directly to the Chancellor. The current and proposed organizational structure is presented as an attachment to this Board matter.

As part of this reorganization and for the purpose of limiting the number of administrative staff, a decision was made to use existing staff members to fill the Executive Director positions. The current Director of Labor and Employee Relations, Robert H. York, will assume the duties of the position titled Executive Director of Human Relations and Support and will be responsible for leading the following units: Human Resources/ Payroll, Labor and Employee Relations, Department of Public Safety, Center for Environment Health and Safety, and Information Technology. The current Associate Vice Chancellor for Administration, Catherine A. Hagler, will assume the duties of the position titled Executive Director of Facilities and Business Operations, and will be responsible for leading the following units: Plant and Service Operations, Document Editing, General Accounting, Purchasing/Accounts Payable, and Shryock Auditorium.

A salary of \$95,000 annually is being recommended for Robert H. York, Executive Director of Human Relations and Support. The proposed salary is commensurate with the addition of four large units under his direction and responsibility.

A salary of \$95,000 annually is being recommended for Catherine A. Hagler, Executive Director of Facilities and Business Operations. The proposed salary is for the additional responsibilities associated with the transfer of Plant and Service Operations under her direction.

Under this reorganization, the positions of Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Administrative Assistant II reporting to the VCA will be eliminated for a cost savings of \$220,384. After the salary increases for the two Executive Directors, this reorganization will have a net cost savings of \$184,404. These funds will be reallocated towards initiatives outlined in Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment. Other staff within the Vice Chancellor for Administration Office will be moved to units within the two new divisions. Support costs associated with the current Vice Chancellor for Administration office will be divided proportionately between the two new divisions based on the budgets being transferred to each area.

The effective date for the creation of the new responsibility areas, the title and salary changes for Robert H. York and Catherine A. Hagler, and the transfer of units is August 1, 2003.

Considerations Against Adoption

These actions extend the Chancellor's responsibility for more operating decisions.

Constituency Involvement

These actions are supported by the Chancellor and his administrative team. The Chancellor's Budget and Planning Task Force also recommended that the Vice Chancellor for Administration responsibility area be abolished and reorganized into two separate units reporting to the Chancellor to reduce administrative costs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, BY the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Vice Chancellor for Administration responsibility area be and is hereby abolished effective July 31, 2003;

(2) Effective August 1, 2003, the new responsibility areas of Human Relations and Support, and Facilities and Business Operations be and are hereby created.

(3) Effective August 1, 2003, Robert H. York be and is hereby appointed as the Executive Director of Human Relations and Support at the monthly rate of \$7,916.67, for an annual salary of \$95,000.

(4) Effective August 1, 2003, Catherine A. Hagler be and is hereby appointed as the Executive Director of Facilities and Business Operations at the monthly rate of \$7,916.67, for an annual salary of \$95,000.

(5) Effective August 1, 2003, Human Resources/Payroll, Labor and Employee Relations, Department of Public Safety, Center for Environment Health and Safety, and Information Technology be and are hereby transferred to the for Human Relations and Support responsibility area.

(6) Effective August 1, 2003, Plant and Service Operations, Document Editing, General Accounting, Purchasing/Accounts Payable, and Shryock Auditorium be and are hereby transferred to the Facilities and Business Operations responsibility area.

(7) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

OPERATING AND CAPITAL RAMP GUIDELINES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2005

Operating RAMP Guidelines

Adoption of the Operating RAMP Guidelines represents the initial stage in the development of appropriations for Southern Illinois University. Several priorities are reflected in the guidelines, including the need to promote salary competitiveness, to maintain ongoing activities and services at their present level of quality, and to create new programming opportunities and enhancements that will help advance University priorities.

Consultation among the campuses and the Office of the President has resulted in the following guidelines to be used in the development of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) operating budget request for Fiscal Year 2005:

1. With respect to salary increases, we will address salary issues in accordance with the IBHE's five-year salary increase plan.
2. With respect to general price increases, we will document inflation projections using the most reliable data available. Documentation for general price requests will

come from our analysis of inflationary levels measured by the Consumer Price Index (CPI), and other reliable forecasts.

3. With respect to library materials and utilities, we are relying heavily upon demonstrable university experience and written comments from suppliers and local utility companies.
4. Any new requests for operation and maintenance funds should support new facilities or space on Southern Illinois University campuses.
5. With respect to deferred maintenance, we will use the funding formula established by IBHE that provides a base amount of \$100,000 per institution and allocates an estimated pool of funds based on SIU's proportion of statewide annual maintenance needs for state funded facilities.
6. Pursuant to the Board of Trustees approval of the FY 2005 RAMP Program Planning Document, the funding requested for the combination of new program, program priority, and support function requests will be included in the operating budget request as listed in Attachment A.

Compensation Increase

Competitive salaries for faculty and staff are a priority of the University. Therefore, new funds in an amount equal to 5% of the current personal service base and 5% for social security medicare are being requested. An additional 1% salary increase is requested through the program RAMP for recruiting and retaining critical faculty and staff. The institution will contribute a one-percent match with internal resources.

Support Cost Increases

Based on projected inflation and previously detailed guidelines, the following support cost increases are recommended:

General Price Items	3.0%
Library Materials	12.0%
Utilities	4.0%

Operation and Maintenance

Projected funding needed to operate and maintain new space is as follows:

SIUC

Altgeld Hall, Old Baptist Foundation	<u>\$170,378</u>
Pulliam Industrial Wing (addition)	153,917
Ag Swine Center	7,142
Pulliam Hall Storage Facility	5,202
	4,117

SIUC-SOM

Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility - Phase II	<u>\$1,224,100</u>
Calhoun Avenue Complex	796,600
	427,500

SIUE

Ethanol Plant	<u>\$310,459</u>
IT Technical Training Center	179,055
University Park	53,779
	77,625

Total

\$1,704,937

Deferred Maintenance

We used a formula that has been incorporated in the IBHE's capital budget process to derive the requested amount of need to address deferred maintenance.

Therefore, for FY 2005 we are requesting the following:

	FY 2005 Request
SIUC	\$229,573
SOM	\$18,918
SIUE	<u>\$167,106</u>
TOTAL	\$415,597

Program and Planning Budget Requests

The resource requirements for the FY 2005 RAMP program requests totaled \$12.18 million for 22 program initiatives, including \$3.06 million for recruiting and retaining critical faculty and staff; \$8.61

million for Carbondale, including the School of Medicine; \$3.39 million for Edwardsville; and \$182,000 for SIU Administration. The FY 2005 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives which support University priorities, reflect the goals and aspirations of each campus, and are consistent with the goals and objectives of the Illinois Commitment.
Capital RAMP Guidelines

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

In developing the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations are recognized:

- A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.
- B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.
- C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state funded facilities.
- D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.
- E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.
- F. Projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

Conclusion

Upon adoption of these guidelines, formal requests will be prepared and incorporated into the Southern Illinois University's FY 2005 Resource Allocation and Management Plan (RAMP) for operations and capital. The Board will review these submissions at its September meeting.

Attachment A

Southern Illinois University
FY 2005 Program Budget Request

Carbondale

Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 1,461,500
e-Commerce Business Major in the	
College of Business and Administration	1,009,300
Academic Excellence in General Education	609,740
Increased Teaching Assistantships	1,000,000
Aviation Flight Program - Flight Training Aircraft	
and Simulators	480,000
B.S. in Forensic Science	<u>440,000</u>
Total Carbondale	\$ 5,000,540

School of Medicine

Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 336,800
Cancer Institute - Phase II	2,588,000
Geriatric Medicine and Research	246,800
Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility	
Addition - Full Operating Costs	31,600
Enhanced Student Support Services	116,500
Neuroscience Initiative	<u>293,200</u>
Total School of Medicine	\$ 3,612,900

Edwardsville

Recruit and Retain Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 1,230,532
School of Pharmacy Implementation	650,000
Enhancing Dental Medicine Program	159,800
Meeting Enrollment Growth Needs	895,000
Academic Quality Improvement Project Initiative	185,000
Improving Technology	150,000
Enhance University Development Initiatives	<u>120,000</u>
Total Edwardsville	\$3,390,332

Southern Illinois University Administration

Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 32,000
Expansion of SIU Legislative Internship Program	<u>150,000</u>
Total Administration	\$182,000

Total SIU Request **\$12,185,772**

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE: 401 HAY STREET,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 401 Hay Street, Springfield, Illinois, for future development of the Springfield campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees reviewed and approved the School of Medicine's plan to acquire some properties adjacent to the main campus to facilitate future campus development at Springfield. The property identified in this matter is located in that area. The University has obtained an appraisal of the property, and the owner has agreed to sell the property at the appraised value. The total appraised value for the property is \$44,000.00. It is estimated that approximately \$500.00 dollars in additional funding will be required for costs associated with closing on the property. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 401 Hay Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$44,500.00.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED BUDGET APPROVAL: SIU CANCER INSTITUTE,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Revised project budget approval is requested to use \$1 million in grant funds to purchase land and prepare the site for the development of a Cancer Institute facility at Springfield.

Rationale for Adoption

In February 2000, the Board approved the establishment of the Southern Illinois University Cancer Institute. In FY 2001, state funding was appropriated in the amount of \$14.5 million for the purchase of property and the construction of the Cancer Institute facility.

The School of Medicine has been notified of a grant award by the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity in the amount of \$1 million dollars. The grant dollars were given to support purchase of a portion of the land and site preparation needed to construct the proposed Cancer Institute facility. The grant funds will supplement the \$14.5 million in state funding appropriated in FY01 for the acquisition of land and construction. The purchase of each piece of property purchased with grant funds will be brought to the Board for review and approval.

A revised project budget totaling \$15.5 million is requested at this time.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project budget for the previously approved SIU Cancer Institute be and is hereby increased by \$1 million to a total budget of \$15.5 million.

(2) Funding for the project budget increase will come from grant funds received from the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED PROJECT SCOPE AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
SPRINGFIELD COMBINED LABORATORY ADDITION,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval of a revised project scope for the Springfield Combined Laboratory Addition. Revisions are needed to space originally designed for the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency in order to accommodate the needs of a replacement occupant, the Illinois State Police Forensic Laboratory, and to add approximately 5,000 additional net square feet of office space.

This matter further requests revised project budget approval for the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition. The total project costs will be \$30,410,400.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on February 10, 1994, the Board of Trustees gave project approval for an addition to the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility at an estimated cost of \$20,388,300. The addition was to have a shared occupancy by the School of Medicine, the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, and the Illinois Department of Public

Health. Subsequent to project approval by the Board of Trustees, design funds were appropriated and released in the amount of \$1,240,000. Planning was completed and construction funding was appropriated in FY 2001 in the amount \$27,000,000. Construction began early in calendar year 2002.

The School of Medicine was formally advised on March 4, 2003, that due to budget constraints, the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency would be unable to move into the 29,299 gross square feet of space designed for their needs on the fourth floor of the new Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility (SCLF) Addition. This created an immediate and significant problem, both from a financial and construction perspective. Staff at the School of Medicine became aware that the Illinois State Police (ISP) Forensic Laboratory was currently occupying leased facilities and might be interested in relocating to State-owned space. Several meetings were held with representatives of the ISP, and it was determined that it would be beneficial if ISP could relocate to the SCLF Addition. ISP asked and received the Governor's commitment for \$2,170,400 million in additional construction funds to support the changes required by the ISP Forensic Laboratory to the fourth floor and to add approximately 5,000 square feet of new space on the fifth level of the SCLF Addition. The Legislature approved the funding increase to the School of Medicine construction budget for the SCLF Addition in the spring 2003 session.

The A&E for the building has developed preliminary plans for the renovations to modify the fourth floor space to fit the needs of ISP Forensic Laboratory and to add approximately 5,000 net square feet of office space on a fifth level. The changes will cause a delay in project completion and occupancy of the SCLF Addition. Occupancy is now expected in the last half of calendar year 2004.

Considerations Against Adoption

University Officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Project scope for the Springfield Combined Laboratory Addition on the Springfield Medical Campus be and is hereby approved to include changes necessary to facilitate use by the Illinois State Police Forensic Laboratory at the revised budget of \$30,410,400.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. VanMeter moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March, 2003, SIUC and SIUE, and the Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval for Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2002 through June 30, 2003; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE, and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held June 11 and 12, 2003; Abolition of the Vice Chancellor for Administration Responsibility Area: Creation of Human Relations and Support and Facilities and Business Operations Responsibility Areas; and Reallocation of Units to the New Responsibility Areas, SIUC; Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2005; Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 401 Hay Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Revised Budget Approval: SIU Cancer Institute, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; and Revised Project Scope and Budget Approval: Springfield Combined Laboratory Addition, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford, Rick Maurer; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote:

Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

RESTRUCTURE OF STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB):
EXTENDED CARE FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks to change the fee structure for the SMB: Extended Care Fee from a three-semester fee (Fall, Spring and Summer) to a two-semester fee (Fall and Spring). The Extended Care Fee funds a self-insured health plan for students. Currently, the Extended Care Fee is assessed each semester of enrollment. This matter would spread the Summer health coverage costs over the preceding Fall and Spring Semesters. The assessment of the Spring Extended Care Fee would ensure that students have health coverage during the following Summer without requiring that they are enrolled as Summer students.

This matter seeks to adjust the SMB: Extended Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of \$174.20 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively. Students registered for the Summer Semester, who did not enroll the preceding Spring Semester, would continue to be assessed the current Summer rate of \$80.40. In accordance with current policy, students who have their own comparable health insurance coverage may apply for a refund of the Extended Care Fee. The proposed changes would be effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2004.

Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the SMB Fee. The former funds the on-campus program of health care while the latter funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. The Extended Care Health Plan provides students with comprehensive health coverage at affordable low-cost rates.

The majority of SIUC students rely on the Extended Health Care Plan as their sole source of health insurance coverage. Less than half of the Fall/Spring students remain enrolled during the Summer Semester resulting in a lapse of health coverage. For many years, students have had

the availability of an optional summer health plan, but few have enrolled for its protection, largely due to the higher costs of optional health coverage. Because so many students are not covered during the Summer, they are vulnerable to unexpected and uncovered medical expenses that often interfere with their ability to complete their education. Medical conditions that originate over the Summer are considered pre-existing (not-covered) when the student returns to enrollment the following Fall Semester. Similarly, students with on-going medical conditions are not covered over the Summer Semester.

The proposed fee change would result in students having year-round health coverage at affordable rates without increasing the annual health insurance cost for students who are enrolled Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters. The proposal would also provide students graduating in May with built-in graduation coverage, giving health protection while they seek employment over the Summer Semester. Students would not have to worry about how to pay for Optional Summer Coverage and can schedule some medical care when it least interferes with their academic progress. Additionally, this proposal greatly eases the concerns of Student Health Programs physicians who treat students with on-going medical conditions.

Semester	Current Options		Proposed Fee Structure
	Not Enrolled Summer	Enrolled Summer	Summer Covered by Spring Enrollment
Fall	\$134.00	\$134.00	\$174.20
Spring	\$134.00	\$134.00	\$174.20
Summer	\$275.00	\$ 80.40	-0-
Annual Cost	<u>\$543.00</u>	<u>\$348.40</u>	<u>\$348.40</u>

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal is as a result of significant student interest initiated by the Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB) and other concerned students. The SHAB consists of students appointed by both undergraduate and graduate student governments, who have considered and unanimously approved the proposed fee change.

The Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council have reviewed and strongly approved the proposed fee structure.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collections of fees for the Fall Semester 2004, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

- (6) General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2003	<u>2004</u>
Student Medical Benefit – Extended**:	\$134.00 ²	\$174.20 ²

**Flat Fee

²Summer rates: 2004, \$80.40, 2005, \$80.40³

³ Effective Summer 2005, Summer rates only assessed to students not enrolled the preceding Spring Semester.

Mr. VanMeter moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded.

Mr. Ford stated that his concern with this item had been the lack of information in terms of students approving this. He explained that he wasn't really opposed to the expanded coverage, just opposed to the lack of information in the process.

Provost Dunn reported that the student groups had been involved and both the graduate and undergraduate students had supported this matter.

The motion being duly made and seconded, the Chair called for a roll call vote. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was

indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford, Rick Maurer. The motion carried by the following vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'sposito, Ed Hightower, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2004

Summary

This matter presents for Board approval a salary increase plan for Fiscal Year 2004. The plan sets forth general policies and parameters within which employee salary increases may be made.

Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the annual approval of a salary increase plan. This plan does not set forth specific salary recommendations for each employee, but rather establishes the general parameters for the distribution of salary increase funds. In addition, this plan does not address changes in salaries established through collective bargaining. Non-represented employees did not receive a general salary increase in fiscal year 2003.

Adequate salaries for our faculty and staff continue to be a high priority for the University. Under this plan, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and the Office of the President may distribute an amount not to exceed 2% of budgeted salary dollars to eligible employees based upon merit considerations. These increases will be effective July 1, 2003, or sometime thereafter, when funds are made available. Any increases will be implemented under guidelines and eligibility requirements issued by the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The plan is consistent with discussions the Chancellors have had with their constituencies.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the President is hereby authorized to grant an amount providing to eligible employees an average salary increase of up to 2% to be based upon considerations of merit to faculty, administrative and professional staff, and civil service employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent. These increases may be effective July 1, 2003, or sometime thereafter, when funds are made available.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to issue guidelines and eligibility requirements for Fiscal Year 2004 salary increases for employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. VanMeter moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded.

Mr. Ford stated that his only concern had been the fact that we didn't have enough money to pay everyone currently employed. He explained that it didn't seem appropriate to lay people off and give raises to others.

The Chair stated that Dr. Stucky had made it clear that the purpose was to give flexibility to administrators. Mrs. D'Esposito wanted the record to show that the Board was concerned about the issues and it had a responsibility to make it clear that this was an enabling motion.

The motion having been duly made and seconded, the Chair called for a roll call vote. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Rick Maurer; nay, Ed Ford. The motion

carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held September 11, 2003, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. She explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting of the Members of the Corporation of University Park, Incorporated, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, Inc.

Mr. Brewster moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:05 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

September 10, 2003

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	38
--	----

September 11, 2003

Roll Call.....	40
Announcements by the Chair.....	41
Trustee Reports	42
Committee Reports.....	43
Executive Committee	43
Finance Committee.....	43
Architecture and Design Committee.....	43
Academic Matters Committee.....	44
Executive Officer Reports	44
Dr. James E. Walker, President.....	44
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC.....	45
Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE	47
Public Comments and Questions.	49
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 2003, SIUC and SIUE.....	49
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	49
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	55
Approval of FY 2004 Operating and Capital Budgets	58

Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2005: Operating Budget Request.....	60
Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2005: Capital Budget Priorities	65
Project and Budget Approval: School of Pharmacy Temporary Facilities, SIUE.....	79
Approval to Accept a Gift of Real Estate: East St. Louis, Illinois, SIUE	81
Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of Energy Conservation Measures, General Campus, SIUC.....	82
Request for Support to Pursue the Consolidation of 9-1-1 Emergency Telephone System Dispatch, SIUC.....	83
Information Technology: Operations Policy at Southern Illinois University	85
Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2004	88
Revised Project and Budget Approval: Morris Library Renovation and Addition, SIUC.....	89
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held July 9 and 10, 2003	91
<u>Notice Only</u> : Notice of Revised Four-Year Plan (FY 2004-FY 2007) and FY 2005 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B and C]	92
Current and Pending Matter: Supplementary Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Faculty Association, IEA/NEA.....	102

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 10, 2003

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:45 p.m., Wednesday, September 10, 2003, in the International Room, Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Ford
Ed Hightower
Rick Maurer
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr. (joined the meeting at 3:50 p.m.)

Also present were James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

At 3:45 p.m., Mr. Maurer moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers (including the annual evaluation of President Walker); acquisition of real property; review of executive session minutes; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the

following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Rick Maurer, Harris Rowe; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:10 p.m. No formal action was taken.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Harris Rowe", is written above a horizontal line.

Harris Rowe, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 11, 2003

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, September 11, 2003, at 11:00 a.m., in the Meridian Ballroom, Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Ford
Rick Maurer
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following member was absent:

Ed Hightower

The following Executive Officers were present:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that Dr. Hightower had to leave the breakfast meeting this morning in response to a telephone call requiring his immediate attention.

The Chair reported that the Board had been advised by the Governor's Office that Rick Maurer had been selected as the voting student member of the Board.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had participated in a budget retreat on Wednesday, September 10 in the Maple/Dogwood Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center. She continued that the Board and participants in the budget retreat had had lunch at 12 noon in the Mississippi/Illinois Room. She explained that Bob Resek from the University of Illinois had put the economic realities of the state in both a national and historic perspective and that it had been a wonderful session.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session. She stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers (including the annual evaluation of the President); acquisition of real property, review of executive session minutes; and collective negotiating matters. She announced that no final action had been taken.

The Chair announced that, pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had had dinner at Andria's Restaurant in Edwardsville, and that the gathering had been social in nature.

The Chair announced that, pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with Dr. Philip Medon, Dean of the School of Pharmacy, SIUE. She stated that the breakfast had been most enjoyable and that Dr. Medon was going to be a wonderful asset to the entire community. She said that Dr. Medon will make a real effort to not only establish a fine student-centered School of Pharmacy, but also to reach out to the other health-related areas that are a part of SIU and bring them together.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the September 3 meeting of the Administrative Advisory Committee of the State Universities Civil Service System. He stated that under the direction of the new Executive Director, Tom Morelock, and A. G. Monaco from SIUE, the Merit System was looking into a pilot program for testing and finding employees given the civil service statutory requirements that had made it more difficult. He reported that the University of Illinois had chosen not to participate in the pilot program. Mr. Brewster reported that the Merit Board meeting was going to be held next Wednesday and that there were six or seven discharge cases pending, half of which were from SIU.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning in the Meridian Ballroom, Delyte W. Morris University Center. He gave the following report:

In addition to approving the minutes of the last meeting, the Committee reviewed Item Q, Consolidation of 9-1-1 Emergency Telephone System, SIUC, and Item S, Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2004. The Committee requests that both items be placed on the omnibus motion.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning following the Executive Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and heard a report on investments from Brian Birnbaum of Ennis Knupp. We considered as a notice matter, Board agenda item H, Notice of Revised Four-Year Plan (FY 2004-FY 2007) and FY 2005 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix A and B]. It was agreed that this item would be considered no earlier than November. The Committee approved for placement on the omnibus motion, Board agenda item K, Approval of FY 2004 Operating and Capital Budgets, in conjunction with the Architecture and Design Committee, and Board agenda item L, Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2005: Operating Budget Request.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee approved, jointly with the Finance Committee, Board agenda item K, Approval of FY 2004 Operating and Capital Budgets, for placement on the omnibus motion. The Committee approved the following items for placement on the omnibus motion: M, Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2005: Operating Budget Request; N, Project and Budget Approval: School of Pharmacy Temporary Facilities, SIUE; O, Approval to Accept a Gift of Real Estate: East St. Louis, Illinois, SIUE; P, Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of Energy Conservation Measures, General

Campus, SIUC; and T, Revised Project and Budget Approval: Morris Library Renovation and Addition, SIUC, after some discussion. The A & D Committee will be kept advised on the Morris Library project.

Mr. Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and approved the minutes of the July 10, 2003, meeting. The Committee approval for placement on the omnibus motion Board agenda item R, Information Technology: Operations Policy at Southern Illinois University. The Committee received an information report on Accreditation and Quality Assurance. There was also an excellent presentation on 25 Years of the Chancellor's Scholars Program by Dwight Smith, Ann Ficken, Sara Guarino, and Christopher Rivera.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, gave the following report:

As a follow-up to your comments about the budget retreat, I would say that I was very encouraged by Bob Resek's comments on the national and state picture in terms of the budget. I think we can be very encouraged by the leadership that the Chancellors are providing and the level of optimism they are providing along with their senior staff in these very difficult budget times.

The Illinois Board of Higher Education met at Chicago State on August 12. Members of the Board recommended strategies for improving faculty diversity in higher education. They made changes in some of the ways we go about the IMGIP and ESOP program that SIU administers on behalf of the state. Hopefully we will see more minority faculty members at the master's and doctorate levels in our Illinois campuses. The IBHE approved SIUC's Master of Arts teaching degree as well as a Master of Legal Studies degree and a Master of Law degree. It is the intent of the Law School that these programs will be offered in Carbondale and Springfield. On October 6 and 7, SIUE will serve as the host for the IBHE meeting to be held in the Morris University Center. The budget overview committee meeting will be held on October 7 with Dr. Dan LaVista, Executive Director of IBHE, and his staff for the purpose of talking about RAMP '05 and how we might go about positioning ourselves in terms of budget priorities.

On July 29, I hosted a visit with Representative Ricca Slone, Chair of the House Higher Education Appropriations Committee. Representative Slone met with the Chancellors and their staff. This was her first visit to SIU and she has indicated an interest to make additional visits in the future.

On August 12 the President's Office hosted a reception for Senator Peter Fitzgerald at Stone Center, which provided an opportunity for him to meet with campus and community leaders. I think the Senator was very impressed with the opportunity to have this interaction.

On August 27 I was in Edwardsville for the Governor's announcement of a \$150,000 grant to fund the establishment of the Entrepreneurship Center in the School of Business. Other centers have been established throughout the state and are located at the University of Illinois-Chicago, the University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign, Western Illinois University, Rock Valley College, and SIU Carbondale.

Last week I hosted a luncheon with constituency heads on the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses. I think these meetings have proven to be informative, productive, and I think we're getting a lot out of them. It's a chance to exchange ideas and talk about the future of SIU and its relationship to the campuses as a whole.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, gave the following report:

We have just released the recommendations of the Budget and Planning Task Force which contained 80 recommendations designed to improve the efficiency and cut costs at SIUC, including the School of Medicine in Springfield. We're in the process of reviewing these and each recommendation is indexed to Southern at 150. SIUC Provost and Vice Chancellor John Dunn chaired the 22-member cross-campus task force, I think did an excellent job. Now it's my job to take those recommendations and better understand which ones we might start to implement.

Last week we announced that our policies regarding smoking on campus would change beginning fall 2004. This recommendation was put forth by a campus committee headed by John Jackson. I'm suggesting the policy be implemented earlier than was originally proposed because there doesn't seem to be any benefit in waiting. We're working through the details but essentially beginning next fall smoking will not be allowed in any campus building including residence halls. There will be a smoke-free zone within 25 feet of all building entrances and maybe most significantly, because there will be an impact on revenue, we will no longer sell cigarettes in the student center. We hope these changes will lead to a healthier environment for our students, faculty, and staff. It is a step that I think is long overdue.

A contingent of SIUC faculty and staff took part in an off-Broadway play festival this summer in New York City. Assistant Theater Professor, Rebecca Fishel Bright led SIUC actors, directors, and a rising young playwright. SIUC students who took part were: Eric M. Pals, an SIUC graduate student who wrote "Early Fall," a play that looks at a couple struggling with end-of-life issues. The play was performed at the festival. Scott Gust and Amy Pinney, doctoral students in our speech communication department, and Hilary Chandler, a theater department faculty member acted in the play along with Professor Bright. We appreciate these opportunities to make an impact beyond our own borders.

I'd also like to announce that Prudence Rice, Acting Director of Southern Illinois University Carbondale's Office of Research, Development, and Administration, and Associate Dean of the Graduate School, is our new Associate Vice Chancellor for Research and Director of the Research Development Office. She was selected after a national search. During her four years in this role, in an acting capacity, there has been substantial growth in our research enterprise. We think her perspective and experience will assist us in reaching our Southern at 150 goal of being among the top 75 research universities by 2019. Prudence Rice was introduced.

We talked about enrollment yesterday afternoon. We are down 23 students on-campus. Our off-campus enrollment, for a variety of reasons, is down 463, but that number continues to increase daily. There is a reporting challenge that we will need to address in the future. One of the positive aspects of this year's freshman class is that all of the quality indicators have improved over last year and we show an increase of about 7%. So while our enrollment is relatively flat, the quality of our students is going up.

I'd also like to mention that four members of the Sangamon Obstetricians and Gynecologists Practice in Springfield have merged with the SIU School of Medicine's Department of the Obstetrics and Gynecology. Chad Huston, Patricia Knod, John Saint, and Casey Younkin are all Board certified in Obstetrics and Gynecology. I really do appreciate the work of Dean Dorsey in continuing this process of integrating the Medical School into the Springfield community. I think it's a tremendous testament to a community-based School of Medicine and it gives us a distinctive flavor which I appreciate very much. I know the community in Springfield will benefit greatly from this kind of effort.

The estate of Mrs. Julia Harrison Bruce recently gave \$50,000 each to the SIU Foundation and WSIU. Mrs. Bruce served as a member of the Board of WSIU and the SIU Foundation Board of Directors. She's been a great friend of the University.

During the month of August we received 65 grants and contracts awards totaling \$7,200,000. Cathy Reed and Seymour Bryson received \$1.5 million from the Administration for Children and Families to continue Head Start training. Harold Bardo and the MedPrep Program received \$400,590 from the U. S. Department of Health and Human Services Bureau of Health Professions for a program for minority high school students to stimulate interest in biomedical careers. Kim Espy in the Department of Psychiatry and David Gilbert in Psychology received their first of five installments of a grant from the National Institutes of Health to investigate perinatal and genetic risks of prenatal tobacco exposure. That's in the amount of \$357,500. We're pleased that the campus is continuing to move in challenging times and we think all of these kinds of accomplishments bode well for the future of the Carbondale campus.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE, gave the following report:

Since we last met, we had summer commencement. We now have the statistics on last year in terms of graduates. We had 2,622 graduates in Fiscal '03, up 4% over the prior fiscal year.

The new year is off to a good start. We had our freshman convocation on Saturday, August 23. We moved it from mid-week to make it the culminating event of new student orientation day. It's a voluntary event and we thought we would get a better turnout doing it that way and we did. Mike Shaw, Professor of Chemistry, was the convocation speaker. He was the winner of the Teaching Excellent Award, and while you get a monetary award for winning that award you also get the obligation of being the speaker at the new student convocation a year later.

The City of Edwardsville hosted a block party downtown last Saturday night for the student body. There was a good turnout for that part of our continuing effort to integrate the University with the City of Edwardsville.

I mentioned yesterday that enrollment was up 587 students or 4.62%. The FTE was up slightly more than that, around 4.74%. In the larger perspective, enrollment is up about 16% over the last five years and over 31% in full-time equivalent over the last 9 years if you go back to the fall of 1994. One final thing about enrollment is that we have been able to get a better balance between women and men on campus. We had reached the point a few years ago where we were almost at 60% women, significantly beyond the national 54%. The men have made a comeback and they are up to 43.5% this fall.

Update on construction projects. The East St. Louis Center should have been done by now, but it's not. It has been further delayed because the Governor had not signed the reappropriation bill. The Governor has now signed that, but there are still delays in payments. They⁸ are starting to catch up with that, but people are not at work because contractors are not getting paid and they're not willing to work if they're not being paid. The problem is that the old building at East St. Louis continues to deteriorate. We've had flooding problems and it is costing us significant amounts of money for utilities and security.

This building is just about finished. Auntie Anne's Pretzel place will open in October. There are some railings that need to go around the outside to make the patios accessible. We have some problems with grills in the basement.

The Ethanol Facility is not yet totally complete, but the dedication is scheduled for September 22. We're expecting the Speaker of the House, Dennis Hastert, to be here along with Senator Durkin, Representative Shimkus, and perhaps the Governor. We're looking forward to that dedication and then ultimately the experimentation that will be going on there shortly thereafter.

The Outdoor Recreation Center is moving forward. The fields are being done. The small building that will house storage facilities and concession stands is nearly completed.

One week from Saturday night in this room there will be a dinner for Chancellor's Scholars for current scholars and scholars from the past 25 years. Chris Rivera in the presentation this morning mentioned about giving back, and that's part of the goal here; to give those scholars who benefited over the years an opportunity to become involved in some of our fund-raising activities to support more Chancellor's Scholars, but also an opportunity to get alumni involved with the institution and provide opportunities for current Chancellor's Scholars.

I'd like to introduce to you Marcia Maurer, the new Dean of the School of Nursing. Marcia comes to us from Loyola University in Chicago. She has hit the ground running as the saying goes, but the thing that impressed me most about Marcia is the tremendous entrepreneurial spirit that she has. She has some great ideas about outreach programs and new things to do in nursing and ways of addressing the issue of nursing shortage. I think she's going to be a tremendous asset for the University and hopefully you will have breakfast with her at some future date.

The Chair stated that Rick Sauget had signed up to speak under the Public Comment and Question portion of the agenda. Mr. Sauget did not come forward to speak.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
JUNE AND JULY, 2003, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts were awarded during the month of June and July, 2003, were mailed to members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Andrews, Carrie M.	Coordinator	Records/ Registration	07/01/03	\$3,116.00/mo \$37,392.00/FY
2.	Arfi, Badredine	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/03	\$5,334.00/mo \$48,006.00/AY
3.	Balkansky, Andrew	Assistant Professor	Anthropology	08/16/03	\$6,112.00/mo \$55,008.00/AY

4.	Bankester, Philip B.	Associate Director (Photography)	Media and Communication Resources	07/01/03	\$4,666.67/mo \$56,000.04/FY
5.	Bursell, Cade L.	Assistant Professor	Cinema and Photography	08/16/03	\$4,888.89/mo \$44,000.01/AY
6.	Charles, Regina	Admissions Coordinator (Chicago – based)	Undergraduate Admissions - SIUC	07/01/03	\$2,734.00/mo \$32,808.00/FY
7.	Coffman, Michael G.	Assistant Professor	CASA – Information Management Systems (Electronic Systems Technology)	08/16/03	\$5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY
8.	Collins, Tina Lee	Director of Records and Registration	Records/Registration (Enrollment Management)	07/01/03	\$4,833.33/mo \$57,999.96/FY
9.	Davis, Susan L.**	Executive Director, Media and Communication Resources	Media and Communication Resources	07/01/03	\$7,250.00/mo \$87,000.00/FY
10.	Downing, John D. H.	Professor	Radio and Television	01/01/04	\$10,566.00/mo \$95,094.00/AY
11.	Elkins, Gregory S.	Assistant Professor	CASA – Information Management Systems (Information Systems Technology)	08/16/03	\$5,889.00/mo \$53,001.00/AY
12.	Fakhoury, Ahmad	Assistant Professor	Plant, Soil and General Agriculture	10/15/03	\$7,000.00/mo \$63,000.00/AY
13.	Fowler, Frieda	Assistant Professor	Sociology	08/16/03	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
14.	Habib, Reza	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/03	\$5,889.00/mo \$53,001.00/AY

15.	Jackson, Kelly A.	Admissions Coordinator	Undergraduate Admissions – SIUC	07/01/03	\$2,450.00/mo \$29,400.00/FY
16.	Kelly, Anita M.	Assistant Professor	Zoology	07/01/03	\$5,667.00/mo \$68,004.00/FY
17.	Korchmaros, Josephine D.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/03	\$5,556.00/mo \$50,000.00/FY
18.	Mackey, Melissa	Assistant Professor	School of Music	08/16/03	\$4,556.00/mo \$41,004.00/FY
19.	Martin, Michael P.	Assistant Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	08/16/03	\$7,222.00/mo \$64,998.00/FY
20.	Moore, Ryan L.	Admissions Coordinator	Undergraduate Admissions – SIUC	07/01/03	\$2,334.00/mo \$28,008.00/FY
21.	Needham, Jay	Assistant Professor	Radio – TV	08/16/03	\$4,666.67/mo \$42,000.03/FY
22.	Neumann, Robert N.	Associate Professor (25%)/ Associate Professor (75%)	Zoology / Fisheries and Aquaculture	07/01/03	\$7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY
23.	Oyana, Tonny J.	Assistant Professor	Geography	08/16/03	\$5,600.00/mo \$50,400.00/FY
24.	Pense, Seburn L.	Assistant Professor	Plant, Soil and General Agriculture	08/16/03	\$6,334.00/mo \$57,006.00/FY
25.	Pinnon, Paul E.	Director of Field Operations for Agricultural Research and Education Laboratories	College of Agriculture Sciences	07/01/03	\$4,291.00/mo \$51,492.00/FY
26.	Reed, Lori Kathleen	Assistant Professor	Cinema and Photography	08/16/03	\$4,555.56/mo \$41,000.04/FY

27.	Rich, Christina L.	Researcher I	Public Policy Institute	07/01/03	\$3,400.00/mo \$40,800.00/FY
28.	Robbins, Beverly	Career Service Specialist	Career Services	07/01/03	\$2,806.00/mo \$33,672.00/FY
29.	Rodriguez II, Benjamin F.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/03	\$5,833.00/mo \$52,497.00/AY
30.	Rosenbery, Peter	Assistant Director – New Media*	Media and Communication Resources	08/04/03	\$3,507.00/mo \$42,084.00/FY
31.	Sievers, Rod L.	Associate Director (Web and Design Resources)	Media and Communication Resources	07/01/03	\$4,666.67/mo \$56,000.04/FY
32.	Sissom, James D.	Assistant Professor	CASA – Information Management Systems (Information Systems Technology)	08/16/03	\$5,889.00/mo \$53,001.00/AY
33.	Stojanowski, Christopher M.	Assistant Professor	Anthropology	08/16/03	\$5,334.00/mo \$48,006.00/AY
34.	Svec, Terrance J.**	Associate Director (Special Projects)	Media and Communication Resources	07/01/03	\$6,255.61/mo \$75,067.32/FY
35.	Thakkar, Minal	Assistant Professor	CASA – Information Management Systems (Information Systems Technology)	08/16/03	\$5,889.00/mo \$53,001.00/AY
36.	Tolley, Luke T.	Assistant Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	08/16/03	\$5,200.00/mo \$46,800.00/AY
37.	Wilkins, Pamela D.	Admissions Coordinator	Undergraduate Admissions – SIUC	07/01/03	\$2,334.00/mo \$28,008.00/FY

38.	Woolf, Thomas E.	Associate Director (Marketing and Content Resources)	Media and Communi- cation Resources	07/01/03	\$4,666.67/mo \$56,000.04/FY
39.	Youpa, Andrew D.	Assistant Professor	Philosophy	08/16/03	\$4,667.00/mo \$42,003.00/AY

* Employee is on a term appointment

** Employee has change in title only.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Downing, John D. H.	Professor	Radio and Television	01/01/04

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Abdo, Rami *	Clinical Assist Professor	Internal Medicine	7/1/03	-0-
2.	Bretscher, Mary E.*	Clinical Assist Professor	Medical Humanities	7/1/03	-0-
3.	Coleman, Drew*	Clinical Asst Professor	FCM-Core	7/1/03	-0-
4.	Embrey, Richard	Associate Professor	Surgery	7/1/03	4,166.66/mo. \$49,999.92/yr.

5.	Fifer, Gary	Human Subjects Research Spec.	Research and Faculty Affairs	7/7/03	\$3,135.92/mo. \$37,631.04/yr.
6.	Fisher, Amy*	Clinical Asst Professor	FCM-Core	7/1/03	-0-
7.	George, Stephanie	Planning Coordinator	Educational Media Group	7/1/03	\$3,533.33/mo. \$42,399.96/Yr.
8.	Granger, Miguel*	Clinical Asst Professor	FCM-Core	7/1/03	-0-
9.	Hussain, Waseem*	Clinical Asst Prof	FCM-Core	8/1/03	-0-
10.	Huston, Chad	Asst Prof of Clinical OB/GYN	OB/GYN	7/1/03	\$4,166.67/mo. \$50,000.04/yr.
11.	Johnson, Alfred*	Clinical Asst Professor	FCM-Core	7/1/03	-0-
12.	Kagumba, Ada*	Clinical Asst Professor	FCM-Quincy	8/1/03	-0-
13.	Knod, Patricia	Assoc Prof of Clinical OB/GYN	OB/GYN	7/1/03	\$4,166.67/mo. \$50,000.04/yr.
14.	Knuffman, Jennifer	Constituent Development & Fundraising Specialist	Development	8/1/03	\$3,500.00/mo. \$42,000.00/yr.
15.	Lamb, Anna*	Clinical Asst Professor	FCM-Carbondale	7/1/03	-0-
16.	Longlett, Shirley	Asst Prof of Clinical FCM	FCM-Quincy	7/1/03	\$4,225.00/mo. \$50,700.00/yr.
17.	Magner, John*	Clinical Asst Professor	FCM-Core	7/1/03	-0-
18.	Nagendra, Sanjai*	Clinical Asst Professor	Pathology	8/1/03	-0-
19.	Phillips, Roy W.*	Clinical Asst Professor	Pathology	8/1/03	-0-

20.	Quinn, Toni*	Clinical Asst Professor	OB/GYN	8/1/03	-0-
21.	Saint, John G.	Assoc Prof of Clinical OB/GYN	OB/GYN	7/1/03	\$4,166.67/mo. \$50,000.04/yr.
22.	Stanton, Ra Nae M.	Asst Prof of Clinical FCM	FCM-Quincy	8/1/03	\$4,416.67/mo. \$53,000.04/Yr.
23.	Wohlmann, Christopher	Assistant Professor	Surgery	8/1/03	\$8,333.33/mo. \$99,999.96/yr.
24.	Younkin, Casey	Assoc Prof of Clinical OB/GYN	OB/GYN	7/1/03	\$4,166.67/mo. \$50,000.04/yr.

B. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay - None to be reported

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Afolayan, Michael	Assistant Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/03	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
2.	Arras, Rita	Assistant Professor	Nursing	08/16/03	\$5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY
3.	Bradley, Stefan	Assistant Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/03	\$4,900.00/mo \$44,100.00/AY
4.	Bradshaw, Boyd*	Asst Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management	Enrollment Management	07/01/03	\$7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY

5. Burt, Tammy	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology & Health Education	08/16/03	\$4,400.00/mo \$39,600.00/AY
6. Cobb, Pamela	Assistant Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	08/16/03	\$4,700.00/mo \$42,300.00/AY
7. Collins, Dana	Assistant Professor	Special Educ. & Communication Disorders	08/16/03	\$4,400.00/mo \$39,600.00/AY
8. De Meo, Cristina	Assistant Professor	Chemistry	08/16/03	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
9. Demirer, Riza	Assistant Professor	Economics & Finance	08/16/03	\$10,450.00/mo \$94,050.00/AY
10. Duvel, Charles	Assistant Professor	Construction	08/16/03	\$6,500.00/mo \$58,500.00/AY
11. Forbringer, Linda	Assistant Professor	Special Educ. & Communication Disorders	08/16/03	\$4,400.00/mo \$39,600.00/AY
12. Griggs, Rosanne	Assistant Professor	Nursing	08/16/03	\$5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY
13. Grunhagen, Marko	Assistant Professor	Management & Marketing	08/16/03	\$9,889.00/mo \$89,001.00/AY
14. Hamrick, William **	Executive Asst to the Chancellor & Professor	Office of the Chancellor & Philosophy	07/01/03	\$8,281.00/mo \$99,372.00/FY
15. Hershberger, Edmund	Assistant Professor	Management & Marketing	08/16/03	\$9,112.00/mo \$82,008.00/AY
16. Hu, Ai-Ping	Assistant Professor	Mechanical Engineering	08/16/03	\$6,112.00/mo \$55,008.00/AY
17. Hupp, Stephan	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/03	\$4,650.00/mo \$41,850.00/AY
18. Joy, Eileen	Assistant Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/03	\$4,600.00/mo \$41,400.00/AY
19. Klenke, James ***	Associate VCSA & Dean of Students	Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs	07/01/03	\$6,866.00/mo \$82,392.00/FY

20. Leem, Koung Hee	Assistant Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	08/16/03	\$4,723.00/mo \$42,507.00/AY
21. Maatita, Florence	Assistant Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	08/16/03	\$4,700.00/mo \$42,300.00/AY
22. Maurer, Marcia	Dean & Professor	Nursing	08/01/03	\$10,900.00/mo \$130,800.00/FY
23. Moore, Michael	Assistant Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/03	\$4,450.00/mo \$40,050.00/AY
24. Pawlow, Laura	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/03	\$4,750.00/mo \$42,750.00/AY
25. Pfaltzgraff, Brian	Assistant Professor	Music	08/16/03	\$4,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/AY
26. Racich, Leo	Assistant Professor	Biology	08/16/03	\$4,900.00/mo \$44,100.00/AY
27. Richter, Melanie	Assistant Professor	Special Educ. & Communication Disorders	08/16/03	\$4,700.00/mo \$42,300.00/AY
28. Thomeczek, Melissa	Assistant Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/03	\$4,550.00/mo \$40,950.00/AY
29. Tseng, Kevin	Associate Professor	Restorative Dentistry	07/01/03	\$7,667.00/mo \$92,004.00/FY
30. Vogrin, Valerie	Assistant Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/03	\$4,445.00/mo \$40,005.00/AY
31. Ward, Mark	Assistant Professor	Computer Management & Information Systems	08/16/03	\$9,112.00/mo \$82,008.00/AY
32. Wells, Jason	Assistant Professor	Growth, Dev & Structure	07/07/03	\$5,250.00/mo \$63,000.00/FY
33. Wicks, Debra	Assistant Professor	Theater & Dance	08/16/03	\$4,225.00/mo \$38,025.00/AY
34. Wiediger, Susan	Assistant Professor	Chemistry	08/16/03	\$5,400.00/mo \$48,600.00/AY
35. Wolfel, Richard	Assistant Professor	Geography	08/16/03	\$4,778.00/mo \$43,002.00/AY
36. Zhou, Jianpeng	Assistant Professor	Civil Engineering	08/16/03	\$6,244.00/mo \$56,196.00AY

*Mr. Bradshaw was the Director of Admissions before become the Acting Asst VC.

**Mr. Hamrick was a tenured Professor.

***Mr. Klenke was the Executive Assistant to the Chancellor.

D. Leaves of Absence With Pay -

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of leave</u>
1.	Weinberg, Jerry	Sabbatical	Computer Science	Change a previously approved sabbatical of 12 months at half pay	8/16/03 - 12/31/03 100%

E. Awards of Tenure -

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Stucky, Duane	Associate Professor	Mechanical and Industrial Engineering	07/01/03

APPROVAL OF FY 2004 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS

Summary

This matter submits for approval the annual operating and capital budgets and related plans for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2004. The budget material includes all operating funds, both appropriated and nonappropriated, and classifies revenue and expenditures according to line items and major fund groups. Budget information is also presented separately for each University decision center. Planning schedules show the resources being directed in support of University priorities and assets. Capital budget information is provided by fund source.

Budget Schedules provide totals for all current funds by line items (Schedule A). Supporting schedules detail budget allocations within each major fund group (Schedule B) and within each of the University's decision centers (Schedule C), as well as plans that have been made for contingencies (Schedule D).

The Priorities Planning Schedules demonstrate strategic spending plans developed by each campus to support University priorities. The planning schedules list campus goals, results indicators, planned activities, and budget allocations (Schedule E). Also included are provisions for the maintenance of assets: curricular/professional development, equipment and facilities (Schedules F through I).

Capital Schedules. Schedule J provides summary information on capital projects and other capital expenditures planned for FY 2004. Also included is a long-term list of future capital projects. Schedule K provides information on reserves that the University has established in compliance with Legislative Audit Commission Guidelines, which acknowledge the need for universities to have long-range planning for large and/or extraordinary expenditures.

Rationale for Adoption

In December, 2002, this Board approved budget and planning guidelines recommended by the President for the University. The budget and related plans were developed in accordance with the guidelines.

In June, 2003, the Board approved temporary financial arrangements that authorized the President and Chancellors of Southern Illinois University to make expenditures necessary for operations until the Budget for Operations for Fiscal Year 2004 was approved by the Board. Resources have been directed in support of the University priorities, maintaining on-going operations, and ensuring the long-term adequacy and integrity of institutional assets.

Considerations Against Adoption

None is known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Development and implementation of the budgeting procedures involved constituencies and many individuals at all levels within the University.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Southern Illinois University FY 2004 Operating and Capital Budgets, as presented in planning and budget schedules previously mailed to the Board and presented in an informational meeting held on September 10, 2003, are hereby approved.

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP)
SUBMISSIONS, FISCAL YEAR 2005: OPERATING BUDGET REQUEST

Summary

This matter seeks SIU Board of Trustees' approval of the Fiscal Year 2005 Operating Budget Request.

Southern Illinois University's operating budget request for Fiscal Year 2005 totals \$371.3 million, an increase of 8.8 percent over the University's Fiscal Year 2004 appropriated and income fund budget. The FY 2005 budget guidelines adopted in July 2003 by the SIU Board of Trustees reflected the resources required to maintain and to enhance the quality of the institution. Southern Illinois University is dedicated to providing the best education it can to its students and to fulfilling its mission to the region and to the State of Illinois.

The FY 2005 incremental funding request of approximately \$30.1 million will be used to accommodate cost increases in salaries and Medicare, general prices, utilities, operation and maintenance projects, deferred maintenance, programmatic enhancements, and library materials. (Refer to attached Table 1.)

Competitive salaries for faculty and staff are a high priority of the University. Therefore, new funds in an amount totaling 6 percent of the current personal service base are being requested, including 1 percent to recruit and retain critical faculty and staff. The University must provide an additional one percent increase with institutional funds to bring the total salary increase request to 7 percent. Fiscal Year 2005 salary increases will be granted on the basis of merit and equity except where bargaining agreements specify otherwise.

In addition to salary increases, the productivity of the University is dependent upon effective and efficient maintenance of its support dollars. Continued loss of purchasing power with respect to goods and services will eventually erode the quality of educational services provided. Funds are being requested which would cover anticipated increases projected in the general economy for FY 2005. The following support cost increases are recommended:

Social Security/Medicare	5.0%
General Price Items	3.0%
Utilities	4.0%
Library Materials	12.0%

Funds of \$1.7 million are requested for operation and maintenance of new space. This will allow the University to adequately operate and maintain new space in the following facilities:

<u>SIUC</u>	<u>\$166,261</u>
Altgeld Hall, Old Baptist Foundation	153,917
Pulliam Industrial Wing (addition)	7,142
Ag Swine Center	5,202
<u>SIUC-SOM</u>	<u>\$1,224,100</u>
Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility - Phase II	796,600
Calhoun Ave. Complex	427,500
<u>SIUE</u>	<u>\$317,600</u>
Ethanol Plant	163,400
IT Technical Training Center	34,900
University Park	119,300
Total	<u>\$1,707,961</u>

The University has an annual deferred maintenance need for state funded facilities of over \$8.0 million for what Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) capital documents classify as Minor Remodeling (Space Realignment, Remodeling, and Replacement activity). For FY 2005, we are requesting \$415,597 for the continuation of the phase-in of our annual need for repair and maintenance using a formula developed by IBHE.

Also, this request provides funds of about \$12.2 million for programmatic enhancement, including \$3.0 million for recruiting and retaining critical faculty and staff. This request reflects the programmatic plans and aspirations for Southern Illinois University. The request represents only the highest program priorities, and is consistent with the campuses' missions and focus statements and with statewide goals. Details relating to the Programmatic and Other Requests are provided in Table 2.

Rationale for Adoption

The RAMP Operating Budget submission is the document required by the IBHE for communicating the University's planning and budget decisions and resource requirements for Fiscal Year 2005. One condition of this acceptance by the IBHE is its approval by the SIU Board of Trustees.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The University request was developed using the guidelines approved by the Board of Trustees at the July 10, 2003, meeting. Various constituency groups from the campuses have reviewed these guidelines.

Resolution

WHEREAS, The Illinois Board of Higher Education requires the annual submission of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Operating Budget Request;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Operating Budget Request of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2005 is hereby approved and is to be transmitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is hereby authorized to adjust this Budget Request to make minor alterations or such adjustments that are necessary as per Illinois Board of Higher Education guidelines, and to make such other adjustments as are necessary to reflect actions of this Board, the Illinois Board of Higher Education, the General Assembly, and the Governor of the State of Illinois.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR 2005 OPERATING BUDGET REQUEST
(\$ in thousands)

President's

	<u>Office</u>	<u>SIUC</u>	<u>SIUC - SOM</u>	<u>SIUE</u>	<u>Total</u>
FY 2004 BASE BUDGET	\$1,975.3	\$194,903.1	\$43,125.1	\$101,178.8	\$341,182.3

RECOMMENDED ADJUSTMENTS:

General Salary Increases (5%)*	\$79.6	\$6,846.9	\$1,653.5	\$3,870.9	\$12,450.9
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff (1%)	32.0	1,461.5	336.8	1,230.6	3,060.9
Social Security/Medicare (5%)	1.0	81.0	26.6	48.6	157.2
General Price Increases (3%)	10.8	983.0	239.3	528.4	1,761.5
Utility Price Increases (4%)	0.0	293.1	31.4	136.7	461.2
Library Materials Increases (12%)	0.0	739.4	91.5	210.9	1,041.8
O and M of Buildings	0.0	166.3	1,224.1	317.6	1,708.0
Deferred Maintenance	0.0	229.6	18.9	167.1	415.6
Cost Recovery Program Adj	0.0	(65.00)	0.00	0.00	(65.00)
Other Program Requests (NEPR & SAS)	<u>150.0</u>	<u>3,539.0</u>	<u>3,276.1</u>	<u>2,159.8</u>	<u>9,124.9</u>
Total Increase	\$273.4	\$14,274.8	\$6,898.1	\$8,670.6	\$30,116.9
Percent Increase	13.8%	7.3%	16.0%	8.6%	8.8%
TOTAL FY 2005 OPERATING REQUEST	<u>\$2,248.7</u>	<u>\$209,177.9</u>	<u>\$50,023.2</u>	<u>\$109,849.4</u>	<u>\$371,299.2</u>

* SIU's salary increase request for FY 2005 includes a five percent general salary increase and an additional one percent increase to address salary needs to retain critical faculty and staff. The university must provide an additional one percent increase with institutional funds to bring the total salary increase to five percent.

Table 2

Southern Illinois University
FY 2005 Program Budget Request

Carbondale

Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 1,461,500
e-Commerce Business Major in the	
College of Business and Administration	1,009,300
Academic Excellence in General Education	609,740
Increased Teaching Assistantships	1,000,000
Aviation Flight Program - Flight Training Aircraft	
and Simulators	480,000
B.S. in Forensic Science	<u>440,000</u>
Total Carbondale	\$ 5,000,540

School of Medicine

Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 336,800
Cancer Institute - Phase II	2,588,000
Geriatric Medicine and Research	246,800
Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility	
Addition - Full Operating Costs	31,600
Enhanced Student Support Services	116,500
Neuroscience Initiative	<u>293,200</u>
Total School of Medicine	\$ 3,612,900

Edwardsville

Recruit and Retain Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 1,230,532
School of Pharmacy Implementation	650,000
Enhancing Dental Medicine Program	159,800
Meeting Enrollment Growth Needs	895,000
Academic Quality Improvement Project Initiative	185,000
Improving Technology	150,000
Enhance University Development Initiatives	<u>120,000</u>
Total Edwardsville	\$3,390,332

Southern Illinois University Administration

Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 32,000
Expansion of SIU Legislative Internship Program	<u>150,000</u>
Total Administration	\$182,000

Total SIU Request

\$12,185,772

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP)
SUBMISSIONS, FISCAL YEAR 2005: CAPITAL BUDGET PRIORITIES

Summary

The following capital projects for FY 2005 have been prioritized into a University-wide list presented for the consideration and approval of the Board and for submission to the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

Rationale for Adoption

Projects proposed for the campuses were developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

In reformulating the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations were recognized:

A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.

B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.

C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state funded facilities.

D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.

E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.

F. Projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

Each campus administration has worked with appropriate groups to develop its request for capital budget projects.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that subject to minor technical changes as may be deemed necessary by the President, the attached lists of Capital Projects consisting of:

Regular Capital	\$ 109,458,128
Capital Renewal Projects	<u>\$ 13,490,300</u>
Total Capital Projects	<u>\$ 122,948,428</u>

be approved as the University-wide Priority List for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2005 for submission to the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

Southern Illinois University
University-wide Capital Budget Priority List

REGULAR CAPITAL
Fiscal Year 2005

Priority University- wide	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>SIUC</u>	<u>SIUE</u>
1	<u>Science Laboratory Renovation and Expansion (Planning)</u> Significant modifications are needed in the existing facility, including a complete over-haul of the HVAC, mechanical, plumbing, and electrical systems. Code deficiencies throughout the building need to be addressed; office, classroom, and laboratory spaces are in need of repairs; new equipment is needed; additional support space is needed (i.e., conference room, student areas, computer labs) and a new chemistry wing of approximately 28,000 gsf is needed. Total project costs are estimated to be \$41,097,200. This includes \$1.9 million for asbestos abatement. Moveable equipment needs have not yet been determined.		\$2,824,400
2	<u>Morris Library Renovation/Addition (Equipment)</u> Morris Library was built in two phases, with the first three floors and basement having been completed in 1956. In 1964, four additional floors were completed, providing a total of approximately 272,673 square feet. The immediate needs of the library include improving general conditions in the facility, as well as additional space to accommodate technology that has significantly changed since the facility was built. Planning funds were released in FY 02 and construction funds were released in FY 03. This project will provide funds for moveable equipment	\$2,196,100	

	for the renovated space and for the addition.		
3	<u>Communications Renovation/Addition (to accommodate Digitalization)</u> The Communications Building was constructed in 1964 and consists of 299,053 gross square feet. This project will renovate and/or construct an addition for two departments within the building. The first involves the renovation of approximately 7,000 square feet located in the basement for Cinema and Photography for editing, viewing, and studio instructional space. The second will provide renovation/addition to the facility for additional space needs for WSIU/WUSI that is under FCC mandate to provide digital broadcasting by May 1, 2003. The approximate size of this addition is 13,000 square feet.	\$5,143,817	
4	<u>School of Pharmacy Building (Planning)</u> In FY 01 & 02, SIUE worked with VOA Architects to conduct a Planning Study to analyze several options for the development of the School of Pharmacy. These efforts focused on both a new building and the renovation of an existing facility. Since the initial study was completed, the University has continued the planning process internally and proposed a revised configuration of the existing space to create an interim building to meet the needs of the University temporarily. The FY 05 request will provide funding for planning a new permanent building that would be independent of other facilities, but would share some classroom spaces with the nearby Science Building. Total project costs are estimated to be \$23,876,300.		\$917,000

5	<u>Transportation Center (Planning)</u> The Transportation Education Center (TEC), to be constructed at Southern Illinois Airport, will bring together Automotive and Aviation degree programs, students, and faculty in one location. The total square footage of the TEC Complex is estimated to be 271,807 gross square feet consisting of a main facility (194,178 gsf), 757 hanger (28,827 gsf), fleet storage (41,923 gsf), and an engine test facility (6,879 gsf). On the completion of the TEC, the Carterville campus facilities (approximately 94,000 gross square feet) will be demolished. Presently, the University is requesting design funds in the amount of \$2,100,746 for planning and preparation of construction documents. Total project cost is estimated at \$38,267,300.	\$2,100,746	
6	<u>Lovejoy Library Renovation (Planning)</u> The facility was constructed in 1964. Over the past three decades, evolution of the University has placed stringent and diverse demands on the facility. The mechanical, plumbing, structural, electrical, and tele/data communication systems are inadequate. A major renovation of the facility is needed to include a new heating, ventilation, and air conditioning system; new lighting; electrical and tele-data communication systems; new finishes, furniture, and equipment. The FY 05 request will provide planning funds. Total project costs are estimated to be \$20,008,000.		\$2,055,800

7	<u>Replace Fire Alarms General Campus (Equipment)</u> This project will continue the effort on campus to replace inadequate fire alarm systems that do not comply with fire and safety codes and ADA requirements. The new systems will meet the latest codes and regulations, as adopted by the State of Illinois, and will generally consist of an addressable automatic fire alarm system with smoke and heat detection, public address, audio-visual notification, manual stations, and fire alarm activated elevator controls as required. Life Science II, Faner Hall, Lesar Law Building, and Public Policy Institute are some of the buildings most in need of upgrade to their systems.	\$3,343,512	
8	<u>ADA Compliance Renovations</u> Deficiencies in entrances, alarm systems, and elevators at the Alton & Edwardsville campuses need to be addressed.		\$1,621,900
9	<u>Neckers HVAC (Design/Construction)</u> The Neckers Building was constructed in 1963 as one of the campus' major science facilities. It contains approximately 128,416 gross square feet. This renovation will replace the 40 year old heating, ventilating, and air conditioning equipment, which is obsolete and a constant source of maintenance problems. The University is requesting design and construction funds in the amount of \$3,547,831.	\$3,547,831	

10	<u>Alton Dental Facilities Consolidation (Construction)</u> The School of Dental Medicine is currently housing its departmental offices and some instructional spaces in tract houses that are very old and inefficient, expensive to maintain, expensive to heat and cool, out of code compliance and in need of substantial maintenance. A new facility is needed to consolidate into a permanent building the offices and classrooms that are presently housed in the tract houses.		\$7,678,100
11	<u>Education & Research Facility, SIUC-SOM (Land Acquisition/Planning)</u> This facility will provide the space needed to consolidate functional units and keep pace with growth, and technological change as well as curriculum innovation and revision. The proposed Education and Research Facility will consist of an estimated 83,350 net square feet (approximately 132,477 gsf). The total project, including the construction of the proposed Education and Research Facility, the renovation of approximately 50,000 gsf of the Medical Instructional Facility, land acquisition, site improvements, moveable equipment, and escalation, will cost an estimated \$47,165,000. Land acquisition and planning funds required for the building are being requested in FY 2005.	\$5,648,475	

12	<u>Campus Seismic Upgrade, Phase I (Planning/Study)</u> The Edwardsville and Alton campuses were built with no regard for seismic activity. Both campuses are in seismic zones. An earthquake would cause considerable and prolonged disruption of the University's functions. Phase I will study the extent of the problem and implement readily achievable repairs to reduce the damage and disruption from seismic activity. The study will also quantify the costs and feasibility of more extensive structural modifications.		\$4,541,500
13	<u>Agriculture Addition (Renovation)</u> The Agriculture building was constructed in 1955 and contains approximately 83,455 gsf. With the exception of a few rooms, the facility has not undergone a comprehensive renovation, resulting in obsolete infrastructure/systems, outdated laboratories, and deteriorating instructional classrooms. Additionally, in an effort to provide consolidated space for all programs of the college, a building addition of approximately 80,000 square feet is being planned. This addition will provide specialized research and teaching laboratories, demonstration auditoriums, classrooms, and faculty offices.	\$27,894,027	

14	<u>Communications Addition (Renovation/Planning)</u> The Communications Building was constructed in 1964 and consists of 299,053 gsf. To date, there has been no significant renovation to support the growth of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts (Note: A request for an addition to the building to accommodate digitalization equipment is listed as an earlier priority). This project will commission an Architect/Engineer to complete a comprehensive study and develop plans and specifications for the required renovation/addition to meet these needs.	\$19,736,472	
15	<u>Research Park (Site Improvements)</u> This project will develop the site and infrastructure improvements for the SIUC Research Park located near the Dunn-Richmond Economic Development Center. This first phase encompasses four acres and develops all water, sanitary, storm, electric, and telecommunication utilities as well as road and parking lot improvements. Once all phases are completed, the park will consist of twelve new facilities.	\$3,343,512	
16	<u>New Art & Design Building (Construction)</u> This building would be 75,000 square feet in order to properly house programming, which the School of Art is now conducting in eleven different buildings. In turn, the School would vacate spaces in the Pulliam Hall Industrial wing, the Design Barracks, the Foundry, and seven satellite houses. None of these facilities were designed to function in their current role - some are old, some are overcrowded, and some are simply unsafe. As the only School of Art and Design in the state that has never occupied a dedicated	\$14,607,576	

	facility, this is a proposal that is timely and necessary.		
17	<u>Transgenic Barrier Facility, SOM (Construction)</u> In order to meet the increased need, the School of Medicine proposes to renovate the existing animal surgery facility into a modern rodent barrier. This facility will support biomedical research in this important and rapidly growing area. It should also significantly promote faculty efforts into successful competition for external research funding. Furthermore, this facility may assist cooperative agreements between SIU faculty and the business community.	\$2,257,360	
REGULAR CAPITAL TOTAL		\$89,819,428	\$19,638,700
GRAND TOTAL		<u>\$109,458,128</u>	

<u>CAPITAL RENEWAL PROJECTS</u>	
<u>SIUC</u> <u>Project Descriptions</u>	
<u>Roof Renovations - General Campus</u> This project will continue to replace roofs that have failed and are no longer repairable. In all, the University owns approximately 525 buildings with a wide variety of roofing materials protecting them from the elements. Recent roof projects have successfully received fifteen and twenty year roof warranties, which prior to this had only been ten years. As roofs are replaced, a concerted effort is being made to provide additional slopes on roofs for smaller buildings by using pre-manufactured trusses and standing seam metal.	\$1,000,000
<u>Classroom/Lab Renovations - General Campus</u> Many of the classrooms and laboratories on campus are outdated and lack adequate technology to teach students in the 21 st century. Typically, the casework and fixtures that are original to the building have deteriorated with age. This project would provide infrastructure improvements to add technology into these rooms as well as providing new casework and cosmetic improvements such as painting, new flooring, and ceilings.	\$1,000,000
<u>Complete Glove Factory Repairs</u> The Studio Arts building was purchased as an abandoned factory building. Throughout the years, renovations have taken place to make the building more educational friendly. The only area not to have seen any substantial renovation is the north wing. Funds are requested to transform this area into usable classroom space, which will also double as an art gallery for student art projects. Included in the renovation are plans for a kitchenette area, new HVAC, new lighting and replacing the service elevator. In addition to the increase in functionality of the area, this renovation will also address a number of different code compliance issues.	\$900,000
<u>Fire Alarms</u> This project will continue the effort on campus to replace inadequate fire alarm systems that do not comply with wire and life safety codes and ADA requirements. The new systems will meet the latest codes and regulations, as adopted by the State of Illinois, and will generally consist of an addressable automatic fire alarm system with smoke and heat detection, public address, audio-visual notification, manual stations, and fire alarm activated elevator controls as required. Life Science II, Faner Hall, Lesar Law Building, and Public Policy Institute are some of the buildings most in need of upgrade to their systems.	\$1,000,000

<u>Steam Tunnel Structural Repairs</u> The first phase of this project includes completing a comprehensive structural investigation of the tunnel system. The final phase will develop plans and specifications for recommended improvements/repairs. The investigation shall include but not be limited to visual inspection of walls, roofs, floors, and all pipe anchoring systems. This project will continue funding for those areas identified by the study as having precedence.	\$500,000
<u>Electrical Feeder Replacement/Upgrade to 12kV</u> This project will continue to replace electrical feeders and associated equipment in the campus distribution system that is at high risk of failure due to deterioration. Replacement feeders and equipment will be sized to convert the electrical distribution from 5kV to 12kV, which will greatly improve the efficiency of the system and result in significant savings in electric costs.	\$500,000
<u>Campus Water Line Replacement</u> This project will be the first of multiple phases to replace parts of the campus water distribution system. Water lines targeted for replacement consist of four-to-twelve inch mains, ranging in age from 40 to 100 years. Lines in most urgent need of replacement are those serving Wham/Pulliam Hall, Old Campus, Thompson Point and the Agriculture Building.	\$500,000
<u>Energy Efficiency/Conservation Measures</u> In the last five years, technology to increase energy efficiency has made considerable progress in the area of lighting systems, electric motors and building automation systems. This project will be the first phase in converting campus buildings from T12 to T8 fluorescent lighting, replacing inefficient motors, and replacing control systems that were installed in the 1970s. The University can realize significant savings in future electric costs through these improvements, and thereby free up additional funds with which to address deferred maintenance needs.	\$500,000
<u>Elevator Upgrades</u> Prior to 1972, many hydraulic elevators were installed with buried cylinders of the old flat-bottom design. After 1972, these cylinders were required to be double walled. There have been incidences of failure of the welds on the flat plate due to corrosion and/or electrolysis that has resulted in the plate failing. The new 2000 ASME A17.1 Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators requires that all flat bottom cylinders be either replaced or provided with a cylinder braking system. This project would replace the cylinders on sixteen elevators identified as being installed prior to 1972.	\$500,000

<p><u>Faner Hall, HVAC Condensation Repairs</u></p> <p>The current heating and cooling system in Faner Hall utilizes induction units, unit ventilators, and fan coils as its primary source for environmental controls in this building. The 850 room induction units collect condensation in a small evaporation tray that is not currently piped to any drain lines. The condensation does not evaporate quickly enough resulting in water spills and runovers. It ruins carpet around the induction units and oftentimes the ceilings and contents below. This project will connect the induction units to a building drainage system, thus eliminating the spills and leaks created by these units. The first phase, funded in FY 1998 repaired 144 fan coils within the facility. This phase will complete the remaining 372 fan coils not yet completed in the facility.</p>	\$600,000
<p><u>Campus Facility Audit</u></p> <p>Due to an increased awareness of deferred maintenance problems on campus and inadequate funding levels to match the identified backlog of approximately \$150,000,000 in deferred maintenance, this audit will physically assess the building components of the major campus buildings. This study will evaluate the mechanical systems and structural components as well as the other important elements of these buildings to determine a true prioritized list of deferred maintenance work.</p>	\$500,000
<p><u>Fire Alarm/Detection Replacement (SOM)</u></p> <p>Funds are requested to replace the twenty-year old fire alarm/detection system at the Medical Instructional Facility. This new system will meet the requirements of the new National Fire Prevention Association (NFPA) code for the year 2000 and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) to have audible and visual alarms for each occupiable area. This addressable system will allow quicker, more reliable responses to any fire and smoke condition sensed. This is very important, as the building, which is intensely occupied with a variety of functions including classroom, office, basic and clinical research laboratories, and large meeting areas, is not protected by fire sprinklers.</p>	\$692,700

<u>Neckers Lab Renovation (SOM)</u> Funds are requested to begin the first phase of renovations of the four 1,200 square foot laboratories, which are used by Biochemistry faculty in the J.W. Neckers building on the Carbondale campus. The cost for the total project will be approximately \$1.35 million. The spaces were constructed almost 30 years ago as undergraduate chemistry laboratories and are in very serious need of renovation. Currently, none of the laboratories have adequate electrical service. Plans are to convert them to eight research laboratories for the Department of Biochemistry.	\$985,000
TOTAL CARBONDALE	
\$9,177,700	
<u>SIUE</u> <u>Project Descriptions</u>	
<u>Edwardsville Campus Infrastructure Repairs, Phase V</u> (Mechanical Systems) This project would upgrade the electrical distribution systems in Rendleman and Dunham Halls and also address heating, ventilation and air conditioning.	\$774,100
<u>Edwardsville Campus Infrastructure Repairs, Phase IV</u> (Campus Roof Repairs) Many of the existing roofs on campus are at the end of their economic and useful life. The campus roof repair project will continue the rounds of roof repairs and replacements thereby protecting the contents and programs in the buildings.	\$775,200
<u>Alton Campus Infrastructure Repairs</u> This project would upgrade the electrical distribution systems in various buildings on the Alton Campus. It also would address heating, ventilation and air conditioning deficiencies.	\$775,200

<u>Upgrade of Water Distribution System</u> Campus growth is starting to cause spot pressure problems in the distribution system. In addition, there are dead ends which result in the inability to maintain water service during maintenance activities and possible water stagnation. The project would complete loops on the southwest and southeast sides of the campus.	\$554,900
<u>Doors & Door Hardware</u> Campus doors and hardware are now more than 35 years old. Parts are no longer available for most of the hardware and almost none complies with ADA. Exterior doors and frames have deteriorated and require replacement. Project will replace exterior doors as required and upgrade hardware to currently supported units meeting today's codes.	\$1,433,200
TOTAL EDWARDSVILLE	
	\$4,312,600
CAPITAL RENEWAL PROJECT TOTAL	
	\$13,490,300

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: SCHOOL OF PHARMACY
TEMPORARY FACILITIES, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant project and budget approval for the capital project, School of Pharmacy Temporary Facilities, SIUE. The estimated cost of the project is \$5 million and will be funded through University Operating Funds and the issuance of Certificates of Participation to be retired by revenue generated by Pharmacy tuition. This funding will provide for partial renovation of the University Park 200 building and construction of a new lab, classroom, and office building in order to accommodate the School of Pharmacy.

Rationale for Adoption

At its June 14, 2001 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the creation of a School of Pharmacy at SIUE. The IBHE approved SIUE's request to create a School of Pharmacy and offer the degree of Doctor of Pharmacy at its meeting in April 2002. In view of the economic climate, it did so with the understanding that SIUE would fund

some initial start-up costs with the expectation that state funding for operations and capital would follow in subsequent years.

In order to have sufficient space for the School of Pharmacy, it is proposed that the University use about half of its building now owned in University Park in addition to constructing a small building next to the owned building. The project will include approximately 15,000 square feet of renovated space and approximately 22,000 square feet of new building space. This project will provide for labs, classrooms, and office spaces in support of the School of Pharmacy. It is estimated that all spaces will need to be ready for use by fall of 2005.

The estimated cost of the project is \$5 million and will be funded through University Operating Funds and the issuance of Certificates of Participation to be retired by revenue generated by Pharmacy tuition. The furniture, fixtures, and equipment for the new and renovated spaces will be requested in the RAMP 05 Operating Budget Request.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project, School of Pharmacy Temporary Facilities, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$5 million, and;

(2) Funding for this project will come from University Operating Funds and the issuance of Certificates of Participation to be retired by revenue generated by Pharmacy tuition and;

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ACCEPT A GIFT OF REAL ESTATE:
EAST ST. LOUIS, ILLINOIS, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to accept a gift of real property located at 8th and Bond Avenue, East St. Louis, Illinois, for future development of the East St. Louis Higher Education Campus. The property has been appraised at \$3,800. The cost to the University is 0\$ (zero dollars).

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE has nearly completed construction and renovations at the East St. Louis Higher Education Campus. A small parcel of land contiguous to the Campus was purchased by the SIUE Foundation for \$400 at a delinquent tax auction. The Foundation has indicated a desire to transfer the property to the University at no cost to the University. The property was appraised by Joshway Harding Real Estate, East St. Louis, IL and the total appraised value for the property is \$3,800.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to accept the gift of real property at 8th and Bond Avenue, East St. Louis, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at no cost to the University, and;

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
OF ENERGY CONSERVATION MEASURES, GENERAL CAMPUS,
SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the design and construction of \$4,200,000 (including finance costs) in energy conservation measures on the Carbondale campus. The funds for the project would be financed and the debt would be retired through the resulting energy savings.

Rationale for Adoption

Plant and Service Operations (PSO) has completed a small scale pilot program involving energy savings measures taken in the Neckers Building on the Carbondale campus. Results from this program, as well as energy savings gained from various other maintenance and repair work on campus, would indicate that a larger scale energy conservation program could be very beneficial.

The Neckers Building pilot program consisted primarily of high efficiency lighting upgrades and other miscellaneous electrical improvements. These measures have resulted in savings of approximately 16% of the electrical costs for that facility. Other plumbing and electrical repairs performed with newer energy efficient components across campus over the past two years have supported the Neckers program findings.

The proposed project would consist of a combination of high efficiency lighting and plumbing upgrades, high efficiency HVAC components, energy management system upgrades, as well as miscellaneous items such as high efficiency motors and occupancy sensors.

The current electrical cost for the academic related buildings on campus is approximately \$6,100,000. Based on a conservative estimated savings of 11% of electrical costs alone, the proposed energy savings measures would have an estimated payback period of less than ten years. It is anticipated that other energy savings resulting from plumbing and HVAC upgrades could effectively shorten the payback period.

Design work for the project will be performed by the Physical Plant Engineering staff.

PSO will work with the Board Treasurer to secure financing for this project in the amount of \$4,200,000. Current economic and market

conditions would indicate that the timing for financing the proposed project is at an optimum.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to design and construct energy conservation measures on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$4,200,000.

(2) The project will be financed through the issuance of debt and repaid through resulting energy savings.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REQUEST FOR SUPPORT TO PURSUE THE CONSOLIDATION OF 9-1-1 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM DISPATCH, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes that the Board of Trustees support the concept of consolidating the Public Service Answering Point Dispatch Center operated by the Department of Public Safety at Southern Illinois University Carbondale with the Jackson County Emergency Telephone System 9-1-1 Consolidated Dispatch.

Rationale for Adoption

The Jackson County Emergency 9-1-1 Telephone System currently operates from four separate Public Service Answering Point Dispatch Centers. These centers are located at the Jackson County Sheriff's Department, the Murphysboro Police Department, the Carbondale Police Department, and the Department of Public Safety at Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

The Jackson County Emergency Telephone System Board is recommending consolidation of the four Public Service Answering Point Dispatch Centers into a single Center to reduce costs to the system, increase response time of the first responders, and to provide uniform training for all telephone-communicators. An agreement is anticipated that will be entered into among the agencies involved.

The Department of Public Safety will see cost reductions in staff overtime, group insurance and uniform costs. The Department will be able to place a Police Corporal Position currently supervising the dispatch center back to sworn police duties.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned with the costs associated with continuing to provide the additional services that had been performed by the Police Telecommunicators, such as answering incoming non-emergency phone calls, distribution of guest parking permits, and walk-in customer service with 24/7 coverage. The Department of Public Safety will look at options of providing these services with minimal costs to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The concept of a consolidated Jackson County Emergency Telephone System 9-1-1 Dispatch has been reviewed and supported by the Department of Public Safety. This concept has also been supported by the Murphysboro Police Department, the Carbondale City Council as recommended by the Carbondale Police Department, and the Jackson County Sheriff's Department.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University support the concept of consolidation of the Department of Public Safety's Public Service Answering Point Dispatch Center to the Jackson County

Emergency Telephone System 9-1-1 Consolidated Dispatch if determined that it would be beneficial and cost effective for the constituents of Southern Illinois University; and

(2) A copy of this resolution be forwarded to the Jackson County 9-1-1 Board; and

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY: OPERATIONS POLICY AT SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Summary

This matter seeks approval of a revised Information Technology Operations Policy for Southern Illinois University. The document constitutes the University policy for central management of critical information systems and networks.

Rationale for Adoption

Kerber, Eck and Braeckel, Certified Public Accountants, conducted an audit of the systems and procedures used to control data processing at the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses of Southern Illinois University. The audit was performed in accordance with the Illinois State Auditing Act, applicable auditing standards generally accepted in the United States, and applicable Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. In its material findings, the auditors recommended the need for the University to establish formal University-wide Information Technology policies and procedures and to ensure that contingency planning is consistently performed, adequately documented, and tested at each campus to ensure the University's critical systems can be recovered in the event of a disaster.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Administrators from both the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses were involved in the research, preparation, and writing of the revised policy. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice

President for Academic Affairs, the Vice President for Administration and Finance, and the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, BY the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Revised Information Technology Operations Policy at Southern Illinois University be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Information Technology: Operations Policy at Southern Illinois University

Introduction

Southern Illinois University provides extensive computing and network communication services for students, faculty, staff, and individuals affiliated with the University. As a provider of these services, the University acknowledges that there is a responsibility to provide secure access to these services, where needed, and to have acceptable disaster recovery plans to insure critical systems are reinstalled with minimal disruption in the event of a disaster.

This document constitutes the University policy for central management of critical information systems and networks.

Physical Security

The University's facilities for computing and network communication services must be secure. Computer room doors, servers, and wiring closets must have appropriate security locks, and these locks must be used at all times. All visitors to the computer room must be logged in and out. This includes any employee and vendor support personnel whose job duties do not include significant time spent in the computer room. Computer operators and associated technicians shall receive proper training for logging procedures.

Network Security

The University must provide adequate network security for its decentralized organizations while balancing open access, high availability, high performance network utility, and cost.

- There shall be multiple levels of security protection including but not limited to firewalls and virus protection services.
- Each campus shall publish policies for the security responsibilities of users, local system administrators, and enterprise system offices.
- Each campus shall have an active process to centrally test, monitor, and assess security risks of applications, servers, and networks. Corrective measures shall be taken when vulnerabilities are found.
- Authentication and authorization shall be used for services such as dial-in, e-mail, and similar services. Additional authentication and authorization shall be required for computer and server applications such as the Student Information System (SIS) and the Human Resource Management System (HRMS) in order to comply with the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and to protect and secure sensitive personnel information.

Disaster Recovery

Adequate disaster recovery plans for critical systems shall be established for all campuses. Each plan shall include:

- Lists of critical applications and required recovery timeframes;
- Specific roles and responsibilities of key personnel including quick order personnel for computer equipment and system programmer's duties for restoring computer systems and data;
- Recovery of supporting networks;
- Interfaces between mainframe, server, and network platforms;
- Detailed list of equipment, software, and vendors with all associated interconnections; and
- Offsite data backup storage location(s).

Simulated tests and tests involving using data recovery from system and data backups are to be scheduled on an ongoing basis. Only when fully documented* can actual recoveries be viewed as successful tests.

Existing University Rules and Regulations

This policy is intended to be an addition to existing University rules and regulations and does not alter or modify any existing University rule or regulation.

*Documentation shall include but not be limited to the following: identification of system affected, users affected, files and procedures used for recovery, problems encountered, length of time required for recovery, changes recommended by staff, and impact statement.

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 2004

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University, and recent practice has identified the second Thursday of each month as the regular meeting date. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

February 12	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
March 11	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
April 8	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
May 13	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
June 10	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville School of Dental Medicine, Alton
July 8	Southern Illinois University at School of Medicine, Springfield
September 9	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
October 14	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
November 11	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
December 9	Southern Illinois University Carbondale

The following schedule reflects the second Thursday of each month for the meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2004:

<u>Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items</u>	<u>2004 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>2004 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u>
*Friday, January 16	Friday, January 30	SIUE - February 12
Monday, February 16	Friday, February 27	SIUC - March 11
Monday, March 15	Friday, March 26	SIUE - April 8
Monday, April 19	Friday, April 30	SIUC - May 13
Monday, May 17	Friday, May 28	SIUE - June 10 School of Dental Medicine - Alton
Monday, June 14	Friday, June 25	SIUC - July 8 - School of Medicine - Springfield
Monday, August 16	Friday, August 27	SIUE - September 9
Monday, September 20	Friday, October 1	SIUC - October 14
Monday, October 18	Friday, October 29	SIUE - November 11
*Friday, November 12	Tuesday, November 23	SIUC - December 9

*Due to holidays.

Meetings have not been scheduled for the months of January and August.

REVISED PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: MORRIS LIBRARY
RENOVATION AND ADDITION, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks revised project and budget approval for the Morris Library Renovation and Addition project on the Carbondale campus. The project, which was first approved in the FY 2001 Capital Ramp,

currently has an approved budget amount \$29,668,890. An increase of \$12,000,000 is being requested, bringing the total estimated project cost to \$41,668,890. The increase in the project budget will be funded by a combination of funds available to the Carbondale campus, the issuance of external debt, an possibly the issuance of an internal loan. Funding for the replacement of the debt service will come from tuition revenue, locally held monies and other funds available to the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

A project to renovate and construct an addition to Morris Library on the Carbondale campus was first approved through the Capital Ramp process in FY 2001. The project was developed to improve general conditions in the 40+ year-old facility, as well as provide a 50,000 square foot addition to support distance learning, teleconferencing, and the use of technology in teaching and research.

Planning funds for the project were released in FY 2002 and the design phase is well under way. The Architects and Engineers currently under contract with the Capital Development Board have now informed the University that the \$29,668,890 budget is not sufficient to accomplish the scope of the project. The primary cause of the funding shortfall is the discovery of several structural defects in the existing building's masonry. This will require the masonry skin's complete removal. In addition, increased asbestos removal costs as well as moving costs related to keeping the Library functional during construction will increase the overall project budget.

It is estimated that an additional \$12,000,000 in funding will be needed to accomplish the scope of the project as originally proposed and to deal with such issues as masonry replacement, asbestos abatement, moving costs, etc. The Chancellor has committed \$1,200,000 annually to achieve the funding needed for this project budget increase. This commitment is sufficient to amortize an external debt issuance. However, a combination of direct funding, external debt, and internal loans would probably better meet the need of the project. A financing plan will be developed as particular project details are clarified.

Upon approval of this \$12,000,000 revised project and budget matter by the Board of Trustees, the Capital Development Board (CDB) will be notified of Southern Illinois University's commitment of \$7,500,000 for construction costs associated with completing the scope of this project. This will allow the CDB to proceed with the planning at the larger project size. Southern Illinois University will manage the \$4,500,000 balance outside the scope of the CDB. The funds managed by the University will be used for equipment purchases, asbestos removal, moving expenses, etc.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project budget for the Morris Library renovation and addition on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated total cost of \$41,668,890.

(2) The project budget increase will be funded by a combination of funds available to the Carbondale campus, the issuance of external debt, and possibly the issuance of an internal loan. Funding for the repayment of debt service will come from tuition revenue, locally held monies, and other funds available to the Carbondale campus.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. VanMeter moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 2003, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held July 9 and 10, 2003; Approval of FY 2004 Operating and Capital Budgets; Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2005: Operating Budget Request; Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2005: Capital Budget Priorities; Project and Budget Approval: School of Pharmacy Temporary Facilities, SIUE;

Approval to Accept a Gift of Real Estate: East St. Louis, Illinois, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of Energy Conservation Measures, General Campus, SIUC; Consolidation of 9-1-1 Emergency Telephone System, SIUC; Information Technology: Operations Policy at Southern Illinois University; Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2004; Revised Project and Budget Approval: Morris Library Renovation and Addition, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Mr. Callahan recused himself from voting on Purchase Order number 50898 for \$75,000 payable to Copley Press in Springfield for advertising for physicians and surgeons. Mr. Callahan explained that his son-in-law was the sports editor for that paper. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Rick Maurer, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented for notice only:

NOTICE OF REVISED FOUR-YEAR PLAN (FY 2004-FY 2007) AND
FY 2005 RATES FOR TUITION, FEES, AND ROOM AND BOARD
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board B and C]

Summary

This matter gives notice that consistent with House Bill 1118, commonly referred to as the "Truth in Tuition" bill, the President, upon the recommendations of the Chancellors, will propose to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at a subsequent meeting no sooner than November 13, 2003, a change to the previously approved four-year plan.

Proposed and projected tuition rates for undergraduates, graduate students and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, and Dental medicine are shown on Table 1. Fees and room and board are shown in Tables 2 and 3, including rates for FY 2005

previously approved by the Board of Trustees. Projections of the total four-year cost for attending SIU is shown in Table 4.

Rationale for Adoption

During the spring 2003 session, the Illinois General Assembly recommended and the Governor approved Public Act 93-0228 requiring the tuition charged a first-time undergraduate public university student who is an Illinois resident to remain at the same level for four continuous academic years following initial enrollment or for the normal time to complete undergraduate programs that require more than four years. The Act and its guarantee applies to those students who first enroll in Fall 2004.

The implementation of the guaranteed tuition plan will be phased-in with each successive group of newly admitted students. For all other students, SIU's current tuition schedule will remain in effect.

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other barriers.

The Board of Trustees recommends a rolling four-year plan for tuition, fees, and room and board that allows students and their families to plan in advance for their educational costs. In establishing the four-year plan for each campus, the Board intends on ensuring that the plan:

- Adequately supports each campus's institutional mission and the goals of The Illinois Commitment;
- Is uncomplicated, easy to understand, and fair;
- Reflects and is responsive to each campus's respective market, student profile, and relevant trends; and
- Justifies any tuition, fees, and room and board decisions on the basis of specific benefits accruing to students from the change.

In order to recognize and reflect the difference in purposes among tuition, fees, and housing rates, the Board has adopted the following definitions:

Tuition: Education is an investment made by the State and the student to better the student's life as well as the welfare of the State. Tuition is a portion of the investment made by the student and the student's family. General tax revenues are the State's portion of meeting

Table 1

Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition Plan (FY 2004 - FY 2007)

Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

	Approved	Proposed	Projected	
	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2005	FY 2007
Southern Illinois University at Carbondale				
Undergraduate Entering Prior to Fall 2004				
Per Hour Tuition	\$141.50	\$151.50	\$163.60	\$172.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$4,245.00	\$4,545.00	\$4,908.00	\$5,160.00
% Increase	16.0%	7.1%	8.0%	5.1%
Undergraduate Entering Fall 2004				
Per Hour Tuition		\$164.00	\$164.00	\$164.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)		\$4,920.00	\$4,920.00	\$4,920.00
% Increase		15.9%	0.0%	0.0%
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$179.00	\$208.00	\$234.00	\$260.00
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$4,296.00	\$4,992.00	\$5,616.00	\$6,240.00
% Increase	16.2%	16.2%	12.5%	11.1%
School of Law				
Per Hour Tuition	\$236.50	\$253.00	\$273.00	\$287.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$7,095.00	\$7,590.00	\$8,190.00	\$8,610.00
% Increase	15.9%	7.0%	7.9%	5.1%
School of Medicine				
10 Semester Rate (First Year Student)	\$8,074.50	\$8,478.00	\$8,902.00	\$9,347.00
Annual Rate	\$16,149.00	\$16,956.00	\$17,804.00	\$18,694.00
% Increase	10.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville				
Undergraduate Entering Prior to Fall 2004				
Per Hour Tuition	\$112.00	\$118.00	\$124.00	\$130.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$3,360.00	\$3,540.00	\$3,720.00	\$3,900.00
% Increase	6.7%	5.4%	5.1%	4.8%
Undergraduate Entering Fall 2004				
Per Hour Tuition		\$127.00	\$127.00	\$127.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)		\$3,810.00	-\$3,810.00	\$3,810.00
% Increase		13.4%	0.0%	0.0%
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$134.00	\$150.00	\$159.00	\$169.00
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$3,216.00	\$3,600.00	\$3,816.00	\$4,056.00
% Increase	7.2%	11.9%	6.0%	6.3%
School of Dental Medicine				
Semester Rate	\$6,490.00	\$7,140.00	\$7,955.00	\$8,640.00
Annual Rate (2 semesters)	\$12,980.00	\$14,280.00	\$15,710.00	\$17,280.00
% Increase	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%

Notes:

Non-resident tuition is 2 1/2 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students.

Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine).

Table 2

Southern Illinois University Carbondale
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan
Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved			Projected	
	FY 2004	FY 2005	% Change	FY 2006	FY 2007
Student Fees					
Student Recreation	\$154.00	\$166.00	7.8%	\$176.00	\$184.00
Campus Recreation	5.00	7.00	40.0%	9.00	9.00
Student Activity	58.50	62.30	6.5%	63.80	64.30
Student Center	132.00	138.00	4.5%	155.00	161.00
Athletic	196.00	206.00	5.1%	216.00	226.00
Student-to-Student Grant**	6.00	6.00	0.0%	6.00	6.00
Revenue Bond	118.80	118.80	0.0%	118.80	118.80
Students' Attorney**	10.00	10.00	0.0%	10.00	10.00
Mass Transit	68.00	68.00	0.0%	70.00	72.00
Student Medical Benefit-Primary**	260.00	290.00	11.5%	306.00	318.00
Student Medical Benefit-Extended**	268.00	348.40	30.0%	348.40	348.40
Total Fees	\$1,276.30	\$1,420.50	11.3%	\$1,479.00	\$1,517.50
Total Annual Dollar Increase	151.90	144.20		58.50	38.50
Total Annual Percent Increase	12.6%	11.3%		4.1%	2.6%

Note: (** Flat Fee) All other fees are prorated over 12 hrs/semester

University Housing

Residence Halls (Academic Year)

Double Occupancy (room only) *	2,492.00	2,640.00	5.9%	3,254.00	3,400.00
19 Meal Plan	2,394.00	2,538.00	6.0%	2,170.00	2,268.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17.00	22.00	29.4%	22.00	22.00
Total Housing Costs	\$4,903.00	\$5,200.00	6.1%	\$5,446.00	\$5,690.00
Total Annual Operating Increase	138.00	148.50		155.30	162.70
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%		3.0%	3.0%
Housing Capital Improvements Increase	138.00	148.50		90.70	81.30
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%		1.7%	1.5%
Total Annual Dollar Increase	276.00	297.00		246.00	244.00

Note: * Most common room and board rate
Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Table 3

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan
 Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved	Approved	% Change	Projected	
	FY 2004	FY 2005		FY 2006	FY 2007
Student Fees					
Intercollegiate Athletics (1)	\$104.40	\$113.00	8.2%	\$121.70	\$125.40
Student Fitness Center (2)	88.70	97.60	10.0%	100.60	101.60
Student-to-Student Grant (3)	6.00	6.00	0.0%	6.00	6.00
Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)	129.00	133.90	3.8%	138.80	144.30
Textbook Service (5)	195.00	204.00	4.6%	210.00	216.20
University Center (6)	299.50	284.50	-5.0%	288.80	293.20
Total Fees*	\$822.60	\$839.00	2.0%	\$865.90	\$886.70
Total Annual Dollar Increase	84.00	16.40		26.90	20.80
Total Annual Percent Increase	11.4%	2.0%		3.2%	2.4%

Note:

- (1) Per hour prorated for the first 5 hours; flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.
 (2) Flat fee
 (3) No charge first 5 hours per semester; flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.
 (4) Basic fee for the first hour, plus prorated per hour from 2 to 5 hours; flat fee for 6 hours or more per semester.
 (5) Per hour prorated for the first 10 hours; flat fee for 11 hours or more per semester.
 (6) Per hour prorated for the first 4 hours; flat fee for 5 or more hours per semester.
 * Summer fees are about 67% of regular semester fees except for Textbook Service fee, which remains at 100% of the semester rate.

University Housing**Prairie, Woodland & Bluff Hall (Academic Year)**

Shared Room (room only)	3,054.00	3,256.00	6.6%	3,354.00	3,455.00
Board Plan B /Light Plan	2,284.00	2,360.00	3.3%	2,430.00	2,500.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	26.00	28.00	7.7%	29.00	30.00
Total Housing Cost*	\$5,364.00	\$5,644.00	5.2%	\$5,813.00	\$5,985.00
Total Annual Dollar Increase	136.00	280.00		169.00	172.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	5.2%		3.0%	3.0%

Note: * Most common room and board rate
 Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Table 4
Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2004 - FY 2007)
(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

**Undergraduate Total Cost
New Entering Student**

	Approved	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year Cost
	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 04-07
<u>Carbondale</u>					
Tuition	\$4,245.00	\$4,920.00	\$4,908.00	\$5,160.00	\$19,233.00
Fees	1,276.30	1,420.50	1,479.00	1,517.50	\$5,693.30
Room & Board	4,903.00	5,200.00	5,446.00	5,690.00	\$21,239.00
Total Cost	\$10,424.30	\$11,540.50	\$11,833.00	\$12,367.50	\$46,165.30
Annual Dollar Increase	\$932.50	\$1,116.20	\$292.50	\$534.50	
Percent Increase	9.8%	10.7%	2.5%	4.5%	
<u>Edwardsville</u>					
Tuition	\$3,360.00	\$3,540.00	\$3,720.00	\$3,900.00	\$14,520.00
Fees	822.60	839.00	865.90	886.70	\$3,414.20
Room & Board	5,364.00	5,644.00	5,813.00	5,985.00	\$22,806.00
Total Cost	\$9,546.60	\$10,023.00	\$10,398.90	\$10,771.70	\$40,740.20
Annual Dollar Increase	\$1,124.00	\$476.40	\$375.90	\$372.80	
Percent Increase	13.3%	5.0%	3.8%	3.6%	

Note: Charges are based on a full-time resident student taking 15 hours per semester for an academic year.

Table 4 (cont.)

Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2004 - FY 2007)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Graduate Total Cost

	Approved	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year Cost
	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 04-07
<u>Carbondale</u>					
Graduate					
Tuition	\$4,296.00	\$4,992.00	\$5,616.00	\$6,240.00	\$21,144.00
Fees*	1,270.30	1,414.50	1,473.00	1,511.50	\$5,669.30
Total	\$5,566.30	\$6,406.50	\$7,089.00	\$7,751.50	\$26,813.30
Annual Dollar Increase	\$671.50	\$840.20	\$682.50	\$662.50	
Percent Increase	13.7%	15.1%	10.7%	9.3%	
 <u>Edwardsville</u>					
Graduate					
Tuition	\$3,216.00	\$3,600.00	\$3,816.00	\$4,056.00	\$14,688.00
Fees**	621.60	629.00	649.90	664.50	\$2,565.00
Total	\$3,837.60	\$4,229.00	\$4,465.90	\$4,720.50	\$17,253.00
Annual Dollar Increase	\$244.50	\$391.40	\$236.90	\$254.60	
Percent Increase	6.8%	10.2%	5.6%	5.7%	

* Graduate students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

** Graduate students are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

Note: Charges are based on a full-time resident student taking 12 hours per semester for an academic year.

Table 4 (cont.)
 Southern Illinois University
 Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2004 - FY 2007)
(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Professional Total Cost

	Approved	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year Cost
<u>Carbondale</u>	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 04-07
School of Law					
Tuition	\$7,095.00	\$7,590.00	\$8,190.00	\$8,610.00	\$31,485.00
Fees*	1,270.30	1,414.50	1,473.00	1,511.50	\$5,669.30
Total	\$8,365.30	\$9,004.50	\$9,663.00	\$10,121.50	\$37,164.30
Annual Dollar Increase	\$1,046.50	\$639.20	\$658.50	\$458.50	
Percent Increase	14.3%	7.6%	7.3%	4.7%	
School of Medicine					
# of Semesters	2	3	3	2	
Tuition 10 Semester Rate	\$16,149.00	\$25,434.00	\$26,706.00	\$18,594.00	\$86,983.00
Fees **	1,270.30	301.65	303.90	222.50	\$2,098.35
Total	\$17,419.30	\$25,735.65	\$27,009.90	\$18,916.50	\$89,081.35

* Law students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

**First year Medical students pay all fees except the Student-to-Student Fee. Second, Third and Fourth year Medical students only pay the student activity fee, health insurance and disability insurance.

Edwardsville

School of Dental Medicine

Tuition	\$12,980.00	\$14,280.00	\$15,710.00	\$17,280.00	\$60,250.00
Fees***	895.60	903.00	923.90	938.50	\$3,661.00
Total	\$13,875.60	\$15,183.00	\$16,633.90	\$18,218.50	\$63,911.00
Annual Dollar Increase	\$1,208.50	\$1,307.40	\$1,450.90	\$1,584.60	
Percent Increase	9.5%	9.4%	9.6%	9.5%	

*** Dental students are assessed an Instrument Rental Fee \$274 and not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

Mrs. D'Esposito asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter. Mr. Rowe moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded. By unanimous consent of the trustees, the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed. The following matter was presented:

SUPPLEMENTARY AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AND THE SIUC
FACULTY ASSOCIATION, IEA/NEA

Summary

This matter presents for approval proposed Intellectual Property and Distance Learning Policies, supplementing the current agreement between the SIUC Faculty Association, IEA/NEA (Association) and the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (Board).

Rationale for Adoption

The SIUC Faculty Association and the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, pursuant to the recently approved collective bargaining agreement, agreed to seek to negotiate new intellectual property and distance learning policies. Those negotiations have concluded, producing a much improved intellectual property policy and a new distance learning policy. The proposed policies reflect the best efforts of both parties. The interests of SIUC and the Board are served by the ratification of these policies. The Association has approved the policies.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

None.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in Regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The proposed Intellectual Property and Distance Learning Policies, supplementing the current agreement between the SIUC Faculty Association, IEA/NEA and the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University are approved. They are in effect on October 1, 2003.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take whatever action may be required in the implementation of the Resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Addendum B: Intellectual Property
June 24, 2003

(0. Preamble – applicability – open)

I. INTRODUCTION

Southern Illinois University Carbondale (“University”), committed to its research and teaching missions within a diverse and comprehensive array of undergraduate, graduate, and professional degree programs, strongly encourages its Faculty to undertake the broadest range of scholarly and pedagogical endeavors and dissemination of knowledge. Faculty are hired to do teaching, research/creative activities, and service. Research, scholarly, and creative activities that produce new knowledge and understanding, and the promulgation of such knowledge in the classroom and in the world beyond, are intrinsic to the University’s educational mission. Basic policies of the University support and protect freedom of inquiry and unrestricted dissemination of information. Such undertakings lie at the very foundation of academic life, and are at the core of the tradition of open inquiry which society has long treasured.

As part of this commitment, the University recognizes and acknowledges its responsibility to protect and administer, under applicable state and federal law, the intellectual property rights as such rights apply to the Faculty and the University itself. At the same time, the University acknowledges that, as a public institution, it has a responsibility to ensure that intellectual property created at the University is appropriately developed to obtain maximum public benefit.

This University Policy on Intellectual Property is intended to encourage, facilitate, and promote development of patentable or copyrightable intellectual property, or certain research materials or know-how, in ways that will appropriately reward the contributions of the Creator of that property through royalty, equity, net income (as defined in Sec. II.K.3), or other agreed-to compensation, enhance the educational mission of the University, and recognize the support provided by the University and the people of Illinois.

II. DEFINITIONS

A. Intellectual Property - certain tangible or intangible products and outcomes resulting from University-based scholarship, research, development, teaching, or other intellectual activity. It includes, but is not limited to:

- copyrightable works, including traditional copyrightable works (see Sec. II.C);
- inventions (see Sec. II.H);
- data (see Sec. II.I);
- literary, creative, and artistic works having value;
- items protectable by statute or legislation (patents, copyrights, trademarks, etc);
- classroom instructional materials, used on campus or in distance learning, as well as names and designations.

- Web-based and other electronic-based research and instructional materials (both digital and analog), as well as names and designations.

B. Creator - an individual or group of individuals who make, conceive, reduce to practice, author, or otherwise make a substantive intellectual contribution to the creation of intellectual property. Creator includes the definition of "inventor" used in U.S. patent law and the definition of "author" used in the U.S. Copyright Act.

C. Traditional Academic [or Scholarly] Copyrightable Works - works created as Independent Faculty Effort and at the Creator's initiative for traditional academic purposes. Examples include, but are not limited to:

- classroom materials, including notes, handouts, tests and other traditional scholastic measurement devices;
- educational courseware (including web-based and other electronic based materials, both digital and analog, used on campus or in distance learning);
- theses and dissertations;
- articles and chapters;
- books (including textbooks, workbooks, and scholarly monographs);
- works of non-fiction, fiction, poetry;
- educational television/radio programs; works in other media (film, videotape);
- musical compositions, performances, and other works;
- dramatic works including any accompanying music, pantomimes and choreographic works;
- pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works;
- other works of artistic imagination that are not created as an institutional initiative.

These kinds of traditional academic/scholarly works are excluded from claims of University ownership as long as they are not Works Made for Hire, were not developed with Significant University Support, were developed with University Resources Usually and Customarily Provided, and are used solely for the purpose of assisting or enhancing the Faculty member's workload assignment.

D. Compilation – pertains only to copyrightable works that are created involving a combination of existing University-owned intellectual property together with existing Faculty-owned intellectual property.

E. Independent Faculty Effort – copyrightable works made in the course of independent efforts of the Faculty, the ideas came from the Faculty, and the copyrightable work was made with University Resources Usually and Customarily Provided and was not made with Significant University Support. Intellectual property created by the Faculty member in the fulfillment of the Faculty member's normal duties and responsibilities are presumed to be an independent effort.

F. Work Made for Hire – pertains usually to copyrightable works, and refers to either

- A work prepared by a Faculty member within the scope of his/her employment.

recognizing that the creation of copyrighted works intended for commercialization is not a specific employment obligation for Faculty; or

- A work specially ordered, commissioned, assigned, or directed which, upon request of either party, shall be expressed in writing.

G. University Support Pertaining to Copyrightable Works

1. University Resources Usually and Customarily Provided – includes, but is not limited to, salary and support such as office space, library facilities, access to computers and networks, research and instructional facilities/equipment, and support-staff assistance, as long as such salary and support do not constitute Significant University Support.

2. Significant University Support – resources above and beyond, or in addition to, University Resources Usually and Customarily Provided. Significant University Support includes, but is not limited to: University funding; University-paid time; University staff assistance; substantial use of specialized or unique University facilities and equipment, including telecommunication services, central computing resources, instructional design/media production services and facilities, and research facilities/equipment; and support provided by other public or private organizations when arranged, administered, or controlled by the University. It also includes use of students receiving financial support from the University or employees as support staff to develop the work, and other special subventions provided by the University unless approved, upon written request to the Vice Chancellor for Research (VCR), as an exception.

H. Invention - discoveries, know-how, show-how, processes, unique materials, including that which is protectable by statute or legislation, such as patents, trademarks, service marks, trade secrets, mask works, software, and plant variety protection certificates. It also includes the physical embodiments of intellectual effort, for example, prototypes, models, machines, devices, designs, apparatus, instrumentation, circuits, computer programs and visualizations, electronic- or computer-based presentations of learning materials, biological materials (including DNA libraries, bacterial strains, cell lines, expression systems, antibodies, DNA/RNA, plasmids, etc.), chemicals, other compositions of matter, plants, and records of research.

I. Data (including research data) - recorded information, regardless of the form or the media on which it may be recorded, including technical data, computer software, and other such records of research.

J. University Support Pertaining to Inventions – includes, but is not limited to, the use of University funds, facilities, equipment, materials, specialist personnel, courseware and other curriculum development tools, or technological information in the creation of intellectual property, and includes such support provided by other public or private organizations when arranged, administered, or controlled by the University.

K. Revenues and Expenses

1. Gross revenue – (a) proceeds from the sale, lease, transfer, or other conveyance by the

University of an invention or work; and (b) license issue fees, option fees, running royalties, and equity interests (Sec. III.E.4) paid to the University by a licensee of an invention or work.

2. Development expenses –all moneys paid by the University for goods and services to protect, develop, and/or enhance the marketability or any other aspect of a work or invention, including, but not limited to:

- patent filing fees;
- protection of patent (including defense against infringement or enforcement actions);
- marketing expenses;
- patent maintenance;
- consulting fees;
- prosecution and litigation expenses;
- expenses incurred in dealing with equity (e.g., stock, securities, stock options, warrants, buildings, real or personal property, or other non-cash consideration) interests;
- travel;
- other attorneys' fees;
- a reasonable reserve for anticipated future expenses;
- research costs (costs of research for developing [e.g., "scale-up"] the invention/work).
- The above "development expenses" do not include normal University operating costs.

3. Net income – gross revenues less all development expenses for a work or invention and its improvements.

III. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY POLICY AND PROCEDURES

The University's Intellectual Property Policy concerning inventions, products, processes, discoveries, copyrightable materials that accrue from research, and other scholarly and creative activities conducted by the University Faculty includes the following procedures and considerations.

A. University Intellectual Property Committee (UIPC)

Matters relating to intellectual property created with University Support or Significant University Support shall be handled by the University Intellectual Property Committee ("UIPC"), reporting through the Office of Research Development and Administration (ORDA) to the Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean (VCR).

The UIPC shall consist of members appointed by the VCR, one from each College. In addition, the Director of ORDA, the Senior Technology Transfer Specialist in ORDA, a representative from the Office of General Counsel, and one Faculty member knowledgeable about intellectual property appointed biannually by the Association President will be *ex officio* members of the UIPC. The Senior Tech Transfer Specialist will be the non-voting chair of the UIPC and be responsible for setting meeting dates. The duties of the Committee are to (1) review available information on Intellectual Property; (2) make recommendations to the VCR as to the

desirability of seeking patents and copyrights, and as to their disposition; (3) recommend procedures consistent with this Article; and (4) periodically review and recommend changes to the list of Traditional Academic (or Scholarly) Copyrightable Works.

UIPC members shall serve four-year renewable terms except that the initial appointments shall be for staggered terms. The terms of all UIPC members shall begin with the Fall semester of the academic year.

B. Disclosure

Intellectual property, other than traditional academic copyrightable works, covered by this Article must be promptly disclosed in writing to the UIPC through ORDA's Senior Technology Transfer Specialist. "Disclosure" is defined herein as the act and process of fully and properly completing the SIUC Intellectual Property Disclosure Form available from ORDA, and filing it in ORDA. The next higher University authority (usually the unit chair or director) must be informed in writing by the Creator at the time the disclosure is submitted.

Within 45 days of intellectual property disclosure, the Creator shall be notified of the date at which the UIPC shall deliberate the disclosure.

Upon receiving the disclosure, the UIPC shall review the related data based on the scientific, technical, educational, and economic merit, commercial possibilities, and potential importance of the discovery, and the likelihood and desirability of seeking a patent or copyright. The UIPC shall make a recommendation on the disposition of the intellectual property, which will be forwarded to the VCR.

For compilations, the Faculty Creator(s) shall disclose the items contributed to the compilation at the time that the intellectual property is disclosed.

Publicly revealing or disclosing a patentable invention prior to filing a patent application will preclude the availability of patent protection in foreign countries, will create a time limit for US filing, and may cause problems related to development and licensing. Faculty shall cooperate with the University in delaying publication or other public disclosure of intellectual property until the disclosure and disposition process is completed by the University. In some cases, longer delays may be appropriate.

C. Ownership and Disposition of Intellectual Property

Any invention, product, process, or discovery or any copyrightable material developed by Faculty and meeting the criteria listed below, belongs jointly to the University and the Creator, but shall be used and controlled in the sound discretion of the University in ways that will produce the greatest benefit to the University, the Creator, and the public. As noted in Sec. III.B, all Faculty are required to report any such invention, discovery, etc. to ORDA, and the University will determine the disposition thereof, in the manner set forth herein.

1. Ownership of Intellectual Property shall vest in the University for:

- Patentable inventions (Sec. II.H.), products, processes, discoveries, or plant varieties that may be protected by U.S. Plant Variety Protection Act statute and created with "University support";
- Materials including DNA libraries, bacterial strains, chemicals and other compositions of matter created with "University support";
- Copyrightable works created with "Significant University support";
- Intellectual property created pursuant to the terms of an agreement with an external party [as described in Sec. III.D];
- "Works Made for Hire;"
- Corresponding research data for the above.

As long as the following activities do not jeopardize current or future agreements on commercialization, and are not covered by agreement language (Sec. III.D), the Creator shall have the right, for non-commercial purposes, to perform, publish, use, display, reproduce, and prepare derivative works of the intellectual property.

The University recognizes that for copyrightable works, statutes pertaining to moral rights may exist. The University shall not knowingly impede these rights without consent of the Creator, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

2. Ownership of Intellectual Property shall vest in the Faculty member if it is an Independent Faculty Effort or a Traditional Academic Copyrightable Work. Such ownership rights vested in the Creator shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

- publication;
- distribution or dissemination of the work or copies by sale, lease, transfer or other conveyance;
- public display or performance (including recording by digital transmission);
- production of copies for personal or academic use;
- preparation of derivative works.

As the owner of such works, the Creator is responsible for all costs and liabilities resulting from creation or commercialization of the work, and protection of the work.

3. Compilations – If the work is a compilation, the Faculty member shall retain all ownership interests in his/her contribution, but by allowing that work to become part of the compilation thereby grants non-exclusive, royalty-free license to the University for use of his/her contribution. While the University shall own the rights to the compilation, it shall own no rights in the underlying work beyond said license. Notwithstanding the royalty-free license, the University will share the net income from the compilation with the Faculty member as described in section III.E.3. Upon request of the Faculty member(s) or the University, a description of the terms and conditions shall be expressed in writing.

4. Disposition – The VCR will determine the disposition of the intellectual property, taking into consideration the recommendation of the UIPC. Such disposition may include, but is not

limited to, the following options:

- release to the Creator;
- retention by the University for development, licensing, etc.;
- release to the individual or agency sponsoring the project in the course of which the intellectual property was made or developed.

The Creator and next higher University authority shall be notified of the University's decision by written memorandum within 135 days of disclosure. Should the University fail to notify the Creator within the 135-day period, the University shall relinquish all claims to the Creator. The University and Creator may mutually agree to extend this 135-day period.

5. If the University elects to retain ownership in intellectual property, then

- the University or its designated agent shall assume primary responsibility for protecting and/or promoting property rights to intellectual property covered by the policy, with the consultation of the Creator;
- the University shall prepare and provide written reports periodically to the Creator(s) regarding patent status, marketing, licensing, and other activities during the reporting period as deemed appropriate by the University. The reporting period shall be determined by the University but shall be no less frequent than annually.
- the Creator shall supply on a timely basis all information and execute all papers necessary for preparing and/or presenting patent and copyright applications, licensing agreements, and marketing/commercialization of intellectual property covered under this policy, and to assign interests therein to the University.

6. Reconsideration and Abandonment - The UIPC may reconsider any decision by the VCR to retain the intellectual property based on further developments, following the procedures described below if the Creator chooses to re-request such University ownership through another disclosure.

Even after determining to protect and promote an intellectual property, the University may abandon its efforts if it decides the intellectual property cannot be commercialized because the property cannot reasonably be adequately protected by law, the property is not expected to deliver a reasonable return to the University and the Creator, or for other appropriate reasons. Such abandonment decisions will be made by the VCR after consultation with the Senior ORDA Tech Transfer Specialist and at least one member of the UIPC (usually from the Creator's college). The University shall notify the Creator and the next higher University authority in writing if a determination is made to abandon intellectual property. University abandonment releases sole ownership back to the Creator.

D. Grants, Contracts, and Other Agreements

Grants, contracts, and other agreements between the University and external parties shall, whenever feasible, state clearly the obligations and rights of the University, the Creator, and the cooperating party or parties, and the procedure to be followed should the activity result in patentable or copyrightable intellectual property. Grants and contracts from various agencies

may, at times, impose certain terms and conditions upon agreements dealing with the development and dissemination of intellectual property resulting from activities performed under the grant/contract. In such cases, the University shall endeavor to meet its obligations and, where appropriate, negotiate any such terms and conditions with a sponsoring agency. Situations not specified in an agreement shall be subject to University policy.

E. Income Received

1. Repayment of Expenditures – Income received by the University as proceeds from the sale, lease, transfer, or other conveyance of an invention or work by the University, or as license issue fees, option fees, running royalties, and equity interests paid to the University by a licensee of intellectual property constitutes “Gross Revenue” (see Sec. II.K.1). From those revenues, all “Development Expenses” (Sec. II.K.2) shall be deducted to yield “Net Income” (Sec. II.K.3).

If the University uses a marketing or management firm or other external intermediary in the commercialization of intellectual property, the distribution of income/royalties shall be established by an agreement between the University and the intermediary.

2. Distribution of Net Income - Initial distribution of net income will occur within six (6) months of receipt of proceeds from marketing and/or commercialization of intellectual property. Subsequent distribution will be made semi-annually on or about June 1 and December 1 each year.

If an infringement suit or claim of patent or copyright invalidity is brought against the University, external intermediary, and/or Creator during the life of the patent or copyright, the net income distribution attributable to that patent or copyright may be halted during the pendency of the suit, and adjusted accordingly for expenses from defending such suits or claims, and for any settlement or judgment.

3. Sharing of Net Income - All “Net Income” shall be shared by the Creator and the University as follows:

- Of the first \$50,000 of net income: 50% shall be distributed to the Creator and 50% shall be distributed to the University.
- Of the next \$200,000 of net income: 45% shall be distributed to the Creator, 45% shall be distributed to the University, 5% shall be distributed to the Creator's originating college(s), and 5% shall be distributed to the Creator's originating unit(s).
- Of the next \$250,000 of net income: 40% shall be distributed to the Creator, 45% shall be distributed to the University, 7.5% shall be distributed to the Creator's originating college(s), and 7.5% shall be distributed to the Creator's originating unit(s).
- Of net income in excess of \$500,000: 35% shall be distributed to the Creator, 50% shall be distributed to the University, 7.5% shall be distributed to the Creator's originating college(s), and 7.5% shall be distributed to the Creator's originating unit(s).

- Multiple Creators shall share equally in Creator's share of income unless there is a written agreement to the contrary among them.
- Colleges and units receiving "Net income" are encouraged to utilize it so as to benefit Creator's research and academic programs.

4. Equity Distribution - In any instance wherein the University executes a license or other agreement with a corporation or other business entity for purposes of commercializing intellectual property and the University receives or is entitled to receive equity, such equity or the proceeds of the equity, when available, shall be shared with the Creator, the University, and the originating units, in the same proportions as net income distributions (Sec. III.E.3). The distribution of equity may be subject to restrictions as may be agreed to by the University in executing any such licenses or other agreements. In no event shall the University act as a fiduciary for any Creator concerning equity interests or any other non-monetary consideration.

IV. CLAIMS AND APPEALS

In the event of further developments, the UIPC may reconsider the VCR's decision to retain intellectual property.

A. *Ad Hoc* Intellectual Property Claims Committee

Controversies or claims arising out of this statement of policy, or agreements between Creator and the University delineating individual and University rights, claims, and responsibilities, or the breach thereof, may be handled by a five-member *ad hoc* Intellectual Property Claims Committee ("Claims Committee") constituted of University employees as follows:

Upon written request by an interested party to the VCR, s/he shall direct the UIPC to constitute a Claims Committee within thirty (30) days of receipt of the request, unless mutually agreed otherwise. If a claimant is a Faculty member, the VCR shall also forward this request to the Association President within five (5) days of receipt. The five-member Claims Committee shall consist of two members selected by the UIPC, two members selected by the Creator, and a fifth member, who shall be the chairperson, being selected by the four members so chosen. The Senior Technology Transfer Specialist in ORDA shall serve as a non-voting, *ex officio* member of the Claims Committee, present at meetings solely for the purpose of responding to questions about technical issues.

After hearing the evidence, the Claims Committee shall provide the VCR and, if the claimant is a Faculty member, the Association President, in writing, a remedy to resolve the dispute, with a copy sent to the claimant.

In the event the Claims Committee fails to render a majority decision within thirty (30) days of the final date of the hearing, or the interested parties mutually agree, the dispute shall be submitted to the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Commercial Arbitration Rules. If either party objects to the decision, the dispute may be submitted to the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Commercial Arbitration Rules. The

cost of arbitration shall be paid by the party objecting to the decision.

B. Copyrightable Works

Claims and appeals concerning copyrightable works shall be limited to disputes involving determination of the ownership of such works, and that determination shall be based primarily upon the applicability of University Support, Significant University Support, or Independent Faculty Efforts to resolve the ownership dispute. Furthermore, the Claims Committee shall resolve disputes arising from the alleged failure of one or more parties to comply with the terms of an agreement involving copyrightable works.

C. Inventions

Decisions by the VCR to retain or release Inventions, to file patents, and/or to abandon patents are the University's decisions and are not subject to review. Claims and appeals concerning Inventions shall be limited to disagreements among multiple Creators and to the applicability of University Support in determining ownership. Disputes between the Creator and the University that are not eligible to be resolved by the Claims committee shall be resolved by the VCR.

D. General Considerations

In no event shall any pending dispute preclude the University from discharging its ongoing responsibilities for administering Intellectual Property, including, but not limited to, actions subject to deadlines imposed by the United States Patent and Trademark Office and its counterpart organizations in other national jurisdictions, actions subject to deadlines imposed by the state or federal courts, or actions subject to other requirements.

**Board Conceptual Proposal #6, Response to Association Conceptual Proposal #8
July 16, 2003**

**Addendum B2
Distance Learning**

Section 1. Scope.

This Article, in conjunction with appropriate Board policy and applicable provisions of departmental or other unit Operating Papers, provides procedures and guidelines for the development and use of electronically-purveyed instruction (Distance Learning).

Section 2. Definitions.

Distance Learning - a learning environment in which the instructor and the students are separated by time and/or place.

Cost Study - a term and process established by the Illinois Board of Higher Education for allocating costs, which refers to courses taught by Faculty paid from state-appropriated funds.

Cost Recovery - a term and process established by the Illinois Board of Higher Education for allocating costs, which refers to self-supporting activities.

ILP (Individualized Learning Program) - a course similar to a correspondence course and not taught in a traditional academic setting; constitutes a Work-Made-for Hire.

RFP (Request for Proposals) - a request for proposals from Faculty to develop a Distance-Learning course, resulting in an internally sponsored award (grant); the course constitutes a Work-Made-for-Hire.

Section 3. Rights and Responsibilities.

- A. The principles of academic freedom expressed in Article X of this Agreement apply to Distance-Learning activity.
- B. The Faculty of an academic unit, in accordance with the curricular provisions, regulations, and specifications of the unit Operating Paper, and of the college and the University, if applicable, have the primary responsibility for selecting the content of courses. These specifications pertain to courses taught through Distance Learning as well as those offered in the traditional classroom setting and modalities. Unit curricular authority and oversight responsibilities for its course offerings extends to the right to review individual course offerings being delivered for the first time in new or modified formats or time frames for conformity with the unit's established curricular specifications and purposes for

the course.

- C. The textbooks and learning materials for Distance-Learning courses shall be selected in the same manner as they are for traditional courses.
- D. Faculty participation in Distance Learning that is assigned under Article VIII of this Agreement shall be recognized as appropriate academic activity and shall be given due consideration in Faculty evaluations for merit and tenure and promotion review.
- E. Development of courses is a normal responsibility of Faculty and, in the case of Distance-Learning courses, development will be in accordance with department needs and in the same manner as traditional on-campus courses.
- F. Unless inconsistent with other provisions of this Agreement or a written agreement with the University or another entity, Creators, while Faculty, shall have the right and obligation to maintain or enhance the content, use, and presentation of Distance-Learning works they develop.
- G. Priority for development and delivery of Distance-Learning courses shall be given to Faculty of the curricular unit, consistent with the nature of the course, the qualifications and technical expertise of Faculty, and available resources.
- H. The Faculty member who develops or extensively revises a Distance-Learning course has right of first refusal to teach said course.
- I. Distance-Learning initiatives that will result in a new or modified certificate or degree program shall be subject to the then-current University requirements, including, if applicable, Article IX (Program Changes) of this Agreement.

Section 4. Ownership.

- A. The Intellectual Property Policy [Addendum B] governs ownership of Intellectual Property developed through Distance Learning.
- B. For Distance-Learning works in which the University has no ownership interest, the University shall not perform, publish, use, display, reproduce, duplicate, or use in a derivative work the Creator's Distance-Learning work without consent of the Creator.
- C. Courses developed and delivered through the ILP process or RFP process are considered Works-Made-for-Hire. For courses that are not ILP or RFP and are developed for and delivered through Distance-Learning technologies, the definition for Traditional Academic [or Scholarly] Copyrightable Works (see Section II.C of the Intellectual Property policy [Addendum B]) will apply unless

other arrangements are made.

Section 5. Compensation.

- A. Cost-Study Course Development, Revision, and Teaching.** Development of Distance-Learning courses as part of the Cost Study is a normal responsibility of Faculty. The lead time appropriate for the initial development of these courses shall be addressed in workload discussions pursuant to Article VIII.
- B. Cost-Recovery Course Development, Revision, and Teaching.** Development of Distance-Learning courses under the Cost-Recovery model is not a normal responsibility of Faculty. Faculty electing to develop and teach Distance-Learning courses outside the workload agreement as part of Cost Recovery may pursue other opportunities for compensation. Through the Division of Continuing Education, Faculty may develop and deliver courses through ILP and/or Distance-Learning technologies. They will be compensated in accordance with compensation practices of the Division of Continuing Education in effect on July 1, 2003.

Compensation for RFP shall be in accordance with the grant proposal as accepted by the Board.

- C. Travel Reimbursement.** Faculty who develop and teach Distance-Learning courses shall be entitled to travel reimbursement per Article XVI, Section 16.8 of the Agreement.
- D. Faculty Development.** Faculty who develop and/or teach Distance-Learning courses may be provided with reasonable technical support and opportunities for Faculty development, consistent with the need of the Faculty and availability of Board resources and services for that purpose.

In the event that a Faculty member develops and/or teaches, for the first time, a Distance-Learning course, the Faculty member may receive appropriate professional development and technical support assistance.

In instances of succeeding assignments to teach Distance-Learning courses, the Faculty member is expected to demonstrate a level of technical competence sufficient to teach the course. Ongoing technical support assistance may be available to Faculty who teach succeeding offerings of the same course.

- E. Disputes.** Disputes arising under the provisions of this Addendum shall be resolved via the dispute resolution committee of the IP policy or under Article 6 by mutual agreement.

Applicability

The provisions of this Addendum are effective on October 1, 2003 or the date of ratification by the SIUC Faculty Association and approval by the Board of Trustees, whichever is later. The Board of Trustees reserves the right to adopt different intellectual property policies for persons not represented by the SIUC Faculty Association. Any revision of intellectual property policies applicable to the Carbondale campus of SIU shall be consistent with Addendum B1.

General Counsel Peter Ruger made the following presentation with regard to the matter:

Let me ask Dr. Rice to come forward since she was the principal architect of this. As the resolution indicates, this is a supplement to the collective bargaining agreement between the faculty association and the Board. It is a product of three years work that Pru and I have engaged in. What we're asking is approval of two parts of the agreement. One, an intellectual property policy and two, a distance learning policy. The intellectual property portion, that Pru was principally responsible for designing and negotiating, is a substantial improvement over what we had before. It's understandable; it's clear; it's comprehensive; it clarifies the distinction between traditional academic work and the kind of projects that Pru administers where substantial University support is given to faculty, and in that case the University would have a claim and really exercise it's fiduciary responsibility to the taxpayers. There's a new sharing formula that's fair to the faculty and fair to the University, and includes for the first time an opportunity for colleges and departments to receive portions of the royalty income from intellectual property produced by our faculty. It has an effective dispute resolution set of provisions that focus on alternative dispute resolution techniques and hopefully will avoid grievances and litigation. It really makes us comparable to other research universities on the intellectual property side.

The distance learning portion is probably the first distance learning policy that's been collectively bargained in the country and great credit here ought to go to Susan Logue of the Library who was our leader in that process. The policy for distance learning recognizes the importance of distance learning in the whole educational process that we and other universities have to engage in, but it puts it really on the same footing as face to face classroom instruction. It doesn't elevate it to a different status. This policy again recognizes the rights of the faculty member and the University, integrates distance learning into our existing collective bargaining agreement. I would also say that credit has to be given to the faculty association. The process was a very positive one. I think the faculty association recognized that what we were all doing was in their interest as well. These policies have been approved by the faculty association through their departmental representatives with only one dissenting vote out of 40. I think this is a remarkable event in the history of labor relations at SIU.

Prudence Rice made the following comments:

This agreement is negotiated between the Carbondale campus and the bargaining unit. Once it is approved by the Board, which we hope

it will be, then we can send it out to all the other constituency units on campus. For example, the School of Medicine is not a part of the bargaining unit and this would also apply to A/P faculty and staff who don't have faculty status. It would be a total nightmare if we had one policy for the association and another one for the rest of the campus. That's partly why we feel that this is such an achievement because we have gotten a really good policy that we feel we can take to the rest of the campus and say look what we have. This is really good.

Mr. Brewster moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Rick Maurer, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the regularly scheduled meeting had concluded. She asked everyone to remain seated for the meeting of the Southern Illinois Research Park Corporation. Mrs. D'Esposito announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held October 9, 2003, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. She explained that there would be a news conference in the International Room immediately following the meeting of the Members of the Southern Illinois Research Park Corporation.

Mr. Rowe moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:40 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

October 8, 2003

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	122
--	-----

October 9, 2003

Roll Call.....	124
Announcements by the Chair.....	124
Trustee Reports	125
Committee Reports.....	126
Executive Committee	126
Finance Committee.....	126
Architecture and Design Committee	127
Academic Matters Committee.....	127
Executive Officer Reports	127
Dr. James E. Walker, President.....	127
Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE	128
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC.....	130
Public Comments and Questions.	132
Karan Lala.....	132
Abby Waldron	133
Chris Drew	134
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, 2003, SIUC and SIUE.....	135
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	135

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	139
Project and Budget Approval: Window and Screen Replacement, Schneider Hall, SIUC.....	140
Award of Contract: Elevator Renovation, Mae Smith Hall, SIUC.....	141
Project and Budget Approval: Building Demolition, T-40, T-41, T-42 Barracks, SIUC	143
Project and Budget Approval: Building Demolition, Greek Row, 103 Barber Hall and 105 Caldwell Hall, SIUC.....	144
Revision of Refund Policy, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-4].....	146
Project and Budget Approval and Authority to Award Contracts: HVAC Modification and Humidity Control, Residence Halls, SIUE	148
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held September 10 and 11, 2003	150

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
OCTOBER 8, 2003

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 5:00 p.m., Wednesday, October 8, 2003, at Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Ford
Ed Hightower - via telephone
Rick Maurer
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

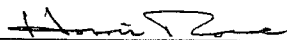
Also present were James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

At 5:05 p.m., Mr. Callahan moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; review of executive session minutes; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Rick Maurer, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

October 8, 2003

123

The meeting adjourned at 6:35 p.m. No formal action was taken.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Harris Rowe", is written over a horizontal line.

Harris Rowe, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
OCTOBER 9, 2003

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, October 9, 2003, at 10:38 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Ford
Ed Hightower
Rick Maurer
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following Executive Officers were present:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 5:05 p.m., Wednesday, October 8, Stone Center, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session. She stated that the only public

portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; review of executive session minutes; and collective negotiating matters. She announced that no final action had been taken.

The Chair announced that after the executive session members of the Board of Trustees had had dinner at Stone Center. She explained that the gathering had been social in nature.

The Chair announced that, pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with Dr. Peter Alexander, Dean of the School of Law, SIUC. She stated that the breakfast had been most delightful. She explained that Dr. Alexander, an alum of SIUC, had fondly remembered coming before the Board of Trustees as President of Student Government to speak against a tuition increase. She stated that Dr. Alexander had remembered Mr. Rowe and Mr. VanMeter.

The Chair announced, with a great deal of sadness on the part of the Board, that Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, would be retiring December 31, 2003. Mrs. D'Esposito reported that Mrs. Holmes had been Secretary to the Board for over 21 years.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the September 17 meeting of the Merit Board of the State Universities Civil Service System. He stated that there had been seven

discharge cases, four from SIU, and the Merit Board had found in favor of the universities in all seven cases. Mr. Brewster announced that he and Dr. Wendler had had lunch with the employee advisory group, consisting of civil service representatives from all state universities.

Mrs. D'Esposito thanked Mr. Brewster for his work as Chair of the Merit Board of the State Universities Civil Service System.

Mrs. D'Esposito stated that on September 22 at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville the Corn to Ethanol Pilot Plant had been dedicated. She reported that she and Rick Maurer were in attendance. Mr. Maurer reported that all representatives from state and local government that had been involved in the project were in attendance. He stated it had been a great event with wide coverage by newspapers. He thanked all the people involved in this project.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Committee had not met during the last month.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning in Ballroom "B." He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and approved the minutes of the September 11, 2003, meeting. The Committee approved Board agenda item N, Revision of Refund Policy, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-4], for inclusion on the omnibus motion. The Committee received the annual financial performance report for FY 2003.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee approved the minutes of the meeting held September 11, 2003. The Committee approved the following matters for inclusion on the omnibus motion: Project and Budget Approval: Window and Screen Replacement, Schneider Hall, SIUC; Award of Contract: Elevator Renovation, Mae Smith Hall, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Building Demolition, T-40, T-41, T-42 Barracks, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Building Demolition, Green Row, 103 Barber Hall and 105 Caldwell Hall, SIUC; and Project and Budget Approval and Authority to Award Contracts: HVAC Modification and Humidity Control, Residence Halls, SIUE. The Committee heard an information report on Americans With Disabilities Act Compliance Renovations.

Mr. Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and approved the minutes of the September 11, 2003, meeting. The Committee heard recommendations and status reports from President Walker and Vice President Haller on the 2020 Vision Committee, the Task Force for the Identification and Development of Collaborative Opportunities, and the Committee on Health Education and Related Health Matters. The Committee received an excellent presentation on the Center for Basic Skills by Dr. Seymour Bryson, Dr. Yvonne Williams, Karen Leavy, Jennifer Mueller, George Ploss, and Lionel Saucedo.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, gave the following report:

Thank you, Madam Chair. On October 7, SIU Edwardsville hosted the Illinois Board of Higher Education. The meeting was attended by approximately 150 representatives from the higher education community. Chancellor Werner hosted a reception of all attendees the evening before the meeting at the Morris University Center; Chair D'Esposito also attended the reception. At the October 7 meeting of the IBHE a report had been made on the Examination of Health Profession Education programs. The IBHE also presented their 2003 salary study showing that between 1999 and 2003 average salaries for public university

faculty rose to 16.3% which outpaced both the inflation rate of 11.0% and the increase in Illinois per capita income of 14.3%. Nevertheless, faculty salaries at public universities still lag behind our peer groups and there is a challenge to us as we continue to work on that. The IBHE also heard a presentation from SIU Carbondale demonstrating the use of adaptive computer technology and website design and I should say that those students from the Carbondale campus represented it well. The IBHE also approved a \$4.2 million non-instructional capital improvement project at SIU Carbondale for energy conservation measures. This project is expected to begin in January 2004 and will probably last over two or three years. It is estimated that it will save anywhere from around \$200,000 in energy conservation. Immediately following the IBHE meeting, we had the budget overview meeting commonly known as the Big Picture Meeting with Dan LaVista, the Executive Director of IBHE, and his staff. The Big Picture Meeting provides an opportunity for the Chancellors and me as President to present our budget information and look at what the outcome might be for the coming year. We talked about Fiscal Year '04 and the things that we are going through now and we also talked about RAMP '05 looking at what we might anticipate. As all of you know, the picture does not look good: There are no new dollars on the horizon. It's going to be another tough year in '05 in terms of how we make and continue to deal with our budget needs.

The General Assembly will reconvene for the fall veto session on November 4. The Governor has used his veto power on several bills, but as you know, there are other things that can and do come up other than just the veto issues. Scott Kaiser, our governmental relations person, will be monitoring that veto session and keeping me and the campuses informed if there are things that occur that we need to be aware of as it relates to higher education and SIU specifically.

Congress continues to make progress toward passing a federal budget. We've been working with our congressional delegation to obtain funding for a number of initiatives from the various campuses in terms of our non-Ramp projects, but similar to Illinois funding Washington is becoming very tight. I am scheduled to attend a meeting, along with Scott Kaiser, later this month in Washington to talk to our congressional delegation and their staffs about a number of projects that we have before them. I'm very pleased to say that two of our local members of Congress, Jerry Costello and John Shimkus have been named to the conference committee to work on the national energy bill. Both Congressman Costello and Shimkus have been excellent supporters of SIU and we know that they will be working very hard to do whatever they can to make sure that we get our fair share of what comes out in the energy bill. That ends my report, Madam Chair.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE, gave the following report:

Thank you, Madam Chair. We've already spoken about the dedication of the Ethanol Facility and I want to say that we should start calling that the Corn to Ethanol Research Center and scrub the word plant out of our language because it's really not a plant. We're making the attempt to refer to it as the Ethanol Research Center and not use the word plant in the future. It is so engrained in what we've been talking about over the years that it's going to take some time to get there, but I think it's important for all of us to try to make that move because it confuses the public that it's a production plant as opposed to a place where research goes on. The thing I want to particularly call attention to about the dedication is that this becomes the linkage of Illinois into the Bio-Belt initiative of the St. Louis Metropolitan area. The Regional Chamber and Growth Association of St. Louis has put a great deal of emphasis and money into promoting the St. Louis Region as a Bio-Belt area. Most of that has focused on the Missouri side of the river and this is an opportunity for Illinois to become engaged in that. Bill Danforth, who chairs the Plant Layout Five Sciences Committee in St. Louis, the former President of Washington University, and the brother of the former Senator from Missouri, is going to be visiting campus and taking a tour of the Center within the next couple of weeks to see how those linkages might cross the river in the Bio-Belt initiative. I think that's good for Illinois, it's good for the University, and it's good for the development of University Park.

On October 2 we had our fall faculty symposium focusing on general education. We had with us Carol Geary Schneider, the President of the American Association of Colleges and Universities and one of the leaders in promotion of liberal education/general education in the country. That's really the mission of AACU. She's a renowned and well-known leader in this field. She led the faculty symposium and was the keynote speaker at a community dialogue as well. It was a very nice event.

You may recall several months ago we had the display of the new sculpture that was being built on campus out of the Art in Architecture Fund. Sharon Hahs described how on the equinox the sun would come through it exactly at the right time. Well, September 21 was the fall date and the sun came through and struck that meridian exactly as planned. The artist, Evan Lewis, was there to lead a discussion with those who came out to see that event happen.

This coming Monday is Preview SIUE, where high school students and their parents take a look at the University. It's an all day event and we're expecting a large turnout. We're also going to have a small follow-up event on Tuesday, November 11, Veteran's Day, where students who couldn't make it for the larger event will have an opportunity to come on that day.

Finally, let me say that there is light at the end of the tunnel on the construction of the East St. Louis Center. There had been some delays, but now that the money is flowing again the contractors are back to work. That upper floor of the new building is at about the 95% completion rate so fairly shortly we will be able to relocate the clinics from the old Broadview Building into the new facility and that will then complete the move from the old facility into the new. There will be remaining work to be done on the lower floor of that building, the landscaping, and a lot of other things, but the project is getting close to being finished and I would hope sometime in the not too distant future you'll be able to visit a totally renovated and fixed up place that we can all be very proud of. That concludes my report, Madam Chair.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, gave the following report:

Thank you, Madam Chair. A couple of items. Earlier this month I announced a plan to increase diversity among our faculty and I'd like to spend just a few minutes reviewing that plan. As part of our Southern at 150 vision and also the vision of 2020 initiatives that were reviewed today by Vice President Haller and Dr. Walker, this institution has renewed its commitment to representing the depth and breadth of the public it serves. While we receive national honors for success with students of color, our success in attracting a diverse faculty is not exactly what it should be. I've committed from our Income Fund an additional \$500,000 on top of an existing pool of funds of \$500,000, to make \$1 million total to support the hiring of qualified minority faculty members. In the coming months we will finalize the details of this program, but I believe it's going to help make our faculty more robust and more diverse and I think this is very important as we serve the needs of the students of Southern Illinois and beyond.

Walter Cronkite is going to be here this evening. His career is lengthy; spans some 60 years. I noticed in some press that I was reading this week that he has been to the campus before. He interviewed Buckminster Fuller and that was a momentous day for the campus and we're very pleased to have him with us tonight. He'll be in the arena. He's being sponsored by an effort that includes the Public Policy Institute, the Alumni Association, Laborers Union, there's a group of supporters that have worked together to bring him here and I think it's going to be a tremendous evening. I'm going to encourage people to get out to the arena and participate. I'm sure it's going to be a great event.

Also want to update you a little bit on the Altgeld construction, not far from here. Crews continue to work on the interior and exterior of the building and at this time we expect to be able to move back in May or June. This is more than just a campus icon, it's the home to many important programs, especially music, and they're making due in facilities

scattered all around and I think to have them centrally located in one place is going to be very important. We hope to be able to take you over there to look and listen to the music program sometime later this year.

We're continuing to move ahead with the long range land use plan. Today we have had discussions already about the barracks and Barber and Caldwell Halls. We're going to have better facilities on the campus in the future. I know at this particular time with the budget challenges that face us it would be easy to put our hands on our pockets and say we can't do that right now, but we're going to continue to try to improve the physical environment in which our students, faculty, and staff work, study, and live.

Our bilingual education project under Joan Friedenberg's direction continues to make great progress. The Training for All Teachers project, a federally funded five-year effort to improve bilingual education in Southern Illinois, is robust and moving forward. Illinois has the fifth largest Spanish speaking population in the United States which may surprise some people, but we have a large contingent of Spanish speaking citizens and this grant helps teachers in public schools so they can more effectively work with youngsters who come from bilingual homes. I think this is an excellent project.

Our University Museum won an award for excellence from the Illinois Association of Museums. The award recognizes the museum's current exhibit, Digging Into the Past: 25 Years of Cultural and Archaeological Investigations in Southern Illinois and Beyond. It examines the role of SIUC's Center for Archaeological Investigations and it's an excellent exhibit. We're proud of the museum and proud of the archaeologists that call this campus home. Interestingly enough, one of the primary tenants in those old barracks was our archaeology program.

Just a quick note on fund-raising. Vice Chancellor Rickey McCurry reports that friends and alumni continue to provide philanthropic support. At the end of September, which is the close of our first quarter, the Foundation received slightly more than \$1 million which is ahead of where we were last year at this time and we're pleased with that progress.

We had 54 awards for grants and contracts totaling a little over \$3.1 million. I have a number of highlights, but I'll pass over those in the interest of time.

We are working to establish a network of universities that exist in the Delta Region. The Delta Region Authority has been established for about 10 years now. I plan to meet with officials from Louisiana State University, one of the research universities that fall within the Delta Region which encompasses an area from where we are south along the Mississippi

River to the Gulf of Mexico. The two research universities that fall within that geographic area are Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Louisiana State University at Baton Rouge. Congressman Costello is very supportive of this effort.

This is homecoming weekend on the campus. Hope you all will join us for many activities that started this morning with this Board meeting, and tonight we'll also have the Cronkite lecture and the Alumni Association Board is meeting. The Foundation Board is also meeting. There will be a parade and a pep rally. The Class of 1953 will celebrate its half-century reunion. I expect there will be probably 100 people at that tonight and we'd invite you all to take part in the many activities that will be on campus this week. The football team is 5-0 and very proud of it. That concludes my remarks, Madam Chair.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comments and questions portion of the Board's agenda. She called on Karan Lala to make comments. Mr. Lala made the following comments:

Hi, good morning. My name is Karan Lala and I am a Junior in Information Systems Technology and a senior in Aviation Management. I am from Bombay, India, and before I actually get into what I actually came here to speak, let me just say how I actually ended up in Southern Illinois University. This was like two years ago. A friend of mine actually gave me a call, he said to go on the SIUC website and check out the University. I did and then I called him back and we had this conversation for like an hour and that was the first step that I actually took in considering this University. Well, I applied and I got accepted and before I knew it I was right here. The main concern for me for actually being here is actually the proposed tuition increase. I'm sure you are all aware of the burden the international students have to carry about tuition because the burden is actually 2-1/2 times more than what the in-state people actually have. It used to be I think twice if I'm not mistaken and like it's gone up to 2-1/2 times. I think this is really going to affect the international community. The reason I gave you this little summary of what my conversation actually was with this friend of mine was in that one hour the first question I actually asked him was how much is this university going to cost. Because being an international I mean it's a very realistic scenario. Being international the first thing you actually think of is the tuition you are actually going to pay, that is apart from the other expenses. It sounded pretty decent and that is why I went to the second step and evaluated the situation even further. Two years ago when I was given my I-20 from the University - the I-20 is the official document that an international student is given so that they can apply for an F-1 student visa to come to the states--on that I-20 the total expense was \$15,000 for an international

student. That was two years ago. A freshman coming in this semester, they had \$18,500 on their I-20, which if the proposed tuition increase actually goes into effect will actually go up quite a bit. I really don't have a figure, but it will go up quite a bit. As my conversation actually continued with this friend of mine we actually got down to the fact that being an international the first thing, not the first thing, you actually think about is how you're going to settle into a different country because you've never been there, you don't know the ways and everything and in Rome do as the Romans do, but so what this friend of mine said was like there is a big Indian community. The first couple of months you will feel right at home and you can actually get settled in without any problems. In other words, he told me we have a really big diverse community here at SIU, and I did find that to be true. With this proposed tuition increase, if it actually goes into effect, I am sure people, international students, are going to be forced to think of you know, take the option of thinking about other options. This would actually really affect the diversity that we have on our campus quite a bit and I think the cultural diversity is the essence of SIU. I don't think we should actually let it be affected. I think the diversity actually gives color to this University and we should take that into consideration and not let life here be less colorful. Thank you.

The Chair called on Abby Waldron. Ms. Waldron made the following comments:

Good morning. I just wanted to say something that you've heard quite a few times this morning that bears repeating and that's how much I love this University and how much I'm invested in it. I'm a first year Ph.D. student in the Department of English. I serve as the Secretary for a graduate student organization, designing the department's website, and teaching 101. Quite a full plate, but it's all because I love being here. However, what I've seen in the last few months has really saddened me and as I'm sure you are all aware we had to cut several secretarial positions back in August and going from department to department where I have many good colleagues and friends the amount of backbiting has really increased, the lack of faith, the lack of hope. People are kind of losing their vision as to why we're here, what SIU means, how we can make it better and I was especially saddened to hear recently that we might be taking Student Health Fee money, Student Center monies, fees that we've been paying to pay for Larry Dietz's salary and that was disturbing to me for many reasons. And I realize that I can't just get up here and say please don't do this, this is terrible, without offering a solution and the first is the most obvious and the easiest and it's probably been recommended a few hundred times, but if we went across the board and cut the photocopy budget for every department by 50% that would probably save a lot and the physical plant would have a little bit less work to do as well. For example, someone in our department this last week while contacting

everyone in the department on e-mail felt it necessary to send a paper memo as well. I'm not really sure why, maybe for posterity, but there are so many more communications that can take place; in the classroom, on e-mail, on the website, and if people just start to become less dependent on paper that will help a lot. The second one is kind of based on the notion of tax incentives. And I'm sure you're very familiar with that at the corporate level, but at the University level it could work something like this: for the department who saves the most money in a year, two years from then they could be guaranteed either a new hire, a series of new computers, you know, whatever is going to be the best reward for their department. Of course, we can hope for the best in 2005 that the state pulls itself out of its rut, but who knows. So for example, let's say the Philosophy Department saves \$60,000, you know, right there I mean not that a department that small is going to be able to do that, but still they could be rewarded with a new hire, new computers, new furniture, whatever their department needs. One of the things that I really like about this idea is that it encourages each department to be a better trustee of the money that's allocated to it by the state and by the University. It makes us really feel or really look out for what we need rather than what we want and I like the idea of basically the whole University pulling together to guarantee that students are protected. I'm going to mention this because I think it's very easy for people who feel well to not realize how important the student health programs really are. I myself may actually be very sick and I'm kind of worried right now. If Student Health Services continues to get cut, will I be able to afford the care that I need? As it stands, I really appreciate the ability to go in and get a series of tests run for very little money, but will I have prescription drugs that enable me to continue to teach? How much of my surgical operations, if needed, will be covered? You know these are all very important concerns and very few of us who are attending school at this University were born with trust funds, but I appreciate the opportunity to speak and have a good day. Thank you.

The Chair called on Chris Drew. Mr. Drew made the following comments:

My name is Chris Drew and I am also from the English Department. I'm a GTA; I teach two sections of English 101. I'm working on my master's right now with plans to continue my Ph.D. at another university. I'd like to talk today about an issue of great concern to many GTAs and that is our working conditions--our workload, specifically. I have a whole list of things here to talk about, but really salary isn't what I've come to talk about. Our benefits, while we don't qualify for things like unemployment or retirement or anything like that. I didn't really want to say anything about that because most of us have come here to be students and not workers. For example, my contract calls for me to work 20 hours a week, I'm on a half-time contract. Very rarely do I work that few hours. I

week, I'm on a half-time contract. Very rarely do I work that few hours. I regularly work 30-35 hours and I know many other people who work anywhere from 35. I actually met a young lady from the Philosophy Department who claims that she works 50 hours a week because she's teaching 5 different sections of Philosophy. Basically my concern is that the departments or whoever it is that makes the decision that we should teach two sections for those of us who are teaching that they believe that a quality University-level course can be provided to our undergraduates in only twenty hours a week, which means that we are basically allotted 10 hours per class that we teach. Me anyway, I teach two sections. So basically I wanted to bring this to the floor today because I hear a lot in the University at 150, for example, the need to increase stipends and while that may be a . . . as a matter of fact we did get a small increase in our stipends which we all appreciated, but nonetheless that's not what we really want. We want to have the ability to focus on our own studies which again is why we're here. We're here as students. So basically I just wanted to be able to bring this to the attention of the Board and to the various Chancellors who may be in attendance and that's pretty much it.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
AUGUST, 2003, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of August, 2003, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Anderson, Ken B.	Associate Professor	Geology	08/16/03	\$6,400.00/mo \$57,600.00/AY
2. Becsi, Zsolt	Assistant Professor	Economics	08/16/03	\$7,556.00/mo \$68,004.00/AY
3. Brazley, Michael D.	Assistant Professor	CASA – Architecture and Interior Design	08/16/03	\$6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY
4. Byrd, Mark S.	Assistant Professor	Physics	08/16/03	\$5,100.00/mo \$45,900.00/AY
5. Chapman, Brian C. ¹	Assistant Vice Chancellor	Office of the Chancellor	08/01/03	\$5,566.00/mo \$66,792.00/FY
6. Fadde, Peter J.	Assistant Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/03	\$5,778.00/mo \$52,002.00/AY
7. Ge, Qingfeng	Assistant Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	08/16/03	\$5,300.00/mo \$47,700.00/AY
8. Gwaltney, Pamela S.	Researcher I	Public Policy Institute	08/16/03	\$2,200.00/mo \$26,400.00/FY
9. Killian, Jeannie G.	Developmental Skills Specialist	Center for Basic Skills	08/16/03	\$2,900.00/mo \$26,100.00/AY
10. King, Jason W.	Asst Athletic Director (Facilities and Scheduling)	Intercollegiate Athletics	08/01/03	\$4,169.00/mo \$50,028.00/FY ²
11. Kwon, Young W	Chair	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	08/11/03	\$11,000.00/mo \$132,000.00/FY

¹ Reporting change in organization; title and salary remain the same as previous assignment.

12. Mathias, James A.	Assistant Professor	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	08/16/03	\$6,223.00/mo \$56,007.00/AY
13. Matthews, Eric	Clinical Assistant Instructor	CASA – Health Care Professions (Radiologic Sciences)	08/16/03	\$4,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/AY
14. Phillips, Edwin D.	Assistant Professor	CASA – Aviation Management and Flight (Aviation Management)	08/16/03	\$4,900.00/mo \$44,100.00/AY
15. Rakowski, David A.	Assistant Professor	Finance	08/16/03	\$11,000.00/mo \$99,000.00/AY
16. Scally, Mark R.	Assistant Director – Intercollegiate Athletics (Business)	Intercollegiate Athletics	08/01/03	\$4,417.00/mo \$53,004.00/FY
17. Spears, Christian M. ²	Assistant A. D. (Compliance and Student Services)	Intercollegiate Athletics	08/04/03	\$3,750.00/mo \$45,000.00/FY
18. Wagner, Ronald W.	Assistant Professor	Physical Education	08/16/03	\$5,889.00/mo \$53,001.00/AY
19. Wang, Xiaoxin	Assistant Professor	Finance	08/16/03	\$11,000.00/mo \$99,000.00/AY
20. Weber, Thomas	Director of Media Services	Intercollegiate Athletics	08/01/03	\$3,500.00/mo \$42,000.00/FY
21. Wiltowski, Tomasz	Associate Professor	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	08/16/03	\$8,444.00/mo \$75,996.00/AY
22. Xiong, Jian (Anna)	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	09/01/03	\$3,184.00/mo \$38,208.00/FY

² Change in salary effective 9/1/03

23. Zang, Ling	Assistant Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	08/16/03	\$5,200.00/mo \$46,800.00/AY
24. Zhang, Wei	Assistant Professor (Computer Engineering)	Electrical and Computer Engineering	08/16/03	\$7,700.00/mo 69,300.00/AY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Kwon, Young W.	Professor	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	08/11/03

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bhaumik, Sukesh	Assistant Professor	Biochemistry & Molecular Biology	8/29/03	\$5,458.33/mo. \$65,499.96/yr.
2.	Gerger, Wendy	Licensed Occupational Therapist	Surgery	9/1/03	\$3,725.51/mo. \$44,706.12/yr.
3.	Brown, Cheryl*	Clinical Assistant Professor	OB/GYN	9/1/03	-0-
4.	Figuerres, Benedicto*	Clinical Assistant Professor	FCM-Core	8/1/03	-0-
5.	Hunsaker, Matthew*	Clinical Assistant Professor	FCM-Core	9/1/03	-0-
6.	Ribbing, William*	Clinical Assistant Professor	FCM-Core	8/1/03	-0-

7.	Santini, Deborah	Computer Information Specialist	Residency Affairs	9/1/03	\$4,182.67/mo. \$50,192.04/yr.
----	------------------	---------------------------------------	-------------------	--------	-----------------------------------

B. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
I.	Parr, Margaret B.	Sabbatical	Anatomy	To write an invited chapter on "Animals Models for the Study of Sexually Transmitted Diseases" for the 3 rd volume of "The Handbook of Mucosal Immunology"	1/02/04 – 6/30/04 100%
2.	Parr, Earl L.	Sabbatical	Anatomy	To write an invited chapter on "Animals Models for the Study of Sexually Transmitted Diseases" for the 3 rd volume of "The Handbook of Mucosal Immunology"	1/2/04 – 6/30/04 100%

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Denkyirah, Anthony	Assistant Professor	Special Education and Communication Disorders	09/01/03	\$4300.00/mo \$38,700.00/AY
2. Ge, Yanling	Assistant Professor	Economics/Finance	08/16/03	\$10,200.00/mo \$91,800.00/AY
3. Lamonica, R. Andrew	Specialist	Computer Science	08/16/03	\$3,333.00/mo \$39,996.00/FY
4. Milsk, Laura	Assistant Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/03	\$4,450.00/mo \$40,050.00/AY

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reportedD. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: WINDOW AND SCREEN
REPLACEMENT, SCHNEIDER HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the windows and screens in Schneider Hall on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$1,400,000. Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

In November, 2001 and July 2002 the Board approved projects to replace the window screens in the student rooms of Mae Smith and Neely Hall in University Housing in order to provide enhanced ventilation by returning the existing window systems to their original operating condition. An architectural study confirmed the feasibility of replacing the original screens on several residence halls on the Carbondale campus. The study identified various options to replace the original window screens.

The window units in the Schneider Hall building in the East Campus housing area have deteriorated to the point that simple replacement of the screens would not return the windows to their original operating condition. Therefore, University Housing has developed a project

to replace the window units and the associated screens. Under the proposed project for Schneider Hall, all student rooms will receive new window units as well as vandal resistant screens. Screens above the third floor will have a latching mechanism that allow for unlocking from the interior by use of a key lock only. The proposed screen system will provide an exterior insect barrier and an interior physical barrier that restricts the potential for items to be thrown out through an opened window. The estimated cost of this work is \$1,400,000 and would be completed during the summer of 2004.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Project has been recommended and approved by the Residence Hall Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The window and screen replacement project at Schneider Hall in University Housing be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$1,400,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: ELEVATOR RENOVATION, MAE SMITH HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contracts to completely rehabilitate the four existing elevators in Mae Smith Hall on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for this project was \$1,000,000. The recommended bids total \$849,450 and consists of \$740,000 in for

Elevator Contractor work and \$109,450 for Electrical Contractor work. Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on June 12, 2003 the Board of Trustees approved a project to renovate the elevators in the Mae Smith building in University Housing. The approved budget for the project was \$1,000,000. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of contracts is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation and approval of the Residence Hall Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for Elevator work required to renovate the elevators at the Mae Smith building in University Housing be and is hereby awarded to Otis Elevator Co. Inc., Evansville, IN, in the amount of \$740,000.

(2) The contract for Electrical work required to renovate the elevators at the Mae Smith building in University Housing be and is hereby awarded to F.W. Electric, Murphysboro, IL in the amount of \$109,450.

(3) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: BUILDING DEMOLITION,
T-40, T-41, T-42 BARRACKS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to demolish three old barracks structures located east of Morris Library on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$60,000. Funding for this work will come from non-appropriated dollars available to the Chancellor's office.

Rationale for Adoption

In preparation for the Morris Library addition project, and in keeping with the goals of Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment and the Campus Land Use Plan, a project has been developed to demolish the three unsightly barracks buildings located east of Morris Library.

These three wooden structures were constructed in 1950 and are each approximately 3750 square feet in size. The antiquated heating and air conditioning systems associated with these buildings, as well as the deteriorating condition of the wooden structures themselves will cause the maintenance costs for the facilities to continue to rise. The barracks' current use is primarily storage with some office and classroom usage as well. The buildings have been identified as structures to be demolished when funds become available. Alternative storage, office and classroom space will be identified to accommodate the loss of these structures.

The cost of the demolition is estimated at \$60,000 and will be funded by non-appropriated dollars available to the Chancellor's office.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to demolish the three wooden barracks located east of Morris Library on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$60,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from non-appropriated funds available to the Chancellor's office.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: BUILDING DEMOLITION,
GREEK ROW, 103 BARBER HALL AND 105 CALDWELL HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to demolish Barber Hall and Caldwell Hall located in the Greek Row area of the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$500,000. Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

In preparation for the eventual construction of new student housing units, a project has been developed to demolish the buildings located at 1222 and 1252 Douglas Drive.

Barber Hall and Caldwell Hall were constructed in 1960 and are each approximately 12,750 square feet in size. In 1998, a study was performed to determine the feasibility of renovating the two buildings to meet current code requirements and for possible conversion to office space. The study determined that in order to meet both ADA and safety code requirements, substantial renovations of approximately \$2,350,000 per building would be required to convert the former dormitories to office space. The estimated cost for necessary renovations to allow for continued dormitory use was approximately \$2,000,000 per building. Based on the estimated cost of renovations, a decision was made to suspend the use of the facilities.

The structures have been vacant for approximately five years now and both buildings have been identified as structures to be demolished when funds become available.

University Housing has developed a project to demolish Barber Hall and Caldwell Hall in preparation for future construction of new housing facilities and in keeping with the goals of Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment and the Campus Land Use Plan. The estimated cost of the demolition is \$500,000 and will be funded through the University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserve account.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Board hereby determines that the Barber Hall and Caldwell Hall buildings located in the Greek Row area of the Carbondale campus are not income producing because they are structurally unfit for the use and occupancy for which they were initially acquired, and therefore may be abandoned for non-economic feasibility in accordance with section 12(A) of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution adopted by the Board on August 29, 1984, as supplemented and amended.

(2) The project to demolish the Barber Hall and Caldwell Hall buildings located in the Greek Row area of the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$500,000.

(3) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve account.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

(5) The Executive Secretary is directed to file a copy of this resolution with the Treasurer of the Board in accordance with section 12(A) of said Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution.

REVISION OF REFUND POLICY, SIUE

[Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-4]

Summary

This matter will amend the University's policy on refunding tuition and mandatory fees for students who withdraw from the University. There would be no impact on academic grade policies for students who withdraw and no impact on tuition and fee policies for students who drop a class. The objective for this proposed matter is to allow students a reasonable period of time to make their decision with regard to attending school without jeopardizing the availability of enrollment to others.

Rationale for Adoption

The Higher Education Act of 1992 required the University to make a pro rata refund of tuition and mandatory fees to students receiving federal financial aid who withdraw from the university during the initial 60% of the term. The university chose to extend the pro rata refund provisions to all students and in 1995 adopted the current pro rata refund policy. Financial aid regulations changed and now a pro rata refund policy is not required for financial aid recipients, thus permitting the university to develop a new institutional refund policy.

This matter reduces the period of time during which a withdrawing student will receive a refund of tuition and mandatory fees and thereby encourages students to make a timely commitment to complete the semester or withdraw from school. The further into the semester a student withdraws the less likely another student will be able to replace the seat vacated by the withdrawing student.

Provisions for the refund of tuition and mandatory fees will not change for students entering military service for six months or longer and students in grave circumstances who demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Chancellor or the Chancellor's designee that, for reasons beyond their control, they are unable to continue their educational program.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none. No restrictions are imposed upon SIUE's institutional refund policy by state law or accrediting agencies. This change to SIUE's institutional refund policy does not impact the Return of Title IV financial aid calculations. Academic grade policies for withdrawal from school and Drop/Add Policies for individual classes would not be affected by this matter.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE. SIUE Student Government reviewed this revision on August 29, 2003 and made no objections to the proposal as presented by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C are hereby revised, effective Spring Semester, 2004:

(1) Tuition and mandatory student fees shall be refunded to students who officially withdraw from the University by the following deadlines:

<u>Duration of Course</u>	<u>Last Date to Withdraw to Receive a Full Refund</u>
8 weeks or more	Last day of 2 nd week
4 weeks or more	Last day of 1 st week
Less than 4 weeks	1 st class meeting

A partial refund of 50% of tuition and mandatory student fees shall be given to students who officially withdraw from the University by the following deadlines:

<u>Duration of Course</u>	<u>Last Date to Withdraw to Receive a Partial Refund</u>
8 weeks or more	Last day of 4 th week
4 weeks but less than 8 weeks	Last day of 2 nd week
11 days but less than 4 weeks	4 th class meeting
10 days or less	2 nd class meeting

All students who receive a partial refund of tuition and mandatory student fees shall be assessed an administrative fee not to exceed the lesser of 5% of the assessed tuition and fees or \$100.00.

No tuition or mandatory fees shall be refunded after the deadlines stated above except for students entering military service for six months or longer, students called to active military duty at a time of national need, and students in grave circumstances who demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Chancellor or the Chancellor's designee that, for reasons beyond their control, they are unable to continue

their educational program. Nothing in this policy shall preclude the Chancellor from complying with any applicable state or federal law or regulation. The tuition and general student fees shall be refunded on the basis of criteria and procedures established by the Chancellor of SIUE and approved by the President.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL AND AUTHORITY TO AWARD
CONTRACTS: HVAC MODIFICATION AND HUMIDITY CONTROL, RESIDENCE
HALLS, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to modify the HVAC and humidity control systems in the three residence halls: Prairie Hall, Bluff Hall, and Woodland Hall. This matter also authorizes the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the project in order to expedite future action on the project with a goal to complete the modifications prior to the start of the fall 2004 semester.

The project will be funded through Housing RRR and Operating funds (\$2 million), unneeded project funds from the Series 2001A Bonds (\$1 million), and a University internal loan (\$2 million). With the assistance of bond counsel, a future board matter will be presented to amend the previously issued documents for the Series 2001A Bonds and authorize the use of a portion of the Series 2001A Bonds for this project. The internal loan will only be used to the extent needed. The estimated cost to replace equipment, install new equipment, rework air distribution systems, and seal and insulate equipment installations can be estimated with some certainty; however, the cost of the remediation of the drywall is a large unknown for the project. The full scope of the project will not be apparent until the walls are opened. Therefore, a large contingency for drywall remediation has been established for the project which will be used only as needed. Approval is requested to establish a project budget of \$5 million.

The University is also engaged in litigation attempting to recover all or some of the cost of this project. In the event that it is necessary to increase Housing fees in FY06 to cover debt re-payments, University officials will seek approval for the increase at that time. It is

not anticipated that FY05 Residence Hall rates will need to be increased over what has already been approved by the Board of Trustees. The blending of resources, the construction unknowns, and the pending litigation make it difficult to set specific long-term rates at this time.

Rationale for Adoption

A full Quality Based Selection search was completed in June 2003 after an Architect and Engineer selection committee reviewed 18 responses to the RFP and the Architecture and Design Committee of the Board of Trustees reviewed the committee's process and recommendations.

As a result of this process, in June of 2003, the University contracted with Henneman, Raufeisen and Associates (HRA) to evaluate the three residence halls on campus to determine the adequacy of their HVAC systems, their indoor air quality, and the building envelopes. HRA has reviewed the record document files; performed extensive site surveys of each building; and employed specialized consultants to provide evaluations in their respective fields of practice. This project would implement their recommendations and modify the existing HVAC and humidity control systems in the three residence halls to include:

- HVAC balancing and temperature control recalibration and certification
- Replace existing exhaust fans serving each hall
- Rework corridor supply air distribution systems
- Install dedicated dryer make-up air systems
- Replace pipe and valve insulation and seal all joints and seams
- Seal fan coil unit cabinet penetrations
- Repair parapet cap flashings including new masonry expansion joints
- Remediation caused by high humidity and moisture

The goal is to complete the project prior to the start of the fall 2004 semester to assure adequate air handling and humidity control. Therefore, University officers are also seeking Executive Committee authorization to award contracts for the project following the University's usual bid process.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project, HVAC Modification and Humidity Control, Residence Halls, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$5 million, and;

(2) The project shall be funded from Housing RRR and Operating Funds, a University internal loan, and unneeded funds from the Series 2001A Bonds contingent upon final bond counsel approval. Debt payments will be repaid with Housing Revenues and legal settlements related to this project, and;

(3) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with the project, and;

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.


Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, 2003, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held September 10 and 11, 2003; Project and Budget Approval: Window and Screen Replacement, Schneider Hall, SIUC; Award of Contract: Elevator Renovation, Mae Smith Hall, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Building Demolition, T-40, T-41, T-42 Barracks, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Building Demolition, Greek Row, 103

Barber Hall and 105 Caldwell Hall, SIUC; Revision of Refund Policy, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-4]; and Project and Budget Approval and Authority to Award Contracts: HVAC Modification and Humidity Control, Residence Halls, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Rick Maurer, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

Mrs. D'Esposito announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held November 13, 2003, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

Mr. Rowe moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:24 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

November 12, 2003

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	154
--	-----

November 13, 2003

Roll Call.....	156
Announcements by the Chair.....	156
Trustee Reports	157
Committee Reports.....	158
Executive Committee	158
Finance Committee.....	158
Architecture and Design Committee	159
Academic Matters Committee.....	159
Executive Officer Reports	159
Dr. James E. Walker, President.....	159
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC.....	161
Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE	163
Public Comments and Questions.	164
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, September, 2003, SIUC and SIUE.....	164
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	165
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	165

Appointment of the Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees.....	168
Move of the Office of Economic and Regional Development Responsibility Area to the Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean Responsibility Area, SIUC	168
Project and Budget Approval and Approval for the Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Renovation of Laboratories, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	175
Project and Budget Approval: Sanitary Sewer/Vent Pipe Replacement, Mae Smith Hall, SIUC.....	176
Project and Budget Approval: Basement Renovation, Grinnell Hall, SIUC	177
Information Technology: Internet Privacy Policy on University Web Sites	179
Project and Budget Approval: Exterior Painting, Student Recreation Center, SIUC	181
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held October 8 and 9, 2003.....	183

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
NOVEMBER 12, 2003

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 5:55 p.m., Wednesday, November 12, 2003, in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Ford
Rick Maurer
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following member was absent:

Ed Hightower

Also present were James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

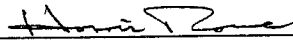
At 5:05 p.m., Mr. VanMeter moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; review of executive session minutes; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none.

November 12, 2003

155

The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Rick Maurer, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 7:55 p.m. No formal action was taken.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Harris Rowe", is written over a horizontal line.

Harris Rowe, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
NOVEMBER 13, 2003

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, November 13, 2003, at 11:10 a.m., in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Ford
Ed Hightower
Rick Maurer
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following Executive Officers were present:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 5:55 p.m., Wednesday, November 12, 2003, in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, members of the Board of Trustees had

held an executive session. She stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; review of executive session minutes; and collective negotiating matters. She announced that no final action had been taken.

The Chair announced that after the executive session members of the Board of Trustees had had dinner in the International Room. She explained that the gathering had been social in nature.

The Chair announced that, pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with Dr. Marcia Maurer, Dean of the School of Nursing, SIUE.

Under Trustee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she and Rick Maurer had attended the State of the University Address at SIUE on October 15. Mr. Maurer reported that Dr. Werner had presented the seven points of a great University, engaging students and great graduates. He stated that everyone had been surprised when Chancellor Werner announced he would be retiring next year.

Mr. VanMeter reported that he had attended the November 6 meeting of the Joint Trustees Committee for Springfield Medical Education Programs. He gave the following report:

This was the first opportunity I have had to attend a meeting of the committee in many years and I was extremely impressed with the enthusiasm of the members from the two hospitals and their commitment

to work with Dr. Dorsey on two projects that he outlined. Those two are the Cancer Institute and the concept of a Children's Hospital. The success depends on all of those agencies working together. I was enthused and excited and I sincerely hope that we continue to see that the Board is represented at those meetings. I think it is a great source of information for us and also gives support to the Dean and his relationship with the two hospitals.

Mr. Callahan reported that he, along with his wife Ann, had attended a Saluki basketball fund-raising event in Springfield. He gave the following report:

Coach Matt Painter was excellent in his presentation. He and his three assistants were there. I highly recommend him as a speaker for Rotary Clubs, Kiwanis Clubs, and athletic banquets. He has fire in the belly. He has a good message and comes across well. He comes across espousing integrity also. I really commend Paul Kowalczyk, our Athletic Director, for having the good vision of appointing him head basketball coach. Now, I think as fans, we should not think that he can be at the top echelon immediately, but he will get there. He will get there through hard work and honesty, and I think we're all going to feel good about his term as coach at SIU.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning in the Meridian Ballroom. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and approved the minutes of the September 11, 2003, meeting. The Committee met jointly with the Finance Committee and recommends approval and placement on the omnibus motion Board Agenda Item J, Appointment of Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees. The Executive Committee also recommends for approval and placement on the omnibus motion Board Agenda Item K, Move of the Office of Economic and Regional Development Responsibility Area to the Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean Responsibility Area, SIUC.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Executive Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee approved the minutes of its last meeting. We had no action item other than the joint action with the Executive Committee of the appointment of Misty Whittington as the Board Secretary. We received and reviewed the investment report from Brian Birnbaum of Ennis Knupp, and the first quarterly budget report.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee approved the minutes of its last meeting. We had four action items: L, Project and Budget Approval and Approval for the Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Renovation of Laboratories, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; M, Project and Budget Approval: Sanitary Sewer/Vent Pipe Replacement, Mae Smith Hall, SIUC; N, Project and Budget Approval: Basement Renovation, Grinnell Hall, SIUC; and P, Project and Budget Approval: Exterior Painting, Student Recreation Center, SIUC. All items were approved for placement on the omnibus motion.

Mr. Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and approved the minutes of the October 9, 2003, meeting. The Committee approved for placement on the omnibus motion Board Agenda Item O, Information Technology: Internet Privacy Policy on University Web Sites. We also heard outstanding presentations for Minority, Women, and Disabled Students, Faculty, and Staff, and a presentation on long-term goals through the committed faculty and staff in the area of technology in the classroom.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, gave the following report:

Thank you, Madam Chair. As indicated earlier, Chancellor Werner did make his announcement at the State of the University Address of his intent to retire at the end of June, 2004. David will be very difficult to replace. He's certainly added a lot to SIU Edwardsville and to SIU as a whole during his tenure. We have started the process of looking for a replacement and that is moving along.

I'm also pleased to report that SIUC and SIUE have each received an additional \$546,000 for the American Mine Program. This will guarantee funding for this program through September of 2006 and we appreciate Senator Durbin's help on this project.

On October 21 and 22, Scott Kaiser and I were in Washington, D.C. visiting with our congressional delegation and their staff. It was an opportunity for us to thank our congressional delegation for the support they have given us over the years, and certainly most recently in terms of activities for our campuses. It was also an opportunity to lay the ground work for projects that we will be bringing back to them in spring for additional support.

On October 23 the Chancellors attended a meeting of the Latino Caucus in Chicago. It was a meeting that was called for all public universities to talk about the budget restraints and what impact the budget restraints had on the recruitment and retention of Latino students, faculty, and staff. Both Chancellors Werner and Wendler made presentations. I think their comments were very well received. It is my understanding that we were even commended for some of our activities that were taking place in terms of our outreach to Latino students. Our efforts in that area will continue.

The fall veto session began last week. It is unlikely that there will be any serious budget adjustments made in the veto session. However, we are all hopeful that we will not get into a rescission or anything of that nature, but revenue is not looking good. It's coming in slow as most of you already know. The General Assembly is not in session this week, but will reconvene next week to complete the veto session activities.

On October 31, I hosted an educational summit meeting at Rend Lake. There were about 85 educators from K-12, community college, and four-year universities, and we talked about partnering and making a seamless transition from K-12 through community college through four-year universities. It was very well attended. We've also put together some ground work to continue the activities from that particular summit. I also want to thank John Haller for pulling that together, locating keynote speakers, and doing all the things related to that very successful conference.

Many of you may be aware that the Governor was in Carbondale yesterday talking about his Southern Illinois Regional Economic Development Plan. Molly D'Esposito, John Brewster, and Ed Ford attended, as well as Chancellor Wendler. The Governor talked about a lot of things that he was doing and wanted to do in Southern Illinois. He did indicate that he was putting forth \$2.1 million for the planning money for the Tech Center on the Carbondale campus. This will support the aviation and the

automotive program, and it will stimulate economic development in the southern part of the state. There is a lot of excitement about that particular program. We also want to thank the Governor for all his activities and things that he has been involved with as it relates to SIU. We're also very hopeful that the Governor will find the \$2.8 million planning money for our system-wide number one project, which is the Science Building on the SIU Edwardsville campus. Madam Chair, that concludes my report.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made the following report:

Thank you, Mrs. D'Esposito. I have been making some community visits over the last couple of weeks in an effort to build better relationships with the communities in southern Illinois. Also to receive some feedback on things that are of interest to these communities, find ways for our University to offer support to the rural regions that we call home, build friendships, relationships, support, and communicate. So far I think they have been very interesting. We spent some time in Springfield visiting with the Mayor, the Chamber of Commerce, and our State Representative, Raymond Poe. I had what I considered to be a very fine visit with the editorial board of the Journal Register, did a little radio and television stuff, and talked to a morning Rotary Club. We had essentially those same kinds of visits in Herrin, Benton, and Mt. Vernon. I think these are going to be useful to us in building our relationships, not forgetting our neighbors in southern Illinois.

As Dr. Walker said, yesterday was a fine day with the Governor on campus. The Governor announced the release of the funds for the Morris Library expansion and remodeling.

The Burnell Kraft Trading Floor was finally completed in the College of Business and Administration. Mr. Kraft was on the campus last Friday. This very current and fairly sophisticated classroom setting simulates a trading floor and actually does provide real trading floor information. We have a group of students who actually oversee a \$200,000 fund and make investments with real money; it's not play money. They've done very, very well. I think they're willing to take a risk that only youth would allow and so far they have been very fortunate. We'll have to see if that continues. That facility was made possible by a generous gift by Mr. Kraft in concert with ADM where he was a senior vice president for many years. I think it's important that it plays into our desire to have first rate facilities for our students to learn in and that of course is consistent with some of the objectives of Southern at 150.

The School of Medicine has three new endowments established to honor the late Geraldine Beynon Murzynski and her late husband Theodore. Each totals \$100,000 and marks an area where Mrs. Murzynski had interests during her career as a receptionist at St. John's Hospital in Springfield, one of the hospitals that Mr. VanMeter just spoke of that works with us to provide first rate medical education to our students. The endowments will benefit breast cancer, cardiac research, and pediatrics. We thank her and her brother, Lloyd Beynon of Danville. We appreciate their commitment in remembering the University.

We had a number of grants and contracts in October, totaling some \$4 million.

I'm also pleased to report that Rodney Jones is a semi-finalist, for Poet Laureate for the State of Illinois. He's a member of our Department of English. It's a great honor just to be considered. The next Poet Laureate for the State of Illinois will succeed Gwendolyn Brooks who in 1950 was the first African-American to win a Pulitzer Prize for Poetry. So this is a very esteemed position and I'm hopeful that he'll be successful. It would be a great compliment to the University.

Our football has been very successful. We're looking forward to success this weekend at Northern Iowa.

Later this week I'll travel to New Orleans to participate in the National Association of State Universities and Land-Grant Colleges Annual Meeting, and I'll be presenting a paper on a proposal to establish a higher education authority for the Delta Region which extends its northern frontier in Jackson County along the Mississippi River to the Gulf of Mexico incorporating some 250 counties and 30 universities. We're going to propose a concept to develop an agenda that the universities in the Delta Region can address to the benefit of Delta residents. I'm hopeful that this will be well received.

On October 23rd, Black Issues in Higher Education published an article on universities that are aggressively pursuing diversity in the faculty ranks and there were three institutions highlighted nationally: Cal State-Los Angeles, Rochester Institute of Technology, and Southern Illinois University Carbondale. I'm very proud of that and I'm pleased for the work we are accomplishing on the campus.

We also had what I thought was a good piece in Illinois Issues on costs in higher education. I think we had a chance to be seen there as an institution that's trying to be protective of tuition increases and careful about how we're dealing with the students and try to remain true to our mission.

I had an interesting call on Monday of last week from the President of the University of Wisconsin at Madison. They had a terrible weekend with Halloween and he had heard we had solved our Halloween problem and he wanted to know what we did. I thought that was interesting.

Our college TV producers from Southern Illinois University Carbondale beat two major TV stations, St. Louis KSDK and Kansas City WDAF-TV, as well as Missouri's Conservation Department, to win a regional Emmy award for Best Informational Program of 2003. We're very proud of that. That concludes my report, Mrs. D'Esposito.

Regarding football, Mr. Callahan reported that USA Today was going to have a significant article in tomorrow's edition. He continued that there had been a 29-paragraph story in yesterday's Chicago Tribune and Sunday the St. Louis Post Dispatch had a very lengthy article about the football program and about the quality of the players Coach Kill is recruiting to SIU.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE, gave the following report:

Thank you, Madam Chair. Even though we're only one quarter of the way through this year our attention has already shifted to next year both in terms of budget and in terms of other matters. On October 13 we had the annual Preview SIUE Day. We had about 1500 students and their parents on campus and this year for the first time we followed that up with a second day held on November 11. Both of those days were school holidays and opportunities for high school students and their parents to visit campus. So we're well underway with that part of our operation. In conjunction with Preview Day, we had the grand reopening of the Morris University Center. There are still a few things yet to be done, but we had a ribbon cutting and the Mayor of Edwardsville participated in that.

I mentioned sometime ago that we were taking advantage of this year being the celebration of the Lewis and Clark Expedition to tie our Arts and Issues Program into that, particularly since the campgrounds for the winter stay of Lewis and Clark was just a few miles from here. We've picked up the theme of exploration and the next event in that series is coming up next week when we have Robert Ballard here. He's the person who found the Titanic and John F. Kennedy's PT-109 submerged under water. I think it's an interesting way of doing a celebration of Lewis and Clark.

You may not realize that you own a very valuable piece of sculpture. It's a Rodin sculpture of the Walking Man. It had been on loan to a museum in Canada for a few months, but it's back in Lovejoy Library. This piece of sculpture cost \$30,000 in 1965 and I don't know exactly what it's worth now, but it's got to be a sizable amount of money. It was good publicity for the University to have it out on loan, but it's also good to have it back.

On display in the entryway on the north side of Morris University Center is the remaining piece of the rock. As you know, we've replaced the original rock out on the Stratton Quadrangle with a very large rock when the original one was destroyed. But the remnant is in a glass case so you might want to take advantage of seeing that.

Let me rap up by a quick update on construction. The Ethanol Facility is just about complete. There are a few things left to be done, but it's at a point where some testing of the equipment is beginning to take place. We would hope to be ready for a real validation right after the first of the year and then be able to actually have experimentation going on shortly thereafter. In East St. Louis, all of the staff are now out of the old Broadview Hotel Building and have relocated to the new facility. We should be back in operation very shortly in some of the clinics. The only work really remaining to be done in Morris University Center is putting some additional banisters around some of the outdoor balconies. That concludes my report, Madam Chair.

The Chair explained that no one had registered under the public comments and questions portion of the Board's agenda.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
SEPTEMBER, 2003. SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of September, 2003, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information

and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Losoff, Ann	Staff Psychologist	Counseling Services	09/29/03	\$4,000.00/mo \$48,000.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Beck, Julie A.	Assistant to Associate Athletic Director	Intercollegiate Athletics	09/01/03	\$3,125.00/mo \$37,500.00/FY

2.	Calbi, Maria de las M.	Assistant Professor	Physics	09/01/03	\$5,100.00/mo \$45,900.00/AY
3.	Fahmy, Shahira S.	Assistant Professor	School of Journalism	09/09/03	\$4,916.67/mo \$44,250.03/AY
4.	Kim, Kyungmi	Assistant Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	10/01/03	\$6,111.00/mo \$54,999.00/AY
5.	Misgna, Girmay M.	Computer Information Specialist	Graduate School/ Env. Resources Policy	09/05/03	\$3,833.00/mo \$45,996.00/FY
6.	Reed, Cathy J.	Head Start Director	Head Start	07/01/03	\$5,356.00/mo \$64,272.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Shoup, William D.	Professional Development	Plant, Soil and General Agriculture	Increase the effectiveness of future teaching and research delivery, specifically in the areas of counter-terrorism, food/pharmaceutical packaging and processing, Illinois agricultural policy and international agriculture.	08/16/03- 12/31/03 100%

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Beckemeyer, Shawn*	Clinical Assistant Professor	FCM-Core	10/1/03	-0-
2.	Burns, LaVias*	Clinical Assistant Professor	FCM-Core	10/1/03	-0-
3.	Fleischer, Julie*	Clinical Assistant Professor	Pediatrics	10/1/03	-0-
4.	Gomi, Harumi	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	10/6/03	\$4,583.15/mo. \$54,997.80/yr.
5.	Klamen, Debra L.	Chair, Dept. Medical Education; Associate Dean, Ed & Curriculum; Professor, Psychiatry	Medical Education; Education and Curriculum; Psychiatry	1/22/04	\$18,750.00/mo. \$225,000.00/yr.
6.	Porter, Beth A.	Telehealth Community Program Coordinator	External and Health Affairs	10/6/03	\$4,250.00/mo. \$51,000.00/yr.
7.	Voigts, Randy*	Clinical Assistant Professor	FCM-Core	10/1/03	-0-
8.	Yoder, Pamela	Associate Professor of Clinical OB/GYN	OB/GYN	10/1/03	\$7,500.00/mo. \$90,000.00/yr.

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Klamen, Debra L.	Professor	Psychiatry	1/22/04

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay - None to be reported

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

APPOINTMENT OF THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Misty Whittington be and is hereby appointed Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees, effective November 10, 2003, at a salary of \$58,000.00 per year. The Executive Secretary shall serve at the pleasure of the Board.

MOVE OF THE OFFICE OF ECONOMIC AND REGIONAL
DEVELOPMENT RESPONSIBILITY AREA TO THE
VICE CHANCELLOR FOR RESEARCH AND GRADUATE DEAN
RESPONSIBILITY AREA, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests approval to move the Office of Economic and Regional Development from the Chancellor's Responsibility Area to the Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean Responsibility Area. All units (Center for Rural Health & Social Service Development, Community & Business Services, Illinois Manufacturing Extension Center, Small Business Development Center, Small Business Incubator, Southern Illinois Research Park, and Southern TECH) previously reporting to the Office of Economic and Regional Development will move to the Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean responsibility area.

Rationale for Adoption

Based on the increasing role of research within the mission of the Office of Economic and Regional Development, this move is being requested to more appropriately align this organization within the campus. This organization is commonly employed at many other research

universities. The Budget and Planning Task Force recommended that the Office of Economic and Regional Development be reviewed and considered for a change of reporting lines. With the increasing focus of the Office of Economic and Regional Development on research, particularly with the Southern Illinois Research Park, Southern TECH, and the Center for Rural Health and Social Service Development, and the dependence of this office on external funding through grants and contracts, the mission of this unit melds with the ongoing mission of the Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean to provide leadership for all research endeavors on campus. The Budget and Planning Task Force also recommended that the Southern Illinois Research Park should enhance their communication with the academic colleges to increase coordination and synergism. With this unit reporting to the Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean, the opportunity for furthering this recommendation is increased since Dr. Koropchak is a member of the Dean's Council.

The current and proposed organizational structure is presented as an attachment to this Board matter.

Under this reorganization, the current position title for Dr. Raymond Lenzi as Associate Chancellor for Economic and Regional Development will be changed to Associate Vice Chancellor for Economic and Regional Development to reflect the direct reporting of this position to the Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean. The salary rate of the new title for Dr. Lenzi will remain the same as his current salary of \$8,393 per month, or \$100,716 annually.

The proposed reorganization is also consistent with the aspiration to enhance the culture of research and scholarship as outlined in Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment. Through this reorganization, improvement can be realized in the development of the research enterprise on campus.

The effective date for this move and the transfer of units is December 1, 2003.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

These actions are supported by the Chancellor and his administrative team. The Chancellor's Budget and Planning Task Force also recommended that this reorganization be considered.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, BY the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Office of Economic and Regional Development responsibility area be and is hereby moved to the Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean responsibility area effective December 1, 2003;

(2) Effective December 1, 2003, Raymond C. Lenzi be and is hereby appointed as the Associate Vice Chancellor for Economic and Regional Development at the monthly rate of \$8,393, for an annual salary of \$100,716, reporting directly to Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean John Koropchak.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR

ASSOCIATE VICE CHANCELLOR FOR RESEARCH
& GRADUATE DEAN

John A. Koropchak

Associate Vice
Chancellor for
Research & Director,
Research Development
& Administration
Prudence M. Rice

Associate Dean &
Director of the
Graduate School
David L. Wilson

Associate Dean &
Director, Coal Extrac-
tion & Utilization
Research Center
John S. Mead

Center for
Systematic Biology
Director
Susan M. Ford

Cooperative Wildlife
Research Lab
Director
Alan Woolf

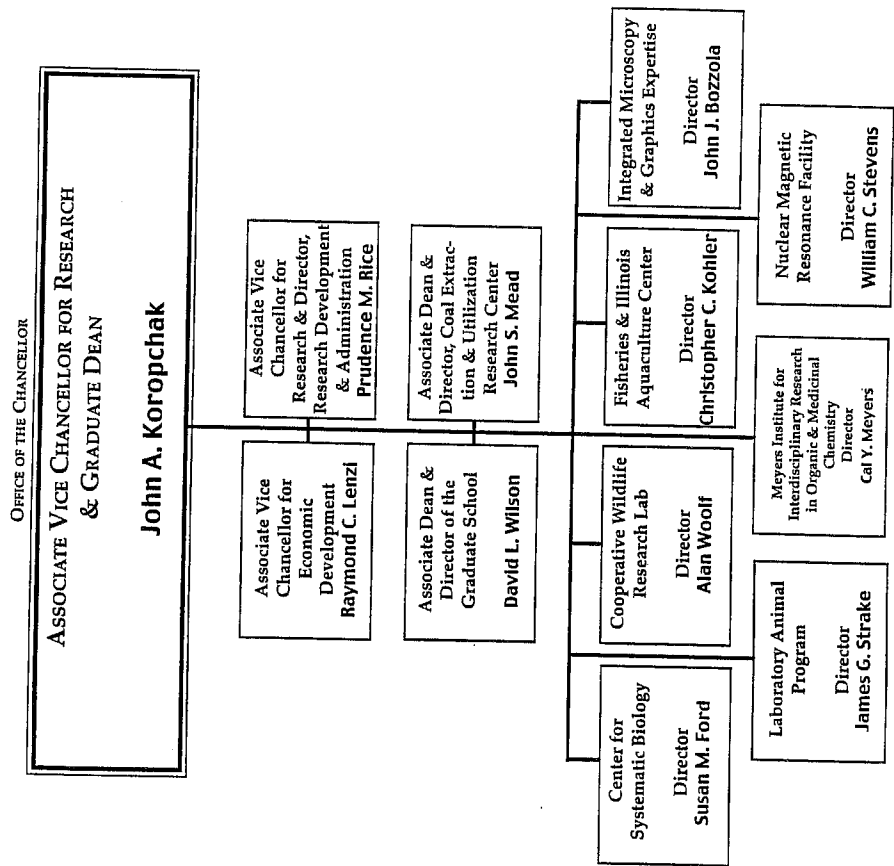
Fisheries & Illinois
Aquaculture Center
Director
Christopher C. Kohler

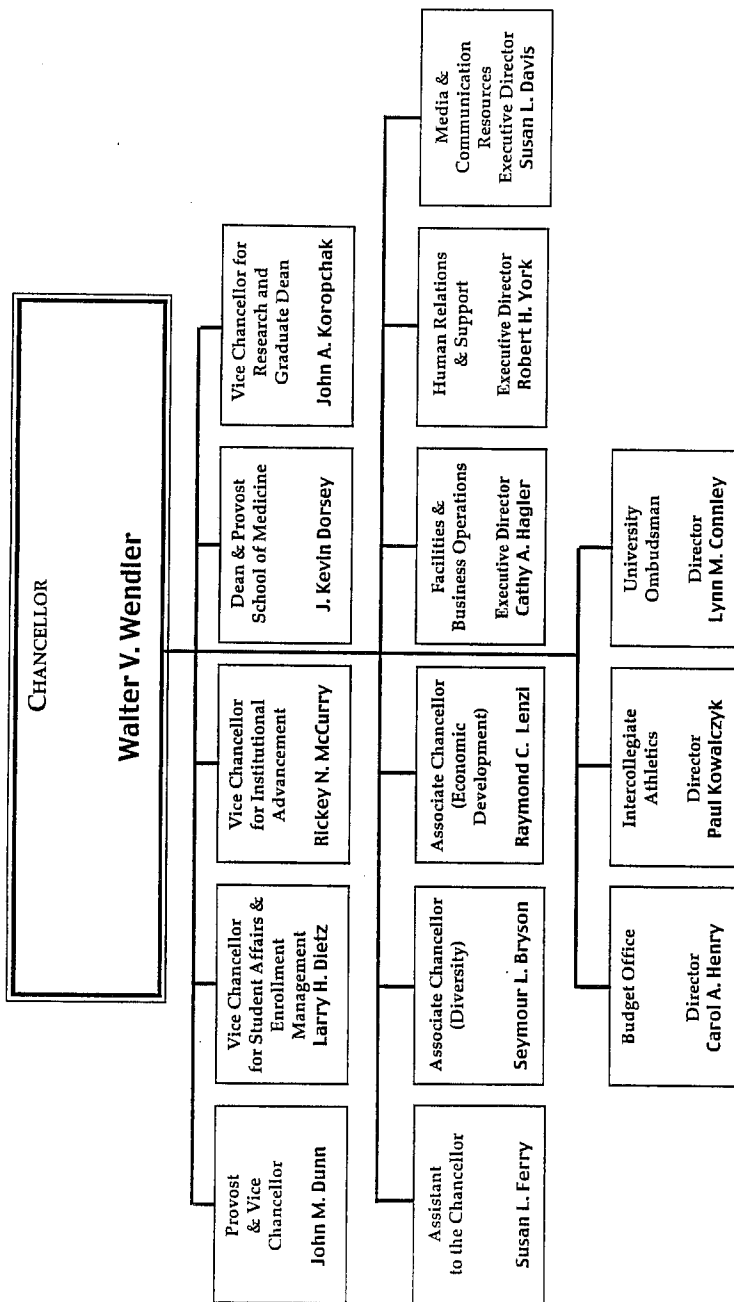
Integrated Microscopy
& Graphics Expertise
Director
John J. Bozzola

Laboratory Animal
Program
Director
James G. Strake

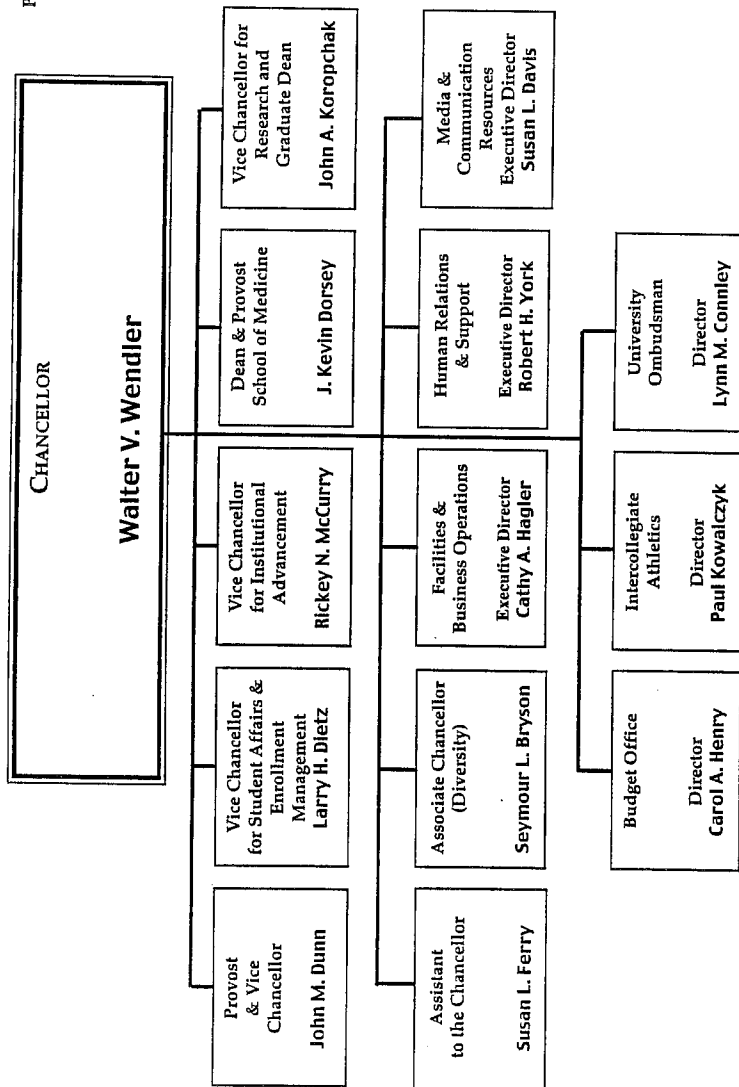
Meyers Institute for
Interdisciplinary Research
in Organic & Medicinal
Chemistry
Director
Cal Y. Meyers

Nuclear Magnetic
Resonance Facility
Director
William C. Stevens





PROPOSED



PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL AND APPROVAL FOR
THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS:
RENOVATION OF LABORATORIES, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL
CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate areas of the third floor of the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility (SCLF) to develop facilities for the Illinois Department of Public Health that will enhance the department's ability to respond to a bio-terrorism event. Approval is also requested to have the Executive Committee award contracts on this project. The estimated cost of the project is \$260,000. Funding will come from a federal grant through the Illinois Department of Public Health.

Rationale for Adoption

The SIU School of Medicine manages and operates the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility (SCLF) that is jointly occupied by the School of Medicine, the Illinois Department of Public Health, and the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency. The Illinois Department of Public Health has received federal grant funds to build the infrastructure supporting some of their laboratory areas in the SCLF to make them capable of being used, if it becomes necessary, to respond to a bio-terrorism event.

The project requires renovation of a number of laboratories that must be phased over a number of months. Work will include the removal of casework and plumbing fixtures, as well as the installation of new exhaust fans and sealing each lab. In order to keep the project on schedule, it is requested that approval be given for the Executive Committee to award contracts on this project once bids have been received in late December or early January.

The School of Medicine engineering staff will develop plans and specifications for this project. It is anticipated that construction will start in January 2004 and will continue into September 2004.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to renovate areas for the Illinois Department of Public Health on the third floor of the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$260,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from federal grant funds available to the Illinois Department of Public Health.

(3) Approval be and is hereby given for the Executive Committee to award contracts for the project.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: SANITARY SEWER/VENT
PIPE REPLACEMENT, MAE SMITH HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the sanitary sewer and vent piping in Mae Smith Hall on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$1,600,000. Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

The sanitary sewer and vent piping in Mae Smith Hall has experienced severe deterioration over the past 35 years and is resulting in increased maintenance costs and service interruptions. In keeping with the commitments and aspirations stated in Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment, University Housing has developed a project to address this problem. The project will replace all sanitary sewer and vent piping, install new shower base and enclosure units, and provide new shower fixtures in 208 bathrooms in Mae Smith.

The estimated cost of this work is \$1,600,000 and would be phased over the next two summers. Design work for the project will be

completed through the University's current retainer contracts and construction work will be performed by Physical Plant's in-house crafts.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Project has been recommended and approved by the Residence Hall Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the sanitary sewer and vent piping in Mae Smith Hall in University Housing be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$1,600,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: BASEMENT RENOVATION,
GRINNELL HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate the basement area of Grinnell Hall on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$550,000. Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

Grinnell Hall was originally constructed in 1968 and functions as one of the two primary food service facilities in the East Campus Housing area. In keeping with the commitments and aspirations stated in

Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment, University Housing has developed a project to renovate a large portion of the basement of this facility. The basement portion of Grinnell Hall identified for possible renovation currently contains a large open area, a small conference room, some small offices and a small pizzeria style dining area. A survey was conducted to solicit student input regarding the renovation of this underutilized space. The initial design incorporates ideas gathered from this survey, and the Residence Hall Association will work with the architects on the final project design.

The renovated basement will provide additional office space to be used for the promotion of ethnic diversity in the University Housing area. Students will also benefit from an added study area, a student lounge, an expanded dining area, a dance rehearsal area and a game room. A patio area will be added to create a courtyard effect. This project will replace floor coverings, ceiling tile, doors, and light fixtures in approximately 13,000 square feet of the existing basement area. In addition, 200 linear feet of glass walls, 75 linear feet of sound walls, and a moveable wall will be installed to create a much more usable and efficient space for the student residents.

The estimated cost of this work is \$550,000 and would be completed during the summer of 2004. The project's design work will be completed through the University's current retainer contracts and construction work will be performed by Physical Plant's in-house crafts.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Project has been recommended and approved by the Residence Hall Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to renovate the basement area of Grinnell Hall in University Housing be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$550,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY: INTERNET PRIVACY POLICY ON UNIVERSITY WEB SITES

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the posting of an Internet Privacy Policy on the University's Internet sites that clearly and concisely informs visitors as to what information the University collects about individuals, why it collects the information, and how it uses the information.

Rationale for Adoption

During a recent audit of State agencies for the existence and content of Internet privacy policies, it was determined that numerous agencies, including Southern Illinois University, did not have an Internet privacy policy. The audit was performed in accordance with the Illinois State Auditing Act, applicable auditing standards generally accepted in the United States, and applicable Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. In its non-material finding, the auditors recommended the need for a University Internet Privacy Policy that would disclose the following practices:

Notice--Notice that the University is collecting information, what information is collected, how it is collected, and how it is used.

Choice--Whether users have a choice on how personal information is used.

Access--Whether users are given the opportunity to access the information on the Web sites to review and correct errors.

Security--The steps the University has taken to ensure that user information is protected.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Administrators from both the Carbondale and the Edwardsville campuses were involved in the research, preparation, and writing of the policy. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University

Information Technology Operations Committee, the Vice President for Academic Affairs, the Vice President for Administrative and Financial Affairs, and the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, BY the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The University Internet Privacy Policy at Southern Illinois University be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Information Technology: University Internet Privacy Policy

Introduction

Southern Illinois University provides extensive computing and network communication services for students, faculty, staff, and individuals affiliated with the University. Several entities, including the federal government, the Illinois Technology Office, the National Electronic Commerce Coordinating Council, and the Auditor General's Office have strongly recommended the posting of privacy policies on Web sites. Currently, the University does not have posted an Internet Privacy Policy on its Web sites.

This document constitutes the University's Internet Privacy Policy.

Internet Privacy Policy

As a provider of extensive computing and network communication services for students, faculty, staff, and individuals affiliated with Southern Illinois University, the University shall post an Internet Privacy Policy on its Web sites to clearly and concisely inform visitors to its Internet sites what information it collects about individuals, why it collects the information, and how it will use the information.

The posting of the University's Privacy Policy addressing the collection, maintenance, and disclosure of personal information, as well as defining the technology used to collect information from its Web sites, will help ensure that visitors to the University Internet sites are informed of University practices.

Such a policy shall disclose practices regarding:

Notice--Notice that the University is collecting information, what information is collected, how it is collected, and how it is used.

Choice--Whether users have a choice on how personal information is used.

Access--Whether users are given the opportunity to access the information on the Web sites to review and correct errors.

Security--The steps the University has taken to ensure that user information is protected.

In addition to the above, the University shall:

- Develop a Privacy Policy for its Web sites that is readily accessible by being located on the homepages and other places where personal information is collected and tracking technology is used.
- The University Privacy Policy shall comply with Public Act 93-0117 (State Agency Web Site Act) effective January 1, 2004 by identifying any technology used to collect information on or track individual users.
- The University Privacy Policy shall contain provisions that effectively disclose practices regarding notice, choice, access, and security.
- The University Privacy Policy shall be placed on all University Web sites whether they collect information or not.

Existing University Rules and Regulations

This policy is intended to be an addition to existing University rules and regulations and does not alter or modify any existing University rule or regulation.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: EXTERIOR PAINTING, STUDENT RECREATION CENTER, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to paint the exterior of the Student Recreation Center on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$300,000. Funding for this work will come from the Student Recreation Center's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

The original portion of the Student Recreation Center (SRC) was constructed in 1974 and was repainted in the latter part of 1989 when the SRC addition was completed. By 1991, the paint on the 1989 addition failed, due to what was later determined to be insufficient surface preparation. A lengthy litigation followed, and the addition was subsequently re-painted in 1993.

In an effort to improve the aesthetics of the Student Recreation Center and provide continuity with the newly designed Student Health Service building that will be located adjacent to the SRC, Student Affairs has developed a project to repaint the exterior of the facility.

The project, estimated to cost \$300,000 will be designed by Physical Plant Engineering Service. The painting of the facility will be put out for bid in January 2004 with work beginning in April and being completed by August.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to paint the exterior of the Student Recreation Center on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$300,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from the Student Recreation Center's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

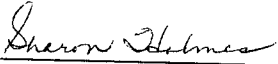
Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, September, 2003, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held October 8 and 9, 2003; Appointment of the Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees; Move of the Office of Economic and Regional Development Responsibility Area to the Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean Responsibility Area, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval and Approval for the Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Renovation of Laboratories, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Sanitary Sewer/Vent Pipe Replacement, Mae Smith Hall, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Basement Renovation, Grinnell Hall, SIUC; Information Technology: Internet Privacy Policy on University Web Sites; and Project and Budget Approval: Exterior Painting, Student Recreation Center, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Rick Maurer, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair announced that this was the last SIUE Board meeting that Sharon Holmes would staff as Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees. She recognized Mrs. Holmes for her valuable help all these many years.

Mrs. D'Esposito announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held December 11, 2003, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Mr. VanMeter moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:37 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

December 10, 2003

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	187
--	-----

December 11, 2003

Roll Call.....	189
Announcements by the Chair.....	189
Committee Reports.....	191
Executive Committee	191
Finance Committee.....	192
Architecture and Design Committee	192
Academic Matters Committee.....	193
Executive Officer Reports	193
Dr. James E. Walker, President	193
Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE	195
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC.....	196
Public Comments and Questions.	197
Joseph Brown	197
Padma Bhogavalli.....	198
Sachiko Tankei.....	200
Jessica Bustos	200
Ana Velitchkova.....	201
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October, 2003, SIUC and SIUE.....	203

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	203
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	205
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President	205
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – University-Wide Services ..	206
Award of Contracts: Energy Conservation Project, University Housing, SIUC.....	206
Award of Contract: Window and Screen Replacement, Schneider Hall, SIUC	210
Approval of Easement: Supporting Services Building, SIUE.....	213
Project and Budget Approval: Decentralized Boiler System Installation, SIUE.....	220
Disposition of Real Property, 411 East Broadway, East St. Louis, Illinois, SIUE	222
Approval to Acquire Real Estate: East St. Louis, Illinois, SIUE	223
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held November 12 and 13, 2003	225
Authorization to Amend Project Description of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001A	226
<u>Notice Only</u> : Notice of Revised Four-Year Plan (FY 2004-FY 2007) and FY 2005 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board [Amendments to Appendices A and B, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B and C]	235
<u>Notice Only</u> : Notice of Proposed Fee: Dental Student Facility and Equipment Use Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 <u>Policies of the Board C-15</u>]	245

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DECEMBER 10, 2003


A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:55 p.m., Wednesday, December 10, 2003, at the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Ford
Ed Hightower – via telephone
Rick Maurer
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Also present were James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

At 3:55 p.m., Mr. Ford moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; review of executive session minutes; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Rick Maurer, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 4:55 p.m. No formal action was taken.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Harris Rowe", is positioned above a horizontal line.

Harris Rowe, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DECEMBER 11, 2003

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, December 11, 2003, at 10:55 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Ford
Ed Hightower – via telephone
Rick Maurer
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following Executive Officers were present:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair stated that Southern Illinois University and the region had lost a friend and advocate. She called on Gene Callahan to make a few remarks because he had worked with Senator Paul Simon for a number of years and had continued to be a close friend.

Mr. Callahan presented the following tribute to Senator Paul Simon:

Simply put, I love Paul Simon. A week ago Tuesday night Senator Simon, Senator Durbin, and I and our wives had dinner in Springfield. We talked about many things. We talked about politics; we talked about government, people we respect. When we were leaving after about two hours, Paul Simon said to Dick Durbin, "I really appreciate you handling that foreign education bill for me. It means a lot. It means a lot to Southern Illinois University." On Friday, Patti, Paul's widow, called me and asked me if I would sit with Paul Simon Saturday while she and her daughter did some errands. I went to the Renaissance Hotel where he was, and before I came he got on the phone and said, "Gene, I don't like you wasting a Saturday afternoon on me, but Patti wants for you to be here. I guess we should honor her request." I said, "Of course, we should."

It might interest you in some of the things he did that day. I went up there to help him if I could. I said, "Do you want me to open your mail for you?" and he said no he wanted to do that. From 1:30 to 5:00 p.m. the phone rang three times, and he insisted getting up himself and answering the telephone. He was going through mail; he was dictating notes thanking people for calls to him thanking them for favors they had done, and thanking them for help they had given the Public Policy Institute. All of the time he was saying thanks, and then he was dictating more. Then he shows me three handwritten notes. One was from Barbara Walters, one from Pat Buchanan, and one from my son.

He was a person who really communicated with people and all the time was interested in southern Illinois, and this just didn't come lately when he was on the staff here. He lived in Troy in Madison County at the inception of Southern Illinois University, and he was a great believer in SIUE. He came here to the Public Policy Institute turning down jobs literally all over the country that paid substantially more to do what he could for the region he loved best -- southern Illinois. During this period at the hotel, he was donating money to different causes: one was to a Girl Scout group, another was to the National Children Defense Fund. We watched the Salukis play Drake in basketball, and we had it on mute. I had my earphones and I was listening to it at the same time, and he would look once in awhile and he would say, "Man, we have gone cold." Then Southern was ahead pretty good, and they ended up winning.

The whole gamut of southern Illinois is what Paul Simon was about. Paul was really the giant of southern Illinois, not the little giant. He was the giant of southern Illinois, the State of Illinois and also the Nation. I think the cartoonist in Springfield maybe captured him the best. You see here, it is difficult to see in the back of the room, but there is a dark background representing mourning and a drawing of his famous bowtie which says, "Honesty-Dignity-Courage-Respect, Paul Simon 1928-2003." At this moment

could we stand in special memory of a great man, Paul Simon. Thank you very much.

The Chair thanked Mr. Callahan for the tribute and noted the time and place of services for Senator Paul Simon.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 4:00 p.m., Wednesday, December 10, 2003, at the Stone Center, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session. She stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; review of executive session minutes; and collective bargaining matters. She announced that no final action had been taken.

The Chair announced that after the executive session members of the Board of Trustees had dinner at the Stone Center. She explained that the gathering had been social in nature. She mentioned that at dinner the Board honored three staff members who would soon be leaving the University: Mr. David Oehmke, Ms. Sharon Holmes, and Mr. Peter Ruger.

The Chair announced that, pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had breakfast with Ms. Sharon Holmes. The Chair noted the members of the Board had a wonderful time celebrating her 32 years of service and 21 years as the Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning in Ballroom "B." He gave the following report:

I will report that the Executive Committee met earlier this morning and approved the minutes of our November 13 meeting. Additional consideration of the revised policy on Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action was, by vote of the Board and at the request of the President for reasons that he stated, tabled.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Executive Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We met earlier this morning. We also approved our minutes of the previous meeting. We received notice items, Board Agenda Items H and I. H is the Four-Year Tuition Plan including FY 2005, and Board Agenda Item I is a proposed fee increase for the Dental Student Facility and Equipment Fee at Edwardsville. We also approved for placement on the omnibus motion an amendment to the Project Description of the Housing Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001A, Board Agenda Item N. We also had a Finance Committee only budget adjustment request for SIU Edwardsville; and also Finance Committee only, the approval of the hiring of Tina Galik for the position of Assistant Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Assistant Treasurer in the Office of the President.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We processed a number of items. We approved an Award of Contracts: Energy Conservation Project, University Housing, Carbondale, Item O, recommended for the omnibus motion. We approved an Award of Contract: Window and Screen Replacement, Schneider Hall, Carbondale, Item P, for the omnibus motion. We approved the Easement of the Supporting Services Building, Edwardsville, Item Q, for the omnibus motion. We approved Project and Budget Approval: Decentralized Boiler System Installation, Edwardsville, Item R, for the omnibus motion. We approved Disposition of Real Property at 411 East Broadway, East St. Louis, Item S, for the omnibus motion. We approved Acquisition of Real Estate, East St. Louis, Edwardsville, Item T, for the omnibus motion. We had two information items: the Capitol Development Board North Overpass Renovation Project which is exciting, and it is very important that that be done right, and Status Report on Housing Master Plan for Carbondale. I thought it was an excellent summary of what we have and where we are going, and we have been promised that we will be getting updates from time to time. I believe that completes the work of our Committee.

Mr. Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

In my three years on the Board we had the shortest meeting in the history of any Committee meeting. We approved the minutes, we tabled a motion in compliance with a vote by the Executive Committee, and we adjourned.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, gave the following report:

I just want to go back and say a few words about Paul Simon as later things that Gene Callahan had said and that as a lot of you are probably aware of many different things that Paul was involved in that was very obvious within our community around the state, around the nation. I want to say to you that Paul did a lot of things behind the scenes; and as I have shared with the Board on a number of occasions, certainly he was my go-to guy when I needed someone to make a phone call or make a visit in Springfield or make a call or make a visit in Washington D.C. to make something happen that delivered money to the Edwardsville campus, to the Carbondale campus, or things for the Medical School. In many ways Paul was the person who could pick up the phone and call somebody and make those kinds of things happen. I could take the rest of the morning just citing things that you know about and you have seen on your campuses that Paul's hand was in there in terms of making those kinds of things happen. He had that kind of influence, and he is truly going to be missed for all that he has done. We were certainly able to call him and say, "Paul, I need money for the Morris Library and it is not in the Governor's budget," and Paul makes the call to Governor Ryan and the money for Morris Library gets into the Governor's budget. For example, when they were talking about splitting up the campuses, we identified the three powerful people within the State that probably had some influence on making that happen, and Paul made the calls and called me back and said it was not going to happen because he had talked to the right people. He knew how to deal with those kinds of things, and there are other examples of those things that he was able to do behind the scenes in terms of working with us. I will truly miss him and miss working with him.

The fall veto session is over. The final week of the veto session ended with a sad note in the untimely death of Representative David Wirsing. Those of you that know Representative Wirsing know that he was a champion for higher education and also a good friend of Southern Illinois University. He was always very supportive of us in the kinds of things that we were trying to do and wanted to do, and certainly we shall all miss him.

The rest of the fall veto session was somewhat routine except for the fact that we did receive \$600,000 in funding for the School of Medicine's Alzheimer's Program which was restored to the budget, and we are very pleased to have that.

A bill to enhance ethics legislation was passed and signed by the Governor into law on Tuesday of this week, and we have our General Counsel and staff looking into that bill to make sure we are in compliance with everything that has taken place with the new ethics law. The General Assembly is set to return to Springfield January 14 for the Governor's State of the State Address. The Governor will also present his budget address to his General Assembly on February 18, and I plan to attend both of those events.

I would also like to thank a good friend, U.S. Senator Durbin. As a result of his efforts, SIUC will receive \$750,000 in a grant to the City of Carbondale to do research on intelligent transportation systems. These dollars will allow research from the SIUC Materials Technology Center to develop high-tech systems that would make transportation infrastructure safer. We are very thankful to Senator Durbin for his continued support.

An update on the search activities for the Chancellor at SIU Edwardsville. We have a 14-person Advisory Committee that has been established. Dr. Don Elliott, professor at SIUE, will be chairing the Advisory Committee. The initial meeting of the Advisory Committee is next week, December 18. At that time I will be attending the meeting with the Committee to give them the official charge. Our goal is to introduce to this body and to the Board the new Chancellor for SIU Edwardsville at the June 2004 Board meeting.

I attended the Illinois Board of Higher Education meeting on Tuesday of this week at Robert Morris College in Chicago. Of particular interest to this particular group was a \$5.3 million allocation of grants of a federal No Child Left Behind Program. This program was providing grants for opportunities to train teachers with special emphasis in math and science. Included in that was \$320,000 for SIU Carbondale and \$120,000 for SIU Edwardsville designated to improve teachers. The Fifth Annual Statewide Results Report was presented and highlighted the goals that we are going about in fulfilling the Illinois Commitment. The report concluded that in spite of all of the financial problems that we are having in the State of Illinois, we still rank at the top in terms of the quality of higher education that we are providing for our citizens. However, after multiple years of budget cuts, we still have some tough times ahead of us and we hope that budget reductions related to higher education will not continue as a pattern as it had for the last three years. Madam Chair, that ends my report.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE, made the following report:

It seems unbelievable but the semester is rapidly coming to a closure. This is final week of classes in Edwardsville. Exams next week, commencement is on the 20th; we are having two ceremonies. The tradition at Edwardsville for the fall semester commencement is that we have faculty speakers. This year it is Susan Nall, professor of Early Childhood Education at one ceremony; and George Engle, professor of Electrical Engineering at the other. They are both highly thought of faculty members nominated by their schools and selected by the Deans and the Provost for that honor.

As you know, we are part of the Academic Quality Improvement Project as an alternative accreditation methodology. We have just completed the submission of what is called our systems portfolio reporting on our work of the last three years and our set of goals that we chose for that three-year period. We expect to receive feedback on that report in the spring, and then we will spend summer establishing goals for the next three years of this cycle of alternative accreditation. I think it has been a very healthy process all around.

The ethanol facility is in the testing mode at this point. It is a complicated set of equipment. It is in that testing mode, and then experimentation can follow after that. We are also in the process of working now to use ethanol as the leverage into the BioBelt Initiative in the St. Louis metropolitan area. We had Dick Fleming, who is the Executive Director of the Regional Commerce and Growth Association of St. Louis, on campus to speak to faculty and other interested parties about the BioBelt Initiative and how that fits into ethanol. One of the non-RAMP requests we have in is for a wet lab operation within the park that would link into the ethanol facility and into that BioBelt Initiative.

2004 is coming up. This is a year that in the St. Louis region is one of great importance. It marks the kick-off of the Louis and Clark Expedition 200 years ago and the 100th anniversary of the World's Fair in St. Louis, so this is a date of great significance in the metropolitan area. We are going to be part of that celebration, but it is also an opportunity for us to look forward two and a half years down the road to the fall of 2006 which is the beginning of the 50th anniversary of what would become SIUE. The campus in Edwardsville didn't open until the fall of 1965 but the centers in Alton and East St. Louis opened in the fall of 1957 and so '06-'07 would be that 50th year. We are in the early stages of planning what a 50th celebration might be like.

Let me conclude with a little information about a transition. Dan Corbett, who I believe is still here, Dan stand up please. Dan, I think you all know, is retiring at the end of this calendar year this month. Dan's involvement with SIUE goes back a long time to those days I spoke of before there actually was an Edwardsville. He was a student when the University operated in those temporary facilities in Alton and in East St. Louis. He earned his degrees during that period not in areas related to budgeting. Those are skills that he developed in his jobs with the University. I think there are many

things one could say about Dan but I think the best thing to be said is he is a person of enormous personal integrity. When Dan says something, people believe it. It is hard to imagine a better characteristic to have if you are going to be dealing with money. Dan is highly respected and will be greatly missed. His successor, Bill Winter, is going to be the new budget director at Edwardsville pending, of course, your ratification of his appointment which is later on the agenda. Bill has been with the University a number of years working under Dan's tutelage. I think they are planning a pretty much seamless transition although Dan is not unlisting his phone number, I am happy to say, and Bill is even happier to say, I am sure. That concludes my report Madam Chair.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made the following report:

Thank you Madam Chair. First of all, I did distribute to the Board members a letter that I sent to the participants in the Southern at 150 planning process that concluded, as you know, just a year ago. It is basically an update talking about what we have accomplished or tried to accomplish over this past year and the actual accomplishments in places where we still need to be working on issues. I won't go over that letter, but I think it is a fairly thorough analysis and portrayal of where we have been and continue to go with the Southern at 150.

Regarding the IBHE meeting that I attended with Dr. Walker and Dr. Werner, I was very pleased that we had the opportunity to have Jack Lavin, director for the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, and Bill Hoback from the State office of Coal Development there to talk about FutureGen and its importance, not just to southern Illinois but to the whole State of Illinois. The presidents and chancellors of all of the public universities in the State had agreed to pen a letter to send to President Bush and to the Director of the Department of Energy voicing support for this project as something that is very beneficial to both higher education to the State of Illinois. I think that is a very important step of the University and the State government working together on a project that is very important. I am pleased for that, and it is also very important to us at southern Illinois.

Also, actually during the Board meeting, I stepped out for a few minutes and went over to the Illinois Century Network and had a chance to visit with students from the Illinois Math and Science Academy and also from Carbondale Community High School on a videoconference during which Senator Emil Jones addressed these groups of students and their potential futures in the State of Illinois. It was a very interesting exchange.

We are very proud of our graduation ceremonies coming up. We will have about 1,500 students participate in graduation. A significant number more may actually graduate, but 1,500 will participate in two ceremonies.

Just a note from the SIU Foundation, a donor from Washington State has expanded an endowment he created about a year ago to honor his

wife Polly Surgeon. The \$25,000 scholarship was more than tripled and now totals some \$83,000. This is exactly the kind of individual and personal commitment that I believe will provide the margin of excellence for Southern Illinois University Carbondale as we proceed forward and also provide opportunities for our students to help with the cost of going to school.

In the month of November we processed 74 research awards that total just under \$11 million. We are on a very good pace. We are continuing the growth in the research area through the good efforts of the faculty and students of this institution, and I think it is a great testimony to the future of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

We were very proud of our football team. Although the conclusion of the season wasn't what we had hoped, the season in whole was excellent. I was at a gathering the other night and somebody said, "What happened to the football team?" and I said, "Well, the football team went ten and two and had the best record they have had in 20 years. Anything else?" The football team did very nicely, and we are very proud of them. Jerry Kill was named the Gateway Coach of the Year, which, considering where he started a few years ago, is a tremendous testimony not just to Coach Kill and the staff or to Paul Kowalczyk and the people in Athletics but actually to the southern Illinois community. The basketball program is moving along very nicely. We are proud of that too.

I think everyone has mentioned aspects related both to Paul Simon and to the services. I would like to mention Father Joseph Brown, who is on our faculty as a professor of Black American Studies, will be the presiding cleric at the ceremony on Sunday afternoon at 1:30 that will be held in the Arena, and Father Brown is here. Dr. Brown, if you would, stand up. Mrs. D'Esposito, that concludes my report.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Dr. Joseph Brown to make his comments.

Dr. Brown made the following comments:

Good morning. I hadn't expected to be introduced before I was introduced, so it is good exercise. I was asked by a constituency group that is otherwise unrecognized, the Black Faculty and Staff Caucus of SIU Carbondale to make remarks when we were still believing that the Affirmative Action proposal would be voted on this morning. But I figured since I have never met the Board and never spoken to most of you, why should you be lucky. I thought I'd talk anyhow.

But what I want to talk about is the Broadview Hotel, the property at 411 East Broadway in East St. Louis. I must admit that the tone of the

discussion this morning bothered me a little. SIU Edwardsville is now located on an awful lot of my history. The grade school where I used to go to grade school in East St. Louis is part of your property now, the land is. And when I'd get out of school, go stand at the bus stop waiting to go home way up on Missouri Avenue, I would look at the Broadview Hotel as one of the most magnificent buildings in that city and knew even in the third grade that I couldn't walk into it. And that has something to do with Affirmative Action and history and East St. Louis and southern Illinois and Paul Simon. Because right down the street from the Broadview is a new magnificent building dedicated in the memory of my late godfather Kenneth Hall who was a protégé of Paul Simon. But the Broadview ain't what it used to be, and we are going to give it back over to the city in a pretty raggedy state and that has something to do with Affirmative Action. I just wanted to say that I am glad that it is not going to be demolished because for some of us who were never allowed to feel welcome in the building, to see the buildings that we can finally grab a hold to and torn down before we can make full use of, hurts us and that has a lot to do with Affirmative Action.

For the proposal that is tabled now until a meeting I would image will take place in Edwardsville, I would suggest that you keep tabling it until you bring it back here. Otherwise, the Secretary is going to stop me from being on the agenda because I am going to be repetitive saying that the Black Faculty and Staff Caucus doesn't want further discussion. We want that thing voted down, because it talks about the present and the future but it doesn't talk about the past when you revise it. And I am really really tired of feeling like I don't feel welcome in what should be my house. Because the value I bring to the Black Studies Program, to Southern Illinois University, to Paul Simon's funeral, is my history. It's inconvenient, it's uncomfortable, and sometimes it's embarrassing to people who own the property. But if you are going to be the school you want to be for Southern at 150, you've got to have my property and my history in good working order.

I don't see that happening when we remove history from Affirmative Action by choosing one opinion out of Bakke and not Thurgood Marshall. The opinion about what may happen does not trump the experience of what has happened to me. I am going to ask the Board not only to make sure that when this is discussed here, it's here so we can be back here but also at some point in your future to get to know your own history in the presence of your black faculty and staff. Thank you.

The Secretary called on Padma Bhogavalli. Ms. Bhogavalli made the following comments:

Hi. Actually, I was told I could ask questions. I didn't know I have to just give comments. But anyway, I will just raise my questions to the Board about the tuition hike for the past two years since I came here to the U.S. I chose this college and I was able to come here because the tuition was much much lesser then the other universities and my I-20 says I pay on it how much it

would be costing me per year, and with that we apply for loans back home. We get the loan cleared, and then we have this problem of getting the dollars. Even if you have the money you can't get them converted to dollars unless you have a reason, maybe can get it converted. We get all of that done, and we come here and there is a tuition hike and it is pretty bad. For the students who had come here at that time we came with a certain amount planning for the next two or three years like this is how it is going to be, and this much we are going to spend. It ends up this is going to cost us a lot more than what we had planned. We put many things at stake back home when we come here for the future education. And now that we have to pay more we can't afford, and we can't even get a loan because we can't go back and get the paperwork done.

Even if we can go back, we may not be able to afford to get the loans because our backgrounds do not permit it. Now where do we stand from now? Like we have finally finished about three-fourths of the education from what we got back from home. But right now we don't have the funding to go ahead with it. People with a 4.0 GPA too, the graduate students, we had a fee waiver earlier on, like two years back or one year back, whoever had a 4.0 could get a fee waiver. But even now that is not available even if they have a 4.0 for two semesters consecutively even if they continue having a 4.0, they don't even get a fee waiver. Where do we go from here? We have exhausted the money we got. We can't work outside anywhere because of the INS rules that we can only work 20 hours, and we don't get the complete 20 hours on campus because of the non-federal work students, we are not federal work study students, so we don't even get the jobs. As what Dr. Wendler has said, the job increasing the pay, yes. Because of the increase in the tuition hike, the residents are working more number of hours and maybe the jobs are the same, but ours are not increased. The people who had jobs are working, and those who are coming in new don't have jobs; and I don't know how the students are going to proceed. They are finished three-fourths. They can't step back because they have taken a big amount of loans and they have come here. They cannot finish because they can't afford the rest of the money, and that is a question I don't find a solution for those students.

And this is not just a handful but there are quite a few students, and the increase for the international students is far more than the out-of-state tuition. I am not sure if I am correct or not but the out-of-state tuition is only for six months for U.S. residents. After that they become in-state once they stay for six months in this University. But we are the ones that are at a big-time loss even if you increase a slight amount of tuition for the in-state too. The scholarships and the tuition hike, that is about it. I had another question regarding this six months resident and out-of-state. Does that stop? An out-of-state student becomes an in-state student if they have six months residence here, right? But for international, how does it work and how does it go about? And the next thing is for the students who came in here thinking because the tuition is less are now stuck. Those who have transferred, there are many students who have transferred and who has also come in here because the tuition is less. Now they are stuck here with the increase. They can't transfer back to any U.S. city which has low pay also because only a minimum number

of credits get transferred because they are facing a big-time problem not being able to finish. I hope you find some suggestions at least for the students who are stuck in this level who cannot go back nor go forward. They are certainly blocked in that position. Maybe some help can be provided to such students. Thank you.

The Secretary called on Sachiko Tankei. Ms. Tankei made the following comments:

Good morning. My name is Sachiko Tankei, a Ph.D. student in Speech Communication here. I am an international student from Japan myself. I would like to make a brief comment. Some of the primary topic is overlapped with the previous speaker. I would like to thank our considerate decision process that the Board of Trustees has been taken in terms of the tuition increase. As Chancellor Wendler mentioned earlier, there are students including myself who have been receiving benefit from having student jobs on campus and teaching assistantships. I have been really gracious about having an opportunity to have a teaching assistantship. I have been thrilled to be able to exchange different cultures, languages, and perspectives with my American peers through classes that I take and through classes that I teach especially inter-culture communication and Japanese language course.

However, I also acknowledge that there are many international students who cannot get any student jobs here even though there are many student jobs on campus available that Chancellor Wendler mentioned earlier. Many of them are called federal government funded jobs which international students are not eligible for. I have spoken to many international students on campus in terms of the way they manage to pay their tuition. Some said that their parents take loans from the bank in their country and send them money so they can pay for tuition. Some said that they don't go out and socialize with American peers much here because they need to save their money. Some are planning to transfer to other schools. From my perspective, a person who comes here outside of the country, the reason why I was attracted to SIUC in the first place was because of its reasonable cost and its diversity as well as the quality of education. There is no doubt that the change of the costs will effect the international student population here and eventually the diversity on campus. I would like to stress the fact that diversity on campus at SIUC is one of the greatest features which I believe we need to embrace and protect for many years to come. Since the primary population of nonresident students are actually international students, I like the continuing thought of all consideration on the tuition plan at SIUC. Thank you very much.

The Secretary called on Jessica Bustos. Ms. Bustos made the following comments:

Hello. I am going to say something on part of myself, and then my friend who had to go to a final wished me to say something on her part. I am

actually completely reliant on federal and state grants to attend school as I have no funding from my family. Recently, the budget deficit of the State has caused the Map Grant to deny any applications that were posted, I think, it was past August 2. It used to be, I believe, the beginning of October so in that case students who may decide to go to school for the spring semester if they decide after August 2, they are ineligible to receive the Map Grant which was my case. This squelches a lot of the hopes of students who do decide to go after that date. I do qualify for loans and a Pell Grant. This may seem a small concern. Raising tuition plays a great part in attending school.

On the part of my friend with two little girls, one is seven and one is going to be four, I believe, in February. She was originally going to school on, at least the one instance, if low income obtained a 4.0 GPA would receive scholarships. She was receiving such scholarship. Unfortunately, the scholarship has recently been cut and she has not been able to find any information on this. I am not positive what scholarship it was. My information on that is lacking, but if she were currently to take a second job, and I believe she is going to school 15 hours, and this is just one example of many, if she was to take a second job and try to raise her two children and go to school and still try to maintain a 4.0 GPA given those scholarships were to be given back, it would be virtually impossible. If any mother would know, raising kids is a very hard task and trying to maintain such great grades is also a hard task and doing both plus maintaining a job, it's hard to ask of somebody. I know for a fact that she studies all of the time, as it seems most students in her position also do. The questions that she has are many but she chose to bring up this issue and she, among others, would want to know how you can provide incentive to students of low income to make good grades if you cut the scholarships and raise tuition. She is one of many cases, and some of which are far worse than hers especially in areas of low income families or anyone reliant on promised financial support. So what is more important here, a student's GPA, career, and future or their ability to pay what some may think are outrageous increases just to receive a decent education. Thanks.

The Secretary called on Ana Velitchkova. Ms. Velitchkova made the following comments:

Good morning University Trustees. Good morning everybody. My name is Ana Velitchkova. I am an international student from Bulgaria, and I am studying foreign languages and literature and am a graduate student. I am here today to talk to you on behalf of the international students at SIU, the International Student Council, and myself about the revised tuition plan that you were presented with today. After the original plan suggested an increase of the out-of-state multiplier from 2 to 2.5 times the resident tuition in addition to their percentage increase proposed for all students, we were worried that many of us will not be able to continue our studies for lack of sufficient funding. The International Student Council passed a resolution opposing this plan, and I have brought to you a copy of this resolution together with many letters of

international students who have been sent to me and to the International Student Council. I will give that to you later.

We felt relief and we are grateful that according to the revised plan the multiplier will not change for returning students until 2008. Thank you for your consideration. Although the 2.5 multiplier will not affect us, we are concerned about the new international students and about the University as a whole. We appreciate the fact that the new international students will have truth in tuition rates the same way as American students will. However, we believe that the increase of as much as 45 percent that new undergraduate international students will face will drive many potential students away. We fear a dreadful decrease of international student enrollment, and there are several reasons for that. The first one, fewer international students it is generally believed come from wealthy families. Most international students' education depends on the savings of their whole extended families with economic conditions much worse than the U.S. ones. Second, there is already a trend of decreased international student enrollment due to economic and political reasons, and also I have brought to you a printout of the U.S. Fact Book which shows this trend of decreased international student enrollment. The third reason that we believe will cause decreased international student enrollment is the strengthened immigration regulations passed after 9-11 like the U.S. Patriot Act and the SEVIS System. Many people from abroad find it already difficult to come to the U.S. and feel unwelcome here. With all of these reasons taken together plus the planned 16 percent increase for undergraduate students, 7.3 percent increase for graduate students, and an increase of the multiplier from 2 to 2.5 times the rate of the in-state students will be the ultimate and the most important reason to stop potential international students from choosing SIU.

We understand the financial hardships the University faces due to the decreased State support, but we do not think that the decreased enrollment that will result from the tuition increase can compensate a difference. Decreased international enrollment will affect negatively everybody, SIU Carbondale, and southern Illinois. Decreased enrollment means decreased revenue, and I think that was the purpose of the increase in the first place. Dramatically decreased international enrollment means lack of opportunity to know more about the world and have it right here. International students leave their families in their country to pursue a U.S. education which they can share when they return. They bring a different point of view which can enrich the American people they meet here. In fact, the international students are the best ambassadors of their countries here, and the best ambassadors of the United States in their countries.

Last week I was talking about all of these problems with Paul Simon, and he couldn't believe that SIU plans to destroy a such long-standing internationally oriented tradition. Imagine no international festival, no international culture events, no more international students in our classrooms, no more international students in southern Illinois schools talking about their cultures, sharing their different point of view. Paul Simon believed in abridging

cultures and encouraged our effort to work for international understanding. Unfortunately, he is not here anymore to promote diversity and to work for cooperation; however, you are. And you can do it. And I would like to ask you please revise the tuition plan again. We are not affected. However, the University will be affected by this and SIU deserves a better future than that. Thank you for your consideration, and happy holidays.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
OCTOBER, 2003, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of October, 2003, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Canepi, Karen R.	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	01/12/04	\$4,334.00/mo \$52,008.00/FY
2. Rice, Prudence	Professor/ Associate VC for Research and Director of the Office of Research Development and Administration /Professor	Anthropology/ Office of the Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean/ Center for Archaeological Investigations	10/01/03	\$11,491.00/mo \$137,892.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - None to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Boehler, Margaret	Nurse Instructor	Surgery	10/1/03	\$4,402.92/mo \$52,835.04/FY
2.	Burnham, Leona	Clinical Nurse Specialist	Surgery	10/1/03	\$4,615.17/mo \$55,382.04/FY
3.	Le, Son*	Clinical Assistant Professor	FCM-Carbondale	11/1/03	-0-
4.	Mo, Yin-Yuan	Assistant Professor	MMI	12/1/03	\$6,250.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY
5.	Schwind, Cathy	Nurse Instructor	Surgery	10/1/03	\$4,402.92/mo \$52,835.04/FY

B. Awards of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
None			

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
None				

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Berry, Sharon L *	Director	Student Financial Aid	11/01/03	\$6042.00/mo \$72,504.00/FY
2.	Burrell, Todd C	Director	Admissions	10/20/03	\$5584.00/mo \$67,008.00/FY
3.	Winter Jr., William **	Budget Director	Office of Financial Affairs	11/01/03	\$6250.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY
4.	Woodruff, Judith M.	Director of Development	School of Business	10/20/03	\$5250.00/mo \$63,000.00/FY

* Ms. Berry was previously in continuing positions as the Associate Director then Acting Director of Student Financial Aid.

** Mr. Winter is in a continuing position as Special Assistant to the Budget Director. He will begin his duties as Budget Director elect on November 1, 2003 but will not assume the title of Budget Director until January 1, 2004.

D. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

E. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Galik, Tina	Assistant Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Assistant Treasurer	Office of the President	01/01/04	\$6,625/mo; \$79,500/FY

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -
UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Reed, Paige	Associate General Counsel	General Counsel and Legal Affairs	11/24/03	\$6,500/mo; \$78,000/FY
Troue, Erin	Treasury & Financial Specialist	Office of the President	12/01/03	\$3,958.34/mo \$47,500.08/FY

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: ENERGY CONSERVATION PROJECT,
UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contracts for the second phase of the Energy Conservation Project in the East Campus Housing area of the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for the total Energy Conservation Project was \$6,100,000 which included the chiller replacement component (Phase One) as well as other conservation measures involving electrical, plumbing, and mechanical system components. The chiller replacement component of the project was completed at a cost of \$3,162,551 and University Housing is now ready to request an award of contract for the electrical portion of the other

conservation measures. Funding for this work will be from proceeds of revenue bonds issued on June 27, 2000.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on April 13, 2000, the Board of Trustees approved an Energy Conservation Project in the East Campus Housing area that included the replacement of existing chillers as well as other energy conservation related improvements. The project is funded by proceeds from revenue bonds authorized by the Board on April 13, 2000 and issued June 27, 2000. In September 2000, the Board granted revised project approval to include an approximately 4800 square foot structure to house the new chillers. Contracts for the chiller replacement were awarded in February 2001. Favorable bids for the electrical system/lighting related conservation measures included in the Energy Conservation Project have now been received, and the award of contract is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect is reviewing the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.


Resolution


BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform electrical work required for the Energy Conservation Project in the East Campus area of University Housing, SIU, Carbondale, be and is hereby awarded to Martin Electric, Johnston City, IL in the amount of \$715,720.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from proceeds from Revenue Bonds issued June 27, 2000.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION							
PN: 02036 PO: 13375-6891 East Campus Energy Conservation - Electrical Bid Opening: November 12, 2003							
	P	B			A	D	T
	Q	I	P	B	A	D	A
	A	S	R	A	L	D	C
	L	E	O	S	T	E	E
	I	C	A	L	E	R	P
	C	T		B	R	N	T
	A			I	A		E
	T			D	E		D
BIDDERS	N	Y	S		G-1	G-2	
Martin Electric PO Box 117 Johnston City, IL 62951				\$715,720.00			\$715,720.00
J.M. Walters & Sons 401 Ferry Street Ste 101 Metropolis, IL 62960				\$760,691.00			\$760,691.00
Clinton Electric PO Box 117 Rt 37 North Ina, IL 62846				\$ 816,764.00			\$ 816,764.00
F.W. Electric PO Box 1297 Benton, IL 62812				\$ 922,700.00			\$ 922,700.00
Colombo Electric 212 E. Madison St Herrin, IL 62948				\$1,043,000.00			\$1,043,000.00
Energy Concepts Solutions 4400 S. Lindbergh Ste 5 St. Louis, MO 63127				\$1,094,331.58			\$1,094,331.58
Continental Electric Co. 9501 E. 5th Ave. Gary, IN 46403				\$1,287,000.00			\$1,287,000.00

BID TABULATION						
<div> <div>PN: 02036</div> <div>PO: 13375-6891</div> <div>Bid Opening: November 12, 2003</div> <div>East Campus Energy Conservation - Electrical</div> </div>						
	P R E	B I D	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E G-1	D E D A L T E R N A T E G-2
	Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	S E C U R I T Y				T O T A L A C C E P T E D
BIDDERS						
Whitehead Electric 11404 Highway 60 South Sturgis, KY 42459				\$1,352,400.00		\$1,352,400.00
Brown Electric 437 Rte 37 PO Box 220 Goreville, IL 62939				\$1,376,886.00		\$1,376,886.00
Heartland Mechanical 511 Health Dept. Rd Murphysboro, IL 62966				\$1,396,949.00		\$1,396,949.00
Sullivan Electric 15460 Moellers Rd Marion, IL 62959				\$1,584,229.00		\$1,584,229.00
			19 Invitations 1 No Bid 7 No Reply			

AWARD OF CONTRACT: WINDOW AND SCREEN REPLACEMENT,
SCHNEIDER HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contract to replace the windows and screens in Schneider Hall on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for this project was \$1,400,000. The recommended bids for the construction portion of the project total \$657,115 and include the base bid as well as two of the eight alternates. Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on October 9, 2003, the Board of Trustees approved a project to replace the windows and screens in the student rooms of Schneider Hall in University Housing. The approved budget for the project was \$1,400,000 and was based on the consultants' preliminary estimate. During the design development phase several cost saving options regarding the installation process of the window units and the associated sealant were developed. These cost saving options, along with the current economic conditions in the local construction industry, have led to the receipt of very favorable bids, and the award of contract is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Project has been recommended and approved by the Residence Hall Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the window and screen replacements at the Schneider Hall building in University Housing, SIU Carbondale, be and is hereby awarded to Koch Corporation, Louisville, KY in the amount of \$657,115.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

December 11, 2003

211

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION

PN: 03053A

PO: 13375-6899 Replace Windows and Screens - Schneider Hall

Bid Opening: November 13, 2003

BIDDERS	P R E Q U A L I F I C A T I O N		B A S E B I D		G-1	G-2	G-3A	G-3B	G-4A	G-4B	G-4C	G-4D	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
	P R O P O S A L S				A D D A L T E R N A T E	A D D A L T E R N A T E	A D D A L T E R N A T E	A D D A L T E R N A T E	A D D A L T E R N A T E	A D D A L T E R N A T E	A D D A L T E R N A T E	A D D A L T E R N A T E	
Koch Corp 1131 Logan Street Louisville, KY 40204		\$646,408.00	\$64,697.00	\$6,967.00	\$15,248.00	\$36,068.00	(\$1,591.00)	\$3,740.00	\$30,053.00	\$657,115.00			
Mays-Maune & Assoc. 1740 Gilsinn Fenton, MO 63026		\$738,225.00	\$11,815.00	\$7,610.00	\$16,268.00	\$12,857.00	\$2,106.00	\$5,214.00	\$19,921.00	\$8,746.00			
Fager McGee Commercial 347 S. Williams St. PO Box 1239 Murphysboro, IL 62966		\$807,700.00	\$0	\$8,400.00	\$17,800.00	\$14,100.00	\$2,300.00	\$5,700.00	\$21,900.00	\$9,600.00			
Zeller Construction 900 Skyline Dr. Ste 600 Marion, IL 62959		\$887,000.00	\$56,000.00	\$8,400.00	\$17,900.00	\$14,150.00	\$2,300.00	\$5,750.00	\$21,925.00	\$9,650.00			

Invitations 21
No Bids 4
No Reply 13

APPROVAL OF EASEMENT: SUPPORTING
SERVICES BUILDING, SIUE

Summary

This matter proposes the procurement of a permanent easement by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University from the Cherry Hills III Limited Partnership for the use of the University for the purpose of connecting the Supporting Services Building complex at the Edwardsville campus to the City of Edwardsville wastewater treatment system. A legal description of the proposed easement and map showing the location are attached for information as Exhibits A and B.

Rationale for Adoption

The SIUE Supporting Services Building complex currently uses a separate septic system for treatment of its wastewater. The complex does not use the wastewater treatment plant located on the SIUE campus because the complex is located too far away from the plant and the cost to construct the addition is prohibitively high. However, the complex is situated much closer to the wastewater treatment system owned and operated by the City of Edwardsville. As the result of tighter Illinois Environmental Protection Agency discharge requirements and the nature of operations taking place in the complex, the City's system is a more environmentally sound solution than continued operation of the existing septic system. The City is amenable to adding the complex into its wastewater treatment system and the closest route is through private property owned by the Cherry Hills III Limited Partnership ("Cherry Hills"). An easement granted by Cherry Hills to the Board allows SIUE to add the complex to the City's system by running across Cherry Hills' private property. Representatives from SIUE and Cherry Hills have met and agreed to the easement at no cost to SIUE.

The proposed easement was prepared by Hurst-Rosche Engineers, Inc., a consulting engineering firm for the University. The proposed easement has been reviewed by University officers.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) A permanent easement, as presented and described in Exhibits A and B attached hereto, be and hereby shall be procured by the Board for the use of the University in handling its wastewater.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action as may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Exhibit A

SUPPORTING SERVICES
SEWAGE LIFT STATION
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
EDWARDSVILLE, ILLINOIS

PERMANENT SEWER EASEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 2003, by and between Cherry Hills III Limited Partnership, party of the first part, also called Grantor, and Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University Governing Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, located in Edwardsville, Madison County, Illinois, party of the second part, also called Grantee.

WHEREAS, Grantor is the owner of certain real property located in Madison County, Illinois, described as follows:

Permanent Easement

An easement being a strip of land 10-foot in width lying westerly of, adjacent to, and parallel with the easterly line of Lot 19 of Edwardsville Retail Park – 2nd Addition as recorded in Plat Book 52, Page 13, in the Madison County Recorder's Office, said easement extending the entire length of said easterly line from the southerly line of said Lot 19 to the southerly right-of-way line of South Cherry Hills. Said easement contains 1,208 square feet or 0.03 acres, more or less. (See Exhibit "B" attached.)

NCW. THEREFORE, this Agreement

WITNESSETH:

That in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) cash in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Grantor does grant and convey unto the Grantee, its successors and assigns, an easement and right-of-way for the purpose of installing, constructing, operating, maintaining, adding to or altering and replacing present or future sewer lines, and other appurtenant facilities for the collection of sewage and its transmission through and across the property of the Grantor, said property and easement as shown on Exhibit B, attached hereto and made a part hereof. The easement is subject to the following conditions:

1. All sewers and appurtenant facilities, which are installed in the permanent easement and right-of-way, shall be and remain the property of the Grantee, its successors and assigns.
2. The Grantee and its agents shall have full and free use of the said easement and right-of-way for the purposes named, and shall have all rights and privileges reasonably necessary to the exercise of the easement and right-of-way including the right of access to and from the right-of-way and the right to use abutting land adjoining the easement when necessary; provided, however, that this right to use abutting land shall be exercised only during periods of actual construction or maintenance, and then only to the minimum extent necessary for such construction and maintenance and, further, this right shall not be construed to allow the Grantee to erect any building or structure of a permanent nature on such abutting land.

3. The Grantee shall have the right to trim, cut and remove trees, shrubbery, fences, structures or other obstructions or facilities in or near the easement being conveyed, deemed by it to interfere with the property and efficient construction, operation and maintenance of said sewers and appurtenant facilities, provided, however, that the Grantee, at its own expense, shall restore, as nearly as possible, the premises to their original condition, such restoration including the backfilling of trenches, the replacement of fences and the reseeding or resodding of lawns, and the replacement of shrubbery, but shall not include the replacement of structures, trees or other obstructions.
4. The Grantor reserves the right to construct and maintain roadways over said easement and to make any use of the easement herein granted which may not be inconsistent with the rights herein conveyed, or interfere with the use of said easement by the Grantee for the purposes named; provided, however, that the Grantor shall not erect any building or other structure, excepting a fence, on the easement without obtaining the prior written approval of the Grantee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the GRANTOR has executed this instrument this ____ day of _____, 2003.

CHERRY HILLS III LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

By: _____

Title

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY GOVERNING
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
EDWARDSVILLE

By: _____

Title

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF MADISON)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public, do hereby certify that _____
personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the
foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that they
signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the
uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and official seal, this ____ day of _____, 2003.

Notary Public

December 11, 2003

219

LOT 23

S 38° 19' 59" W
182.37

N 27° 27' 34" W
154.17

LOT 22

88.38
S 40° 18' 40" W

LOT 21

N 79° 34' 52" W
160.74

SOUTH CHERRY HILLS

S 40° 18' 40" W
88.38

LOT 17

EXISTING UTILITY
EASEMENT

LOT 20

S 50° 12' 43" W
213.03

10'

EASTERLY
LINE LOT 19

LOT 16

85.00
N 49° 41' 20" W 135.00

S 40° 18' 40" W
180.00

LOT 18

PROPOSED PERMANENT
EASEMENT

LOT 19

EXISTING UTILITY
EASEMENT

10'

200.35

N 39° 24' 10" W

98.94

67.88
S 40° 18' 40" W

LEGEND

- EXISTING TEMPORARY EASEMENT
- CENTERLINE
- LOT LINE
- PROPOSED PERMANENT EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE

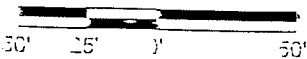


EXHIBIT 22 A 99

PERMANENT EASEMENT FOR
SUPPORT SERVICES
SEWAGE LIFT STATION
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
EDWARDSVILLE, ILLINOIS 62026
LOT 19 OF EDWARDSVILLE RETAIL PARK
AND ADDITION
CITY OF EDWARDSVILLE
MADISON COUNTY, ILLINOIS

HR
HURST-ROSCHE
ENGINEERS INC.

DRAWN BY	DATE	DATE	DATE
CHECKED BY	DATE	DATE	DATE
SCALE	DATE	DATE	DATE

400 E. TREMONT ST.
PO BOX 10
MILLBORO, IL 62449
PH 217 732-0989
FAX 217 732-0212

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: DECENTRALIZED
BOILER SYSTEM INSTALLATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to install high-efficiency gas fired hot water boilers and domestic water heaters in ten of the campus core buildings currently served by the existing high-temperature hot-water system. As a result of this project, the central hot-water generators at the Heating and Refrigeration Plant will be shut down and the related distribution system will be abandoned.

The existing high-temperature hot-water system is comprised of three components: gas-fired boilers in a central plant, a distribution system made up of a network of approximately 20,000 feet of pipe, and heat exchangers located in each building that converts the high-temperature water into heat and usable hot water within the building. The distribution system is unreliable and has failed four times in the last year alone. Secondly, the overall system is inefficient due to the characteristics of the boilers and the heat loss from the distribution lines.

The estimated cost of this project is \$3,240,000 and will be funded from an Illinois Public Higher Education Consortium loan. Repayment funds will come from the operational and utility savings derived from this project, Deferred Maintenance funds, and other sources if required. This matter also authorizes the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the project. This authority is requested in order to expedite future action on the project and complete the work prior to the 2004 fall heating season.

Rationale for Adoption

The high-temperature hot-water distribution portion of the system was replaced in 1994 and is starting to fail. The distribution system has failed four times in the past year alone. When the system fails, the buildings served by that portion of the system have no heat or hot water. In about ten years the distribution system will need to be completely replaced at an estimated cost of \$10 million. The existing heating system has high operating, maintenance and utility costs. The decentralized boiler project will provide lower annual operating and maintenance costs (estimated at approximately \$100,000 less per year) and lower annual energy costs (estimated at approximately \$150,000 less per year) for a total combined savings of approximately \$250,000 per year. These savings will be used to cover a portion of the financing costs with the balance funded from Deferred Maintenance funds and other sources as required.

In each of the ten core buildings on the SIUE campus the existing heat exchanger will be removed and up to four compact boilers will be installed as appropriate to each building. In addition, the existing campus gas distribution system will be upgraded, the boilers in the Heating and Refrigeration Plant will be taken out of service, and the high-temperature distribution system will be abandoned in place.

The individual boilers in this project will be located in the following buildings: Peck Hall, Lovejoy Library, Science Building, Dunham Hall, Morris University Center, Founders Hall, Alumni Hall, Vadalabene Center, Religious Center, and the Engineering Building.

Work to the buildings must be completed by the heating season in the fall of 2004. Therefore, University officers have deemed it necessary to seek authorization for the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the project in spring of 2004.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project, Decentralized Boiler System Installation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$3,240,000.

(2) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with the project.

(3) The project shall be funded from an Illinois Public Higher Education Consortium loan with repayment of all loans to come from operational and utility savings derived from this project, Deferred Maintenance funds, and other sources if required.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

DISPOSITION OF REAL PROPERTY, 411 EAST BROADWAY,
EAST ST. LOUIS, ILLINOIS, SIUE

Summary

This matter authorizes the divestiture of property, known as the East St. Louis Center at 411 East Broadway, East St. Louis, Illinois. The property is excess to the needs of the University since the renovation and construction of the East St. Louis Higher Education Campus. The City of East St. Louis has expressed interest in acquiring the property.

Rationale for Adoption

The property more commonly known as the East St. Louis Center at 411 East Broadway in East St. Louis, Illinois, contains a multi-story building that had been considered for demolition. The building housed a number of University functions including programs for the East St. Louis Center, Nursing, and the School of Dental Medicine, as well as programs in leased space for an eye clinic. During the past few months, functions have been moved to the new East St. Louis Higher Education Campus. With completion of the new Campus, the property will be excess to University needs. Pursuant to State statute, such excess real property may be disposed of by legislative action or by following the provisions of the State Property Control Act (30 ILCS 605/7.1.).

All known conditions have been disclosed to the City of East St. Louis. The City knows that the building has asbestos containing materials and any demolition or refurbishment by the City of East St. Louis would have to take this into consideration. The property will be transferred without warranties in "as is" condition with no improvements by SIUE or the State of Illinois and no money appropriated or directed to the property by SIUE or the State of Illinois including the Capital Development Board. Moreover, SIUE will make no representation about the suitability of the building for office use or any other use the City may contemplate.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Consent is hereby given to transfer, by deed, to the City of East St. Louis or the Illinois Department of Central Management Services, the

property known as the East St. Louis Center located at 411 East Broadway, East St. Louis, Illinois.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE:
EAST ST. LOUIS, ILLINOIS, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire sixty vacant parcels on the perimeter of the East St. Louis Higher Education Campus in East St. Louis, Illinois. The parcels are owned by the City of East St. Louis. This acquisition would allow for better security of the Campus and protect the Campus from future undesirable development not conducive to the goals of the Campus. The estimated cost is \$152,400. This matter also requests that the project be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE has nearly completed construction and renovations at the East St. Louis Higher Education Campus. The City of East St. Louis owns sixty vacant parcels of land on the perimeter of the Campus. The City has agreed to sell the parcels to the University at the fair market value. This acquisition would allow for better security of the Campus and protect the Campus from future undesirable development not conducive to the goals of the Campus.

The properties were appraised by Joshway Harding Real Estate, East St. Louis, IL and the total fair market value for the properties is \$152,400. Funding for this project will come from SIUE Cash Reserves or CDB excess funds that were budgeted for the Campus project.

The East St. Louis properties identified in this matter for acquisition are identified as:

01-13.0-326-003 & 004
01-13.0-326-029 & 030
01-13.0-326-022; 023; 024; 025 & 026
01-13.0-326-020; 027 & 028
01-13.0-315-043
01-13.0-321-041; 042; 043; 044; 045; 046 & 047
01-13.0-329-044; 045; 046 & 047
01-13.0-329-048; 049 & 050
01-13.0-413-031 & 032
01-13.0-413-053; 055; 056 & 057

01-13.0-326-011; 012; 013; 014; 015 & 016
 01-13.0-329-007 & 008
 01-13.0-329-010; 011; 012 & 013
 01-13.0-329-015; 016 & 017
 01-13.0-329-020; 021; 022 & 023
 01-13.0-326-019
 01-13.0-329-038; 039; 040; 041; 042 & 043
 01-13.0-413-030

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the properties in East St. Louis, Illinois, with property parcel numbers as:

01-13.0-326-003 & 004
 01-13.0-326-029 & 030
 01-13.0-326-022; 023; 024; 025 & 026
 01-13.0-326-020; 027 & 028
 01-13.0-315-043
 01-13.0-321-041; 042; 043; 044; 045; 046 & 047
 01-13.0-329-044; 045; 046 & 047
 01-13.0-329-048; 049 & 050
 01-13.0-413-031 & 032
 01-13.0-413-053; 055; 056 & 057
 01-13.0-326-011; 012; 013; 014; 015 & 016
 01-13.0-329-007 & 008
 01-13.0-329-010; 011; 012 & 013
 01-13.0-329-015; 016 & 017
 01-13.0-329-020; 021; 022 & 023
 01-13.0-326-019
 01-13.0-329-038; 039; 040; 041; 042 & 043
 01-13.0-413-030

be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$152,400.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from Cash Reserves or CDB funds.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. VanMeter moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October, 2003, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC, SIUE, Office of the President, and University Wide Services; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held November 12 and 13, 2003; Award of Contracts: Energy Conservation Project, University Housing, SIUC; Award of Contract: Window and Screen Replacement, Schneider Hall, SIUC; Approval of Easement: Supporting Services Building, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Decentralized Boiler System Installation, SIUE; Disposition of Real Property, 411 East Broadway, East St. Louis, Illinois, SIUE; Approval to Acquire Real Estate: East St. Louis, Illinois, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Rick Maurer, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

AUTHORIZATION TO AMEND PROJECT DESCRIPTION OF THE HOUSING AND
AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001A

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization to amend the project description of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001A to include heating and ventilation (HVAC) and humidity control systems improvements in the SIUE Bluff, Prairie, and Woodland residence halls.

Rationale for Adoption

The Housing and Auxiliary Facilities Series 2001A Revenue Bonds were issued December 13, 2001, in the amount of \$27.73 million. From this amount, \$8,175,000 was issued for the refunding of the Series 1992A bonds and \$19,555,000 funded three projects: improvements to the Delyte W. Morris University Center at the Edwardsville campus; design and construction of a new softball complex; and replacement of turf at McAndrew Stadium, both at the Carbondale campus. The Carbondale projects have been completed and the Morris University Center project is approximately 95% complete. Upon completion of the Morris University Center project, there will be unused Series 2001A project funds of approximately \$1 million.

The Board of Trustees, at their October 9, 2003, meeting, approved a budget of \$5 million for HVAC modification and humidity control for residence halls at SIUE. The source of funding for this project will be: Housing Repair, Replacement and Revenue and Operations (\$2 million); unneeded project funds from the Series 2001A Bonds (\$1 million); and a University internal loan (\$2 million). In order to use the remaining Series 2001A bond proceeds to fund the SIUE HVAC and humidity control systems project, the Series 2001A bond documents must be amended to include the HVAC and humidity control systems project in the project description.

University Bond Counsel, Chapman and Cutler LLP, has amended the Series 2001A bond documents to include the HVAC and humidity control systems project in the Series 2001A bonds project description and thus allowing the Series 2001A bond proceeds to be used to fund the HVAC and humidity control systems project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The First Amendment to the Eighth Supplemental System Revenue Bond Resolution, copy attached, is approved.

(2) The First Amendment to the Eighth Supplemental System Revenue Bond Resolution shall become effective upon delivery of an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that such amendment does not adversely affect the tax-exempt status for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Series 2001A Bonds.

(3) The Board Treasurer is authorized and directed to do all such acts and execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of this amendment.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

FIRST AMENDMENT TO
EIGHTH SUPPLEMENTAL
SYSTEM REVENUE BOND
RESOLUTION

Approved _____, 2003

Amending the Eighth Supplemental System Revenue Bond
Resolution Approved July 12, 2001.

Re: \$27,730,000 Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois
University Southern Illinois University Housing and
Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001A

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AMENDING THE EIGHTH SUPPLEMENTAL SYSTEM REVENUE BOND RESOLUTION WHICH AUTHORIZED THE ISSUE AND DELIVERY OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY HOUSING AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001A ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY ON JULY 12, 2001.

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees (the "*Board*") of Southern Illinois University (the "*University*"), has previously issued its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001A (the "*Series 2001A Bonds*") pursuant to the Eighth Supplemental System Revenue Bond Resolution, adopted on July 12, 2001 (the "*Eighth Supplemental Resolution*"); and

WHEREAS, Section 5.1 of the Eighth Supplemental Resolution authorizes the amendment of the Series 2001A Project Description set forth in the Eighth Supplemental Resolution by the Board at any time, subject to certain conditions; and

WHEREAS, the Board has been advised that a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2001A Bonds will be available for additional projects; and

WHEREAS, the Board would like to authorize an amendment to the Series 2001A Project Description to include such additional projects; and

WHEREAS, the Board would also like to authorize the execution and delivery of a First Amendment to Tax Exemption Certificate and Agreement (the "*First Amendment to Tax Agreement*") for the same purpose; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University as follows:

Section 1. Defined Terms. Terms used in this First Amendment to the Eighth Supplemental Resolution shall have the same meanings defined in the Eighth Supplemental Resolution.

Section 2. Amendment of the Tenth "WHEREAS" Clause of the Eighth Supplemental Resolution. An additional clause (iv) is hereby added to the definition of "Series 2001A Project" in the Tenth "WHEREAS" clause of the Eighth Supplemental Resolution to read as follows:

"; and (iv) modification of the heating, ventilation, air conditioning and humidity control systems in Prairie Hall, Bluff Hall and Woodland Hall, which are residence halls at the Edwardsville campus."

Section 3. Execution of First Amendment to Tax Agreement. The Treasurer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the First Amendment to Tax Agreement in substantially the form now before the Board and attached hereto as *Exhibit B*, or with such

changes therein as the Treasurer shall approve, his execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of his approval of such changes.

Section 4. Additional Documents. The Treasurer and the Secretary of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver all documents and other instruments which may be required or permitted from time to time in order to effect the terms of this First Amendment to Eighth Supplemental Resolution.

Section 5. Effective Date of Amendment. The amendment described in Section 2 of this First Amendment to Eighth Supplemental Resolution shall be effective upon the delivery of an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that such amendment does not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2001A Bonds. The Board hereby takes notice of the fact that Prairie Hall, Bluff Hall and Woodland Hall are already Existing Facilities of the System, and therefore an amendment including such facilities in the System is not required.

Section 6. Interpretation and Construction. This First Amendment to the Eighth Supplemental Resolution is supplemental to and is adopted in accordance with Section 5.1 of the Eighth Supplemental Resolution. In all respects not inconsistent with this First Amendment to the Eighth Supplemental Resolution, the Eighth Supplemental Resolution is hereby ratified, approved and confirmed, and all of the definitions, terms, covenants and restrictions of the Eighth Supplemental Resolution, as amended, shall remain applicable except as otherwise expressly provided. All of the terms and provisions of this First Amendment to the Eighth Supplemental Resolution shall be deemed to be a part of the terms and provisions of the Eighth Supplemental Resolution, and this First Amendment to the Eighth Supplemental Resolution and the Eighth Supplemental Resolution shall be read, taken and construed as one and the same instrument. In executing any documents authorized by this First Amendment to the Eighth Supplemental Resolution, each officer, agent or employee of the Board and University shall be entitled to all of the privileges and immunities afforded to them under the terms of the Eighth Supplemental Resolution.

Section 7. Resolution Effective on Passage. This First Amendment to the Eighth Supplemental Resolution shall become effective upon its passage and upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 5 hereof.

ATTEST:

Chairman

Secretary

(Seal)

EXHIBIT B**FORM OF FIRST AMENDMENT TO
TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE AND AGREEMENT**

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT TO TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE AND AGREEMENT (this "*Amendment*") is executed by a duly qualified officer of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "*Issuer*"), and amends the Tax Exemption Certificate and Agreement of the Issuer dated January 9, 2002 (the "*Original Tax Agreement*"), relating to the Issuer's Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001A.

Section 1. Definitions. Except as set forth below, terms used in this Amendment shall have the same meanings defined in the Original Tax Agreement.

The term "Project" in Article I of the Original Tax Agreement is hereby amended to read as follows:

"*Project*" means the financing of further improvements to the System, including, without limitation, (i) improvements to the Delyte W. Morris University Center at the Edwardsville campus; (ii) designing and constructing a new softball complex on the Carbondale campus; (iii) a complete replacement of the turf at McAndrew Stadium on the Carbondale campus; and (iv) modification of the heating, ventilation, air conditioning and humidity control systems in Prairie Hall, Bluff Hall and Woodland Hall, which are residence halls at the Edwardsville campus."

Section 2. Original Tax Agreement Confirmed. Except as amended by this Amendment, all of the provisions of the Original Tax Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, and from and after the effective date of this Amendment shall be deemed to have been amended as herein set forth.

Section 3. Severability. If any provision of this Amendment shall be held or deemed to be or shall, in fact, be inoperative or unenforceable as applied in any particular case in any jurisdiction or jurisdictions or in all jurisdictions, or in all cases because it conflicts with any other provision or provisions hereof or any constitution or statute or rule of public policy, or for any other reason, such circumstances shall not have the effect of rendering the provision in question inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstance, or of rendering any other provision or provisions herein contained invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

Section 4. Counterparts. This Amendment may be simultaneously executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

December 11, 2003

233

Section 5. Applicable Provisions of Law. This Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

Dated: _____, 2003

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY

By: _____
Treasurer

Mr. Ford stated the following related to Board Agenda Item N:

I understand that these residence halls are in use and that there are some problems there. As a Board we have already approved the repair of these problems, and this item is simply a change in the bond resolution. Over the years as I have been involved, the student constituency groups have had a number of questions concerning bonds, concerning fees, concerning fees used to pay off bonds, concerning the use of these for their originally intended purposes. What we are doing here is we are actually changing some of the use of these funds but we are not changing the source. So, actually, students are paying a part of their Student Center fee to pay off the bonds for the Student Center, but there is extra money. So this money is going to be put into the project, and that may be legal but it is somewhat misleading to those people that are making those payments. So just to kind of keep these concepts in mind as we initiate projects and develop methods of funding for them, I would like to make sure that that money be used for its designated purpose and that there be sufficient input from the constituency groups in making those decisions. So for that reason, I will vote no on this item.

Chancellor Werner presented the following information related to Board Agenda Item N:

Madam Chair, if I could just clarify a bit on this. As you know, some of the issues relative to the design and construction of the residence halls are in litigation, and our expectation is to be successful in that litigation and that this will be, in effect, a loan for a period of time when these dollars would then be returned to the University Center. The students are aware of this, and if you take a look at Table IV attached to the Board item relative to the Four-Year Tuition Plan, you will notice that we are actually reducing the University Center fee for next year. So the students are aware of what is going on here. There is nothing hidden. I see this as an interim strategy that, upon successful litigation, we will return those monies. Now there is always a possibility that we won't be successful, but I don't think that will be true. I think we have an excellent case.

Mr. VanMeter moved approval of the amendment. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Rick Maurer, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matters were presented for notice only:

NOTICE OF REVISED FOUR-YEAR PLAN (FY 2004-FY 2007) AND
FY 2005 RATES FOR TUITION, FEES, AND ROOM AND BOARD
[Amendments to Appendices A and B, 4 Policies of the Board B and C]

Summary

This matter gives notice that consistent with House Bill 1118, which guarantees tuition for four years, the President, upon the recommendations of the Chancellors, will propose to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its February 2004 meeting, a change to the previously approved four-year plan.

Projections of the total four-year cost for attending SIU is shown in Table 1. Proposed and projected tuition rates for undergraduates, graduate students and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, and Dental medicine are shown in Table 2. Fees and room and board are shown in Tables 3 and 4, including rates for FY 2005 previously approved by the Board of Trustees.

Rationale for Adoption

During the spring 2003 session, the Illinois General Assembly recommended and the Governor approved Public Act 93-0228 requiring the tuition charged a first-time undergraduate public university student who is an Illinois resident to remain at the same level for four continuous academic years following initial enrollment or for the normal time to complete undergraduate programs that require more than four years. The Act and its guarantee applies to those students who first enroll in Fall of 2004. SIU has chosen to extend this same guarantee to non-resident students at the out-of-state rate.

The implementation of the guaranteed tuition plan will require the establishment of tuition for each successive group of newly admitted students. For all other continuing students, SIU's current tuition schedule will remain in effect.

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other barriers.

The Board of Trustees recommends a rolling four-year plan for tuition, fees, and room and board that allows students and their families to plan in advance for their educational costs. In establishing the four-year plan for each campus, the Board intends on ensuring that the plan:

- Adequately supports each campus's institutional mission and the goals of The Illinois Commitment;
- Is uncomplicated, easy to understand, and fair;
- Reflects and is responsive to each campus's respective market, student profile, and relevant trends; and
- Justifies any tuition, fees and room and board decisions on the basis of specific benefits accruing to students from the change.

In order to recognize and reflect the difference in purposes among tuition, fees, and housing rates, the Board has adopted the following guidelines:

Tuition: Education is an investment made by the State and the student to better the student's life as well as the welfare of the State. Tuition is a portion of the investment made by the student and the student's family. General tax revenues are the State's portion of meeting the educational budget. As such, tuition rates per credit-hour should be established that support quality education, are affordable for the student and his/her family, and encourage and support timely degree completion.

Fees: Student auxiliary services are funded from fees charged to all students in a manner similar to tuition charges. While tuition supports the educational budget of the University, fees individually fund support services to enhance the University's educational experience. Some fees, such as the Saluki Express bus system fee at SIUC and the textbook rental fee at SIUE are clearly "user" fees that students specifically request and support. In some cases, fees fund programs supported by revenue bonds and must be used to support facilities and other requirements. Each fee supports its own purpose and the funds are not interchangeable within the University budgets. The amount of each fee should be justified on the basis of: (1) range of services offered; (2) cost to provide the services; (3) prices comparisons with other universities; and (4) student satisfaction with services.

Housing Rates: The cost of room and board is assessed by the University to those students residing in University-owned housing. The balance must be maintained between the cost to the resident, the quality of the services offered, market position, and maintenance of the facility and other obligations to the bondholders.

The Board of Trustees continues to adhere to the above guidelines in balancing the need for affordability and the need for revenue necessary to provide a comprehensive, quality educational experience for our students.

Historically, SIU's two campuses charge tuition and fees at rates below the level of their Illinois and national peer institutions. The University therefore shall continue to pursue a multi-year strategy to move each of its institutions toward a goal of greater tuition parity with respect to their Illinois peer universities to fund the quality of education our students expect and

deserve. Funds will be allocated to support the most critical needs, as identified by the President and the Chancellors, in accordance with the University's goals, priorities, and mission. Accordingly, the campuses hereby propose changes for FY 2005 tuition as outlined in Table 2.

In addition, the campuses propose increasing the tuition rate for new entering non-resident undergraduate and graduate students from a factor of two to two and one half times the resident rate effective Fall of 2004. All currently enrolled non-resident students will remain at a factor of two.

Considerations Against Adoption

Like other public universities, we continue to be concerned with the increased costs of education. With any increase in rates there is a fear that affordability and access will be harmed. Such concerns are integral to the intent behind Public Act 93-0228 and the annual tuition and fee review process intended to balance the need to limit costs to students with the University's responsibility to provide a comprehensive, quality educational experience to students.

Constituency Involvement

To allow for full constituency discussion and involvement, the final proposal to the Board of Trustees for tuition rates will be presented February 12, 2004.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That consistent with the intent of Public Act 93-0228, the University embark on a multi-year tuition guarantee that requires the tuition charged a first-time, undergraduate public university student who is an Illinois resident to remain at the same level for four continuous academic years following initial enrollment for the normal time to complete undergraduate programs that require more than four years. The University has extended this same guarantee to non-resident students at the out-of-state rate.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees That the tuition charged also include a multi-year strategy that moves each of its institutions toward the goal of greater tuition parity with respect to their peer institutions and changes the non-resident tuition charge for new entering students in Fall 2004 from two to two and one-half times the in-state undergraduate and graduate tuition rates.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the four-year plan and FY 2005 rates for tuition be amended, as presented in Table 2, and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the following four-year plan for tuition, fees and room and board charges be and are hereby adopted as presented in Tables 1, 2, 3 and 4.

Table 1

Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2004 - FY 2007)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Undergraduate Total Cost

	Approved	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year Cost
	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 04-07
<u>Carbondale</u>					
Tuition for Continuing Students	\$4,245.00	\$4,560.00	\$4,920.00	\$5,340.00	\$19,065.00
Fees	1,276.30	1,420.50	1,479.00	1,517.50	\$5,693.30
Room & Board	4,903.00	5,200.00	5,446.00	5,690.00	\$21,239.00
Total Cost	\$10,424.30	\$11,180.50	\$11,845.00	\$12,547.50	\$45,997.30
Annual Dollar Increase		\$758.20	\$664.50	\$702.50	
Percent Increase		7.3%	5.9%	5.9%	
Guaranteed Tuition for New Entering Undergraduate*					
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004		\$4,920.00	\$4,920.00	\$4,920.00	
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005			\$5,310.00	\$5,310.00	
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2006				\$5,760.00	
<small>* Each incoming student will have tuition set for at least 4 years or 48 months</small>					
<u>Edwardsville</u>					
Tuition for Continuing Students	\$3,360.00	\$3,600.00	\$3,900.00	\$4,200.00	\$15,060.00
Fees	822.60	839.00	865.90	886.70	\$3,414.20
Room & Board	5,364.00	5,644.00	5,813.00	5,985.00	\$22,806.00
Total Cost	\$9,546.60	\$10,083.00	\$10,578.90	\$11,071.70	\$41,280.20
Annual Dollar Increase		\$636.40	\$495.90	\$492.80	
Percent Increase		5.6%	4.9%	4.7%	
Guaranteed Tuition for New Entering Undergraduate*					
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004		\$4,020.00	\$4,020.00	\$4,020.00	
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005			\$4,320.00	\$4,320.00	
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2006				\$4,650.00	
<small>* Each incoming student will have tuition set for at least 4 years or 48 months</small>					

Note: Charges are based on a full-time resident student taking 15 hours per semester for an academic year.

Table 1 (cont.)

Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2004 - FY 2007)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Graduate Total Cost

	Approved	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year Cost
	FY 2004	FY 2006	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 04-07
<u>Carbondale</u>					
Graduate					
Tuition	\$4,296.00	\$4,608.00	\$5,184.00	\$5,808.00	\$19,896.00
Fees*	1,270.30	1,414.50	1,473.00	1,511.50	\$5,669.30
Total	\$5,566.30	\$6,022.50	\$6,657.00	\$7,319.50	\$25,565.30
Annual Dollar Increase		\$456.20	\$634.50	\$662.50	
Percent Increase		8.2%	10.5%	10.0%	
 <u>Edwardsville</u>					
Graduate					
Tuition	\$3,216.00	\$3,840.00	\$4,560.00	\$5,400.00	\$17,016.00
Fees**	621.60	629.00	649.90	664.50	\$2,565.00
Total	\$3,837.60	\$4,469.00	\$5,209.90	\$6,064.50	\$19,581.00
Annual Dollar Increase		\$631.40	\$740.90	\$854.60	
Percent Increase		16.5%	16.6%	16.4%	

* Graduate students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

** Graduate students are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

Note: Charges are based on a full-time resident student taking 12 hours per semester for an academic year.

Table 1 (cont.)
Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2004 - FY 2007)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Professional Total Cost

	Approved	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year Cost
	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 04-07
<u>Carbondale</u>					
School of Law					
Tuition	\$7,095.00	\$7,590.00	\$8,190.00	\$8,610.00	\$31,485.00
Fees*	1,270.30	1,414.50	1,473.00	1,511.50	\$5,669.30
Total	\$8,365.30	\$9,004.50	\$9,663.00	\$10,121.50	\$37,154.30
Annual Dollar Increase		\$639.20	\$658.50	\$458.50	
Percent Increase		7.6%	7.3%	4.7%	

* Law students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

School of Medicine

# of Semesters	2	3	3	2	
Tuition 10 Semester Rate	\$16,149.00	\$25,434.00	\$26,706.00	\$18,694.00	\$86,983.00
Fees**	1,428.50	1,149.09	1,152.37	876.40	\$4,606.36
Total	\$17,577.50	\$26,583.09	\$27,858.37	\$19,570.40	\$91,589.36

**First year Medical students pay all fees except the Student-to-Student Fee. Second, Third and Fourth year Medical students only pay the student activity fee, health insurance and disability insurance.

Edwardsville

School of Dental Medicine

Tuition	\$12,980.00	\$16,000.00	\$17,250.00	\$19,850.00	\$65,080.00
Fees***	895.60	903.00	923.90	938.50	\$3,661.00
Total	\$13,875.60	\$16,903.00	\$18,173.90	\$20,788.50	\$68,741.00
Annual Dollar Increase		\$2,027.40	\$2,270.90	\$2,614.60	
Percent Increase		14.6%	14.3%	14.4%	

*** Dental students are assessed an Instrument Rental Fee \$274 and not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

Table 2

Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition Plan (FY 2004 - FY 2007)

Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Southern Illinois University Carbondale				
Undergraduate Continuing Students				
Per Hour Tuition	\$141.50	\$152.00	\$164.00	\$178.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$4,245.00	\$4,560.00	\$4,920.00	\$5,340.00
% Increase		7.4%	7.9%	8.5%
Guaranteed Tuition for Entering New Undergraduate *				
Additional Per Hour Tuition		\$12.00	\$13.00	\$14.00
Total Per Hour Tuition		\$164.00	\$177.00	\$192.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)		\$4,920.00	\$5,310.00	\$5,760.00
Annual Difference (Guaranteed vs. Continuing)		\$360.00	\$390.00	\$420.00
<i>* Each incoming student will have tuition set for at least 4 years or 48 months</i>				
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$179.00	\$192.00	\$216.00	\$242.00
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$4,296.00	\$4,608.00	\$5,184.00	\$5,808.00
% Increase		7.3%	12.5%	12.0%
School of Law				
Per Hour Tuition	\$236.50	\$253.00	\$273.00	\$287.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$7,095.00	\$7,590.00	\$8,190.00	\$8,610.00
% Increase		7.0%	7.9%	5.1%
School of Medicine				
10 Semester Rate (First Year Student)	\$8,074.50	\$8,478.00	\$8,902.00	\$9,347.00
Annual Rate	\$16,149.00	\$16,956.00	\$17,804.00	\$18,694.00
% Increase		5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville				
Undergraduate Continuing Students				
Per Hour Tuition	\$112.00	\$120.00	\$130.00	\$140.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$3,360.00	\$3,600.00	\$3,900.00	\$4,200.00
% Increase		7.1%	8.3%	7.7%
Guaranteed Tuition for Entering Undergraduate *				
Additional Per Hour Tuition		\$14.00	\$14.00	\$15.00
Total Per Hour Tuition		\$134.00	\$144.00	\$155.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)		\$4,020.00	\$4,320.00	\$4,650.00
Annual Difference (Guaranteed vs. Continuing)		\$420.00	\$420.00	\$450.00
<i>* Each incoming student will have tuition set for at least 4 years or 48 months</i>				
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$134.00	\$160.00	\$190.00	\$225.00
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$3,216.00	\$3,840.00	\$4,560.00	\$5,400.00
% Increase		19.4%	18.8%	18.4%
School of Dental Medicine				
Semester Rate	\$6,490.00	\$7,500.00	\$8,625.00	\$9,925.00
Annual Rate (2 semesters)	\$12,980.00	\$15,000.00	\$17,250.00	\$19,850.00
% Increase		15.6%	15.0%	15.1%
Notes:				

New entering non-resident tuition is 2 1/2 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students starting Fall 2004. Continuing non-resident rate remains at 2 times the in-state rate until FY 2008.

Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine).

Table 3

Southern Illinois University Carbondale Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan

Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved			Projected	
	FY 2004	FY 2005	% Change	FY 2006	FY 2007
Student Fees					
Student Recreation	\$154.00	\$166.00	7.8%	\$176.00	\$184.00
Campus Recreation	5.00	7.00	40.0%	9.00	9.00
Student Activity	58.50	62.30	6.5%	63.80	64.30
Student Center	132.00	138.00	4.5%	155.00	161.00
Athletic	196.00	206.00	5.1%	216.00	226.00
Student-to-Student Grant**	6.00	6.00	0.0%	6.00	6.00
Revenue Bond	118.80	118.80	0.0%	118.80	118.80
Students' Attorney**	10.00	10.00	0.0%	10.00	10.00
Mass Transit	68.00	68.00	0.0%	70.00	72.00
Student Medical Benefit-Primary**	260.00	290.00	11.5%	308.00	318.00
Student Medical Benefit-Extended**	268.00	348.40	30.0%	348.40	348.40
Total Fees	\$1,276.30	\$1,420.50	11.3%	\$1,479.00	\$1,517.50
Total Annual Dollar Increase	151.90	144.20		58.50	38.50
Total Annual Percent Increase	12.6%	11.3%		4.1%	2.6%

Note: (** Flat Fee) All other fees are prorated over 12 hrs/semester

University Housing

Residence Halls (Academic Year)					
Double Occupancy (room only) *	2,492.00	2,640.00	5.9%	3,254.00	3,400.00
19 Meal Plan	2,394.00	2,538.00	6.0%	2,170.00	2,268.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17.00	22.00	29.4%	22.00	22.00
Total Housing Costs	\$4,903.00	\$5,200.00	6.1%	\$5,446.00	\$5,690.00
Total Annual Operating Increase	138.00	148.50		155.30	162.70
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%		3.0%	3.0%
Housing Capital Improvements Increase	138.00	148.50		90.70	81.30
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%		1.7%	1.5%
Total Annual Dollar Increase	276.00	297.00		246.00	244.00

Note: * Most common room and board rate
Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan
 Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved	Approved	% Change	Projected	
	FY 2004	FY 2005		FY 2006	FY 2007
Student Fees					
Intercollegiate Athletics (1)	\$104.40	\$113.00	8.2%	\$121.70	\$125.40
Student Fitness Center (2)	88.70	97.60	10.0%	100.60	101.60
Student-to-Student Grant (3)	6.00	6.00	0.0%	6.00	6.00
Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)	129.00	133.90	3.8%	138.80	144.30
Textbook Service (5)	185.00	204.00	4.6%	210.00	216.20
University Center (6)	299.50	284.50	-5.0%	288.80	293.20
Total Fees*	\$822.60	\$839.00	2.0%	\$865.90	\$886.70
Total Annual Dollar Increase	84.00	16.40		26.90	20.80
Total Annual Percent Increase	11.4%	2.0%		3.2%	2.4%

Note:

(1) Per hour prorated for the first 5 hours; flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.

(2) Flat fee

(3) No charge first 5 hours per semester, flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.

(4) Basic fee for the first hour, plus prorated per hour from 2 to 5 hours, flat fee for 6 hours or more per semester.

(5) Per hour prorated for the first 10 hours; flat fee for 11 hours or more per semester.

(6) Per hour prorated for the first 4 hours; flat fee for 5 or more hours per semester.

* Summer fees are about 67% of regular semester fees except for Textbook Service fee, which remains at 100% of the semester rate.

University Housing

Prairie, Woodland & Bluff Hall (Academic Year)

Shared Room (room only)	3,054.00	3,256.00	6.6%	3,354.00	3,455.00
Board Plan B /Light Plan	2,284.00	2,360.00	3.3%	2,430.00	2,500.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	26.00	28.00	7.7%	29.00	30.00
Total Housing Cost*	\$5,364.00	\$5,644.00	5.2%	\$5,813.00	\$5,985.00
Total Annual Dollar Increase	136.00	280.00		169.00	172.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	5.2%		3.0%	3.0%

Note: * Most common room and board rate

Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED FEE: DENTAL STUDENT FACILITY
AND EQUIPMENT USE FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-15]

Summary

This matter will establish a new student fee for all predoctoral students enrolled in the School of Dental Medicine to cover the cost of maintaining and updating clinical training facilities, associated dental and sterilization equipment, and classroom and laboratory equipment. If approved, effective Fall 2004, the fee will be \$1,600 per Fall and Spring semester and a pro-rated fee of \$711 will be charged for clinical students for the Summer clinic sessions preceding years three and four of the curriculum.

Rationale for Adoption

The current equipment in the main dental clinic is 18 years old and has begun to fail. The teaching and laboratory equipment is in a similar condition. In some cases, parts for repairs are no longer available. It is anticipated that major expenses will be incurred on a routine basis to maintain and update facilities and equipment. The Dental School is recognized as one of the premier dental schools in the United States. To maintain that stature, students must be instructed with functional, contemporary equipment and technology in order to prepare them for their future dental practice experiences. In order to stay abreast of advancing technology, the proposed fee will be used to replace existing dental equipment in the main clinic, classrooms, and laboratories with newer equipment that includes technologies that are currently incorporated into dental practice.

The condition of the clinical and teaching equipment and a plan for replacement will be reviewed during the School's next accreditation site visit in 2005. It is believed that the School will be reviewed unfavorably if equipment is in need of replacement and there is no plan to provide for the replacement. The proposed fee will allow for a replacement plan to be developed.

Currently, the Dental School has the lowest tuition rate and fees in the Central Region of the United States as defined by the American Dental Education Association. In Illinois, the University of Illinois has already approved a similar fee and in the central region, the University of Nebraska, the University of Iowa, and the University of Missouri Kansas City have indicated the addition of a fee similar to the proposed Facility and Equipment Use fee. All of the central region schools have predicted increases in tuition and fees for the coming academic year.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are both concerned about and sensitive to increases in the educational cost and the possible adverse effect of costs on access to the University in general and the Dental School in particular. Such concerns are integral to the University's annual fee review process and reflect its efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been reviewed and recommended by the Dental School's Executive Committee and is recommended for adoption by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for Fall Semester 2004, 4 Policies of the Board C be amended by adding the following:

A Facility and Equipment Use Fee shall be collected from each predoctoral candidate for a doctorate of dental medicine degree to be used to cover the cost of maintaining and updating clinical training facilities, associated dental and sterilization equipment, and classroom and laboratory equipment. Effective Fall 2004, the fee shall be \$1,600 per Fall and Spring semester and a pro-rated fee of \$711 shall be charged for clinical students for the Summer clinic sessions preceding years three and four of the curriculum.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the plan and to incorporate the rates into Board policy.

Mr. Brewster presented the following tribute to Mrs. D'Esposito:

Madam Chair, before we adjourn I would just like to say, since this may be your last meeting, you have done an excellent job and we are very grateful for your gracious leadership in troubling times, in these financially difficult times, and we appreciate everything you have done for this University.

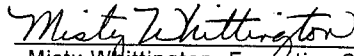
Mrs. D'Esposito thanked the audience for a standing ovation and stated that she would miss the Board, the institution, and all of its challenging issues. She said she would be keeping her eyes and ears open for all that has

to do with SIU, and she wished everyone and the institution the best in the future.

Mrs. D'Esposito announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held February 12, 2004, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. She explained that there would be a news conference in the Video Lounge immediately following this meeting.

Mr. VanMeter moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:55 a.m.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Misty Wittington", is written over a horizontal line.

Misty Wittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

February 11, 2004

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	250
--	-----

February 12, 2004

Roll Call.....	252
Recognition of New Trustees.....	252
Election of Officers, Executive Committee, and Board Representatives, and Annual Appointments by the Chair	253
Trustee Reports	253
Committee Reports.....	253
Executive Committee	253
Finance Committee.....	254
Architecture and Design Committee	254
Academic Matters Committee.....	254
Announcements by the Chair.....	255
Executive Officer Reports	255
Dr. James E. Walker, President	255
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC	257
Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE	258
Public Comments and Questions.	260
Laylonda Maines	260
Robin Johengen.....	261

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December, 2003, SIUC and SIUE	263
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	264
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	272
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President	273
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – University-Wide Services ..	273
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Dr. Jo Ann Boydston]	274
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Howard A. Peters III]	277
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Dr. Robert V. Remini]	279
Increase in Dental Student Facility and Equipment Use Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-15]	280
Approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC	281
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held December 10 and 11, 2003.....	282
Project and Budget Approval: Wall Street/Grand Avenue Apartment Complex and Demolition of 908/910 S. Wall Street, University Housing, SIUC.....	283
Approval of the 2004 University Housing Master Plan, SIUC	285
Facility and Budget Approval: Construction of Southern Illinois Research Park Multi-Tenant Building, SIUC.....	290
Project and Budget Approval: Temporary Library Storage Facility, SIUC	292
Revised Four-Year Plan (FY 2004-FY 2007) and FY 2005 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board [Amendments to Appendices A and B, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B and C].....	294
Current and Pending Matter: Approval to Acquire Real Estate: University Hall, 1101 South Wall Street, Carbondale, IL, SIUC.....	303

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FEBRUARY 11, 2004

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:45 p.m., Wednesday, February 11, 2004, in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford
Marilyn D. Jackson
Rick Maurer
Glenn Poshard
John Simmons
Roger Tedrick
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following members were absent:

Ed Hightower
Harris Rowe

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Lucy Singer, Associate General Counsel. A quorum was present.

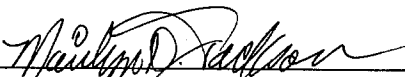
In the absence of the Chair, Mr. Ford made a motion to elect A. D. VanMeter, Jr. to serve as Chair pro tem. The motion was duly seconded. After a voice vote, the motion passed. The Chair appointed Roger Tedrick as Vice-Chair pro tem. In the absence of the Secretary, the Chair appointed Marilyn D. Jackson as Secretary pro tem. The Chair appointed Marilyn D. Jackson and John Simmons to serve as pro tem members of the Board's Executive Committee. The Chair appointed Glenn Poshard to serve as Chair pro tem of the Finance Committee and Roger Tedrick and John Simmons to serve as pro tem members. The Chair stated he would serve as Chair pro

tem of the Architecture and Design Committee in the absence of Mr. Rowe. The Chair appointed Ed Hightower to serve as Chair pro tem of the Academic Matters Committee and Glenn Poshard to serve as pro tem member.

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Lucy Singer, Associate General Counsel. A quorum was present.

At 4:45 p.m., Mr. Simmons moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Marilyn Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:59 p.m. No formal action was taken.


Marilyn D. Jackson, Secretary pro tem

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FEBURARY 12, 2004

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, February 12, 2004, at 11:50 a.m., in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford
Ed Hightower
Marilyn D. Jackson, Secretary pro tem
Rick Maurer
Glenn Poshard
John Simmons
Roger Tedrick, Vice-Chair pro tem
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair pro tem

The following member was absent:

Harris Rowe

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Mark Brittingham, Interim General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair recognized new SIU Trustees, Dr. Marilyn Jackson, Dr. Glenn Poshard, Mr. John Simmons, and Mr. Roger Tedrick. The Chair noted that he had requested that Counsel, under

the direction of the President, prepare appropriate resolutions for retiring Trustees Mrs. D'Esposito, Mr. Brewster, and Mr. Callahan to be presented at the March 2004 Board meeting.

The Chair stated that the first item of business was the election of officers. The Chair recognized Mr. Hightower who made a motion to postpone the election of officers until the March meeting and that those acting in interim positions would continue to do so during that month. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

Under Trustee Reports, in the absence of Mr. Brewster the Chair asked Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, to provide the report on the Paul Simon memorial service. He gave the following report:

I was present at the Paul Simon memorial service. It was scheduled for Mr. Brewster to make this report. The Paul Simon memorial service was held in Carbondale at the SIUC Arena. There were dignitaries from all over the country there to show their respect for Paul. He was certainly a great leader, a great dignitary, and great servant of this state and of this nation. The service was certainly something worthy of what Paul had contributed to all of us. Let me say that Paul will be greatly missed, and so will his efforts in all of the things that he has put forth for SIU and for the state of Illinois and for this nation. I think the people that turned out there, in terms of the family's appreciation for everything that took place, was warranted of everything that Paul stood for and everything that he believed in.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning in the Meridian Ballroom of the University Center. He gave the following report:

The Committee approved the minutes of the previous meeting. The Committee approved Item Q, Approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC, for placement on the omnibus motion.

Dr. Poshard, Chair pro tem of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning following the Executive Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The minutes of the last meeting were approved. We approved Item O, Increase in Dental Student Facility and Equipment Use Fee, SIUE, for placement on the omnibus motion. We voted to table Item P, Revised Four-Year Plan (FY 2004-FY 2007) and FY 2005 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board. We voted to approve the budget adjustment request for the School of Nursing at the Edwardsville campus. We voted to approve the salary and appointment of Mark Brittingham to the position of Interim General Counsel-Office of the President. We heard information reports from Dr. Stucky on the second quarterly budget report for 2004 and from Mr. Birnbaum on SIU investments. That concludes our Committee report, Mr. Chairman.

Mr. VanMeter, Chair pro tem of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and approved minutes of its last meeting. It approved the following matters for placement on the omnibus motion: R, Project and Budget Approval: Wall Street/Grand Avenue Apartment Complex and Demolition of 908/910 S. Wall Street, University Housing, SIUC; S, Approval of the 2004 University Housing Master Plan, SIUC; T, Facility and Budget Approval: Construction of Southern Illinois Research Park Multi-Tenant Building, SIUC; and U, Project and Budget Approval: Temporary Library Storage Facility, SIUC.

Dr. Hightower, Chair pro tem of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Academic Matters Committee did meet this morning and approved the minutes. It also approved for placement on the omnibus motion the following matters: Recommendation for Honorary Degrees to Dr. Jo Ann Boydston and to Dr. Robert Remini and Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award to Howard A. Peters III. In addition, we had a report from the Undergraduate Research Academy and heard reports from two absolutely outstanding students. It was a very good Academic Matters Committee meeting this morning. That concludes the business from the Academic Matters Committee.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:45 p.m., February 11, 2004, in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session. The public portion of the meeting consisted of the election of Chair pro tem, appointments of Vice-Chair pro tem, Secretary pro tem, committee chairs and committee members. He stated there was a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. He announced that no final action had been taken.

The Chair announced that, pursuant to notice, after the executive session, members of the SIU Board of Trustees had dinner and that the gathering had been social in nature.

The Chair announced that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m., members of the Board had breakfast with Mr. Boyd Bradshaw, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management at SIUE.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, gave the following report:

I would like to publicly join the Chair and others to welcome the new Board members that are with us today. I think they are all excited and enthusiastic, and I think they are a great addition to the Board. I look forward to working with them for many years to come. I would also like to join Mr. VanMeter's comment in that we have lost three very good Board members in Molly D'Esposito, John Brewster, and Gene Callahan; and I certainly support the resolution that you have requested, Mr. VanMeter, that will be brought forth next month for this meeting in recognition of their efforts.

Last week the Illinois Board of Higher Education had its regular meeting at the College of Lake County in Grayslake, Illinois. The IBHE

unanimously approved its budget as presented. The budget recommended appropriations for higher education at the same level for '05 as was for this year that is '04. For SIU, that means that we will be budgeted at \$217 million of state funds. Given the financial conditions of the state, I think that all of us in higher education feel this is about the best we will be able to do. We are going to work very hard to see if we can hold the IBHE's recommendation intact in terms of the kind of things that will take place. I should say to all of you that with the IBHE recommendation, this is only the beginning of the process. Next week, the Governor will hold his State of the Budget Address and that will really kick off the legislative session and give us a better feel for what will take place. The Governor's Office of Management and Budget has anticipated that the shortfall for the deficit for next year could be anywhere between \$1.5 billion to \$2 billion. So it will be incumbent on all of us to work very hard to make sure that we can hold the budget for higher education, and it is incumbent on us to express to the General Assembly the importance of higher education in this state and what it really contributes to the state of Illinois and to the nation as a whole. The Chancellors and I will be appearing before the House and Senate Appropriation Committee. This will give us an opportunity to make our case for SIU and hopefully a chance to look at how we can hold our budget and even any opportunity to increase it as we go before them and do whatever we can with that.

IBHE has also put in new regulations for a new ethics legislation which many of you have probably heard a lot about. That applies to all public universities. Among the requirements as it relates to this ethics legislation is a provision for documentation of time worked, for travel reimbursement, and for compensation and benefits. Implementation of this new policy begins immediately. My staff and the campuses will be working to put together plans to make sure that we are in compliance with the new ethics legislation.

On other legislative matters, Mr. Chair and members of the Board, Scott Kaiser and I have been traveling around the state meeting with our local legislators, talking to them about issues that will be coming up this legislative session that have implications for SIU. We have also been talking to them about our recommendation for tuition and fees increases so that they will have a clear understanding of what we are proposing and what we are intending to do. We certainly appreciate the support of our local legislators and the help and support they give us through the entire process.

I attended, along with Chancellor Werner and members of his senior staff, the Governor's announcement of the Southwestern Illinois Regional Economic Development Plan in Godfrey, Illinois, at Lewis and Clark Community College. The Governor included several things in his announcement that were favorable for SIUE, number one being the planning dollars for the beginning of the renovation and addition of the Science Building. The Governor also included three other major facilities at SIUE or three other projects including the new Multi-Tenant Biotech Laboratory Incubator for the University Park, the Advanced Technical Workers Training Facility, and some matching funds that support the Ethanol Research Center. We are very grateful to the Governor for

his support and everything that he is doing to support economic development in southwestern Illinois.

Congress has finally passed the remaining parts of its '04 budget in late January. With the help of and support of Senator Durbin, Congressman Costello, Congressman Shimkus, and Congressman LaHood, we were able to secure funding for four projects in the fiscal year '04 budget. They include \$400,000 for the Ethanol Research Center on the SIUE campus, \$750,000 for Intelligent Transportation Research at SIUC, \$1.2 million for the continuation of the joint SIUC-SIUE Adventure of the American Mind Program, and \$150,000 in laboratory equipment for the new Cancer Center in Springfield. All in all, I think we are off to a good start for this calendar year, and we look forward to working with our state legislators and with our congressional delegation to advance SIU forward. Mr. Chairman, that ends my report.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made the following report:

First of all, I would like to also welcome the new Board members, and we appreciate their commitment to Southern Illinois University Carbondale. We are very proud of our basketball team. I was particularly pleased with last night's performance. I am not one that enjoys a close game. It is too hard on me. I like the 20-point spread.

We are also very pleased that this past month has been an incredibly productive month in our research enterprise on the campus. Over the last reporting period, we reported \$7.7 million in new grants and contracts. I have another set of announcements that I would like to make, but I am going to pass it up because I know the hour draws near. I did want to mention to you that I have prepared for you a packet of information. You all have a folder that might be a different color but it looks something like this. I just wanted to briefly describe what's in that package. This is more for new Board members but may also be informative to some of the continuing Board members. In that package you will find a copy of Southern at 150. I am very pleased that Mr. Tedrick and Dr. Poshard participated in this process with us. This is the long-range plan that you have heard about for our University.

There is also an update in that package that was done in December of this year that we have talked this morning already about how plans need to be living and flexible. This update shows both the flexibility and also the accomplishments that we have already attained on some of the goals that we have set, which I think is a very important part of the planning process. You will also see a white paper called *Strengthening Our Commitment to Diversity, a Southern at 150 Priority*, and this is an important part of our campus life. We have now made a total commitment to recruit and retain a more diverse faculty of \$1 million in new funds coming out of mostly income fund tuition dollars.

There is also an article on *Black Issues in Higher Education* that highlights three universities in America that are doing something to create a more diverse environment for faculty, and I am very proud that Southern Illinois

University Carbondale is highlighted in that piece. You will also find a new *Fact Book* for the University which may help you in terms of understanding some of the enrollments and the trends on the campus. There is a copy of the Land Use Plan. The map that we see over here today, just so you can get a sense of that, it is a little small but we will just give you an overview but it may stimulate some questions that we would attend to in the future. There is a very nice piece from an *Illinois Issues* magazine regarding college costs that, I think, I find it to be a very informative piece of what is happening in college costs in the state of Illinois and in the nation. There is also a survey and analysis called *Perceptions of Administrative Performance*. We are beginning a process where we will survey people on the campus on a regular basis to understand their view of the effectiveness of the administration. I think this is a very important initiative. The first one, the trial balloon was on me; and I learned quite a few things in that process.

There are a couple of other brochures on things that we do very nicely at Southern Illinois University Carbondale, and, lastly, the December edition of the *Southern Alumni* magazine which features the largest gift that we have ever received in the history of the University from Pete Wittmann to fund the Troutt-Wittmann Athletic Academic Facility which will be a facility that houses athletic conditioning spaces for our student athletes as well as a study hall and computer labs. That information is in there just to give you something to read. I know that you are all burdened with a lot of things to read, but I thought it was important to let you have some of those things that talk about what we are doing at Carbondale. That concludes my report, Mr. Chair. Thank you.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE gave the following report:

Let me add my welcome as well to the new members of the Board, and we are thankful that we had the opportunity to have your first Board experience here. Mr. VanMeter, you mentioned that you had breakfast this morning with Mr. Boyd Bradshaw who is our Director of Enrollment Management, and you were impressed by the work he has done. Let me give you a few numbers to back up the impression you had. Our spring enrollment increase continued from what we saw in the fall. Our enrollment was up 436 students. All of those were in the category of full-time enrollment which was up 437. We were down one part-time student. This continues what I think is a very healthy trend in enrollment, not only in the general increase of the student body but in the fact that we see increases in students attending on a full-time basis; and we are making quicker progress towards completing their degrees.

Let me bring you up to date on the East St. Louis campus. For new members of the Board, let me give you just a few moments here of history. SIU Edwardsville has always had a presence in East St. Louis dating back to 1957 before there was a campus in Edwardsville. We have been at different facilities in East St. Louis over the years. From the last 20 or so, we were in the old Broadview Hotel, a hotel that had been renovated essentially into an office building and some classrooms and other space that is needed for the programs

that we operate there. A couple of years ago the Illinois Community College Board disbanded what was called Metropolitan Community College at East St. Louis, and at that time SIUE entered into an agreement with the Community College Board to renovate and expand that facility for the use both of the University and for the community colleges in the surrounding area to offer programs to the citizens of East St. Louis. I am happy to say that project is now essentially complete. There are still some touching up things being done, but in essence the project is complete. Part of the original plan for our East St. Louis Center was then to demolish the Broadview Hotel building which I mentioned before. It was to be torn down, and we would retain that piece of land which is in a very nice location right next to the second MetroLink stop in Illinois. Subsequently, we have gone through a number of iterations of what we are going to do there; and at this point it would appear, based upon anticipated action this evening by the East St. Louis City Council, that the city will approve the transfer of the building from the University to the city of East St. Louis. This is a matter that the Board of Trustees approved at its meeting in the fall. This is the next step. The third and final, I guess the third and fourth step to be done is we need legislative approval for this transfer to occur. Representative Younge, the representative from East St. Louis, has introduced the legislation into the General Assembly to make that transfer of property possible. Assuming that goes well in this legislative session, that obviously takes the fourth step of gubernatorial approval. At that point the transfer of the building would be complete from the University to the city of East St. Louis. This is something they desire, and we were obviously always willing and interested in helping the city in any way we can.

As a related matter, the City Council is expected this evening as well to approve the purchase of a number of small parcels of land that are owned by the city by the University, and again this was approved by the Board of Trustees at its fall meeting. These are small pieces of land contingent to the campus at East St. Louis with the eventual plan of expanding that campus even more and giving it a better physical environment than we have. So this has taken a very long time to happen, but I think we are on the threshold, finally, of these two actions this evening by the City Council.

Moving to another matter, in late January we had the first meeting of the advisory board for the National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Facility. The President was unable to be there, and I chaired the Board in his absence. I think it was a good meeting bringing people from around the country who are on the Board by legislative action, and I think the Board is up and running; and it is going to be doing good things for the Research Center.

The President mentioned the Governor's visit here, and we have already seen the release now of the funds for the High Technology Training Center in University Park; and we expect to be out on bid on that very shortly. For those of you who are not regular readers of *The Wall Street Journal*, I call your attention to an article in the January 28 edition of *The Wall Street Journal* by the chair of our Economics Department that you might find interesting on interest rates and the relationship to the federal deficit.

Let me end with two things that happened, one that happened in this room and one that is going to happen shortly. We had our 22nd annual Martin Luther King luncheon earlier this week in this very room, and Roland Burris, who many of you know quite well, was the speaker and joined a very distinguished group of speakers that we have had on campus in the 22-year history of that celebratory luncheon. And then, finally, in this room on February 29, which is not too far along, the St. Louis Symphony will be performing as part of the University's Arts and Issues Program; and anyone interested in attending I could probably find you a ticket. That concludes my report, Mr. Chairman.

Mr. VanMeter noted on the East St. Louis matter that it would take some legislative action to get approval. He asked Chancellor Werner if the local legislators had been kept informed.

Chancellor Werner responded that the President and Scott Kaiser had been working very closely with the legislators on the matter.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Ms. Laylonda Maines to make her comments.

Ms. Maines made the following comments:

As you know, my name is Laylonda Maines. I am a student senator here at SIUE. I am here on behalf of Cougar Village residents. One of the fees that you have in your fee review is the CHAF fee which is a housing activity fee. I have lived in Cougar Village for four years, and activities do not happen there. There are activities in the res. halls. Yes, there are many activities. They are all together type of thing, but in Cougar Village the attitude is a little different. Students intermingle among themselves. We all have our own separate apartments. I know people who don't even know their RAs. So my thing is, I have always seen the CHAF fee which happens every semester but I never knew what it meant until I looked at the fee review, and I found that was for student activities which I am not receiving. I have only been to one pizza party and that was the activity out of all my four years, and I have been here every semester since '98; and I am now a graduate student. So on top of the \$3,305 that I pay per semester, I also pay \$13 per semester for student activities that are supposed to happen in University housing. Now what I find is a problem is there are 2,900 students living on campus. I was unfortunately not able to find out how many actually live in Cougar Village. But I calculated that up and that comes to \$37,700. Now I understand that in the res. halls they do these activities, but at Cougar Village we do not do these activities. Why are we paying for a fee that we do not actually participate in? So my thing is it was

brought to the Senate last week. It was a split vote and the vote went to the Vice President, and he passed it on the behalf of saying that it was only 50 cents a semester. Now he had talked to RAs but he had never talked to any of the students.

And since we are representing the student body, people who were in housing and every student that I have talked to afterwards telling them about this, they are like, "I can't believe this." They never knew because they don't tell you, "Hey, this CHAF fee is paying for student activities. You should be getting activities in Cougar Village." And, so I am here to hopefully, maybe, there will be an evaluation done. Maybe some reconfiguring, because you know if all of the students were here today and knew about this they would be outraged, because why are you paying money for something you do not receive? So that is basically why I came here today. So I hope that you will look over that, and I was hoping for it to go back to Housing so that maybe they could give us, we could do some negotiations. But, I'm just coming in here today because I am a student and I have talked to other students, and we feel we should not be paying for something that we are not receiving; and that is about it.

The Secretary called on Robin Johengen. Ms. Johengen made the following comments:

Thank you for allowing us to speak. My name is Robin Johengen. I am a counselor in the Career Development Center here on campus at SIUE. I am speaking on behalf of the SIUE Professional Staff Association and on behalf of my fellow colleagues and the professional staff. I want to say that we appreciate the opportunity to address the Board of Trustees this morning, and I would also like to welcome the new members to the Board and extend our congratulations on your appointments. We look forward to working with you in the coming months and years to make SIU a University of which we can all be proud.

When you came into the Center this morning, you probably noticed a number of my professional staff colleagues and me informational picketing outside this building. You may have wondered what that is all about. In my comments here, I will share that information with you and help to explain why we found it necessary to stand out there and picket this morning on such a cold morning. First, let me tell you something about our organization. The SIUE Professional Staff Association represents approximately 300 of the University's administrative professional staff employees both here on the main campus and at the University's East St. Louis Higher Education Center. Our numbers include lecturers and academic advisors, counselors, project specialists, staff assistants, teachers, and teacher aides, and then coordinators. While the PSA has had a collective bargaining relationship with the University since 1989, it seems that in recent years that relationship has become increasingly contentious; and we have had an increasingly difficult time getting the SIUE administration to respond positively to the concerns of our membership. The

most recent issue and the one that has precipitated our need to informational picket today concerns our request for a two percent wage increase for this fiscal year for those members of our bargaining unit who did not receive a wage increase last year.

At this point, the SIUE administration has refused even to discuss this issue with us. To help you further understand what we have been dealing with, we have prepared a packet of documents for your consideration. You have that packet before you. I would like to briefly go through it with you and share with you the chronology of this issue so that you might better understand our concerns and why we are here today. We know that the University began considering the possibility of a two percent increase in employee salaries last summer. Exhibit 1 in your packet is a copy of a letter that SIUE Budget Director Dan Corbett sent to area legislators in early July. In his letter, Mr. Corbett makes specific reference to the prospect of a two percent salary increase. As some of you may recall, the Board of Trustees approved a salary increase plan for fiscal year 2004 at its July 2003 meeting. Exhibit 2 in your packet is a copy of that salary increase plan. As you can see from that, the plan authorized President Walker to grant employees salary increases averaging up to two percent. I should note here that the funds here for those increases were not based on state appropriations but were the result of internal reallocations within the University system.

In August, the SIUE administration decided to grant the two percent fiscal year 2004 salary increase across the board to unrepresented professional staff and Civil Service employees. The explanation for the increase was that those unrepresented employees had not received a salary increase for the previous fiscal year. That two percent increase was made effective July 1, 2003, and those employees began receiving the increase in October. Again, the monies to fund that two percent increase came not from state appropriations but from internal reallocations. Exhibit 3 in your packet is a letter to those employees from SIUE Human Resources Director A. G. Monaco confirming the increases. Upon learning that the SIUE administration had decided to grant a two percent salary increase to those unrepresented employees who had not received an increase for the previous year, our association submitted a written request to Mr. Monaco for the members of our bargaining unit who also had not received a salary increase the previous year to also receive that same two percent increase effective July 1, 2003. Exhibit 4 in your packet is a letter from Association President LaDonna Holshouser confirming that request. President Holshouser never received a response from Mr. Monaco.

We had a bargaining session with the SIUE administration representative in November 2003, and we offered to discuss the two percent increase at that point for the members of our bargaining unit who had not received the increase the previous year. Unfortunately, the University's representatives refused to even discuss the issue with us at that time. Exhibit 5 in your packet is a news release from Chancellor Wendler's office back in January showing that the Carbondale campus is moving ahead with a

two percent increase for employees both represented and unrepresented. The news release indicates that SIUC administration was talking with union representatives about how the two percent would be distributed at Carbondale. As of mid-January, we still had not received any positive response from the administration to our request for the two percent increase.

We decided to submit our request directly to Chancellor Werner. Exhibit 6 in your packet is a copy of that letter from PSA Vice President Jeff Griffith, sent to Chancellor Werner reiterating our request. Vice President Griffith never received a direct response from the Chancellor, but in late January he did receive a written response from Mr. Monaco on behalf of the Chancellor. Exhibit 7 in your packet is a copy of Mr. Monaco's response. As you can see from that, the SIUE administration is still essentially refusing to agree to our request for the two percent increase.

In its January 28 response, Mr. Monaco appears to be suggesting that we are somehow in violation of the collective bargaining agreement by requesting this two percent increase. But this is not a contract issue. It is an issue of basic fairness. So that you can know what our contract actually does say, we have provided a copy of the compensation provisions in your packet. It is Exhibit 8. When you look at that, you will, of course, note that it does make reference to salaries being based on state appropriations. However, the contract does not prevent the University from sitting down with our representatives and discussing additional salary increases in the event that additional monies for salary increases are found from sources other than state appropriations.

The Chair notified Ms. Johengen that her time had expired.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER, 2003, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of November and December, 2003, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1	Doan, Kay *	Interim Director of Department of Public Safety	Department of Public Safety	01/01/04	\$5,527.00/mo \$66,324.00/FY
2	Lawrence, Michael J. *	Interim Director of Public Policy Institute	Public Policy Institute	01/01/04	\$11,501.00/mo \$138,012.00/FY
3	Rogers, Steven	Students' Legal Assistance Director	Students' Legal Assistance	12/01/03	\$5,041.67/mo \$60,500.04/FY

* Term appointment

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date of Leave</u>
1	Agrawal, Om P.	Sabbatical	Mechanical Engineering	100%	01/01/05- 05/15/05
	<u>Purpose:</u> Further develop the field of fractional derivatives and their applications.				
2	Argersinger, Peter H.	Sabbatical	History	100%	08/16/04- 12/31/04
	<u>Purpose:</u> Completion of book entitled "The Politics of Apportionment in the Midwest 1890-1900"				
3	Belletire, Steven	Sabbatical	School of Art and Design	100%	08/16/04- 12/31/04
	<u>Purpose:</u> Conduct a series of field interviews and workshops with select Midwest corporate design offices and consulting design firms in order to obtain qualitative insights into current sustainable product design knowledge and practices.				

- | | | | | | |
|----|--|------------|---|------|-------------------|
| 4 | Beyler, Keith H. | Sabbatical | School of Law | 100% | 01/01/05-05/15/05 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Write an article on witness disclosure law in federal court as follow-on to the article I am writing on witness disclosure in Illinois. | | | | |
| 5 | Burr, Brooks M. | Sabbatical | Zoology | 100% | 01/01/05-05/15/05 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Complete some larger book-length writing projects in the systematics, life history, conservation and geography of North American freshwater fish. | | | | |
| 6 | Chugh, Yoginder Paul | Sabbatical | Mining and Mineral Resources Engineering | 50% | 08/16/04-12/31/04 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Learn coal combustion, environmental testing for multi-pollutants, and energy planning issues with emphasis on coal. | | | | |
| 7 | Clark, Lane | Sabbatical | Mathematics | 50% | 08/16/04-08/15/05 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Continue work on the book "Combinatorics" and presentation of papers at several conferences. | | | | |
| 8 | Collins, K. K. | Sabbatical | English | 100% | 08/16/04-12/31/04 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Complete and deliver "George Elliot: Interviews and recollections," a book under contract with Palgrave Macmillan (London). | | | | |
| 9 | Crelling, John C. | Sabbatical | Geology | 100% | 08/16/04-12/31/04 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Revise and expand an existing web based atlas of coals, cokes, chars, graphites and carbons. Prepare a monograph on the petrography and chemistry of coal macerals. | | | | |
| 10 | Crow, Bryan Kelso | Sabbatical | Speech Communication | 100% | 01/01/05-05/15/05 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Visit classes in interpersonal communication at other universities in preparation for completing an undergraduate textbook on problems in interpersonal communication. | | | | |
| 11 | Davis, Diane Cherry | Sabbatical | Information Management Systems | 100% | 08/16/04-12/31/04 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Individual study and continue research in advancements and new developments in information systems and technologies including areas such as data communications, information security, and web applications. | | | | |
| 12 | Dunn, Randy J. | Sabbatical | Education Administration and Higher Education | 100% | 07/01/04-12/31/04 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Revise two courses for alternative formats, one for online and one for PBL. Internship materials will be updated. Two scholarly articles will be completed and work will begin on two books. | | | | |

- | | | | | | |
|----|---|------------|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| 13 | Fink, Lori Merrill | Sabbatical | Theater | 100% | 01/01/05-05/15/05 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Pedagogical, advanced training at Naropa Institute in Authentic Movement and training with Master teachers in Viewpoints and the Suzuki Method at SITi in NYC. | | | | |
| 14 | Fix, Douglas | Sabbatical | Microbiology | 100% | 08/16/04-12/31/04 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Active involvement in conducting the experiments outlined in my recent NIH award. Complete several manuscripts for publication, collaborate on a research project with Dr. Ashok Bhagwat, Wayne State University, revise and update courses in Medical Microbiology, Molecular Genetics and Diagnostic and Applied Microbiology and modernize and update my Medical Microbiology website and make it compliant with current accessibility guidelines. | | | | |
| 15 | Gingrich-Philbrook, Craig S. | Sabbatical | Speech Communication | 100% | 08/16/04-12/31/04 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Development of book proposal and substantial completion of manuscript. | | | | |
| 16 | Glover, Regina B. | Sabbatical | Health Education and Recreation | 100% | 01/01/05-05/15/05 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Prepare and submit two articles, develop a new database on citizen board members and submit a grant proposal. | | | | |
| 17 | Gribben, Donald W. | Sabbatical | School of Accountancy | 100% | 01/01/05-05/15/05 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Pursue a period of dedicated research and scholarship to enhance my scholarly skills. | | | | |
| 18 | Hatziaodoniu, Konstadinos I. | Sabbatical | Electrical and Computer Engineering | 100% | 01/01/05-05/15/05 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Engage in research in the emerging technology area of broad band over power lines. | | | | |
| 19 | Hughes, Harry R. | Sabbatical | Mathematics | 100% | 08/16/04-12/31/04 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Research numerical methods for new stochastic optimization problems and study numerical simulation techniques. | | | | |
| 20 | Judd, Michael Richard | Sabbatical | Physical Education | 100% | 01/01/05-05/15/05 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Travel to selected universities to develop an understanding about good pedagogical practices for physical education. | | | | |
| 21 | Kammier, David W. | Sabbatical | Mathematics | 100% | 08/16/04-12/31/04 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Study the mathematics of tomography and develop materials for teaching this subject to undergraduate and graduate students who take Math 409. | | | | |

- | | | | | | |
|----|-------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 22 | Kearney, Brian J. | Sabbatical | Information
Management
Systems | 100% | 01/01/05-
05/15/05 |
|----|-------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Training and research in the use of assistive technology and its role in facilitating the transition of students with disabilities from primary to post secondary levels of education. Collaboration between SIUC and seven Special Education Cooperatives in Southern Illinois, to establish and maintain an Assistive Technology Resource Center at SIUC.

- | | | | | | |
|----|-------------------|------------|-------------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 23 | Killian, Joyce E. | Sabbatical | Curriculum and
Instruction | 100% | 08/16/04-
12/31/04 |
|----|-------------------|------------|-------------------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Conduct research on the effects of mentoring training on mentors' practices.

- | | | | | | |
|----|--------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 24 | Kittleson, Mark J. | Sabbatical | Health
Education and
Recreation | 100% | 08/16/04-
12/31/04 |
|----|--------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Complete second edition of Vital Statistics for the Public Health Educator.

- | | | | | | |
|----|------------------------|------------|-----------|------|-----------------------|
| 25 | Knowles, Lynette
L. | Sabbatical | Marketing | 100% | 01/01/05-
05/15/05 |
|----|------------------------|------------|-----------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Improve research and teaching capabilities in international business and international trade, as well as to develop linkages between SIUC business and economic development communities and the business and political communities within the state as they relate to international trade.

- | | | | | | |
|----|----------------|------------|---|------|-----------------------|
| 26 | Kumar, Sanjeev | Sabbatical | Civil and
Environmental
Engineering | 100% | 08/16/04-
12/31/04 |
|----|----------------|------------|---|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Complete at least three more chapters of the textbook currently under preparation "Introduction to Pavement Design" and obtain industrial experience in current state-of-the-practice in Geotechnical Engineering by associating with well-established practicing firms and government agencies.

- | | | | | | |
|----|---------------------|------------|-------------|------|-----------------------|
| 27 | Lakshmanan,
Usha | Sabbatical | Linguistics | 100% | 08/16/04-
12/31/04 |
|----|---------------------|------------|-------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Conduct research on the role of language in Tamil children's understanding in false beliefs, prepare two external research grant proposals to support research on language acquisition and cognition in relation to child L2 speakers, and continue with and complete my on-going research on child and adult second language acquisition and child first language acquisition.

- | | | | | | |
|----|-----------------|------------|---------|-----|-----------------------|
| 28 | Lordan, E. Beth | Sabbatical | English | 50% | 01/01/05-
12/31/05 |
|----|-----------------|------------|---------|-----|-----------------------|

Purpose: Work on new novel-in-stories and travel to island off the northern coast of Ireland, since a portion of the new book is set there.

- | | | | | | |
|----|--|------------|---|------|-------------------|
| 29 | Madigan, Michael T. | Sabbatical | Microbiology | 100% | 08/16/04-12/31/04 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Active collaboration with Dr. David Ward, Montana State University on the study of thermophilic (heat-loving) bacteria that inhabit hot springs of Yellowstone National Park. Completion of the 11 th edition of my microbiology textbook, "Brock Biology of Microorganisms." | | | | |
| 30 | Mahajan, Ajay Mohan | Sabbatical | Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes | 100% | 08/16/04-12/31/04 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Continue research work with NASA in intelligent sensors that are primarily connected to the Stennis Space Center in Mississippi and develop a technical committee for ASME. | | | | |
| 31 | Michalishn, Michael | Sabbatical | Management | 100% | 01/01/05-05/15/05 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Produce and publish manuscripts from data already collected over a 5-year period. | | | | |
| 32 | Midden, Karen I. | Sabbatical | Plant, Soil and General Agriculture | 100% | 08/16/04-12/31/04 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Study, develop and test a distance learning landscape and horticulture curriculum pilot project for Turtle Mountain Community (tribal) College, Belcourt, ND. | | | | |
| 33 | Mohammed, Salah-Eldin A. | Sabbatical | Mathematics | 50% | 08/16/04-08/15/05 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Work on research project "Finite and Infinite-Dimensional Stochastic Dynamic Systems" supported by NSF grant. | | | | |
| 34 | Molino, Michael R. | Sabbatical | English | 100% | 08/16/04-12/31/04 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Research the archival holding on Mantel at the Huntington Library in Pasadena, CA. | | | | |
| 35 | Monteith, Jerry C. | Sabbatical | School of Art and Design | 100% | 01/01/05-05/15/05 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Develop proposals for large site-specific projects including Ragdale Foundation, Sacatar Foundation, Millay Colony of the Arts, Red Gate Artist Residency, Bemis Center for Contemporary Arts, Sculpture Space and the MacDowell Colony, specifically to include drawings and models. | | | | |
| 36 | Odom, Marcus Dean | Sabbatical | School of Accountancy | 100% | 08/16/04-12/31/04 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Intern with one of the Big Four accounting firms to enhance my knowledge in current accounting practices for research purposes as well as to bring real-life scenarios and experiences into the classroom | | | | |

- | | | | | | |
|----|----------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 37 | Ogletree, Roberta J. | Sabbatical | Health
Education and
Recreation | 100% | 01/01/05-
05/15/05 |
|----|----------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Textbook development as well as continuing education technology and web enhancement for courses.

- | | | | | | |
|----|---------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 38 | Pelias, Mary
Hinchliff | Sabbatical | Speech
Communication | 100% | 01/01/05-
05/15/05 |
|----|---------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Work on edited book project focused on teaching communication internationally.

- | | | | | | |
|----|----------------|------------|-------------|------|-----------------------|
| 39 | Porter, Thomas | Sabbatical | Mathematics | 100% | 01/01/05-
05/15/05 |
|----|----------------|------------|-------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Research in combinatorics and graph theory.

- | | | | | | |
|----|--------------|------------|---|------|-----------------------|
| 40 | Ray, Bill T. | Sabbatical | Civil and
Environmental
Engineering | 100% | 08/16/04-
12/31/04 |
|----|--------------|------------|---|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Develop a comprehensive web site for use by students and instructors teaching courses in drinking water and wastewater treatment. This web will include descriptions of the processes used in treating water as well as the ability of the student or instructor to select various treatment sequences and determine the quality of the water using these processes.

- | | | | | | |
|----|-----------------------|------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| 41 | Schroeder, William A. | Sabbatical | School of Law | 100% | 08/16/04-
12/31/04 |
|----|-----------------------|------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Lecture at the Law University of Lithuania. Alternate plan includes completion of several articles.

- | | | | | | |
|----|--------------------|------------|-------------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 42 | Shrock, Sharon Ann | Sabbatical | Curriculum and
Instruction | 100% | 08/16/04-
12/31/04 |
|----|--------------------|------------|-------------------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Prepare the third edition of the book "Criterion-Referenced Test Development: Technical and Legal Guidelines for Corporate Training and Certification, 2nd edition, Sharon A. Schrock and William C. Coscarelli, 2000. To develop an instrument to assess teaching performance and seek opportunities for its publication and dissemination.

- | | | | | | |
|----|----------------------|------------|------------|------|-----------------------|
| 43 | Stubbart, Charles I. | Sabbatical | Management | 100% | 08/16/04-
12/31/04 |
|----|----------------------|------------|------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Review articles in top journals for my field, strategy, starting with the Strategic Management Journal, continue progress with three articles now under review, write a joint-authorship with a doctoral student and write two new articles about the strategic implications stemming from the high rate of corporate failures.

- | | | | | | |
|----|--------------------|------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| 44 | Vermeulen, Lori A. | Sabbatical | Chemistry and
Biochemistry | | 07/01/04-
12/31/04 |
|----|--------------------|------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|

Purpose: Focus on research and scholarly activities related to the following projects: education reform leading to improved retention among American students pursuing the science and engineering fields, charge transfer complexes as templates for preparation of zeolitic materials and layered materials as drug delivery hosts.

- | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|------------|---|------|-----------------------|
| 45 | Viswanathan,
Ramanarayanan | Sabbatical | Electrical and
Computer
Engineering | 100% | 08/16/04-
12/31/04 |
| <u>Purpose:</u> Develop a research proposal in the area of wireless communications, continue work on the federal highway project, and develop joint research work with Prof. Varshney of Syracuse University. | | | | | |
| 46 | Volk, Trudi Lynn | Sabbatical | Curriculum and
Instruction | 50% | 08/16/04-
08/15/05 |
| <u>Purpose:</u> Explore the effectiveness of IEEIA, a problem-solving, skill development approach to environmental education by gathering qualitative and quantitative information from four implementation sites (Maryland, Illinois, Missouri, and Washington) | | | | | |
| 47 | Washburn, John S. | Sabbatical | Workforce
Education and
Development | 100% | 01/01/05-
05/15/05 |
| <u>Purpose:</u> Examine the relationship between workforce and economic development, particularly in southern Illinois. A monograph will be developed to include policy option recommendations for business, education, industry, government and labor leaders in southern Illinois. | | | | | |
| 48 | Weeks, Theodore
R. | Sabbatical | History | 50% | 01/01/05-
05/15/05 |
| <u>Purpose:</u> Continued research in Vilnius, Lithuania on a book tentatively entitled, "Vilna-Wilno-Vilnius: History of Multicultural City, 1793-2000" | | | | | |
| 49 | Welshimer,
Kathleen | Sabbatical | Health
Education and
Recreation | 100% | 08/16/04-
12/31/04 |
| <u>Purpose:</u> Develop and conduct research and provide consultation and training in Samara Oblast Russia; or Complete research, prepare a research proposal for external funding, and modify an existing course to better serve the requirements of the new MPH degree program. | | | | | |
| 50 | Wiesen, S.
Jonathan | Sabbatical | History | 50% | 08/16/04-
08/15/05 |
| <u>Purpose:</u> Pursue research for second book, titled <u>The Nazi Marketplace: Public Relations and Ideology in the Third Reich</u> . Research shall be conducted while serving as a resident scholar at the Center for the Comparative History of Europe at the Free University of Berlin, Germany. | | | | | |
| 51 | Zargham, Mehdi
R. | Sabbatical | Computer
Science | 100% | 08/16/04-
12/31/04 |
| <u>Purpose:</u> Enhancement of PORSEL, which is an expert system based on fuzzy logic, enhancement of the course contents of CS320, CS401, and CS501 by incorporating hands-on experience labs based on Mentor Graphics software products and serve as a visiting scholar in the area of fuzzy logic at North Carolina A&T. | | | | | |

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1	Christy, Jeffrey	Associate Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	1/1/04	\$4,166.67/mo. \$50,000.04/FY.
2	Grasch, Anthony	Instructor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	12/1/03	\$6,614.06/mo. \$79,368.72/FY.
3	Kepner, Susan	Director of the Association of Surgical Education	Surgery	12/1/03	\$4,695.22/mo. \$56,342.64/FY.
4	Panchamukhi, Varadendra*	Clinical Assistant Professor	FCM-Carbondale	12/1/03	-0-
5	Pyle, William	Associate Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	1/1/04	\$4,166.67/mo. \$50,000.04/FY.
6	Russo, Marina	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	1/5/04	\$5,000.00/mo. \$60,000.00/FY.
7	Shawgo, Tilitha	Clinical Nurse Specialist	Surgery	11/1/03	\$5,107.34/mo. \$61,288.08/FY.

B. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay - None to be reported

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1	Schneider, Loretta	Specialist	Food Service	12/15/2003	\$3833.00/mo \$45,996.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1	Baier, Marjorie	Sabbatical	Nursing	Historical Research on Nurses from the Civil War to 1920	01/01/05-05/15/05 100%
2	Bender, Lewis	Sabbatical	Public Admin. & Policy Analysis	Research on generational issues	01/01/05-05/15/05 100%
3	Bernaix, Laura	Sabbatical	Nursing	Research, publication and grant writing in prenatal & neonatal issues	01/01/05-05/15/05 100%
4	DenHouter, John	Sabbatical	Art & Design	Personal Creative research-series of paintings	01/01/05-05/15/05 100%
5	Hinson, James	Sabbatical	Music	Manuscript on Undergraduate Applied Lesson Curriculum Guide	01/01/05-05/15/05 100%
6	Karimpour, Rahim	Sabbatical	Mathematics & Statistics	Research in topological entropy	08/16/04-12/31/04 100%
7	Klorer, Patricia	Sabbatical	Art & Design	Write and publish research results in Art & play therapy	8/16/04-12/31/04 100%
8	O'Brien, Gerald	Sabbatical	Social Work	Write a book on patterns of metaphor use to justify social control	01/01/05-05/15/05 100%

9	O'Brien, Leah	Sabbatical	Chemistry	Learn techniques of Intracavity Laser Spectroscopy	08/16/04-12/31/04 100%
10	Schaefer, Ronald	Sabbatical	English	Construct linguistic representations for oral tradition samples of Eme	01/01/05-05/15/05 100%
11	Tunney, Kathleen	Sabbatical	Social Work	Paper Presentations, consultation & data collection	08/16/04-12/31/04 100%
12	Valk, Anne	Sabbatical	Historical Studies	Research & write biography of Florynce Kennedy	08/16/04-08/15/05 50%
13	Youn, Luis	Sabbatical	Electrical & Computer Engineering	Lecture & research on Modeling of Cogeneration	01/01/05-05/15/05 100%
14	Zhou, Bin	Sabbatical	Geography	Research on U.S. interstate banking and Illinois banking	08/16/04-12/31/04 100%

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Brittingham, Mark	Interim General Counsel	Office of the President/ General Counsel	1/8/2004	\$9,270.84/mo \$111,250.08/FY

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Glidewell, Karen C.	Director of University Risk Management	University Risk Management	1/5/2004	\$6,333.34/mo \$76,000.08/FY

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUCSummary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Dr. Jo Ann Boydston be awarded the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Human Letters, at the May 2004 commencement of the College of Liberal Arts, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Dr. Boydston's association with Southern Illinois University Carbondale has been a long and highly productive one. In 1961, after six years as assistant director of Teacher Training, she joined the newly formed "Dewey Project" (formally known as Co-operative Research on Dewey Publications) as its associate director. Five years later, in 1966, she began what would prove to be a long and distinguished career as the director of the project, which by then had evolved into the Center for Dewey Studies. Dr. Boydston retired from SIUC in 1994 with the rank of Distinguished Professor. Since that time, however, she has continued to serve SIUC and the scholarly community as a member of the advisory board of the John Dewey Correspondence project.

Dr. Boydston's career as director of the Center for Dewey Studies was outstanding in a number of ways. Dr. Boydston and her staff completed a critical edition of *The Collected Works of John Dewey* in a remarkably short time, producing thirty-seven volumes at the rate of more than one volume per year. Each volume was fully vetted by the committee of the Modern Language Association charged with the inspection of scholarly editions, and each one received the committee's "Approved Text" or "Approved Edition" seal.

Dr. Boydston accomplished this highly complex task despite the fact that she encountered significant obstacles along the way. Since traditional standards of scholarly editing were the subject of considerable discussion at the time, Dr. Boydston soon became a key player in the evolution of new and more rigorous standards. It is important to note in this connection that the *Collected Works* was the first edition of the collected writings of a classical American philosopher and the first edition of philosophical works to have employed the editorial principles and procedures of modern textual criticism.

Dr. Boydston also had to deal with access issues, including extensive copyright searches, negotiations, and labor-intensive searches for copy-texts of Dewey's less accessible works. From Dewey's first publication in 1882 until his last posthumous publication in 1953, his writings appeared in more than 150 different journals, ranging from the *Journal of Philosophy* to the *Ladies Home Journal*.

Dr. Boydston was faced with ever-present funding issues. Her efforts in this regard are especially notable. The *Collected Works* project was one of the first editorial projects funded by the National Endowment for the Humanities. Between 1972 and 1990, Dr. Boydston secured more than \$1.25 million from the NEH.

During the *Collected Works* project, Dr. Boydston gained a national reputation for her scholarly and editorial products. She came to know and worked closely with some of the most important philosophers and educators in America, many of whom she invited to prepare scholarly introductions for the edition's thirty-seven volumes.

Dr. Boydston viewed the *Collected Works* project as a comprehensive undertaking. It would be a definitive edition of Dewey's published works. But she also regarded the project as comprehensive in the sense that it would require the preparation and publication of ancillary aids. It was a result of this larger vision that Dr. Boydston published *John Dewey: A Checklist of Translations, 1900-1967* (with Robert E. Andresen, 1969), a *Guide to the Works of John Dewey* (1970), *The Poems of John Dewey* (1977), and *John Dewey's Personal and Professional Library: A Checklist* (1982).

Dr. Boydston's work on the *Poems of John Dewey* involved a fair amount of detective work. Since the poems (which had been rescued from Dewey's wastebasket by a colleague) were unsigned as well as undated, Dr. Boydston had the task of establishing both their authorship and, as nearly as possible, their dates. She accomplished these tasks by comparing the typefaces of several typewriters used by Dewey during the various periods of his career to the typescripts of the poems. Such were the lengths to which her zeal for excellence carried her.

At the conclusion of the *Collected Works* project, and shortly before her retirement, Dr. Boydston initiated the *John Dewey Correspondence* project, which is now nearing completion.

Given the complexity of the tasks described, Dr. Boydston's record of service to the wider academic community is all the more remarkable. She was a founding member of the Association for Documentary Editing and served as its president. Her colleagues elected her president of the Society for Textual Scholarship and the John Dewey Society. She served as chair of the Modern Language Association Committee on Scholarly Editions and as a member of the executive committee of the Society for the Advancement of American Philosophy.

Her participation on various advisory boards and as textual consultant is both extensive and impressive. This participation includes the Textual Standards Committee of the Library of America, the Charles Sanders Pierce Edition, the Jonathan Edwards Edition, the Mark Twain Papers and Correspondence, the Frederick Douglass Papers, the Bertrand Russell Edition, and the George Santayana Edition. Dr. Boydston also found time to publish dozens of articles and to make more than 350 presentations to local, regional, and national audiences.

Dr. Boydston has received numerous honors and awards in recognition of her long and illustrious career. Perhaps the most significant one to date was a Doctor of Human Letters degree conferred on her by Indiana University in 1994. The citation that accompanied that award recognized Dr. Boydston for her "innovative work as an acclaimed scholar and textual editor." It also recognized her as the world's foremost authority on John Dewey, and as a scholar of generous spirit who has contributed significantly to scholarly learning.

Due to Dr. Boydston's impeccable and exhaustive work, philosophers, educators, artists and others who ground their thinking in the multifaceted thought of John Dewey, know SIUC and the Dewey Center as the site for any research and scholarly work that will touch upon Dewey's contributions to American thought.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the Committee and, in consultation with the Provost and Vice Chancellor and the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts recommends this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Humane Letters be presented to Dr. Jo Ann Boydston at the May 2004 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Mr. Howard A. Peters III be awarded the SIUC Distinguished Service Award, at the May 2004 commencement of the Graduate School, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

A native of Memphis, Tennessee, Mr. Peters was raised primarily by his mother and grandmother in a Memphis, Tennessee public housing project – an environment that too often discourages young people from realizing their potential. Mr. Peter's record of achievement is particularly outstanding given the circumstances of his early years. His story serves as an inspiration to all of us – but particularly to young African-Americans on our campus and throughout the state and nation.

Mr. Peters earned a bachelor's degree in political science from Tennessee State University and a master's degree in guidance and educational psychology from Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He then embarked on a career of public service that included two Cabinet positions and intervening service as the deputy chief of staff to Illinois Governor Jim Edgar.

In 1991, Mr. Peters became the first African-American to head the Illinois Department of Corrections. He had more than 22 years of experience in the Department of Corrections, serving as Warden at Pontiac, Sheridan and Centralia Correctional Centers, and as Superintendent of the Illinois Youth Center at St. Charles, the state's largest juvenile facility.

From 1995 through June 1997, Mr. Peters served as Deputy Chief of Staff to Illinois Governor Jim Edgar and was responsible for overseeing the operation of the State of Illinois' human services, public safety and government administration agencies.

In 1997, Illinois' Governor Jim Edgar selected Mr. Peters as the first person to lead the new Department of Human Services after a massive reorganization that consolidated programs formerly administered by a half-dozen agencies under a single management. As the first Secretary of this department, Mr. Peters had the charge of meshing several different bureaucracies and directing 20,000 employees while serving as the point person for implementation of welfare reform. The department provided state-administered human services including mental illness, developmental disability and alcohol and substance abuse services as well as vocational rehabilitation services for people with disabilities. Illinois has been a leader among all states in the area of welfare reform, moving 120,000 families from welfare to work

during Mr. Peter's tenure. After Governor Edgar's retirement, Governor Ryan asked Mr. Peters to remain at the helm of this vital agency during its crucial infancy.

Mr. Peters is currently serving as the senior vice president of the Illinois Hospital & Health Systems Association. He is working in Washington, DC, Naperville and Springfield to ensure that hospitals receive the kind of support they need, particularly as it relates to providing service to poor and uninsured persons. Mr. Peters also serves as a criminal justice consultant and expert witness. He is also in great demand as a public speaker, and in directing honorariums to a scholarship fund he has established in the name of his mother and mother-in-law.

Mr. Peters has made numerous appearances on the Southern Illinois University Carbondale Campus. Mr. Peters delivered a commencement address at the School of Law in the spring of 2001. He gave a major speech at a Public Policy Institute symposium on alternatives to building one prison after another. Whenever his alma mater has called on him to enrich symposia and other programs, he has made time in his busy schedule to contribute.

Mr. Peters takes seriously his belief that community involvement and volunteerism can make a difference in the lives of others. He has served on the board of the Springfield Boys and Girls Clubs since 1992 and is on the board of the Springfield Housing Authority, Springfield Urban League, Memorial Hospital and National City Bank. He previously served on the board of The Hope School for disabled children and the Springfield Community Health Initiative.

Mr. Peters has received literally hundreds of awards for work in the fields of Corrections and Human Services along with awards for community involvement. These include: the Distinguished Service to State Government – National Governor's Association (1994) Award given for organizing involvement of inmates in community activities, particularly in the flood of 1993 which saved lives and millions of dollars in property damage; the Treatment Alternatives for a Safer Community Leadership Award (1994) given for coordinating community substance abuse programs for inmates upon release from Department of Corrections' programs; and the National Association of Blacks in Criminal Justice Man of the Year (1994) Award given for contributions to the field of criminal justice.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the

appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the Committee and, in consultation with the Provost and Vice Chancellor and the Dean of the Graduate School recommends this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Humane Letters be presented to Mr. Howard A. Peters III at the May 2004 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree to Dr. Robert Vincent Remini at the May 2004 SIUE commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Robert Vincent Remini, Professor Emeritus of History at the University of Illinois at Chicago, is regarded as America's premier historian of Andrew Jackson and the Jacksonian political era. Dr. Remini received his B.S. degree from Fordham University, and his M.A. and Ph.D. from Columbia University. He taught at Fordham University from 1947 to 1965. In the latter year, he joined the History faculty at the new Chicago Circle campus of the University of Illinois where he served as a distinguished teacher and administrator during four decades.

Dr. Remini is a skilled, prolific, and award-winning author. In addition to his definitive work on Andrew Jackson, he has authored biographies of John Quincy Adams, Henry Clay, Mormon leader Joseph Smith, and Martin Van Buren. Dr. Remini is the official historian of the University of Illinois at Chicago. He is now preparing a comprehensive history of the university, which is scheduled for publication in February 2005, in anticipation of the fortieth-anniversary celebration for the campus. In December 2002, Dr. Remini was honored by the Library of Congress with an appointment to write a narrative history of the United States House of Representatives. He is also a close admirer of President Delyte Morris and Senator Paul Simon.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, be awarded to Dr. Robert Vincent Remini at the May 8, 2004, commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

INCREASE IN DENTAL STUDENT FACILITY AND EQUIPMENT USE FEE, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-15]

Summary

This matter will establish a new student fee for all predoctoral students enrolled in the School of Dental Medicine to cover the cost of maintaining and updating clinical training facilities, associated dental and sterilization equipment, and classroom and laboratory equipment. If approved, effective Fall 2004, the fee will be \$1,600 per Fall and Spring semester and a pro-rated fee of \$711 will be charged for clinical students for the Summer clinic sessions preceding years three and four of the curriculum.

Rationale for Adoption

The current equipment in the main dental clinic is 18 years old and has begun to fail. The teaching and laboratory equipment is in a similar condition. In some cases, parts for repairs are no longer available. It is anticipated that major expenses will be incurred on a routine basis to maintain and update facilities and equipment. The Dental School is recognized as one of the premier dental schools in the United States. To maintain that stature, students must be instructed with functional, contemporary equipment and technology in order to prepare them for their future dental practice experiences. In order to stay abreast of advancing technology, the proposed fee will be used to replace existing dental equipment in the main clinic, classrooms, and laboratories with newer equipment that includes technologies that are currently incorporated into dental practice.

The condition of the clinical and teaching equipment and a plan for replacement will be reviewed during the School's next accreditation site visit in 2005. It is believed that the School will be reviewed unfavorably if equipment is in need of replacement and there is no plan to provide for the replacement. The proposed fee will allow for a replacement plan to be developed.

Currently, the Dental School has the lowest tuition rate and fees in the Central Region of the United States as defined by the American Dental Education Association. In Illinois, the University of Illinois has already approved a similar fee and in the central region, the University of Nebraska, the University of Iowa, and the University of Missouri Kansas City have indicated the addition of a fee similar to the proposed Facility and Equipment Use fee. All of the central region schools have predicted increases in tuition and fees for the coming academic year.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are both concerned about and sensitive to increases in the educational cost and the possible adverse effect of costs on access to the University in general and the Dental School in particular. Such concerns are integral to the University's annual fee review process and reflect its efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been reviewed and recommended by the Dental School's Executive Committee and is recommended for adoption by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for Fall Semester 2004, 4 Policies of the Board C be amended by adding the following:

A Facility and Equipment Use Fee shall be collected from each predoctoral candidate for a doctorate of dental medicine degree to be used to cover the cost of maintaining and updating clinical training facilities, associated dental and sterilization equipment, and classroom and laboratory equipment. Effective Fall 2004, the fee shall be \$1,600 per Fall and Spring semester and a pro-rated fee of \$711 shall be charged for clinical students for the Summer clinic sessions preceding years three and four of the curriculum.

APPROVAL FOR SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK BOARD APPOINTMENTS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to reappoint community directors of the Southern Illinois Research Park Board.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University approved the Articles of Incorporation for the Southern Illinois Research Park at its meeting on December 14, 2000. The Articles of Incorporation named three university directors and 8 community directors to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board.

We seek reappointment for a number of community directors of the Southern Illinois Research Park (SIRP) Board as required by SIRP Bylaws. These board members have served well and are deserving of reappointment to additional two (2) year terms. In addition, one member, Ms. Pat Stearns, has resigned from the Board due to her retirement. We request that Mr. Dennis Harmon replace Ms. Stearns.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

A Research Park Task Force was established at Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1997 and included representation from Southern Illinois University Carbondale, the City of Carbondale, and utility providers.

In addition the Southern Illinois Research Park Board includes community and regional leaders from southern Illinois.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

Mr. Jeff Doherty, Mr. John Linehan, Mr. Michael S. Kearney, Mr. Joe Kesler, and Mr. John Dosier are hereby approved for reappointment to a two-year term to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board. Additionally, Mr. Dennis Harmon is hereby approved for a new two-year term to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board.

Dr. Hightower moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December, 2003, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC, SIUE, Office of the President, and University-Wide Services; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held December 10 and 11, 2003; Recommendation for Honorary

Degree, SIUC [Dr. Jo Ann Boydston]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Howard A. Peters III]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Dr. Robert V. Remini]; Increase in Dental Student Facility and Equipment Use Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-15]; and Approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: WALL STREET/GRAND AVENUE
APARTMENT COMPLEX AND DEMOLITION OF 908/910 S. WALL STREET,
UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the construction of a 400 bed apartment complex at the northwest corner of Wall Street and Grand Avenue on the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

As outlined in the 2004 University Housing Master Plan, and in keeping with the aspirations of Southern at 150: Building Excellence through Commitment, a project has been developed to construct a 147,000 gross square foot complex that would provide apartment-style living quarters for 400 on-campus student residents. The facility would consist of 100 apartment units to house sophomores, juniors, seniors and/or graduate students. Located at the corner of Wall Street and Grand Avenue, the complex would provide ready access to the main campus, the nearby Student Recreation Center, and the new Student Health Service building. Each apartment would be fully furnished and include a living room, bathroom(s), and fully functional kitchen. The gross square footage of each apartment would range from 1000 to 1380 square feet.

Input gathered for the development of the 2004 University Housing Master Plan clearly indicates a need for apartment-style residential housing for

on-campus students. Currently, 53% of the residents at the Southern Hills "family housing" area are single students. The completion of the proposed apartment complex would allow more appropriate and efficient housing for these single students and is essential to the eventual closing of the Southern Hills complex as outlined in the master plan.

The proposed apartment complex project at the northwest corner of south Wall Street and Grand Avenue will require the demolition of two dilapidated, house-like structures located at 908 and 910 South Wall Street. One of the structures is currently vacant and the other is used for storage purposes.

The cost of the project is estimated at \$22,000,000 and includes architectural and engineering fees, infrastructure and construction costs, and an appropriate contingency. The project would be financed through the sale of revenue bonds. The annual debt service to retire the bonds will come from revenues generated by University Housing. Completion of the project is planned for FY 2007.

The nature of this project and its source of funding cause it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement. Therefore, it is requested that the project and its proposed financing procedures be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for review and approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project is included in the 2004 University Housing Master Plan, which had wide ranging constituency involvement.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to construct a new apartment complex at the corner of Wall Street and Grand Avenue on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$22,000,000.

(2) The demolition of the house-like structures located at 908 and 910 South Wall Street be and is hereby approved.

(3) Funding for this work will come from the sale of revenue bonds to be retired from revenues generated by University Housing.

(4) The project and its source of funding be submitted and recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Hightower moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

APPROVAL OF THE 2004 UNIVERSITY HOUSING MASTER PLAN, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval of the 2004 University Housing Master Plan for the SIU Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

In 1998, University Housing began the development of the second 15 year master plan in the department's history. The original plan encompassed the time period from 1953 - 1968 and resulted in the construction of Thompson Point, University Park, and Brush Towers. Since 1968, (and the subsequent construction of Evergreen Terrace), the University has focused on providing low cost, affordable housing. In 1998, University Housing began to develop a new 15 year plan and made some major facility enhancements. In June 2001 the Board approved the Campus Land Use Plan that provides direction for future facility development on campus. At its meeting in February 2003 the Board gave its approval and backing to the campus wide ***Southern at 150: Building Excellence through Commitment*** which provides a comprehensive vision for the University through the year 2019.

Utilizing input from students, faculty, staff, and with the assistance of teams of staff from Brailsford & Dunlavey and Solomon, Cordwell, Buenz and Associates, University Housing has developed the 2004 University Housing Master Plan. A brief overview of the plan was presented to the Board in December 2003. The plan has identified possible locations for future residential housing facilities and closely follows the philosophies and direction

established in both ***Southern at 150: Building Excellence through Commitment***, and the Campus Land Use Plan. Since the December Board meeting, refinements in the plan have occurred, including a reduction in the Greek community plan and an addition to family housing, with the total funding amounts for all projects remaining similar. The master plan will be modified as more specific information becomes available and more detailed project designs are completed.

A general description of the 2004 University Housing Master Plan for the Carbondale campus is attached and approval of the plan is requested at this time. Approval for all new capital construction or major renovations envisioned within the master plan will follow SIU Board policy and will be presented as separate matters at the appropriate time in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Input from various constituency representatives was considered during the formulation of this plan.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The 2004 University Housing Master Plan for the SIU Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

2004 UNIVERSITY HOUSING MASTER PLAN

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, CARBONDALE

*The 2004 University Housing Master Plan provides direction for the future growth and development of student housing on the Southern Illinois University Carbondale campus over the next fifteen years. In keeping with the objectives of ***Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment***, the previously approved Campus Land Use Plan, and University Housing's mission to provide a high-quality, affordable living/learning environment, this plan*

outlines several future projects that will provide improved residential facilities and enhanced services to meet the changing needs and expectations of our students.

The following is a description of the University Housing Master Plan with respect to several key projects. Each of these is an important component of the fifteen-year plan, and will also play an important role in the recruitment and retention of students on the Carbondale campus. These projects were developed as a result of input received from student surveys, focus groups, faculty, staff and outside consultants.

Property Acquisition:

In order to minimize disruption to our on-campus student residents and summer camp programs during renovation and construction projects over the next several years, University Housing will need to acquire "surge space". Such space would need to be adjacent to the campus and meet the facility standards that our students have come to expect.

The University has been offered the option to purchase an existing housing facility that would supply sufficient surge space to meet University Housing's need. Should the University accept this purchase option, the property could be available for occupancy by the Summer 2004 semester. This property is also well situated to assist in meeting increased demands for an expanded summer camp program.

New Construction Projects:

Apartment Complex – Wall Street and Grand Avenue: The survey responses utilized in the development of the 2004 University Housing Master Plan indicate a need for apartment style housing units for on-campus residents. This project would house 400 students by constructing 100 apartment units for sophomores, juniors, seniors, and graduate students at the northwest corner of Wall Street and Grand Avenue. Each apartment in this complex would contain between 1000 and 1380 square feet and house four students in either two bedroom or four bedroom units. All apartments in the complex will have a living-room, bathroom(s), and a fully functional kitchen. Gross square footage of the complex would total approximately 147,000 square feet. The project would require the demolition of two dilapidated house-like structures currently located on the property. Once occupied, student residents will have convenient access to the nearby Student Recreation Center, and the new Student Health Services Building currently being designed.

Apartment Complex – Mill Street: Located on the northern edge of the campus, this apartment style housing complex will assist with the goal of the Land Use Plan to develop the main Carbondale campus in a more compact pedestrian-oriented manner. The project will consist of 100 apartments, housing approximately 300 graduate students. The total square footage of the complex will be approximately 147,000 gross square feet with each apartment containing

between 800 square feet (two bedroom) and 1300 square feet (four bedroom). Each apartment will be fully furnished and contain a complete kitchen.

Greek Community: The current facilities on Douglas Drive occupied by the fraternities and sororities that make up the "Greek community" on campus are in excess of 40 years old and have exceeded their useful life. Plans are being developed to construct a new Greek Housing area (residence hall construction) customized to accommodate fraternities and sororities in an area west of the current "Greek row". This new facility would house 250 students and consist of approximately 85,000 gross square feet with 40 double rooms (320 net sq ft) and 170 single rooms (175 net sq ft).

Family Housing Expansion: The Southern Hills family housing complex located on south Wall Street consists of 22 buildings that are all in excess of 40 years old and originally constructed to house married students with children. These facilities represent a significant drain on the maintenance budget of University Housing. The demographics of the Southern Hills population has gradually changed to the point that approximately 53% of the current residents are single students. In an effort to provide updated family housing that meets the needs of our current student population, University Housing has developed plans to phase out Southern Hills and to expand the facilities at the Evergreen Terrace complex. These plans would construct 80 new apartments in 10 new buildings located at the current Evergreen Terrace complex on west Pleasant Hill Road. The new facilities, totaling 62,000 gross square feet would provide updated, unfurnished, three bedroom apartments and would centralize University Housing's family-oriented residential area in a single location.

Living/Learning Community: The success of the residential units currently located at Thompson Point is evident by their extreme popularity and the enormous demand for space in these facilities. This popularity is largely due to the natural beauty of Campus Lake and Thompson Woods. University Housing is developing plans for a two-phase project that would locate a new residential housing area west of Campus Lake. Phase I of the project would construct 120 double rooms and 160 single rooms that would house a total of 400 students in a facility of 133,000 gross square feet. Phase II would add another 153,500 square feet with 400 single rooms bringing the total housing capacity for the complex to 800. A new dining facility will also be included in this complex that will not only create a more pleasant spatial organization but will also take advantage of the natural beauty of Campus Lake.

Living/Learning Graduate Apartments: As the Carbondale campus continues to increase efforts in the area of graduate research, a corresponding increase in the number of on-campus graduate students is anticipated. To meet this anticipated growth, University Housing is developing plans to locate graduate student apartments in the northwest quadrant of the campus. This area, located around Oakland Avenue, Mill Street, and Elizabeth Street will provide a residential setting that lends itself nicely to the needs of SIU's graduate student population. Upon completion, the apartment complex will house approximately 200 students.

New Undergraduate Residential Housing: It is anticipated that the demand for new housing facilities will increase and the research shows that more students want to live on campus. This new additional housing space for 250 undergraduate students is planned for the East Campus residential area in a location southeast of Wright Hall.

Demolition:

The relative age/condition, operational and maintenance costs, and the ability to meet the needs of students are all factors that must be considered when determining the fate of our "oldest" facilities. University Housing will review these factors for all of its facilities (including the high-rise dormitories) to determine if a particular building should be renovated, converted to a different use, or demolished. In the process of developing the 2004 University Housing Master Plan, the demolition of the following facilities is recommended.

908/910 South Wall Street: The proposed apartment complex project at the northwest corner of south Wall Street and Grand Avenue will require the demolition of two dilapidated, house-like structures. One of the structures is currently vacant and the other is used only for storage purposes.

Greek Row Facilities: Work has already been initiated to demolish two vacant buildings located in this area on Douglas Drive. As the new "Greek Community" project is completed, and as space is identified for the relocation of the administrative units located in this area, the remaining buildings will also be demolished, thereby allowing for the future construction of the two-phase Living/Learning Community project.

Southern Hills: With the completion of the Wall Street/Grand Avenue apartments and the Evergreen Terrace Family Housing expansion projects, the Southern Hills complex will be vacated. Two of the buildings will be vacated by 2005 due to maintenance problems too costly to address, so demolition could begin once authorization is received. The remaining buildings could be vacated and demolished over a six or seven year period.

Elizabeth Street, Oakland Avenue: The Living/Learning Graduate Apartments project would require the demolition of the current Elizabeth Street Apartments as well as other University owned house-like structures in the immediate area. The existing apartments, although currently in use, are over 40 years old and continue to experience increased annual maintenance costs. The house-like structures in the same area are currently used for office space and could be demolished once appropriate relocation space is identified for the current occupants.

Dr. Hightower moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated

as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

FACILITY AND BUDGET APPROVAL: CONSTRUCTION OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK MULTI-TENANT BUILDING, SIUC

Summary

This matter would grant project and budget approval for the design and construction of a multi-tenant building for Southern Illinois Research Park (SIRP) on the Carbondale campus.

The budget for construction of a 19,920 square foot building is \$2,800,000. Infrastructure improvements have been completed at this site by Illinois First Funds. There is \$450,000 in funds approved from two grants provided by the U.S. Housing and Urban Development (HUD) agency for this facility. The remainder of this project (\$2,350,000) would be funded from SIUC cash reserves and external and/or internal financing. Annual debt service will come from rents received from tenants in the multi-tenant building.

Rationale for Adoption

The mission and the goals of the SIRP and this project flow naturally from the commitments by the state of Illinois and Southern Illinois University to utilize the knowledge and resources of the university to assist the region and state in economic development in the form of enterprise and job creation. The SIU Board of Trustees formally adopted the Research Park Plan at its April 2000 Board Meeting. The Board of Trustees approved the official Research Park Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions document at its September 2001 Board Meeting. SIRP is a university related organization with IRS 501(c)3 status and has been in existence since January 2001.

The proposed new facility will be a 19,920 square foot, one story building located at the southwest corner of the Southern Illinois Research Park site, adjacent to the corner of East Pleasant Hill Road and Highway 51 in Carbondale. This multi-tenant facility will house tenants of Southern Illinois Research Park. Those tenants will include graduates of the SIUC Small Business Incubator program and new and expanding knowledge-based companies. This ADA compliant facility will include office and testing space and will be capable of providing wet laboratory space.

The nature of this project and its source of funding cause it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement. Therefore, it is requested

that the project and its proposed financing procedures be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for review and approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

A University Research Park Task Force was established at Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1997 and included representation from Southern Illinois Carbondale, the City of Carbondale, and utility providers. Further, the SIRP Board has created a SIRP Internal Advisory Council with Faculty and A/P input. External constituencies have been involved through the SIRP Board and SIRP External Advisory Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Southern Illinois Research Park multi-tenant facility project on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby approved for a total cost of \$2,800,000.

(2) Source of funds for the project are to include grant funds, SIUC cash reserves, and external and/or internal financing.

(3) The project and its source of funding be submitted and recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Hightower moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: TEMPORARY LIBRARY
STORAGE FACILITY, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the construction of a 50,000 square foot storage facility at the corner of Poultry Center Road and McLafferty Road on the Carbondale campus. The facility would be used to house library materials and staff during the Morris Library renovation/addition project. The potential future use of this facility for surge space or other departmental relocations could assist with the completion of various components in the existing 2001 Land Use Plan as well as aspirations included in the Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment.

Rationale for Adoption

The Morris Library renovation/addition project included plans for moving materials and staff from floor to floor in order to facilitate phased access for construction work. The estimate included in the current project budget for moving these library materials is \$1,500,000. This phased access would involve shuffling library materials and staff multiple times during the course of the renovation project. An alternate approach has now been developed that would allow the majority of the existing library building (except portions of the first floor and the basement area) to be vacated for construction. This alternate plan would result in a shorter construction period and a \$715,000 savings in the renovation of Morris Library.

The project would consist of the design and construction of a 50,000 square foot facility located at the corner of Poultry Center Road and McLafferty Road on the southwest edge of campus. The building would be of steel construction with a brick veneer front. Upon completion of the Morris Library project, this new storage building could be used as future surge space, permanent library storage, surplus property storage, or could serve as approximately one half of the space needed for a new Physical Plant facility. The estimated cost of this new facility would be \$3,500,000 and would be partially funded by utilizing the \$715,000 savings from the Morris Library renovation with the balance being financed over 20 years. In accordance with University guidelines, the Board Treasurer will establish an appropriate financing arrangement. Funds to retire the debt would come from a combination of income fund and other non-appropriated funds allocated to the Chancellor's Office.

The nature of this project and its source of funding cause it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement. Therefore, it is requested that the project and its proposed financing procedures be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for review and approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to construct a new temporary storage facility at the corner of Poultry Center Road and McLafferty Road on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$3,500,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from appropriate financing established by the Board Treasurer in accordance with University guidelines. Retirement of this debt will come from a combination of income fund and other non-appropriated funds allocated to the Chancellor.

(3) The project and its source of funding be submitted and recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Hightower moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following item was presented:

REVISED FOUR-YEAR PLAN (FY 2004-FY 2007) AND
FY 2005 RATES FOR TUITION, FEES, AND ROOM AND BOARD
Amendments to Appendices A and B, 4 Policies of the Board B and C1

Summary

This matter gives notice that consistent with House Bill 1118, which guarantees tuition for four years, the President, upon the recommendations of the Chancellors, will propose to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its February 2004 meeting, a change to the previously approved four-year plan.

Projections of the total four-year cost for attending SIU is shown in Table 1. Proposed and projected tuition rates for undergraduates, graduate students and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, and Dental medicine are shown in Table 2. Fees and room and board are shown in Tables 3 and 4, including rates for FY 2005 previously approved by the Board of Trustees.

Rationale for Adoption

During the spring 2003 session, the Illinois General Assembly recommended and the Governor approved Public Act 93-0228 requiring the tuition charged a first-time undergraduate public university student who is an Illinois resident to remain at the same level for four continuous academic years following initial enrollment or for the normal time to complete undergraduate programs that require more than four years. The Act and its guarantee applies to those students who first enroll in Fall of 2004. SIU has chosen to extend this same guarantee to non-resident students at the out-of-state rate.

The implementation of the guaranteed tuition plan will require the establishment of tuition for each successive group of newly admitted students. For all other continuing students, SIU's current tuition schedule will remain in effect.

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other barriers.

The Board of Trustees recommends a rolling four-year plan for tuition, fees, and room and board that allows students and their families to plan in advance for their educational costs. In establishing the four-year plan for each campus, the Board intends on ensuring that the plan:

- Adequately supports each campus's institutional mission and the goals of The Illinois Commitment;
- Is uncomplicated, easy to understand, and fair;

- Reflects and is responsive to each campus's respective market, student profile, and relevant trends; and
- Justifies any tuition, fees and room and board decisions on the basis of specific benefits accruing to students from the change.

In order to recognize and reflect the difference in purposes among tuition, fees, and housing rates, the Board has adopted the following guidelines:

Tuition: Education is an investment made by the State and the student to better the student's life as well as the welfare of the State. Tuition is a portion of the investment made by the student and the student's family. General tax revenues are the State's portion of meeting the educational budget. As such, tuition rates per credit-hour should be established that support quality education, are affordable for the student and his/her family, and encourage and support timely degree completion.

Fees: Student auxiliary services are funded from fees charged to all students in a manner similar to tuition charges. While tuition supports the educational budget of the University, fees individually fund support services to enhance the University's educational experience. Some fees, such as the Saluki Express bus system fee at SIUC and the textbook rental fee at SIUE are clearly "user" fees that students specifically request and support. In some cases, fees fund programs supported by revenue bonds and must be used to support facilities and other requirements. Each fee supports its own purpose and the funds are not interchangeable within the University budgets. The amount of each fee should be justified on the basis of: (1) range of services offered; (2) cost to provide the services; (3) prices comparisons with other universities; and (4) student satisfaction with services.

Housing Rates: The cost of room and board is assessed by the University to those students residing in University-owned housing. The balance must be maintained between the cost to the resident, the quality of the services offered, market position, and maintenance of the facility and other obligations to the bondholders.

The Board of Trustees continues to adhere to the above guidelines in balancing the need for affordability and the need for revenue necessary to provide a comprehensive, quality educational experience for our students.

Historically, SIU's two campuses charge tuition and fees at rates below the level of their Illinois and national peer institutions. The University therefore shall continue to pursue a multi-year strategy to move each of its institutions toward a goal of greater tuition parity with respect to their Illinois peer universities to fund the quality of education our students expect and deserve. Funds will be allocated to support the most critical needs, as identified by the President and the Chancellors, in accordance with the University's goals, priorities, and mission. Accordingly, the campuses hereby propose changes for FY 2005 tuition as outlined in Table 2.

In addition, the campuses propose increasing the tuition rate for new entering non-resident undergraduate and graduate students from a factor of two to two and one half times the resident rate effective Fall of 2004. All currently enrolled non-resident students will remain at a factor of two.

Considerations Against Adoption

Like other public universities, we continue to be concerned with the increased costs of education. With any increase in rates there is a fear that affordability and access will be harmed. Such concerns are integral to the intent behind Public Act 93-0228 and the annual tuition and fee review process intended to balance the need to limit costs to students with the University's responsibility to provide a comprehensive, quality educational experience to students.

Constituency Involvement

To allow for full constituency discussion and involvement, the final proposal to the Board of Trustees for tuition rates will be presented February 12, 2004.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That consistent with the intent of Public Act 93-0228, the University embark on a multi-year tuition guarantee that requires the tuition charged a first-time, undergraduate public university student who is an Illinois resident to remain at the same level for four continuous academic years following initial enrollment or for the normal time to complete undergraduate programs that require more than four years. The University has extended this same guarantee to non-resident students at the out-of-state rate.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees That the tuition charged also include a multi-year strategy that moves each of its institutions toward the goal of greater tuition parity with respect to their peer institutions and changes the non-resident tuition charge for new entering students in Fall 2004 from two to two and one-half times the in-state undergraduate and graduate tuition rates.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the four-year plan and FY 2005 rates for tuition be amended, as presented in Table 2, and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the following four-year plan for tuition, fees and room and board charges be and are hereby adopted as presented in Tables 1, 2, 3 and 4.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the plan and to incorporate the rates into Board policy.

Table 1

Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2004 - FY 2007)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Undergraduate Total Cost

	Approved	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year Cost
	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 04-07
<u>Carbondale</u>					
Tuition for Continuing Students	\$4,245.00	\$4,560.00	\$4,920.00	\$5,340.00	\$19,065.00
Fees	1,276.30	1,420.50	1,479.00	1,517.50	\$5,693.30
Room & Board	4,903.00	5,200.00	5,446.00	5,690.00	\$21,239.00
Total Cost	\$10,424.30	\$11,180.50	\$11,845.00	\$12,547.50	\$45,997.30
Annual Dollar Increase		\$756.20	\$664.50	\$702.50	
Percent Increase		7.3%	5.9%	5.9%	
Guaranteed Tuition for New Entering Undergraduates*					
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004		\$4,920.00	\$4,920.00	\$4,920.00	
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005			\$5,310.00	\$5,310.00	
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2006				\$5,760.00	
<small>* Each incoming student will have tuition set for at least 4 years or 48 months</small>					
 <u>Edwardsville</u>					
Tuition for Continuing Students	\$3,360.00	\$3,600.00	\$3,900.00	\$4,200.00	\$15,060.00
Fees	822.60	839.00	865.90	886.70	\$3,414.20
Room & Board	5,364.00	5,644.00	5,813.00	5,985.00	\$22,806.00
Total Cost	\$9,546.60	\$10,083.00	\$10,578.90	\$11,071.70	\$41,280.20
Annual Dollar Increase		\$536.40	\$495.90	\$492.80	
Percent Increase		5.6%	4.9%	4.7%	
Guaranteed Tuition for New Entering Undergraduates*					
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004		\$4,020.00	\$4,020.00	\$4,020.00	
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005			\$4,320.00	\$4,320.00	
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2006				\$4,650.00	
<small>* Each incoming student will have tuition set for at least 4 years or 48 months</small>					

Note: Charges are based on a full-time resident student taking 15 hours per semester for an academic year.

Table 1 (cont.)

Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2004 - FY 2007)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Graduate Total Cost

	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Proposed</u>	<u>Projected</u>		<u>Four-Year Cost</u>
	<u>FY 2004</u>	<u>FY 2005</u>	<u>FY 2006</u>	<u>FY 2007</u>	<u>FY 04-07</u>
<u>Carbondale</u>					
Graduate					
Tuition	\$4,296.00	\$4,608.00	\$5,184.00	\$5,808.00	\$19,896.00
Fees*	1,270.30	1,414.50	1,473.00	1,511.50	\$5,669.30
Total	\$5,566.30	\$6,022.50	\$6,657.00	\$7,319.50	\$25,565.30
Annual Dollar Increase		\$456.20	\$634.50	\$662.50	
Percent Increase		8.2%	10.5%	10.0%	
<u>Edwardsville</u>					
Graduate					
Tuition	\$3,216.00	\$3,840.00	\$4,560.00	\$5,400.00	\$17,016.00
Fees**	621.60	629.00	649.90	664.50	\$2,565.00
Total	\$3,837.60	\$4,469.00	\$5,209.90	\$6,064.50	\$19,581.00
Annual Dollar Increase		\$631.40	\$740.90	\$854.60	
Percent Increase		16.5%	16.6%	16.4%	

* Graduate students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

** Graduate students are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

Note: Charges are based on a full-time resident student taking 12 hours per semester for an academic year.

Table 1 (cont.)
 Southern Illinois University
 Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2004 - FY 2007)
(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Professional Total Cost

	Approved	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year Cost
	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 04-07
<u>Carbondale</u>					
School of Law					
Tuition	\$7,095.00	\$7,590.00	\$8,190.00	\$8,610.00	\$31,485.00
Fees*	1,270.30	1,414.50	1,473.00	1,511.50	\$5,669.30
Total	\$8,365.30	\$9,004.50	\$9,663.00	\$10,121.50	\$37,154.30
Annual Dollar Increase		\$639.20	\$658.50	\$458.50	
Percent Increase		7.6%	7.3%	4.7%	
* Law students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.					
<u>School of Medicine</u>					
# of Semesters	2	3	3	2	
Tuition 10 Semester Rate	\$16,149.00	\$25,434.00	\$26,706.00	\$18,694.00	\$86,983.00
Fees **	1,428.50	1,149.09	1,152.37	876.40	\$4,606.36
Total	\$17,577.50	\$26,583.09	\$27,858.37	\$19,570.40	\$91,589.36
**First year Medical students pay all fees except the Student-to-Student Fee. Second, Third and Fourth year Medical students only pay the student activity fee, health insurance and disability insurance.					
<u>Edwardsville</u>					
School of Dental Medicine					
Tuition	\$12,980.00	\$15,000.00	\$17,250.00	\$19,850.00	\$65,080.00
Fees***	895.60	903.00	923.90	938.50	\$3,661.00
Total	\$13,875.60	\$15,903.00	\$18,173.90	\$20,788.50	\$68,741.00
Annual Dollar Increase		\$2,027.40	\$2,270.90	\$2,614.60	
Percent Increase		14.6%	14.3%	14.4%	

*** Dental students are assessed an Instrument Rental Fee \$274 and not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

Table 2

Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition Plan (FY 2004 - FY 2007)

Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Southern Illinois University Carbondale				
Undergraduate Continuing Students				
Per Hour Tuition	\$141.50	\$152.00	\$164.00	\$178.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$4,245.00	\$4,560.00	\$4,920.00	\$5,340.00
% Increase		7.4%	7.9%	8.6%
Guaranteed Tuition for Entering New Undergraduate *				
Additional Per Hour Tuition		\$12.00	\$13.00	\$14.00
Total Per Hour Tuition		\$164.00	\$177.00	\$192.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)		\$4,920.00	\$5,310.00	\$5,760.00
Annual Difference (Guaranteed vs. Continuing)		\$360.00	\$390.00	\$420.00
<i>* Each incoming student will have tuition set for at least 4 years or 48 months</i>				
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$179.00	\$192.00	\$216.00	\$242.00
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$4,296.00	\$4,608.00	\$5,184.00	\$5,808.00
% Increase		7.3%	12.5%	12.0%
School of Law				
Per Hour Tuition	\$236.50	\$253.00	\$273.00	\$287.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$7,095.00	\$7,590.00	\$8,190.00	\$8,610.00
% Increase		7.0%	7.9%	5.1%
School of Medicine				
10 Semester Rate (First Year Student)	\$8,074.50	\$8,478.00	\$8,902.00	\$9,347.00
Annual Rate	\$16,149.00	\$16,956.00	\$17,804.00	\$18,694.00
% Increase		5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville				
Undergraduate Continuing Students				
Per Hour Tuition	\$112.00	\$120.00	\$130.00	\$140.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$3,360.00	\$3,600.00	\$3,900.00	\$4,200.00
% Increase		7.1%	8.3%	7.7%
Guaranteed Tuition for Entering Undergraduate *				
Additional Per Hour Tuition		\$14.00	\$14.00	\$15.00
Total Per Hour Tuition		\$134.00	\$144.00	\$155.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)		\$4,020.00	\$4,320.00	\$4,650.00
Annual Difference (Guaranteed vs. Continuing)		\$420.00	\$420.00	\$450.00
<i>* Each incoming student will have tuition set for at least 4 years or 48 months</i>				
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$134.00	\$160.00	\$190.00	\$225.00
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$3,216.00	\$3,840.00	\$4,560.00	\$5,400.00
% Increase		19.4%	18.8%	18.4%
School of Dental Medicine				
Semester Rate	\$6,490.00	\$7,500.00	\$8,625.00	\$9,925.00
Annual Rate (2 semesters)	\$12,980.00	\$15,000.00	\$17,250.00	\$19,850.00
% Increase		15.6%	15.0%	15.1%

Notes:

New entering non-resident tuition is 2 1/2 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students starting Fall 2004. Continuing non-resident rate remains at 2 times the in-state rate until FY 2008.

Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine).

Table 3

Southern Illinois University Carbondale Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan

Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved			Projected	
	FY 2004	FY 2005	% Change	FY 2006	FY 2007
Student Fees					
Student Recreation	\$154.00	\$166.00	7.8%	\$176.00	\$184.00
Campus Recreation	5.00	7.00	40.0%	9.00	9.00
Student Activity	58.50	62.30	6.5%	63.80	64.30
Student Center	132.00	138.00	4.5%	155.00	161.00
Athletic	196.00	206.00	5.1%	216.00	226.00
Student-to-Student Grant**	6.00	6.00	0.0%	6.00	6.00
Revenue Bond	118.80	118.80	0.0%	118.80	118.80
Students' Attorney**	10.00	10.00	0.0%	10.00	10.00
Mass Transit	68.00	68.00	0.0%	70.00	72.00
Student Medical Benefit-Primary**	260.00	290.00	11.5%	306.00	318.00
Student Medical Benefit-Extended**	268.00	348.40	30.0%	348.40	348.40
Total Fees	<u>\$1,276.30</u>	<u>\$1,420.50</u>	11.3%	<u>\$1,479.00</u>	<u>\$1,517.50</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	151.90	144.20		58.50	38.50
Total Annual Percent Increase	12.6%	11.3%		4.1%	2.6%

Note: (** Flat Fee) All other fees are prorated over 12 hrs/semester

University Housing

Residence Halls (Academic Year)					
Double Occupancy (room only) *	2,492.00	2,640.00	5.9%	3,254.00	3,400.00
19 Meal Plan	2,394.00	2,538.00	6.0%	2,170.00	2,268.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17.00	22.00	29.4%	22.00	22.00
Total Housing Costs	<u>\$4,903.00</u>	<u>\$5,200.00</u>	6.1%	<u>\$5,446.00</u>	<u>\$5,690.00</u>
Total Annual Operating Increase	138.00	148.50		155.30	162.70
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%		3.0%	3.0%
Housing Capital Improvements Increase	138.00	148.50		90.70	81.30
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%		1.7%	1.5%
Total Annual Dollar Increase	276.00	297.00		246.00	244.00

Note: * Most common room and board rate
Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Table 4

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan
 Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved	Approved		Projected	
	FY 2004	FY 2005	% Change	FY 2006	FY 2007
Student Fees					
Intercollegiate Athletics (1)	\$104.40	\$113.00	8.2%	\$121.70	\$125.40
Student Fitness Center (2)	88.70	97.60	10.0%	100.60	101.60
Student-to-Student Grant (3)	6.00	6.00	0.0%	6.00	6.00
Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)	129.00	133.90	3.8%	138.80	144.30
Textbook Service (5)	195.00	204.00	4.6%	210.00	216.20
University Center (6)	299.50	284.50	-5.0%	288.80	293.20
Total Fees*	\$822.60	\$839.00	2.0%	\$865.90	\$886.70
Total Annual Dollar Increase	84.00	16.40		26.90	20.80
Total Annual Percent Increase	11.4%	2.0%		3.2%	2.4%

Note:

(1) Per hour prorated for the first 5 hours; flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.

(2) Flat fee

(3) No charge first 5 hours per semester, flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.

(4) Basic fee for the first hour, plus prorated per hour from 2 to 5 hours, flat fee for 6 hours or more per semester.

(5) Per hour prorated for the first 10 hours; flat fee for 11 hours or more per semester. Beginning with FY04, an hourly fee is charged for all hours carried. The amount shown here is for 15 hours.

(6) Per hour prorated for the first 4 hours; flat fee for 5 or more hours per semester.

* Summer fees are about 67% of regular semester fees except for Textbook Service fee, which remains at 100% of the semester rate.

University Housing

Prairie, Woodland & Bluff Hall (Academic Year)

Shared Room (room only)	3,054.00	3,256.00	6.6%	3,354.00	3,455.00
Board Plan B /Light Plan	2,284.00	2,360.00	3.3%	2,430.00	2,500.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	26.00	28.00	7.7%	29.00	30.00
Total Housing Cost*	<u>\$5,364.00</u>	<u>\$5,644.00</u>	5.2%	<u>\$5,813.00</u>	<u>\$5,985.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	136.00	280.00		169.00	172.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	5.2%		3.0%	3.0%

Note: * Most common room and board rate

Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Mr. Tedrick made a motion to table the item until the Board's March meeting. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

Mr. VanMeter asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter. Dr. Hightower moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none. By unanimous consent of the Trustees, the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed. The following matter was presented:

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE: UNIVERSITY HALL,
1101 SOUTH WALL STREET, CARBONDALE, IL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 1101 South Wall Street, Carbondale, Illinois, for use as residential housing surge space on the Carbondale campus. The University has been offered the option to purchase this dormitory type residence hall at a price not to exceed \$2,350,000 plus closing costs.

Rationale for Adoption

In order to minimize disruption to our on-campus student residents during renovation and construction projects over the next several years, University Housing will need to acquire "surge space". Such space would need to be adjacent to the campus and meet the facility standards that our students have come to expect.

The University has been offered the option to purchase 1101 South Wall Street, a residential dormitory-style housing facility. The facility would supply surge space for future needs and to meet an increased demand for summer camp space, which is critical for Summer 2004 and beyond in building, dining and other amenities. Working internet, fire alarm, and security systems have been inspected within the last 24 months. Should the University accept this purchase option, the property could be available for occupancy by the Summer 2004 semester.

University Hall is a four-floor brick dormitory that sits on 5.43 acres of property which is zoned R-2 and located at the southeast corner of Wall and Park streets. The building contains 74,688 net square feet and includes 239 dormitory rooms/apartments. A cafeteria, an in-ground pool, an 1124 square foot pool house and a 987 square foot storage building are also part of this housing complex. An office, a common area/TV room, a kitchen and a dining room are all located on the first floor. The facility also includes three study lounges. All 239 dormitory rooms/apartments are furnished and include individual heating and cooling units built into the wall. Located across the street from the existing East Campus Housing Area, this property provides excellent surge space with 149 parking spaces to meet the needs of on-campus residents during upcoming construction and renovation projects.

The University has obtained an appraisal that values this property at \$2,800,000. Funding for this property will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

The nature of this purchase and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project is included in the 2004 University Housing Master Plan, which has constituency involvement.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the University Hall property at 1101 South Wall Street, Carbondale, Illinois, for use as surge space, be and is hereby approved at a cost not to exceed \$2,350,000 plus associated closing costs.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer, made the following presentation in regard to the matter:

You have had an opportunity twice in executive session to discuss this. As an acquisition of real estate, the real estate is located at 1101 South Wall Street at the edge of the Carbondale campus. It will serve as surge space on the upcoming years for the residence hall system. The price will be \$2,350,000. Appraisals have been received in excess of \$2.8 million. It sits on 5.4 acres and has a capacity of about 240 students. It is a building of about 75,000 square feet, and I would ask Chancellor Wendler if he has any additional remarks he would like to make at this time. We ask for your consideration.

Chancellor Wendler provided the following comments in regard to the matter:

I think that sums it up pretty well. I would make mention as anyone can do arithmetic quickly. I know this is late in the morning, but the purchase price on this at 77,000 square feet and \$2.35 million is \$30 a square foot which was significantly below the received estimates. We have done engineering analysis. Bric Engineering out of Belleville reviewed the building for health, safety, welfare issues. They found a few problems that we have discussed. The appraisal firm, just for the record, was Reeder out of Murphysboro; and then we got in touch after the consulting engineer report. There was some concern about some asbestos in the building which is not uncommon for a building of this vintage, 1965, and we contracted with Farmer Environmental Services out of Edwardsville to do an asbestos analysis. They found a number of challenging situations that, in order to remedy, would require some significant expenditure of money, about \$500,000, which still would put the building around the appraised value. And what we would propose to do is, if you were to approve the purchase, to begin immediately asbestos abatement on a floor-by-floor process and do that the same way we abate asbestos on buildings on campus now. We seal the rooms in plastic and create negative

pressure and make sure no fibrous material escapes into the building and so on and go through that process one floor at a time. This would allow us to engage the use of the building immediately this summer.

There is a pressing need for it because, as Dr. Dietz explained in the Housing Master Plan, there is a need for surge space in the summertime because of the growing number of summer camps. We think this is, by the way, the law doesn't require that we do this abatement right now but we think it is the right thing to do in terms of the health, safety, and welfare of the students. And this plan would allow us to work through the building floor by floor. I am not sure exactly how long that would take, but we would begin immediately and continuously, remedy the asbestos problem in the building until it was complete. I should also point out the funding for the building comes from Housing Repair Reserves. If Mr. Rowe was here, he would ask that question; and I just wanted to make sure, for the record, that we knew the funding source.

Mr. Neal Young, President of Undergraduate Student Government, SIUC, made the following remarks:

For those of you who don't know me, I'm Neal Young, President of the Undergraduate Student Government at SIU Carbondale. I apologize for having to have this discussion here. I was not aware of this particular item until I got here this morning. I want to discuss a couple of issues with this. This is an item related to an item that we as a body have discussed for the last couple of years, namely, the University engaging in creating rules, as Ed mentioned before, that require freshmen to live on campus. What that rule in effect did in an argument that we made last year in exactly what it would do is it creates, if you will have it, a monopolistic activity based upon the University being the only entity that's able to make rules like that for itself and not be answerable to the business community.

What we have seen happen, as we suggested would happen last year, is that now the private sector business owner that was running this facility quite successfully up to this point is now, I believe, forced into a position to sell this to the University. This is bad. And I apologize to all of you if you feel my comments are out of order. I would have liked to have done this a different way. I feel this is incredibly out of line of the University. I feel this is an endangerment to the business community of Carbondale. And I would implore the Board to not do this and to find a different avenue to deal with the problems they have. I am just wondering at what point this will end if we are needing surge space and to accomplish that we are using rules set in place by the University to shut down local businesses. Would it be so far off to imagine that we will use that to shut down other businesses to move people from Elizabeth Street houses too in order to be able to tear those down? I know that is alarmist, and it is probably out of line. I see this as a big problem.

It is a wonderful facility. I will not deny that. I did live there for a semester when I first got to Carbondale. It is a lovely facility and it will add

certainly to the quality of housing at the Carbondale campus. But this is not the way to go about this. The University is a public entity. It is not the job of the University to engage in what I consider to be activities relegated to the private sector. The private sector, the business community in Carbondale, is perfectly capable of running adequate housing as we see in this building, and I think it is completely inappropriate for the University to be engaging in this particular activity.

Dr. Hightower asked Mr. Young if he were saying that he was opposed to freshmen living on campus.

Mr. Young made the following remarks:

That is kind of a loaded question. No I am not. I believe all freshmen who choose to live on campus should absolutely have their right to, and I see that there is benefit in it. The issue here is that prior to the rules being set in place to force freshmen to live on campus, they did have the option to live in a dorm setting where they do provide, obviously, cleaning your bathrooms, cooking your food, safety, RAs, and it was nice place to live. There is an in-ground pool. I mean, where can you get that? But, no, I don't think that it is wrong for freshmen to live on campus, but I believe this is an issue for the private sector, not the University's.

Dr. Jackson asked Mr. Young why he felt it was a forced sale.

Mr. Young made the following remarks:

This individual who owns this property at this time who is a very nice gentleman, and he owns many rental properties around the Carbondale area was running this business quite successfully, and conversations we had with him when the rules to require freshmen on campus residence was being discussed, we contacted him and discussed it with him. I can't remember off the top of my head what the number was, but the base of students living in this particular residence was overwhelmingly freshmen. By passing that rule, the University was in effect taking away his business. Which, of course, he had at that point no recourse to stop. He is not involved, obviously, in the decision making process of the University. And now he is stuck with an obviously \$2.8 million building that he can't fill with freshmen which creates a situation where then the University has the opportunity to step up and say we'll take it.

Dr. Jackson made the following remarks:

Did you ask the owner if he was willing to bring that building up to code? Are you aware of the asbestos problems in the building and how much it will cost?

Mr. Young made the following remarks:

I am now, and as I said before, I had absolutely no idea that this was added as part of the master plan of the housing sector of the University until this morning, and I would venture to say that on the second page the constituency involvement, this project was included in a 2004 University Housing Master Plan which has constituency involvement, in this particular instance I believe is a stretch.

Dr. Jackson asked Chancellor Wendler if the owner was willing to sell.

Chancellor Wendler made the following remarks:

Yes. I think he approached us, and part of my sense here is that Neal's concern really is about the requirement to have freshmen live on campus, which is, I think, a separate issue from the acquisition of this property. I would ask Dr. Dietz if you would like more elaboration on this because Dr. Dietz has been in discussions with the current owner. Larry, why don't you come forward and see if you can address Dr. Jackson's question, please?

Dr. Larry Dietz, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Enrollment Management, SIUC, made the following remarks:

I have had discussions with the owner of the property over the course of the last several weeks, and he is willing to sell at this price. I mean, he owns the property. It is not a condemnation proceeding. It is an issue that he brought to me and said, "Is the University interested in this." At one time the press said the University was not interested in his property, and I said I never said that. Initially, it was not a part of the Land Use Plan but it is a part of the 15-year plan that we are trying to accomplish, and we do need the surge space for a variety of reasons. I think that the other thing that is difficult is when you are negotiating with a property owner, you don't really want to do that, and the property owner suggested that we not do this in public; and I think there is obvious reasons as to why those folks wouldn't want that known. But he requested that we not do this in public so there really was no prior notice on this in a public way.

Dr. Hightower made the following remarks:

So I will just say this as a Trustee. It was certainly not our initiation of this conversation for the property owner to make this sale. He came to us, right?

Vice Chancellor Dietz provided the following remarks:

Yes. We had a number of discussions about this when we were talking about the earlier policy issue that we changed to require all freshmen to live on campus.

Dr. Hightower made the following remarks:

As Dr. Wendler said, I see this as two separate issues totally, and that is why I asked Neal the question about freshmen being on campus. Are there other situations where we are in negotiations with other businesses where we are taking over their property?

Vice Chancellor Dietz made the following remarks:

Not that I am aware of. This is the only one I have been involved in.

Dr. Poshard made the following remarks:

Neal, if I could sort of respond. Over the next several years, if the Land Use Plan is carried through as we hope it will be, we are probably going to be building in excess of \$150 million worth of new buildings on the University; and as you could hear earlier in our committee discussions, a large part of our discussions centered around the fact that we are going to have to have space to put people during this building phase. We don't have any of that space right now. We are going to have to either build new space as we are doing in the one case with the library facility storage area or we are going to have to find some property in which people can move to while we complete much of this construction. Right now, just on the economic end of things, if we are looking at building new space, the kind that is livable for people to move into, we are probably looking at \$140 to \$160 per square foot. I think this space we are able to purchase for, I think, \$35 per square foot; and if we treat it like other property on campus and bring it up to standard at least with respect to the asbestos issue, which I think we can, then you know economically it works out well for us. I understand your concern, I really do, but I don't know where we go to negotiate for the kinds of flexibility that we need in order to accomplish our objectives with the Land Use Plan and the SIU at 150 Plan. I mean, that is my sense of it.

Mr. Young made the following remarks:

I guess I will reiterate my comments then. I don't disagree. As I said, I think it is a great deal. It's a great building and obviously the price is perfectly right. My concern is that through rules passed by the University this private business owner is being forced into this position. It is my belief that without that rule being put into place this individual would still be able to run his private business successfully and at a profit, and he probably still would be. And I feel that the University is, by the power of their being able to make rules of their own charge without having to be responsible to the community at large, is forcing this business owner into this position; and I don't think it is fair for a public entity to be involved in that situation. It has nothing to do with the building, moving people around, none of that. I agree with all of that. It is absolutely necessary and positive. Thank you.

Ms. Amy Sileven, President of the Graduate and Professional Student Council, SIUC, presented the following remarks related to the matter:

Thank you for allowing me to speak. For those of you who don't know, my name is Amy Sileven, and I am the president of the Graduate and Professional Student Council at Southern Illinois University Carbondale, and it helps to know what Dr. Dietz just explained regarding the request for privacy on a part of the owner because one of my concerns was the not having a chance to review this before or speak about it with the administrators before we saw it here. My comment to you is a more general comment on a more larger concern of which this new addition forms a piece.

What I see here is an expenditure of \$2.8 million. Also today you have approved expenditures of \$2.35 million for the Research Park, over \$3.5 million, I am trying to make a larger point of concern here about these issues. That is simply, that while GPSC appreciates and approves the overall plan, we have some concerns, especially at these tight budget times, of so much expenditures going toward items that are not central to the academic mission of the University. We would appreciate consideration on the part of the administration to try to put a few more resources into improvements of facilities that directly support the academic mission. Thank you.

Mr. Simmons made the following remarks:

I have a few more questions for Dr. Wendler on the asbestos issue. I know you talked to us generally about how that is going to be done, and there seemed to be an issue over whether we are talking about encapsulating versus abatement, and exactly if we may know or do not know who our abatement contractor will be, and, finally, the longevity that the University will have this building. I know it is for surge space, but are we talking about a permanent surge facility, etc., if you could expound on that for me.

Chancellor Wendler made the following remarks:

I will do that, Mr. Simmons. Thank you. We are licensed on campus through Physical Plant to do abatement; and a project like this, my guess is, that we would handle it internally. Is that correct Phil, or do you think we would bid it? Why don't you come, Phil, and we are talking about remediating the situation, and by that, I mean removing the asbestos.

Mr. Phil Gatton, Director of Plant and Service Operations, SIUC, made the following remarks:

It is the intent to remove it, and it is a spray-on material. It is commonly termed as popcorn but it is a very small amount of popcorn. We think the asbestos containing material is actually in the joint compound. It is very similar to probably a lot of people's houses. It is a texture that is just

spray applied. We have sent it off for a number of analyses and it is a very low percentage of asbestos, generally in the range of two to six percent.

Mr. Simmons made the following remarks:

I just got the inspection report today. It showed some of it as high, I mean, it was high on there. Well, I guess I am disputing it, what you are saying there; but I guess my big deal was encapsulated versus abatement, and, secondly, what is the long-term use for this facility as intended for residential space?

Mr. Gatton made the following remarks:

Traditionally the University doesn't encapsulate much on campus. Mostly we take the approach that it is a removal. Since it is a ceiling material, we would recommend that it is probably going to be removed. It's a concrete structure, so it can be removed cleanly and once removed it will be eliminated altogether. I would think that this would be a phase approach we would probably do a floor-by-floor, and since it is a spray-on texture material we would probably bid the work out and actually hire a consultant and go through the whole bidding process.

Chancellor Wendler made the following remarks:

Lifespan of the building, Mr. Simmons, would be, the payout on this is about six years out of fees generated by Housing. And my guess is we wouldn't use it for more than seven or eight years most likely.

Mr. Simmons made the following remarks:

And this is the acreage, under six acres contiguous space to the Carbondale campus.

Chancellor Wendler made the following remarks:

Five and change. It is across the street, here is University Hall and then here are the Towers over here, and the main campus over here, the football stadium, just so you can see, and that is on Wall Street. So it is absolutely contiguous to the campus. It is right across the street. We have what we consider some safety analysis, night lighting analysis, and so on; and we are comfortable with that aspect of it.

Mr. Simmons asked what the timeframe would be for the abatement.

Mr. Gatton made the following remarks related to the matter:

I would probably have to ask Larry only because it is his budget. The floor-by-floor basis, we could probably remove a floor every two months depending on how quick they can free up the space in the facility. I mean, it could be done over a year process if that is the desire.

Mr. VanMeter made the following remarks:

May I suggest that if the Board does approve this that you come back to the Board at the next meeting with a definite plan that you can present to the A & D Committee and the whole Board can consider that would show the procedures and your time length to do it.

Mr. Simmons made the following remarks:

And maybe who the abators would be, etc.

Mr. Gatton made the following remarks:

The first one would be the timeline. Do we have an accelerated schedule that would be requested? Could you see it all removed in a year?

Mr. Simmons made the following remarks:

I would leave that to you to present us with something.

Chancellor Wendler made the following remarks:

And we will do that Phil. We'll make an expedient approach to this thing.

Mr. VanMeter made the following remarks:

I would just ask that at the next Board meeting you bring us up to where you are, what you are thinking, what you are doing, and that you may have to continue that, but it would be a continuing matter; that is, if they decide they want to do this.

Mr. Simmons made the following remarks:

That is right. Speaking for one member, I can't speak for the Board, obviously, but I would want the whole abatement process expedited, and I do like the floor-by-floor because the entire floor would be removed, a double-bagged process.

Chancellor Wendler made the following remarks:

That would give us use, in round numbers, essentially three quarters of the building which would help us out with the problems we have for summer camps. So I think it will balance out if we do it that way, and I think we

can be in and out of there in eight months if we start and are diligent about it. We can when we put our minds to things. We can get things done with reasonable speed.

Dr. Jackson made the following remarks:

One last question. Did you say you were going to use it for seven years or it would be paid for in seven years?

Chancellor Wendler made the following remarks:

Well, somewhere between. It would be paid for between six to seven, and then the useful life probably wouldn't be more than a decade. The problem is this. At this campus we have for a very long time used substandard facilities. We will raze a barracks on campus near the library that was built in, I think, 1940 and intended to be used for three to four years, and it is 60 years later, 65, and we are still in it. And what I am trying to do is get us into buildings that are appropriate examples of what the state of Illinois does, and this is another example of what we don't want to do which is buy an old building and kind of let it hobble along. So this is a short term, relatively short term, six to seven years. We have a plan, and then we want to implement that plan.

Dr. Jackson made the following remarks:

And then after six or seven years you would sell it?

Chancellor Wendler made the following remarks:

We would probably raze the structure or sell it.

Mr. Gatton made the following remarks:

There is quite a bit of property around it. There is five acres. There is plenty of development potential around the site. There are two parking lots and a pretty significant area for future development if we so choose.

Mr. Simmons made a motion to approve the item as brought to the Board with the caveat that the Board would see a plan at its March 2004 meeting for the asbestos abatement, and that plan being for abatement, not encapsulating. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower,

Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held March 11, 2004, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference in the International Room immediately following the meeting.

Mr. Maurer moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 1:05 p.m.


Misty Wittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

March 10, 2004

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	317
--	-----

March 11, 2004

Roll Call.....	319
Election of Officers, Executive Committee, and Board Representatives, and Annual Appointments by the Chair	319
Announcements by the Chair.....	322
Committee Reports.....	322
Finance Committee.....	322
Architecture and Design Committee	323
Academic Matters Committee.....	323
Executive Officer Reports	323
Dr. James E. Walker, President.....	323
Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE	325
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC	326
Public Comments and Questions.	328
Sachiko Tankei.....	328
Ana Velitchkova.....	329
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January 2004, SIUC and SIUE	331
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	331
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	333

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [John Baricevic]	334
Revised Project Approval and Award of Contracts: HVAC Modification and Humidity Control, Residence Halls, SIUE	336
Project and Budget Approval: Asbestos Abatement, University Hall, SIUC	342
Award of Contract: Exterior Painting, Student Recreation Center, SIUC	343
Approval of Utility Easement: Southern Illinois Electric Cooperative, Inc., SIUC	346
Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 428 West Calhoun Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	347
Approval of Utility Easement: City of Springfield, IL, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	348
Award of Contracts: Renovation of Combined Laboratory Facility, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	349
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held February 10 and 11, 2004	354
Revised Four-Year Plan (FY 2004-FY 2007) and FY 2005 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board [Amendments to Appendices A and B, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B and C]	354
Recognition of John S. Brewster	365
Recognition of Gene Callahan	366
Recognition of Molly D'Esposito	367

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MARCH 10, 2004

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:30 p.m., Wednesday, March 10, 2004, Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford
Ed Hightower – via telephone
Marilyn D. Jackson
Rick Maurer
Glenn Poshard
Harris Rowe
John Simmons
Roger Tedrick

The following members were absent:

A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

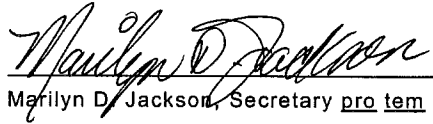
Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Mark Brittingham, Interim General Counsel. A quorum was present.

In the absence of the Chair, Dr. Poshard made a motion to elect Harris Rowe to serve as Chair pro tem. The motion was duly seconded. After a voice vote, the motion passed. The Chair made the following appointments: Roger Tedrick, Vice-Chair pro tem; and Marilyn D. Jackson, Secretary pro tem. The Chair appointed Glenn Poshard to serve as Chair pro tem of the Finance Committee and Roger Tedrick and John Simmons to serve as pro tem members. The Chair appointed Ed Hightower to serve as Chair pro tem of the Academic Matters Committee and Glenn Poshard to serve as pro tem member.

At 3:40 p.m., Mr. Tedrick moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or

on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Harris Rowe, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 4:45 p.m. No formal action was taken.



Marilyn D. Jackson, Secretary pro tem

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MARCH 11, 2004

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, March 11, 2004, at 10:12 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford
Marilyn D. Jackson, Secretary pro tem
Rick Maurer
Glenn Poshard
Harris Rowe, Chair pro tem
John Simmons
Roger Tedrick, Vice-Chair pro tem

The following members were absent:

Ed Hightower
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Mark Brittingham, Interim General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair stated that the first item of business was the election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board representatives, and annual appointments by the Chair. He explained that according to the Bylaws of the

Board of Trustees, Article II, Section 1, it stated that the Board shall, at its first regular meeting following the third Monday in each January, elect by secret ballot from its own membership and by a majority vote of those voting members present, a Chair, a Vice-Chair, and a Secretary, who shall hold office until their successors are elected and qualified. He explained that the Bylaws further stated that if only one person was nominated for an office, the nominee may be elected by acclamation. He reported that the third Monday in January 2004 fell on January 19, and the first regular meeting following that date was the February 12 Board meeting. He reported that at the February 12 Board meeting, it was decided to postpone the election of officers and appointments by the Chair until the March meeting.

The Chair recognized Mr. Maurer who made the following nominations: Glenn Poshard, Chair of the Board of Trustees; Harris Rowe, Vice-Chair; Roger Tedrick, Secretary. Mr. Maurer continued to make the following nominations: Marilyn D. Jackson, Executive Committee Chair; A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Executive Committee member; and John Simmons, Representative for the Merit Board, State Universities Civil Service System. Mr. Simmons moved that the nominations be closed and that the nominations as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Harris Rowe, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick; nay, none. The Chair declared that the members as stated had been elected by a majority. Dr. Poshard assumed the Chairmanship.

Dr. Poshard made the following comments:

Thank you Mr. Rowe, and thanks to my colleagues here on the Board for allowing me to serve as Chair of the Board. I will make a few comments at the end of the meeting with respect to how grateful I am for all of that, but right now we will go onto the appointments part of the agenda which are appointments made by the Chair of the Board of Trustees for the various committees.

Dr. Poshard, Chair of the Board of Trustees, made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Ed Hightower, Chair
Rick Maurer
Roger Tedrick

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

John Simmons, Chair
Ed Ford
Harris Rowe

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Roger Tedrick, Chair
John Simmons
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FOUNDATION

Roger Tedrick
Glenn Poshard, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT
EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION

Ed Hightower
John Simmons, Alternate

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL
EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Marilyn D. Jackson
Harris Rowe
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI,
FORMER STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY, INCORPORATED

Glenn Poshard
Roger Tedrick, Alternate

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., March 10, 2004, Stone Center, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session. The public portion of the meeting consisted of the election of Chair pro tem, appointments of Vice-Chair pro tem, Secretary pro tem, committee chairs and committee members. He stated there was a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. He announced that no final action had been taken.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, after the executive session, members of the SIU Board of Trustees had dinner and that the gathering had been social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m., members of the Board had breakfast with Dr. Larry Hickman, Director of the Center for Dewey Studies, at SIUC.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Poshard, Chair pro tem of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning. He gave the following report:

At the Finance Committee meeting this morning, the Committee approved the minutes from its February 12, 2004, meeting. The Committee also approved for a separate roll call vote, Board Item J, Revised Four-Year Plan (FY 2004-FY 2007) and FY 2005 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board. That concludes the report for the Finance Committee.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We approved the minutes of the February meeting, and then we approved seven basically housekeeping functions, Items L, M, N, O, P, Q, and U. I would say that one item that is not a typical housekeeping item is Item L, the HVAC Modification and Humidity Control, Residence Halls, SIUE. This is a painful process we are going through, and at the same time we have a lawsuit pending against numerous contractors and design engineers and are very hopeful that we will be successful in that but it was considered imperative that we proceed on this; so we did award the contract at that point. We had two information items, Temporary Library Storage Facility in Carbondale and a Capital Development Board Item, Morris Library Asbestos Abatement Project. Those items were listened to, and the other items we recommend for the omnibus motion. That completes my report.

Dr. Poshard, Chair pro tem of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

In the absence of Dr. Hightower, I will provide the report of the Academic Matters Committee. The Committee met this morning and approved the minutes from its February 12, 2004, meeting. The Committee also approved to be placed on the omnibus motion Board Item K, Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE, for John Baricevic. We also heard a very interesting presentation from Professor Charles Fanning for the Irish and Irish Immigration Studies Program. That concludes the report for the Academic Matters Committee.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, gave the following report:

Thank you, Chairman Poshard. I want to extend my congratulations to the newly elected officers of the Board and certainly to the Committee chairs and the Committee members and to just say I look forward to working with all of you with a great deal of excitement and enthusiasm for what we can do to advance and move Southern Illinois University forward.

I had an opportunity last month to meet with Brenda Holmes. Brenda Holmes is the Governor's chief education advisor. She is very familiar with education in the State of Illinois. She is very familiar with higher education and is very familiar with Southern Illinois University. I think that we will have some good opportunities in the future to advance some of the things that we

want to do at our University and certainly will have a good relationship with Brenda Holmes in terms of her tenure as director of education for the State of Illinois.

I also attended the Governor's budget address on February 18 in Springfield and had a chance to talk to the Governor briefly before he made his speech. However, I don't think it made much difference because as you know, or maybe I shouldn't have said anything to him at all, but he did cut higher education by two percent over what IBHE had recommended in terms of the funding. While we feel that we understand how tight the budget is within the state and everybody has got to do their share to try to have a balanced budget and do all of the things we need, we feel that looking at what has happened with higher education over the last three years we sort of feel like that we have given. So the Presidents and Chancellors are working jointly to see if we can get restored the budget that was recommended by IBHE and to restore the two percent. I, along with the Chancellors, will be meeting in the future to make a presentation to the Senate and the House Appropriation Committees using those opportunities and other opportunities to talk to our representatives and people to see if they can help us to restore the budget because we are getting to a point where we can't afford any more cuts and maintain the mission and role of the University as we see it.

Over the coming weeks, we will continue to work on the new ethics legislation to decipher what that really means in terms of the kinds of things and implications it has for higher education. We are getting a lot of interpretations and other kinds of things about what that means but we are certainly on top of it, and we think that we will be getting further clarification from Springfield relative to what that all means.

On the national level, I am scheduled later this month to go to Washington, D.C., to meet with our congressional delegation to talk about our non-RAMP initiatives and discuss with them and seek their help in term of the kinds of things they can do to assist us in terms of the non-RAMP programs that we take forth to them.

I was recently appointed to serve on the Illinois Commission on the 50th Anniversary of Brown versus the Board of Education, if any of us can believe that it has been 50 years. The first meeting was held on February 27 in Chicago. This particular commission is co-chaired by Illinois Senate President Emil Jones and Illinois House Speaker Mike Madigan, and the Governor is also an honorary chair of that commission; but it is for the purpose of recognizing and looking at the achievements and things that have happened as a result of Brown versus the Board of Education. The commission is to submit a report to the legislators by June of '05, and specifically in the legislation is a stipulation in seeking leadership and guidance from the Public Policy Institute on the SIUC campus; and we are certainly involved to a great extent in being involved with that.

The last thing I will report on is that we are moving along quite well in terms of the search for the Chancellor at SIU Edwardsville. We have a very good pool of candidates as I have had a chance to read the resumes and reports to me by John Haller and others associated with the committee. The committee will be starting its initial screening interviews very soon and then recommending to me probably four or five names of people to invite to the campus for interviews, so we are excited about the strength of the pool there and the candidates involved. It is my intention, if we stay on schedule, to bring to the June meeting the name of a person to be approved by the Board as the new Chancellor for the SIU Edwardsville campus; and if that does not happen in June, then Chancellor Werner will just have to stay until we find a Chancellor. Mr. Chair, that concludes my report.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE gave the following report:

Thank you, Mr. Chair. At the last Board meeting, I reported that that evening I anticipated the East St. Louis City Council to act on two pending matters, and they did but, regrettably, the results were not what I anticipated. The first was that we had offered to buy some small parcels of property adjoining our new campus in East St. Louis. It did pass the council by a vote of three to two, but, regrettably, a land transaction requires a super majority of at least a four to one vote; and that did not transpire so that sale has not happened. You had authorized us to proceed in that direction. The second matter was to transfer the old Broadview Hotel where we had previously operated East St. Louis to the City of East St. Louis in as-is condition. What the council voted on was to accept the land if we tore down the building. That was not what we had offered and not what you had approved. Given these two actions, we have withdrawn our offer to the City on both of those matters and that is the status of it. CDB continues with the plans for the demolition of the building and the contracts on that would be let some time during the month of May if things proceed as scheduled at the moment. But these things often have a way of not staying on schedule.

On a more positive note in East St. Louis, I am pleased to say that on April 30 we will have a ribbon cutting for the grand opening, so to speak, of the new center in East St. Louis. For those who are new to the Board, this is a joint enterprise. It's the University along with the Illinois Community College Board who has operations there. The University is in charge of the actual running of the facility, so we will be coordinating this ceremony and, of course, all Board members are invited to attend that ribbon cutting.

Something that we don't have very often is a Fulbright Scholar on campus but we do this semester, a faculty member from the University of Ibadan in Nigeria. We have an ongoing relationship with Nigeria with a number of exchanges going on of faculty and students, and this is one more step in that process.

Some time ago, I reported to the Board on the status of the SIUE Arboretum. I spoke earlier about Mr. Baricevic's role as a regional person, and

I think one of the other people who stands out in that regard in St. Louis is Peter Raven who is the head of the Missouri Botanical Garden. He is an internationally known figure in the world of plants and biology. He has been a driving force to expand the scope of the Missouri Botanical Garden to the Illinois portion of the St. Louis metropolitan area under the rubric of Garden East rather than using the term Missouri Botanical Garden. When it is in Illinois, it is called Garden East and looking for partners in Illinois to do that, and we have joined in that partnership using our arboretum. Earlier last week we had in the landscape architect that the garden uses for its design to work with us on fleshing out our next stage of plans for the arboretum, and I am pleased to say that that is really going well; and in fact, we are spending some money this spring in removing many of the invasive species in the arboretum because that is the precursor to moving ahead with the kinds of plants that we really want to have there.

Let me end by noting that it's Spring Break in Edwardsville, as I guess it is here in Carbondale as well because the parking lot was empty. Many students are off to pleasure palaces like Cancun and South Padre Island and places like that, and, of course, many of them are at home working and others are here in Carbondale doing their duties; but I am also pleased to say that we have a number of students off on public service projects. We have students in Costa Rica working in rainforest areas there. We have students who are working on Indian reservations doing community service work which we see to be a very important part of our overall goal of developing engaged students and capable graduates, and it is delightful to see students spending part of their Spring Break or all of their Spring Break doing those kinds of things. Mr. Chair, that concludes my report.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made the following report:

Since the Board last met, Matt Painter and the men's basketball team climbed to No. 16 in the national polls. They took a little dip after that, and we are waiting to find out where they are going to play next; but we are very proud of the basketball program. Matt was also named coach of the year at the Missouri Valley Conference festivities prior to the tournament, and it was a very fine day for Southern Illinois University Carbondale. A number of our players were also identified for their outstanding contributions, and one person that wasn't identified but that should have been identified is Paul Kowalczyk. Paul is doing an excellent job in running the Athletics Programs. At the last Board meeting, I gave all of you a copy of Southern at 150 which is our long-range plan. In that plan, we talk about the interdependence of campus life and academic pursuits. We heard this morning from excellent academics and we value those pursuits. When we see excellence like this in Athletics, these things combine, in my mind, together to form a great University; and it is very satisfying to me personally to be witness to this happening here at Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

I also wanted to mention that we have a number of gifts. We continue to work to secure sources of extramural funding for our various

programs on the campus. One in particular this month, the School of Medicine has received \$384,000 from the estate of Mrs. Neva Woodall. Mrs. Woodall and her late husband Gerald grew up in Effingham. He always wanted to be a doctor but couldn't afford it. He went on to a successful career in General Motors as an executive but never lost sight of his original dream, and this very generous gift will fund scholarships for undergraduates with preference given to Effingham High School alumni who wish to pursue studies in medicine; so we are very grateful for that.

Our Dewey Center, you heard from my old classmate at Texas A&M Larry Hickman, this morning, and the Dewey Studies Center is helping Chinese scholars set up a Chinese Center for Dewey Studies. The Center at Fudan University in Shanghai will translate the landmark collection of Dewey works edited and collected here at SIUC into Chinese. There is a tremendous resurgence of interest in the work of John Dewey, probably the world's greatest pragmatic philosopher in the Far East right now, and I think Larry is doing a great job in following that up and working to build the outreach that is so valuable for our University.

Dr. Werner mentioned we are on Spring Break. This year many of our students are involved in what we call an Externship Program. It's organized by the Alumni Association, and it allows students instead of going to one of the pleasure palaces which is probably where most of them would like to be, it allows students to go out and work for a week in a firm of one kind or another related to their academic interests. So it gives them a week of experience, and Mary and I go each year to the awards or recognition ceremony; and there will be one in a few weeks. There are literally hundreds of these students that do this instead of go on Spring Break, and they gain valuable career experience and about half of them get job offers. So it is a very profitable way for a senior to spend Spring Break. It is low-cost high-yield, the way I like to think of it, so we are very proud of that program.

We are also doing some outreach here. A group of African-American faculty and staff at SIUC and at the Cairo School District are looking at ways to improve schools in Alexander County. Some 12 members of the University's Faculty/Staff Caucus met last month with Cairo school officials to see how we could help the districts with their school improvement plans. This kind of outreach is very important to us. Again, it solidifies many of the ideas put forth in Southern at 150 and lends itself to continuing the diversity initiatives. At the last Board meeting, I gave out that package of information and there was some information on our diversity programs and our commitment there; and I think this is a very tactile, seeable, observable manifestation of that commitment, and we are proud of that.

Our website has been redesigned and it is up and running again, and I think it is an excellent website. It gives a more united web presence for the campus. Obviously, when you make a change to anything there is always some consternation and some challenges. We are working through those though, and I think the website very nicely ties together our web presence

which for many students and professionals is their window into Southern Illinois University Carbondale. This is how many people get their first glimpse of a place now, and I think it is very important and I am very proud of it. I would also say that if you go on to that site, that site is siuc.edu, there is just a whole series of things you can see. One of the things, for example, you can see we had a State of the University Address here last month, and that for example is available on the web. I wouldn't suggest trying to watch it over a telephone line, but if you have access to a wide bandwidth fiber optic or cable connection or DSL you can actually watch the speech. It is not that the speech is worth watching, it is not that great of a speech, but it does give you an overview of where the University is going.

In addition, we processed 47 grants and contract awards this month totaling \$2.1 million, and we are very proud of the continued growth in our research program which is now annualized at about 10 or 11 percent per year; and we are very pleased with that, again, as an alternative source of funds for the University and for the academic excellence that it brings to Southern. Mr. Chairman, that concludes my remarks.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Ms. Sachiko Tankei.

Ms. Tankei made the following comments:

Good morning. My name is Sachiko Tankei. I would like to address some concern regarding the tuition increase at SIUC and related issues. The tuition increase for out-of-state new coming freshmen will remain 45 percent at this time. It is not only due to 16 percent general increase but also to an increase of the multipliers for out-of-state students from 2 to 2.5 increase, and this is my main concern here. About one-third of the population of the outside-of-the-state students are international students and two-thirds are American students, and they are also affected by the tuition increase. Yet, if I understand it correctly, out-of-state American students can claim in-state status after their one-year stay in Illinois. However, it is not the case for international students. It is important for us to note that the number of international students, especially undergraduate students at SIUC, declined from 1,467 in 1993 to 491 in 2003. We have lost almost 1,000 students, international undergraduate students, at SIUC in a decade. It is about 66 percent. These are the population who mostly need to pay their tuition to come to school.

Our CESL Program, Center of English as a Second Language, used to have about 150 students in a semester. Currently, they only have 30 students. The two lowest English-level classes are not currently offered because of the low number of the student enrollment. Currently, the tuition increase is aimed at incoming freshmen which includes those students who enroll in CESL Program and plan to enroll in programs at SIUC after their

completion of English language study. Some of them may consider transferring to other community colleges if the tuition increase affects their budget plan. I believe cultural diversity is one of the important features that SIUC holds. I believe SIUC will provide a better educational environment by keeping its cultural diversity.

As we live in the 21st Century, learning to become international citizens is essential not only for international students but also for American students. I acknowledge the current trend on tuition increases nationwide here. However, if SIUC continuously strives toward maintaining its cultural diversity, we really need to have the courage to do some change. Even they may go against the current U.S. nationwide trend. Speaking of U.S. nationwide trend, we have a serious issue in terms of a sharp drop of the number of international students who come to the U.S. in general. According to a survey released by a council of graduate schools on March 2, the number of applications from international graduate students for the Fall 2004 term has fallen 32 percent from last year.

One of the factors is the current U.S. visa security system which causes many delays in processing visa applications from international students. According to *The Wall Street Journal* issued on March 2, more international students are turning to places like Canada and Australia which are actively recruiting them. The continuous decline of the international student enrollment is an incredible loss not only for international students who will miss opportunities to study at SIUC but also for American students here who will miss opportunities to learn international perspective by interacting with international students and scholars inside and outside of the classroom on a day-to-day basis.

A little personal note, I teach intercultural communication here as a graduate assistant teacher as well, and sometimes my students become resistant to learn different perspectives or to question their cultural practices. They say that is the way things are, why rock the boat; and I answer, "If there weren't people in the past who took a risk and questioned their cultural practice at that time such as racial segregation or general equality, we wouldn't have been here. We wouldn't have been able to sit in the same class as we do now."

It is often hard to question the implication of our actions especially when they are mainstream trend. Considering the nationwide trend of the decline of the international student who comes to the U.S., it would be not an easy task to maintain the international student population here at SIUC. Yet, I think it is the time for SIUC to lead other universities nationwide by taking on true international leadership and showing some fundamental changes. Thank you.

The Secretary called on Ana Velitchkova. Ms. Velitchkova made the following comments:

First, I want to apologize for my voice, I have a little cold from the weather. But I really wanted to talk to you because first I wanted to congratulate the new members for deciding to serve SIU, and I would like to wish you a lot of wisdom and good luck with your hard job. We are here because we care about SIU. I am a student in Foreign Languages and Literatures, and I stay here in order to be able to speak to you today. My main concern is the same as the previous speaker. It is about one particular detail in the tuition increase plan that you were presented with today. And this is the increase of the multiplier for out-of-state tuition from 2 to 2.5. Why is it such an important concern for me? I believe as many other people that it will be more damaging than beneficial to our University. The tuition increase is proposed because there are budget cuts, and the idea is to find the fundings that we miss. Well, my reasoning let me believe that if this multiplier is increased, then enrollment will go down; and then there will be no funding increase. So it's pointless.

What let me believe that? First, it is such, it affects international students. We have a lot of hardship getting visas and coming here, so first point. Second point, tuition, if it goes incredibly high it will obviously effect the decision to come here. And I want to give you a little example and ask you to imagine that you are in the situation of a family. For example, a family living in Cape Girardeau, it is close to here right, or a family living in Paducah, or a family living in Bombay, India. It is the same situation. The numbers for tuition for 2002 to 2003 are more or less the following: \$4,000 in-state tuition; twice as much for out-of-state, \$8,000 out-of-state tuition. So they look at the next year. The year they are supposed to pay when they come first here. So the numbers become \$4,800 for in-state and \$12,000 for out-of-state, so from \$8,000 to \$12,000. Well, these numbers speak a lot to me, and these numbers will speak a lot to the families that will make a decision where to send their children.

So, if that was my family, I would say, "Well if they don't want me, they won't have me." So, I really hope that you will reconsider this point and decide something about it. So what I would like you, the change that occurred actually several years ago, the multiplier was 3 and then it changed to 2, and the change that happened wasn't random. It was based on the research done by several faculty members at SIU. This research is available in the President's Office, so I encourage you to go and look through that research. That research states that unlike other universities in Illinois, SIU has a special position, special location. We are surrounded by many states. So the idea is we are supposed to attract people from many states, not like other places. So, if we are, that is the idea. But if the tuition increase is so much that we have the scenario that I presented to you a little while ago, and then people will make their decisions. So that was all that I wanted to say, and again, good luck with your tough job.

Dr. Poshard made the following comments:

We do appreciate the comments of the two previous speakers. I think that we all do recognize that in light of the budget cuts from the State and our desire to continue services at a reasonably high level to our student body we have had to make some tough choices, but we will get a formal response with respect to our reasoning behind the tuition increases back to our two previous speakers in due course. Thank you.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
JANUARY 2004, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of January 2004 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Berentsen, Lowell W.	Assistant Professor	ASA – Aviation Technologies	01/01/04	\$5,200.00/mo \$46,800.00/AY
2. Davenport, Mae A.	Assistant Professor	Forestry	04/01/04	\$5,225.00/mo \$47,025.00/AY

3. Debeljuk, Luciano	Assistant Professor (Former: Lecturer)	ASA – Health Care Professions	01/12/04	\$5,200.00/mo \$46,800.00/AY (Previous salary- \$4,569.00/mo \$41,121.00/AY)
4. Hierholzer, Jeremy C.	Assistant Professor	ASA – Aviation Technologies	01/01/04	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
5. Lumpe, Andrew T.	Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	01/01/04	\$7,100.00/mo \$63,900.00/AY
6. Murley, Diane K.	Assistant Professor - Reference/Web Services Librarian	School of Law Library	01/09/04	\$4,500.00/mo \$54,000.00/FY
7. Sparling, Donald W.	Associate Professor	Zoology	01/01/04	\$7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY
8. Vermeulen, Lori A.	Chair 100% / Associate Professor 0% (Former: Interim Chair 100% / Associate Professor 0%)	Chemistry and Biochemistry	01/16/04	\$7,832.00/mo \$93,984.00/FY (Previous salary- \$6,810.00/mo \$81,720.00/FY)
9. Wagner, Catherine E.	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	01/26/04	\$3,167.00/mo \$38,004.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - None to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Bass, Richard M.	Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	4/1/04	\$4,166.67/mo \$50,000.04/FY

2.	Broquet, Karen	Associate Dean for Graduate Medical Education and Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Clinical Affairs and Internal Medicine	3/1/04	\$10,576.11/mo \$126,913.32/FY
----	----------------	--	--	--------	-----------------------------------

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - None to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL-SIUUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

B. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Baptiste, James	Assistant Professor (Former: Instructor)	Mass Communications	08/16/04	\$ 4,547.00/mo \$40,923.00/AY (previous salary: \$ 4,147.00/mo \$37,323.00/AY)
2. Dirks-Linhorst, P. Ann	Assistant Professor (Former: Instructor)	Sociology & Criminal Justice Studies	08/16/04	\$ 4,900.00/mo \$44,100.00/AY (previous salary: \$ 4,500.00/mo \$40,500.00/AY)
3. Harward, Brian M.	Assistant Professor (Former: Instructor)	Political Science	08/16/04	\$ 4,450.00/mo \$40,050.00/AY (previous salary: \$ 4,050.00/mo \$36,450.00/AY)
4. Hays, Regina M.	Director (Former: Police Captain)	University Police	02/01/04	\$ 6,500.00/mo \$78,000.00/FY (previous salary: \$ 5,673.00/mo \$68,076.00/FY)

5. Price, Jeffrey	Specialist (Former: Tech & Para Prof Extra Help)	Distance Learning & Technical Initiative	01/12/04	\$ 3,167.00/mo \$38,004.00FY (previous salary: \$ 2,855.00/mo \$34,260.00/FY)
-------------------	--	---	----------	---

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1. Dresang, Paul	Professional Development	Art and Design	Through intense studio work, complete a series of new sculptural and functional ceramic pieces	08/16/04- 12/31/04 100%

D. Awards of Tenure – none to be reported

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to give the Distinguished Service Award to John Baricevic at the May 2004 Commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

After earning his J. D. degree from Southern Illinois University Carbondale, John Baricevic served as the St. Clair County State's Attorney from 1980-1990. From 1990 to the present, he has been the Chairman of the St. Clair County Board, St. Clair County, Illinois, a position from which he will step down this year. He also operates a private law practice specializing in family law, criminal law, and personal injury litigation.

Mr. Baricevic has done outstanding work in promoting regionalism in the greater metropolitan St. Louis area. He has invested enormous time and energy in a variety of projects to ensure that the interests and welfare of Metro-East residents, one-quarter of the population of the entire region, will be provided for in planning decisions for the wider metropolitan area. Among his many projects have been the following:

- MetroLink--securing the funds and coordinating community participation for the completion of MetroLink to MidAmerica Airport.
- MidAmerica Airport--developing a \$310 million reliever airport to serve the St. Louis metropolitan region.

- Scott Air Force Base--coordinating with Leadership Council Southwestern Illinois, a region-wide effort to save the 10,000+ jobs at the base threatened during the last BRAC Commission effort (the base is the third largest employer in the Metro-East area).
- Mississippi River Bridge--worked to secure financing for the construction of a new \$1.6 billion bridge to connect Metro-East with downtown St. Louis.

Mr. Baricevic also lends his time and expertise to several regional organizations including Civic Progress; Leadership Council Southwestern Illinois; Regional Commerce and Growth Association; East-West Gateway Coordinating Council, of which he is the immediate past-president; and the Greater St. Louis Economic Development Council.

Mr. Baricevic's civic contributions have been widely praised in local publications. A characteristic tribute, casting him as one of "100 Leaders for the Millennium," appeared in the *St. Louis Business Journal* (January 31, 2000). In relevant part, the article states,

As St. Clair County Board Chairman, John Baricevic has been able to coordinate the various political entities of St. Clair County to work as a unit on infrastructure issues ranging from the expansion of light rail to a new bridge across the Mississippi River. A stable government speaking with one voice was instrumental in keeping Scott Air Force base open and finishing Mid-America Airport. Baricevic has argued strongly for the need to take a regional approach to issues, but the question remains whether this side of the river is paying attention.

The article ends with quotation from Mr. Baricevic which shows again the appropriateness of the proposed Distinguished Service Award, "The most exciting thing that can happen is improvement of our school systems, here in St. Clair County and the St. Louis Public Schools. If we are truly for urban renewal, we have to have a solid educational system."

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award, SIUE, be presented to John Baricevic at the May 8, 2004, commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

REVISED PROJECT BUDGET APPROVAL AND AWARD OF CONTRACTS: HVAC MODIFICATION AND HUMIDITY CONTROL, RESIDENCE HALLS, SIUE

Summary

This matter requests a revised project approval of the project's budget for the purpose of covering actual bid amounts. Bid amounts were considerably higher than estimated. The project budget will be increased to \$10,764,400. This matter also will approve award of construction contracts in the amount of \$10,389,400 in connection with this project. Funding for this project will be through Housing repair and replacement reserves (RRR), operating funds and revenue bond proceeds. An internal University bridge loan will be used to allow work to proceed pending the bond sale. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on October 9, 2003, the Board of Trustees approved a \$5 million project to modify the HVAC and humidity control systems in the three residence halls: Prairie Hall, Bluff Hall, and Woodland Hall.

The cost of the project was estimated by the project engineer and architect. However, when bids were opened, the actual amounts significantly exceeded the estimates. The additional costs are attributable to what the contractors perceive to be a "high-liability-risk" job under a tight construction schedule. The original estimate also did not allow for a mold remediation contractor nor some additional mold testing. This matter will approve award of construction contracts in the amount of \$10,389,400. These costs will raise the project budget to \$10,764,400.

This project was originally planned to be funded through Housing RRR and operating funds, 2001A Construction Bond proceeds, and a University internal loan. Funding for this project will now come from Housing RRR and operating funds and revenue bond proceeds to be repaid from future Housing operating funds and legal settlements related to this project. An internal University bridge loan will be used to allow work to proceed pending the bond sale.

The University is engaged in litigation attempting to recover all or some of the cost of this project. In the event that the litigation is not resolved in a timely manner and it is necessary to increase Housing fees in FY 06 to

cover debt repayments, University officials will seek approval for the increase at that time. It is not anticipated that FY 05 residence hall rates will need to be increased over what has already been approved by the Board of Trustees.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project budget for HVAC Modification and Humidity Control, Residence Halls, SIUE, be and is hereby increased to \$10,764,400.

(2) All funding for this project shall be funded through Housing RRR and operating funds and revenue bond proceeds. Debt payments will be repaid with Housing revenues and legal settlements related to this project.

(3) The contracts to perform construction work required for the HVAC Modification and Humidity Control Project, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to the following:

General Work \$7,415,000
L. Wolf Co., Granite City, IL

Electrical Work \$162,400
O'Fallon Electric, O'Fallon, IL

Heating Work \$1,725,000
Southern IL Piping Contractors, Carbondale, IL


Ventilation Work \$1,087,000
France Mechanical, Edwardsville, IL

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**HVAC DEFICIENCIES CORRECTION
GENERAL CONTRACTOR WORK**


SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

TABLE 1

 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY	L. Wolf Company 1733 Cleveland Blvd. Granite City, IL 62040	J.J. Wuellner Construction 7228 Herter Ind. Drive Godfrey, IL 62035	Plocher Construction Co. 2808 Thole-Plocher Rd. Highland, IL 62249
Base Bid	\$ 7,347,000.00	\$ 7,490,000.00	\$ 7,794,000.00
Alternate #G-1	\$ 68,000.00	\$ 90,262.00	\$ 131,000.00
Pollutant Liability Insurance	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 11,000.00
Mold Inclusion	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 38,500.00


HVAC DEFICIENCIES CORRECTION
ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR WORK
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

TABLE 2

	O'Fallon Electric Co. P.O. Box 488 O'Fallon , IL 62269	Pyramid Electrical Contractors 300 Monticello Place Fairview Heights, IL 62208
Base Bid	\$ 142,000.00	\$ 276,530.00
Alternate #E-1	\$ 20,400.00	\$ 30,920.00

HVAC DEFICIENCIES CORRECTION
HEATING CONTRACTOR WORK
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

TABLE 3

 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY	Southern IL Piping Contractors 1100 Reed Station Road Carbondale, IL 62902	Amsco Mechanical Inc. 2201 Adams Street Granite City, IL 62040	France Mechanical Corp. P.O. Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025
Base Bid	\$ 1,185,000.00	\$ 1,826,600.00	\$ 1,987,000.00
Alternate #1-1	\$ 540,000.00	\$ 699,100.00	\$ 670,000.00
Pollutant Liability Insurance	\$ 25,000.00	With Mold Inclusion	\$ 8,000.00
Mold Inclusion	\$ 17,500.00	\$ 13,500.00	\$ 6,000.00


March 11, 2004

341

HVAC DEFICIENCIES CORRECTION
VENTILATION CONTRACTOR WORK

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

TABLE 4

 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY	France Mechanical Corp. P.O. Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025	Amsco Mechanical Inc. 2201 Adams Street Granite City, IL 62040
Base Bid	\$ 1,087,000.00	\$ 1,128,000.00
Pollutant Liability Insurance	\$ 8,000.00	With Mold Inclusion
Mold Inclusion	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 13,500.00

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: ASBESTOS ABATEMENT,
UNIVERSITY HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the abatement of asbestos in approximately 75,000 square feet of the University Hall dormitory building. The estimated cost of abatement for the facility is \$500,000 with another \$250,000 for replacement of the abated floor and ceiling surfaces. Funding for the project will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting in February 2004, the Board granted approval for the purchase of the University Hall dormitory building at 1101 South Wall Street, Carbondale, Illinois.

Testing of the spray-on acoustic ceiling plaster indicates the existence of asbestos material in approximately 75,000 square feet of the dormitory facility. Floor tile in the same area is also assumed to contain asbestos, based on its age and style. Although the ceiling and floor surfaces are in excellent condition and pose no immediate hazard, University Housing has developed a project to abate this asbestos over the next 12 months. The removal and replacement of the plaster ceiling coating and the floor tile will cost an estimated \$750,000. A qualification based selection process will be used to select a consultant to design the abatement project.

The purchase of University Hall has been recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education and approval is pending. The asbestos abatement in this project will only begin once IBHE approval is received and final transfer of the property to the University has been completed.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to abate asbestos in University Hall on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby approved at a cost of \$750,000,

contingent upon IBHE approval and final transfer of the property to the University.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: EXTERIOR PAINTING.
STUDENT RECREATION CENTER, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contract to paint the exterior of the Student Recreation Center on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for this project was \$300,000. The recommended bids for the project total \$235,500. Funding for this work will come from Student Recreation Center's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on November 13, 2003, in an effort to improve the aesthetics of the Student Recreation Center and provide continuity with the newly designed Student Health Service building that will be located adjacent to the SRC, the Board of Trustees approved a project to paint the exterior of the Student Recreation Center on the Carbondale campus. Favorable bids have been received and the award of contract is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.


Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for painting the exterior of the Student Recreation Center, SIU Carbondale, be and is hereby awarded to R. P. Coatings, Troy, IL, in the amount of \$235,500.

(2) Funding for this work will come from Student Recreation Center's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION						
PN: 03044 PO: 13375-0064 Exterior Painting – Student Rec Center Bid Opening: February 5, 2004						
	P R E	B I D	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E G-1	D E D A L T E R N A T E G-2
	Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	S E C U R I T Y				T O T A L A C C E P T E D
BIDDERS						
R. P. Coatings P.O. Box 327 Troy, IL 62294				\$ 235,500.00		\$ 235,500.00
Thomas Industrial Coatings 2070 Highway Z Pevely, MO 63070				\$ 319,000.00		\$ 319,000.00
Bazan Painting, Co. 1273 North Price Road St. Louis, MO 63132				\$ 343,387.00		\$ 343,387.00
Aetna Coatings, Inc. 2135 Schuetz St. Louis, MO 63146				\$ 393,000.00		\$ 393,000.00
				10 Invitations 1 No Bid 5 No Reply		

APPROVAL OF UTILITY EASEMENT: SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC., SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to grant a utility easement to the Southern Illinois Electric Cooperative, across University-owned property located south of the Touch of Nature Environmental Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The Southern Illinois Electric Cooperative has requested a utility easement for the purpose of setting two power poles on University-owned property at the northwest corner of Rocky Comfort Road and Water Valley Road in Union County. The easement will allow the extension of electrical power to an area south of Water Valley Road. The easement consists of approximately 0.31 acres and encompasses an area 42 feet wide and 318 feet long running along the north edge of Water Valley Road.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a permanent easement to Southern Illinois Electric Cooperative, Inc. for the installation of two power poles in Union County be and is hereby approved.

(2) The easement granted to Southern Illinois Electric Cooperative shall be as described in documents on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees in accordance with I Bylaws 10.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE: 428 WEST CALHOUN STREET,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 428 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, for future development of the Springfield campus.

Rationale for Adoption

In October 1997, the Board of Trustees reviewed and approved the School of Medicine's plan to acquire some properties on the northwest side of the campus to facilitate future campus development at Springfield. The property identified in this matter is located in that area. The University has obtained an appraisal of the property, and the owner has agreed to sell the property at the appraised value of \$44,000. It is estimated that approximately \$500 in additional funding will be required for costs associated with closing on the property. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 428 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$44,000 plus associated closing costs.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources available to the University.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF UTILITY EASEMENT: CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, IL,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to grant an electrical easement to the city of Springfield, Illinois, in conjunction with construction of the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition.

Rationale for Adoption

The Capital Development Board is constructing the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition for use by SIU School of Medicine, Illinois Department of Public Health, and the Illinois State Police Forensic Sciences on property owned by the University. It is necessary to grant an easement to the city of Springfield to permit installation of electrical services across University-owned property. A change in the location of the electrical transformer that serves the building requires an additional easement nine feet in width and ten feet in length.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a permanent easement to the city of Springfield, IL, in conjunction with construction of the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition be and is hereby approved.

(2) The easement given to city of Springfield, IL, shall be as described in documents on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees in accordance with I Bylaws 10.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: RENOVATION OF COMBINED LABORATORY
FACILITY, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contracts for the renovation of a portion of the third floor of the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility (SCLF) to develop facilities for the Illinois Department of Public Health that will enhance the department's ability to respond to a bio-terrorism event. The approved budget for this project was \$260,000. The recommended bids for the project total \$176,074.12. Funding for this work will come from a federal grant through the Illinois Department of Public Health.

Rationale for Adoption

At its November 13, 2003, meeting, the Board granted approval for the renovation of a portion of the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility on the Springfield campus. The SIU School of Medicine manages and operates this facility that is jointly occupied by the School of Medicine, the Illinois Department of Public Health, and the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency. The Illinois Department of Public Health has received federal grant funds to build the infrastructure supporting some of their laboratory areas in the SCLF to make them capable of being used, if it becomes necessary, to respond to a bio-terrorism event.

The project requires renovation of a number of laboratories that will be phased over several months. Work will include the removal of casework and plumbing fixtures, as well as the installation of new exhaust fans and will seal each lab.

Favorable bids have been received and award of contracts are requested at this time.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the general construction work to renovate a portion of the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility on the Springfield


Medical Campus, SIU Carbondale, be and is hereby awarded to Siciliano, Inc., Springfield, IL, in the amount of \$63,336.00.


(2) The contract for the electrical work to renovate a portion of the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility on the Springfield Medical Campus, SIU Carbondale, be and is hereby awarded to EEI Holding Corporation, DBA Egizii Electric, Springfield, IL, in the amount of \$12,618.94.


(3) The contract for the mechanical work to renovate a portion of the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility on the Springfield Medical Campus, SIU Carbondale, be and is hereby awarded to Petersburg Plumbing & Heating, Petersburg, IL, in the amount of \$100,119.18.

(4) Funding for this work will come from federal grant funds available to the Illinois Department of Public Health.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION						
PN: _____ PO: # 203 SIU Springfield Remodeling Project BSL3 lab on 3 rd floor SCLF – General Bid Opening: January 29, 2004						
	P R E	B I D	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E G-1	D E D A L T E R N A T E G-2
	Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	S E C U R I T Y				T O T A L A C C E P T E D
BIDDERS						
Siciliano, Inc. 3650 Winchester Road Springfield, Illinois				\$63,336.00		\$63,336.00
Wheeler Construction RR1 Petersburg, Illinois				\$63,557.23		\$63,557.23
Williams Brothers Const. P.O. Box 1366 Peoria, Illinois				\$66,357.00		\$66,357.00
R. D. Lawrence Const. 603 N Amos Springfield, Illinois				\$76,669.53		\$76,669.53
Vancil Contracting 3900 Peoria Road Springfield, Illinois				\$78,920.32		\$78,920.32
R. D. Myers & Associates 818 S Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois				\$110,316.00		\$110,316.00
				15 bids sent 6 no bid 3 no reply		

BID TABULATION						
PN: _____ PO: # 203 SIU Springfield Remodeling Project BSL3 lab on 3 rd floor SCLF – Electrical Bid Opening: January 29, 2004						
	P R E	B I D	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E E-1	D E D A L T E R N A T E E-2
TOTAL ACCEPTED						
BIDDERS						
EEI Holding Corporation DBA Egizii Electric 700 North MacArthur Springfield, Illinois				\$12,618.94		\$12,618.94
Anderson Electric 3501 South 6 th Street Springfield, Illinois				\$19,493.00		\$19,493.00
				10 bids sent 1 no bid 7 no reply		

BID TABULATION						
PN: _____ PO: # 203 SIU Springfield Remodeling Project BSL3 lab on 3 rd floor SCLF – Mechanical Bid Opening: January 29, 2004						
	P R E	B I D	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E M-1	D E D A L T E R N A T E M-2
	Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	S E C U R I T Y				T O T A L A C C E P T E D
BIDDERS						
Petersburg Plumbing & Htg 117 North 7 th Street Petersburg, Illinois				\$88,151.27	\$11,967.91	\$100,119.18
E. L. Pruitt 3090 Colt Road Springfield, Illinois				\$121,650.46	\$9,661.66	\$131,312.12
				8 bids sent 1 no bid 5 no reply		

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January 2004, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held February 11 and 12, 2004; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [John Baricevic]; Revised Project Budget Approval and Award of Contracts: HVAC Modification and Humidity Control, Residence Halls, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Asbestos Abatement, University Hall, SIUC; Award of Contract: Exterior Painting, Student Recreation Center, SIUC; Approval of Utility Easement: Southern Illinois Electric Cooperative, Inc., SIUC; Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 428 West Calhoun Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Approval of Utility Easement: City of Springfield, IL, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; and Award of Contracts: Renovation of Combined Laboratory Facility, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Harris Rowe, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

REVISED FOUR-YEAR PLAN (FY 2004-FY 2007) AND
FY 2005 RATES FOR TUITION, FEES, AND ROOM AND BOARD
[Amendments to Appendices A and B, 4 Policies of the Board B and C]

Summary

This matter gives notice that the President will recommend to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its March 2004 meeting approval of a revised four-year plan and FY 2005 rates as proposed in the accompanying tables.

Projections of the total four-year cost for attending SIU is shown in Table 1. Proposed and projected tuition rates for undergraduates, graduate students and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, and Dental medicine are shown in Table 2. Fees and room and board are shown in Tables 3 and 4, including rates for FY 2005 previously approved by the Board of Trustees.

Rationale for Adoption

During the spring 2003 session, the Illinois General Assembly recommended and the Governor approved Public Act 93-0228 requiring the tuition charged a first-time undergraduate public university student who is an Illinois resident to remain at the same level for four continuous academic years following initial enrollment or for the normal time to complete undergraduate programs that require more than four years. The Act and its guarantee applies to those students who first enroll in Fall of 2004. SIU has chosen to extend this same guarantee to non-resident students at the out-of-state rate.

The implementation of the guaranteed tuition plan will require the establishment of tuition for each successive group of newly admitted students. For all other continuing students, SIU's current tuition schedule will remain in effect.

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other barriers.

The Board of Trustees recommends a rolling four-year plan for tuition, fees, and room and board that allows students and their families to plan in advance for their educational costs. In establishing the four-year plan for each campus, the Board intends on ensuring that the plan:

- Adequately supports each campus's institutional mission and the goals of The Illinois Commitment;
- Is uncomplicated, easy to understand, and fair;
- Reflects and is responsive to each campus's respective market, student profile, and relevant trends; and
- Justifies any tuition, fees and room and board decisions on the basis of specific benefits accruing to students from the change.

In order to recognize and reflect the difference in purposes among tuition, fees, and housing rates, the Board has adopted the following guidelines:

Tuition: Education is an investment made by the State and the student to better the student's life as well as the welfare of the State. Tuition is a portion of the investment made by the student and the student's family.

General tax revenues are the State's portion of meeting the educational budget. As such, tuition rates per credit-hour should be established that support quality education, are affordable for the student and his/her family, and encourage and support timely degree completion.

Fees: Student auxiliary services are funded from fees charged to all students in a manner similar to tuition charges. While tuition supports the educational budget of the University, fees individually fund support services to enhance the University's educational experience. Some fees, such as the Saluki Express bus system fee at SIUC and the textbook rental fee at SIUE are clearly "user" fees that students specifically request and support. In some cases, fees fund programs supported by revenue bonds and must be used to support facilities and other requirements. Each fee supports its own purpose and the funds are not interchangeable within the University budgets. The amount of each fee should be justified on the basis of: (1) range of services offered; (2) cost to provide the services; (3) prices comparisons with other universities; and (4) student satisfaction with services.

Housing Rates: The cost of room and board is assessed by the University to those students residing in University-owned housing. The balance must be maintained between the cost to the resident, the quality of the services offered, market position, and maintenance of the facility and other obligations to the bondholders.

The Board of Trustees continues to adhere to the above guidelines in balancing the need for affordability and the need for revenue necessary to provide a comprehensive, quality educational experience for our students.

Historically, SIU's two campuses charge tuition and fees at rates below the level of their Illinois and national peer institutions. The University therefore shall continue to pursue a multi-year strategy to move each of its institutions toward a goal of greater tuition parity with respect to their Illinois peer universities to fund the quality of education our students expect and deserve. Funds will be allocated to support the most critical needs, as identified by the President and the Chancellors, in accordance with the University's goals, priorities, and mission. Accordingly, the campuses hereby propose changes for FY 2005 tuition as outlined in Table 2.

In addition, the campuses propose increasing the tuition rate for new entering non-resident undergraduate and graduate students from a factor of two to two and one half times the resident rate effective Fall of 2004. All currently enrolled non-resident students will remain at a factor of two.

Considerations Against Adoption

Like other public universities, we continue to be concerned with the increased costs of education. With any increase in rates there is a fear that affordability and access will be harmed. Such concerns are integral to the intent behind Public Act 93-0228 and the annual tuition and fee review process

intended to balance the need to limit costs to students with the University's responsibility to provide a comprehensive, quality educational experience to students.

Constituency Involvement

Full constituency discussion and involvement has taken place.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That consistent with the intent of Public Act 93-0228, the University embark on a multi-year tuition guarantee that requires the tuition charged a first-time, undergraduate public university student who is an Illinois resident to remain at the same level for four continuous academic years following initial enrollment or for the normal time to complete undergraduate programs that require more than four years. The University has extended this same guarantee to non-resident students at the out-of-state rate.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees That the tuition charged also include a multi-year strategy that moves each of its institutions toward the goal of greater tuition parity with respect to their peer institutions and changes the non-resident tuition charge for new entering students in Fall 2004 from two to two and one-half times the in-state undergraduate and graduate tuition rates.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the four-year plan and FY 2005 rates for tuition be amended, as presented in Table 2, and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the following four-year plan for tuition, fees and room and board charges be and are hereby adopted as presented in Tables 1, 2, 3 and 4.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the plan and to incorporate the rates into Board policy.

Table 1

Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2004 - FY 2007)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Undergraduate Total Cost

	Approved	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year Cost
	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 04-07
<u>Carbondale</u>					
Tuition for Continuing Students	\$4,245.00	\$4,560.00	\$4,920.00	\$5,340.00	\$19,065.00
Fees	1,276.30	1,420.50	1,479.00	1,517.50	\$5,693.30
Room & Board	4,903.00	5,200.00	5,446.00	5,690.00	\$21,239.00
Total Cost	\$10,424.30	\$11,180.50	\$11,845.00	\$12,547.50	\$45,997.30
Annual Dollar Increase		\$756.20	\$664.50	\$702.50	
Percent Increase		7.3%	5.9%	5.9%	
Guaranteed Tuition for New Entering Undergraduate*					
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004		\$4,920.00	\$4,920.00	\$4,920.00	
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005			\$5,310.00	\$5,310.00	
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2006				\$5,760.00	
* Each incoming student will have tuition set for at least 4 years or 48 months					
<u>Edwardsville</u>					
Tuition for Continuing Students	\$3,360.00	\$3,600.00	\$3,900.00	\$4,200.00	\$15,060.00
Fees	822.60	839.00	865.90	886.70	\$3,414.20
Room & Board	5,364.00	5,644.00	5,813.00	5,985.00	\$22,806.00
Total Cost	\$9,546.60	\$10,083.00	\$10,578.90	\$11,071.70	\$41,280.20
Annual Dollar Increase		\$536.40	\$495.90	\$492.80	
Percent Increase		5.6%	4.9%	4.7%	
Guaranteed Tuition for New Entering Undergraduate*					
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004		\$4,020.00	\$4,020.00	\$4,020.00	
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005			\$4,320.00	\$4,320.00	
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2006				\$4,650.00	
* Each incoming student will have tuition set for at least 4 years or 48 months					

Note: Charges are based on a full-time resident student taking 15 hours per semester for an academic year.

Table 1 (cont.)

Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2004 - FY 2007)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Graduate Total Cost

	Approved	Proposed	Projected	
	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
<u>Carbondale</u>				
Graduate				
Tuition	\$4,296.00	\$4,608.00	\$5,184.00	\$5,808.00
Fees*	1,270.30	1,414.50	1,473.00	1,511.50
Total	\$5,566.30	\$6,022.50	\$6,657.00	\$7,319.50
Annual Dollar Increase		\$456.20	\$634.50	\$662.50
Percent Increase		8.2%	10.5%	10.0%
 <u>Edwardsville</u>				
Graduate				
Tuition	\$3,216.00	\$3,840.00	\$4,560.00	\$5,400.00
Fees**	621.60	629.00	649.90	664.50
Total	\$3,837.60	\$4,469.00	\$5,209.90	\$6,064.50
Annual Dollar Increase		\$631.40	\$740.90	\$854.60
Percent Increase		16.5%	16.6%	16.4%

* Graduate students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

** Graduate students are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

Note: Charges are based on a full-time resident student taking 12 hours per semester for an academic year.

Table 1 (cont.)
 Southern Illinois University
 Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2004 - FY 2007)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Professional Total Cost

	Approved	Proposed	Projected		Total Cost
	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	
<u>Carbondale</u>					
School of Law					
Tuition	\$7,095.00	\$7,590.00	\$8,190.00		\$22,875.00
Fees*	1,270.30	1,414.50	1,473.00		\$4,157.80
Total	\$8,365.30	\$9,004.50	\$9,663.00	N/A	\$27,032.80
Annual Dollar Increase		\$639.20	\$658.50		
Percent Increase		7.6%	7.3%		
* Law students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.					
<u>School of Medicine</u>					
# of Semesters	2	3	3	2	
Tuition 10 Semester Rate	\$16,149.00	\$25,434.00	\$26,706.00	\$18,694.00	\$86,983.00
Fees **	1,428.50	1,149.09	1,152.37	876.40	\$4,606.36
Total	\$17,577.50	\$26,583.09	\$27,858.37	\$19,570.40	\$91,589.36
**First year Medical students pay all fees except the Student-to-Student Fee. Second, Third and Fourth year Medical students only pay the student activity fee, health insurance and disability insurance.					
<u>Edwardsville</u>					
School of Dental Medicine					
Tuition	\$12,980.00	\$15,000.00	\$17,250.00	\$19,850.00	\$65,080.00
Fees***	895.60	4,103.00	4,223.90	4,438.50	\$13,661.00
Total	\$13,875.60	\$19,103.00	\$21,473.90	\$24,288.50	\$78,741.00
Annual Dollar Increase		\$5,227.40	\$2,370.90	\$2,814.60	
Percent Increase		37.7%	12.4%	13.1%	

*** Dental students are assessed an Instrument Rental Fee \$274 and not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee. In addition, beginning with the Fall 2004 semester, dental students will be charged a Dental Student Facility and Equipment Use Fee. The academic year rate for this fee will be \$3,200 in FY05 and is projected to be \$3,300 in FY06 and \$3,500 in FY07.

Table 2

**Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition Plan (FY 2004 - FY 2007)**

Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Southern Illinois University Carbondale				
Undergraduate Continuing Students				
Per Hour Tuition	\$141.50	\$152.00	\$164.00	\$178.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$4,245.00	\$4,560.00	\$4,920.00	\$5,340.00
% Increase		7.4%	7.9%	8.5%
Guaranteed Tuition for Entering New Undergraduate *				
Additional Per Hour Tuition		\$12.00	\$13.00	\$14.00
Total Per Hour Tuition		\$164.00	\$177.00	\$192.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)		\$4,920.00	\$5,310.00	\$5,760.00
Annual Difference (Guaranteed vs. Continuing)		\$360.00	\$390.00	\$420.00
<i>* Each incoming student will have tuition set for at least 4 years or 48 months</i>				
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$179.00	\$192.00	\$216.00	\$242.00
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$4,296.00	\$4,608.00	\$5,184.00	\$5,808.00
% Increase		7.3%	12.5%	12.0%
School of Law				
Per Hour Tuition	\$236.50	\$253.00	\$273.00	\$287.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$7,095.00	\$7,590.00	\$8,190.00	\$8,610.00
% Increase		7.0%	7.9%	5.1%
School of Medicine				
10 Semester Rate (First Year Student)	\$8,074.50	\$8,478.00	\$8,902.00	\$9,347.00
Annual Rate	\$16,149.00	\$16,956.00	\$17,804.00	\$18,694.00
% Increase		5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville				
Undergraduate Continuing Students				
Per Hour Tuition	\$112.00	\$120.00	\$130.00	\$140.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$3,360.00	\$3,600.00	\$3,900.00	\$4,200.00
% Increase		7.1%	8.3%	7.7%
Guaranteed Tuition for Entering Undergraduate *				
Additional Per Hour Tuition		\$14.00	\$14.00	\$15.00
Total Per Hour Tuition		\$134.00	\$144.00	\$155.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)		\$4,020.00	\$4,320.00	\$4,650.00
Annual Difference (Guaranteed vs. Continuing)		\$420.00	\$420.00	\$450.00
<i>* Each incoming student will have tuition set for at least 4 years or 48 months</i>				
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$134.00	\$160.00	\$190.00	\$225.00
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$3,216.00	\$3,840.00	\$4,560.00	\$5,400.00
% Increase		19.4%	18.8%	18.4%
School of Dental Medicine				
Semester Rate	\$6,490.00	\$7,500.00	\$8,625.00	\$9,925.00
Annual Rate (2 semesters)	\$12,980.00	\$15,000.00	\$17,250.00	\$19,850.00
% Increase		15.6%	15.0%	15.1%
Notes:				

New entering non-resident tuition is 2 1/2 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students starting Fall 2004. Continuing non-resident rate remains at 2 times the in-state rate until FY 2008.

Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine).

Table 3

Southern Illinois University Carbondale
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan
 Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved			Projected	
	FY 2004	FY 2005	% Change	FY 2006	FY 2007
Student Fees					
Student Recreation	\$154.00	\$166.00	7.8%	\$176.00	\$184.00
Campus Recreation	5.00	7.00	40.0%	9.00	9.00
Student Activity	58.50	62.30	6.5%	63.80	64.30
Student Center	132.00	138.00	4.5%	155.00	161.00
Athletic	196.00	206.00	5.1%	216.00	226.00
Student-to-Student Grant**	6.00	6.00	0.0%	6.00	6.00
Revenue Bond	118.80	118.80	0.0%	118.80	118.80
Students' Attorney**	10.00	10.00	0.0%	10.00	10.00
Mass Transit	68.00	68.00	0.0%	70.00	72.00
Student Medical Benefit-Primary**	260.00	290.00	11.5%	306.00	318.00
Student Medical Benefit-Extended**	268.00	348.40	30.0%	348.40	348.40
Total Fees	\$1,276.30	\$1,420.50	11.3%	\$1,479.00	\$1,517.50
Total Annual Dollar Increase	151.90	144.20		58.50	38.50
Total Annual Percent Increase	12.6%	11.3%		4.1%	2.6%

Note: (** Flat Fee) All other fees are prorated over 12 hrs/semester

University Housing

Residence Halls (Academic Year)

Double Occupancy (room only) *	2,492.00	2,640.00	5.9%	3,254.00	3,400.00
19 Meal Plan	2,394.00	2,538.00	6.0%	2,170.00	2,268.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17.00	22.00	29.4%	22.00	22.00
Total Housing Costs	\$4,903.00	\$5,200.00	6.1%	\$5,446.00	\$5,690.00
Total Annual Operating Increase	138.00	148.50		155.30	162.70
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%		3.0%	3.0%
Housing Capital Improvements Increase	138.00	148.50		90.70	81.30
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%		1.7%	1.5%
Total Annual Dollar Increase	276.00	297.00		246.00	244.00

Note: * Most common room and board rate
 Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan
 Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved	Approved		Projected	
	FY 2004	FY 2005	% Change	FY 2006	FY 2007
Student Fees					
Intercollegiate Athletics (1)	\$104.40	\$113.00	8.2%	\$121.70	\$125.40
Student Fitness Center (2)	88.70	97.60	10.0%	100.60	101.60
Student-to-Student Grant (3)	6.00	6.00	0.0%	6.00	6.00
Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)	129.00	133.90	3.8%	138.80	144.30
Textbook Service (5)	195.00	204.00	4.6%	210.00	216.20
University Center (6)	299.50	284.50	-5.0%	288.80	293.20
Total Fees*	<u>\$822.60</u>	<u>\$839.00</u>	2.0%	<u>\$865.90</u>	<u>\$886.70</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	84.00	16.40		26.90	20.80
Total Annual Percent Increase	11.4%	2.0%		3.2%	2.4%

Note:

(1) Per hour prorated for the first 5 hours; flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.

(2) Flat fee

(3) No charge first 5 hours per semester, flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.

(4) Basic fee for the first hour, plus prorated per hour from 2 to 5 hours, flat fee for 6 hours or more per semester.

(5) Per hour prorated for the first 10 hours; flat fee for 11 hours or more per semester. Beginning with FY04, an hourly fee is charged for all hours carried. The amount shown here is for 15 hours.

(6) Per hour prorated for the first 4 hours; flat fee for 5 or more hours per semester.

* Summer fees are about 67% of regular semester fees except for Textbook Service fee, which remains at 100% of the semester rate.

University Housing

Prairie, Woodland & Bluff Hall (Academic Year)

Shared Room (room only)	3,054.00	3,256.00	6.6%	3,354.00	3,455.00
Board Plan B /Light Plan	2,284.00	2,360.00	3.3%	2,430.00	2,500.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	26.00	28.00	7.7%	29.00	30.00
Total Housing Cost*	<u>\$5,364.00</u>	<u>\$5,644.00</u>	5.2%	<u>\$5,813.00</u>	<u>\$5,985.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	136.00	280.00		169.00	172.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	5.2%		3.0%	3.0%

Note: * Most common room and board rate

Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Mr. Ford made the following comments:

First of all, I would like to thank those students and other members of the University community and the surrounding community for their work in raising the awareness concerning the cost impact on those students that are already here. I would like to thank the system and campus administrators who did take that input into consideration and modify the initial proposal which does give a significant amount of relief to those students who are already here. My concerns basically echo some of the public comments and the student constituency groups here on campus that our plan is putting a severe cost impact primarily on the new incoming students. I think we have seen some demographic changes in the makeup of our student body, and I am worried that we are going to continue to lose the diversity and the elements that has made this University what it is; and so that is why I will be voting no on this item.

Another thing that I just would like to make a quick comment about, now next month we will be receiving all of the fee proposals. What we are approving today is the tuition for next year. Next month we will be receiving all of the fee proposals not for next year but for the following year, fiscal year '06. What we have done in the past is basically set the tuition and fee amounts a year and a half in advance, and due to some things beyond our control and some internal decisions we have kind of moved the tuition decision away from that timetable. I understand that there's arguments on both sides, but I would strongly encourage the Office of the President to perhaps think about including the FY-06 tuition proposal in our April and May meetings along with the fees; and I know I have had a little bit of conversation with the Carbondale Chancellor about this. Basically, the advantage of this that I see is a planning factor. Both for students, students that are here now, and potential students have a year and a half in advance to look down the road and kind of determine what their costs are going to be. Also, I believe this is somewhat beneficial to the campuses to more or less know next year and the following year this is about how much money we are going to have, and it allows the campuses to plan too. So I would urge that we try to stay on this timetable and see if we can work on getting those proposals on that schedule. Thank you.

Mr. Simmons made the following comments:

I would like to also thank the international students for articulating their position as they did. It is unfortunate that the Board had a turnover the way that it had. I mean we are practically a brand new body here, at least the quorum is, and as you know this was on the agenda last month. When Dr. Walker pointed out that some of us had been appointed four days prior to this vote, and even though we have had another month we haven't had a great opportunity to get our arms around all of the issues that exist with this. So I want to thank you for that.

I think the history of this has shown that this body has had the willingness and open mind to revisit this and actually reduce the multiplier in the past, and you know there seems to be, from what I can see, maybe a

disproportionate impact on the international student body which frankly hadn't been something that I thought about until right now. So I would like to just say that I will bring that up at the next meeting. Unfortunately, today as we sit here, we are a month behind where we need to be to get some things moving in the direction to get with the IBHE and things like that but I did want to thank you for that, and we will be looking at it as pointed out. It does seem a little unfair that someone from Paducah can open a checking account and get a driver's license and then be in-state next year when our international students don't have that luxury. I just wanted to thank them for their thoughts and assure them that I will look at that when we revisit the tuition increase for next year, if any.

Mr. Tedrick moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Marilyn D. Jackson, Glenn Poshard, Harris Rowe, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick; nay, Rick Maurer.

The following matters were presented:

Recognition of

JOHN S. BREWSTER

Resolution

WHEREAS, Mr. John S. Brewster served with distinction as a member of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for more than 12 years;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he served as a member of the Executive Committee for more than three years, member of the Finance Committee for twelve years, and Chair of that Committee from 2001-2004;

WHEREAS, Mr. Brewster served with distinction for many years as the Board's representative to the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board, serving as its Chairman from 1995-2004;

WHEREAS, Mr. Brewster has served as a member of the Board of Directors of the Southern Illinois University Foundation from 1991-2004;

WHEREAS, Mr. Brewster has also served as an alternate member of the Board of Directors of the Association of Alumni, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University, Incorporated from 1991-2004;

WHEREAS, Mr. Brewster has also served the public as a Trustee of the Board of John A. Logan Community College, a President of the John A. Logan College Foundation Board, and a Director of Southern Illinois Hospital Corporation;

WHEREAS, His service with the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University encompassed periods of prosperity and progress for the University and its institutions as well as periods of challenge and controversy, and in all contexts his performance remained level-headed and sensible, providing calm, thoughtful leadership in whatever role the Board asked him to undertake;

WHEREAS, Throughout his service with the Board of Trustees, he has generously and freely given of his time, energy, and creative thinking in his dedication to the improvement and development of the University, the fulfillment of the responsibilities of the Board of Trustees, and the maintenance of quality public higher education in the State of Illinois;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, That Mr. John S. Brewster be formally recognized for his long-term, unselfish, dedicated, and talented service to the Board of Trustees, to the development and welfare of Southern Illinois University, and to the role of public higher education in Illinois; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Board of Trustees express its profound appreciation of his participation in the activities of the Board and declare for the record its enduring gratitude for his contributions to Southern Illinois University, the state, and the nation.

Recognition of

GENE CALLAHAN

Resolution

WHEREAS, Mr. Gene Callahan served with distinction as a member of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for more than three years;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he served as Vice-Chairman of the Board from 2001-2004, served as Chair of the Academic Affairs Committee from 2001-2004, served as a member of the Finance Committee, and served as the Board's representative for the Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville Foundation Board of Directors;

WHEREAS, Mr. Callahan's service to SIU is but one phase of a distinguished career of public service to the citizens of Illinois;

WHEREAS, His service with the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University encompassed periods of prosperity and progress for the University and its institutions as well as periods of challenge and controversy, and in all contexts his performance remained level-headed and sensible, providing calm, thoughtful leadership in whatever role the Board asked him to undertake;

WHEREAS, Throughout his service with the Board of Trustees, he has generously and freely given of his time, energy, and creative thinking in his dedication to the improvement and development of the University, the fulfillment of the responsibilities of the Board of Trustees, and the maintenance of quality public higher education in the State of Illinois;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, That Mr. Gene Callahan be formally recognized for his long-term, unselfish, dedicated, and talented service to the Board of Trustees, to the development and welfare of Southern Illinois University, and to the role of public higher education in Illinois; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Board of Trustees express its profound appreciation of his participation in the activities of the Board and declare for the record its enduring gratitude for his contributions to Southern Illinois University, the state, and the nation.

Recognition of

MOLLY D'ESPOSITO

Resolution

WHEREAS, Molly D'Esposito served with distinction as a member of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for more than fourteen years;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member she served as Chairman of the Board during 2001-2004, Vice-Chairman during 1992-2001, member of the Executive Committee for three years, member of the Finance Committee for fourteen years, and Chair of that Committee from 1991-2001;

WHEREAS, Ms. D'Esposito served with distinction on the Illinois Board of Higher Education, first as an alternate, and subsequently as a full member from 1996-1999;

WHEREAS, Ms. D'Esposito served as an alternate director of the Southern Illinois University Foundation from 1989-2004;

WHEREAS, Ms. D'Esposito also served as a Board member of Barat College from 1975-1977;

WHEREAS, Ms. D'Esposito served as a sustaining member of the Junior League of Chicago;

WHEREAS, Her service with the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University encompassed periods of prosperity and progress for the University and its institutions as well as periods of challenge and controversy, and in all contexts her performance remained level-headed and sensible, providing calm, thoughtful leadership in whatever role the Board asked her to undertake;

WHEREAS, Throughout her service with the Board of Trustees, she has generously and freely given of her time, energy, and creative thinking in her dedication to the improvement and development of the University, the fulfillment of the responsibilities of the Board of Trustees, and the maintenance of quality public higher education in the State of Illinois;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, That Ms. Molly D'Esposito be formally recognized for her long term, unselfish, dedicated, and talented service to the Board of Trustees, to the development and welfare of Southern Illinois University, and to the role of public higher education in Illinois; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Board of Trustees express its profound appreciation of her participation in the activities of the Board and declare for the record its enduring gratitude for her contributions to Southern Illinois University, the state, and the nation.

Dr. Poshard asked that Mr. Rowe, who is serving his 33rd year as a Trustee, provide comments for his colleagues.

Mr. Rowe provided the following comments:

After that introduction, they may wonder why my name is not on that list. I would say this, and it is in no way derogating of the new Board members, every Board needs new members. A turnover, undoubtedly, is good for any board. I simply didn't want the moment to pass without reminding the community of the hard work that these people gave to the University, even Brewster, who was a little hard to get along with at times. Molly brought some charm and dignity to the Chairman's post and was willing to attend all kinds of functions that some of the rest of us never got around to. Callahan, with his encyclopedic knowledge, they have all served this University well; and I know we all wish them well in their future endeavors.

Mr. Rowe moved approval of the three resolutions. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Harris Rowe, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick; nay, none. The Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held April 8, 2004, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference in Ballroom A immediately following the meeting.

Mr. Simmons moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:12 a.m.


Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

April 7, 2004

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	372
--	-----

April 8, 2004

Roll Call.....	374
Recognition of Retiring Constituency Heads.....	374
Announcements by the Chair.....	375
Trustee Reports	375
Committee Reports.....	376
Finance Committee.....	376
Architecture and Design Committee	377
Academic Matters Committee.....	377
Executive Officer Reports	377
Dr. James E. Walker, President.....	377
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC	379
Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE	380
Public Comments and Questions.	381
Jake Baggott	381
Morteza Daneshdoost	383
Julie Full-Lopez.....	384
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, February 2004, SIUC and SIUE.....	385
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	386

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	390
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – University-Wide Services ..	393
Project and Budget Approval: School of Dental Medicine Clinic Expansion, SIUE.....	393
Project and Budget Approval: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, High-Rise Dormitories, SIU, Carbondale.....	395
Award of Contract: Sanitary Sewer/Vent Pipe Replacement, Mae Smith Hall, SIUC	396
Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 320-324 West Miller Street and 629 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	399
Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 432 West Calhoun Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	400
FY 2005 Operating and Capital Budget and Planning Guidelines	401
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held March 10 and 11, 2004.....	403
Project and Budget Approval: Signage Project, SIUC	403
<u>NOTICE ONLY:</u>	
Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> , B-4].....	405
<u>WITHDRAWN:</u>	
Revision to Tuition, Fees and Charges [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> A-2-a-1 and B-1-b].....	412

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
APRIL 7, 2004

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:40 p.m., Wednesday, April 7, 2004, in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford
Ed Hightower
Marilyn D. Jackson
Rick Maurer
Glenn Poshard, Chair
Harris Rowe, Vice-Chair
John Simmons – via telephone
Roger Tedrick, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Mark Brittingham, Interim General Counsel. A quorum was present.

At 3:45 p.m., Mr. Ford moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Harris Rowe, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

April 7, 2004

373

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 p.m. No formal action was taken.

Roger Tedrick
Roger Tedrick, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
APRIL 8, 2004

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, April 8, 2004, at 10:25 a.m., in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford
Ed Hightower
Marilyn D. Jackson
Rick Maurer
Glenn Poshard, Chair
Harris Rowe, Vice-Chair
Roger Tedrick, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following members were absent:

John Simmons

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Mark Brittingham, Interim General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair recognized the following retiring constituency heads:
Kimberly Espy, Faculty Senate, SIUC; Jim Tyrrell, Graduate Council, SIUC;

Cynthia Schmidt, Graduate Council, SIUE; and Neal Young, Undergraduate Student Government, SIUC.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., April 7, 2004, in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session. The public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering, pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. He announced that no final action had been taken.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, after the executive session, members of the SIU Board of Trustees had dinner and that the gathering had been social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. members of the Board had breakfast with Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE.

Under Trustee Reports, Dr. Poshard reported that he and Chancellor Werner attended a meeting on March 18 at the University of Illinois Springfield campus for board chairs, presidents and chancellors. He noted the meeting was held to discuss aggregate purchasing of energy by the various public universities and community colleges throughout the State to try to develop an economy of scale whereby purchasing energy would cost less for all of the universities. He reported that a committee had been formed to include one trustee and one staff person from each university system to pursue the effort. Dr. Poshard stated that he would be the trustee and

Mr. Robert Washburn from the Edwardsville campus would be the staff person to serve on the committee.

Dr. Poshard reported that he was privileged to spend the day of April 7 touring the Edwardsville campus with Chancellor Werner, and he stated that he learned many things about the campus including how beautiful and extensive the campus was. Dr. Poshard stated he enjoyed lunch with Provost Sharon Hahs and Mr. Kenn Neher, his former counterpart from the Edwardsville campus.

Mr. Maurer reported that he attended the March Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges' National Conference on Trusteeship in New Orleans, Louisiana. He noted the sessions on the academic affairs committee, higher educational funding, and academic assessment were very informative. He added that one of the best speakers was Vartan Gregorian, president of the Carnegie Corporation of New York. Mr. Maurer stated that he hoped the new trustees would have an opportunity to attend the conference next year because he came back with many great ideas and thought they could benefit from attending.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick, Chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning. He gave the following report:

At the Finance Committee meeting this morning, the Committee approved the minutes from its March 11 meeting. The Committee received Board Agenda Item H, Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC. The Finance and Architecture and Design Committees jointly approved for placement on the omnibus motion Board Agenda Item R, FY 2005 Operating and Capital Budget and Planning Guidelines. That concludes the report for the Finance Committee.

Mr. Rowe, Chair pro tem of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We approved the minutes of the March meeting. We had several items for placement on the omnibus motion, Item L, Project and Budget Approval: School of Dental Medicine Clinic Expansion, SIUE; Item M, Project and Budget Approval: Signage Project, SIUC; Item N, Project and Budget Approval: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, High-Rise Dormitories, SIUC; Item O, Award of Contract: Sanitary Sewer/Vent Pipe Replacement, Mae Smith Hall, SIUC; Item P, Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 320-324 West Miller Street and 629 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Item Q, Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 432 West Calhoun Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; and the joint item with the Finance Committee, the FY 2005 Operating and Capital Budget and Planning Guidelines. That concludes my report.

Dr. Hightower, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We had an excellent report by Dr. Ledzewicz, professor of mathematics and Dr. O'Brien from chemistry, presentation and research in the areas of cancer chemotherapy and the treatment of HIV using mathematics and chemistry as a model for their study. They also had two of their students with them who gave an overview of how things are progressing with their studies, and it was very fascinating and enlightening. It is nice to see those kinds of things formed at our University, and so it was a very good report. That concludes the report of the Academic Matters Committee.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, gave the following report:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I will start with a budget update. Governor Blagojevich released his proposed Fiscal Year '05 capital budget on March 23. The Governor listed four projects that were on the IBHE list in terms of capital projects. Of those four, two were projects for SIU; the first being \$2.8 million for planning for the Science Building and renovation expansion at SIU Edwardsville, the second one being \$2.1 million for planning related the Transportation Education Center at Carbondale. We are very grateful to the Governor for his inclusion of those two very significant projects in terms of the capital budget for the '05 year.

The Chancellors and I are scheduled to appear before the House Appropriation Committee on April 22 and before the Senate Appropriation Committee on April 28. It will be our opportunity again to make our case for SIU and its campuses and talk about our needs and to look at what it is we can answer, whatever questions they might have, as we move into the appropriation year.

As I reported to you last month, the chancellors and presidents in the universities are standing together on the fact that we are hopeful that we can get the two percent that the Governor has proposed to cut out of this year's budget placed back in the budget so that we will be relatively for '05 where we are this year. Again, as I stated last time, very rarely do we talk about holding onto just what we have now; but given these tough times in terms of a budget, if we can hold on and include the two percent back into the budget we think that would be probably the best we can do considering all of the budget restraints that we are faced with. For SIU, that would mean an additional \$4.3 million into the budget.

On the Federal level, Scott Kaiser and I spent two very condensed days in Washington last week with our congressional delegation. We had some very productive and enjoyable meetings. We met with Speaker Hastert, Congressman Shimkus, Senator Durbin, and Congressman Costello. They all were impressed with the things that were taking place on our campuses. They pledged their full support to help us in any way that they can and continue to support us in the projects that they have been working with us over the years. Senator Durbin expressed his continued support for the Library of Congress Initiative, the Adventure of the Mind Project at \$1.2 million, and he has committed to that and we hope to see that continue. Senator Durbin also indicated his continued effort to make sure that the Coal Research Center at SIU Carbondale is included as part of the National Energy Bill whenever that is reactivated and put into place. We also want to thank Congressman Costello for including the SIU Saluki Kids Academy in their appropriation budget for an award of \$750,000. Congressman Costello was also supportive of the Education Transportation Center and is working to help us with that. Congressman Shimkus has pledged his support for the continued work of the Ethanol Plant at SIU Edwardsville and also his supportive effort of the Rural Health Initiative expansion to the tune of about \$1.4 million. So that trip, we think, was a very successful trip in terms of our ability to talk to them about our needs.

On an update on the searches that are taking place within our system, we are currently interviewing candidates for the Chancellor's position at SIUE. We have three very excellent candidates that we are interviewing: Sharon Hahs, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs at SIUE; Vaughn Vandegriff, Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs at Georgia Southern University, and Aaron Podolefsky, Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs at the University at Northern Iowa. These interviews will continue throughout the end of this month. At the conclusion of the interviews, I will be meeting with the advisory committee, getting their input, and then

making some decision relative to the next Chancellor of the SIU Edwardsville campus, and hopefully staying on schedule, bringing that recommendation to the June meeting for your approval and ratification. The search for the General Counsel is winding down. We have four finalists. Those interviews are going along, and we think that will be completed probably by the end of this month.

Mr. Chairman, I would like to request under Agenda Item I that we withdraw Agenda Items A.1., A.2., A.4., and A.6. from the Board agenda for this meeting. Also I would like to request that Board Agenda Item S, Revision to Tuition, Fees and Charges be removed from the agenda. We still have some additional work we need to do on this item, and we will bring it back to you at a later date. Mr. Chairman, that concludes my report.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made the following report:

Mr. Chairman, I am pleased to announce that Teresa J. Gisburne, a junior majoring in zoology at Southern Illinois University Carbondale, is the first Southern Illinois University Carbondale student to ever be awarded a Goldwater Scholarship. We are working diligently to try to get access for our students to prestigious scholarships, and we are very proud of this. It is a very intense national competition and the award is very meaningful.

On April 4, we had Honor's Day on the campus. There were over 2,000 of our finest students there and their families and friends came to celebrate Honor's Day, and there were a number of events and dinners and other activities to mark the good performance of our students.

The University Museum celebrated its 130th anniversary on Friday. I invite each of you to stop by and enjoy the new gallery spaces that showcase items from our permanent collection. There is a very fine life-sized painting of Mark Twain there, and a few other works from recognized artists of the twentieth century. Spring commencement is May 7, Friday evening, and continues through Saturday evening on May 8. I know that Board members will be present at the commencement, and we appreciate that very much. I know our students and families will also appreciate it, and that is always a joyous time on the campus for our students.

The Rickert-Ziebold Awards recognize students in the arts at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Four students this year were recognized, Jim Tierney of Lake Villa who is a cartoonist, Amy Winkel of Salt Lake City who is a metalsmith and jewelry maker, Chris Davis of Du Quoin who is a sculptor, and Steven Foutch, Jr. from Centralia who is a printmaker.

I am also very pleased to announce that John Y. Simon is a nationally recognized scholar who heads the U. S. Grant Association which is headquartered on our campus is this year's winner of the Lincoln Prize for outstanding achievement. He has published the papers of Ulysses S. Grant as a 26-volume collection. He is now working on Volumes 27 and 28 so it will soon be a 28-volume collection. I will attend later this month a dinner in New York

where he will receive this honor, and it is a seminal event in his academic life I know.

One of our young faculty, Jonathan Wiesen, who is an associate professor of history is receiving a very prestigious fellowship to study in Germany from the Alexander von Humboldt Foundation, and he will be over there for ten months to do research in Berlin.

We processed some \$4 million in grants and contracts for the month of March which we are very pleased with. It keeps us on the kind of track that we would like to be on. Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE gave the following report:

Thank you, Mr. Chair. As well as Chancellor Wendler has indicated, we are now into the season where we are celebrating student accomplishments and recognizing those accomplishments. We started two weeks ago with the Paul Simon Lunch Award. The enthusiasm was obviously dampened a little bit, of course, by the death of Senator Simon who has been gracious to have attended in the past; and he was certainly missed at this one. Professor O'Brien who spoke to you this morning did a presentation at that lunch as well. When you win the award, the following year you have to make the speech. The winner this year for the upcoming year is Professor Bolyard from the Department of Biological Sciences who has spoken to the Board in the past about his involvement with undergraduate research which leads me into the second thing that is coming up next week is the Undergraduate Research Academy presentation. This is an opportunity for students who have been involved in research projects with faculty over the past year to present their findings.

We are running behind the Carbondale campus on Honor's Day. Our Honor's Day is not until April 18 and will be held in this room to recognize student accomplishments, and at that time we also give out teaching excellence awards to faculty. Then finally, of course, commencement is just around the corner. It's here. It will be on May 8. There will be three ceremonies: one at 9 a.m., one at 1 p.m., and then one at 5 p.m. in the afternoon.

We also have a series of dedications of facilities coming up. This Saturday, April 10, the softball field which has been remodeled and some new locker rooms and stuff done there will be formally dedicated. Our coach tells me that we will have the best Division II softball facilities in the country. I took her word for that since I haven't visited any others. On April 23, we will have a dedication of the intramural fields across from the Early Childhood Center. This is a project that the Board approved some time ago. We are finishing phase one in which we will have new softball fields, flag football fields, soccer fields. There will be lights, there is a concession stand, restrooms. It's a very nice facility aimed at intramural athletics. On April 30, will be the largest of these, the dedication of the East St. Louis campus jointly with the community colleges, and you are certainly welcome to attend that.

Finally, let me note that we continue to work on improvement of our general education program as an integral part of our baccalaureate programs. The Faculty Senate is working on this, and I am pleased to say that we just got word that we have been one of a handful of institutions accepted for a Summer Institute sponsored by the American Association of Colleges and Universities to be held in Rhode Island this summer as another means of improving what we do with our general education and linking it into the majors. That concludes my report, Mr. Chair.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Jake Baggott.

Mr. Baggott made the following comments:

Good morning. I am not speaking as my role as the A/P Chairperson. I am speaking as a Chairperson of the State Universities Retirement Member Advisory Committee. I have the pleasure of representing the Carbondale campus A/P and Civil Service staff on this committee, and it has been an enjoyable, challenging, and yet rewarding experience; but it is also a quite serious one. I want to bring attention to you an item that I think you probably are aware of but I want to keep it in the forefront of your thinking as you go about your business as Board members and as taxpayers.

The funding for the State Universities Retirement System has taken some hits, and I think that many of you will recall back in the '80s that the State was in a crisis situation actually, and it was so seriously underfunded that legislators took some positive action and developed a long-term plan to retain or restore the funding levels of the retirement system so that it would be solvent and secure for future and current employees. And they set that plan in place so that it would be fully funded or at least funded at the 90 percent level of what the obligations are by the year 2045. I should give them credit for doing that. That was done under Public Act 88-593.

Since that time the State has done a credible job of meeting its obligations with positive market returns that many of us experience. A lot of gain has been made and actually before the tragedy of 9-11 and some of the investment scandals that have taken place at large corporations, the funding ratios were in the 80 percent range. And so we were very pleased with that and of course as the market has downturned and we have all experienced some of those losses, it dropped significantly after that but in spite of that they still have performed very credibly for the employees and retirees of the system.

Currently, as of March the funding ratio is at 66.8 percent. That has jumped up from where it began at the beginning of the year and largely due to a 16 percent year-to-date return that they have been able to obtain and the infusion of about \$10 million of bonds in all of the retirement systems as a result of the bond sale that the Governor and the legislature authorized. I give

them credit for taking advantage of really good interest rates in making that decision. As a taxpayer, I was concerned about how we were going to pay for that over the long-term. But the rates that they got were quite favorable, a little over five percent which is less than they even projected. So congratulations for that.

But as a result of that and the continuing pressures on the budget, the Governor is looking at all of his options and his staff are looking at all of their options in regard to how to keep costs low and avoid taxes. And one of the budget proposals being considered as reported at our last SURSMAC meeting last Tuesday in Champaign was a plan to cut or reduce the contribution which is required by legislation to cut that contribution by \$36 million per year starting next year and going on into the future. The short-term savings for that is about \$146 million, no small amount to ignore. Over the long term, at least through the Year 2013 the budget savings would be about \$3 billion, a significant amount of money. But the long-term cost of shifting this expense to future taxpayers would be a little over \$20 billion, almost \$21 billion. That is a 7 to 1 ratio given that kind of a strategy or proposal. This proposal unnecessarily projects this burden exponentially for taxpayers and undermines the stability of the retirement system which we have a constitutional obligation to fund.

Currently, the Illinois public pension systems are one of the lowest funded in the country, not a distinction for which we are proud. Employees of the University often make deliberate decisions or choices regarding a University career choice based on several things, and they give up some things they might benefit from in the private sector such as improved salaries but they rely on the quality of life that working at the University offers them. They also rely on the benefits that we have all become accustomed to. They also rely on security in employment when they choose to come to the institution. The anticipated increased costs in healthcare and what we all expect to be a greater portion for the employee to pay and the eroded perception in employment security because of budget pressures that we have all been wrestling with and the increased pressures on the retirement system can have a negative impact on our ability to recruit and retain quality faculty and staff. I remain concerned that the current Governor's commitment to no new tax revenues and the very real needs of state agencies in our retirement system spell out a disaster that our children will end up paying for.

Please use any influence that you have as a Board member, as an administrator, or as a taxpayer to discourage any amendments to Public Act 93-0002 and Public Act 88-593 which would authorize reductions in required contributions towards our retirement systems. Thank you for your time.

Dr. Poshard provided the following comments:

Thank you, Mr. Baggott. I think as Board members we all recognize that we have a responsibility to the employees of our University

system to make sure that these retirement funds are as financially solvent as possible, and to the extent that we can help you in that endeavor we will.

The Secretary called on Morteza Daneshdoost.

Dr. Daneshdoost made the following comments:

Good morning. I'm Morteza Daneshdoost and professor of electrical and computer engineering at SIUC and president of the SIUC Faculty Association. I want to welcome Dr. Jackson, Dr. Poshard, Mr. Simmons--who is not here right now, and Mr. Tedrick to SIU and congratulate each of you on your appointment to the Board of Trustees. At the same time, I look forward to working with you and the continuing Board members as we build a better SIU. When Governor Blagojevich earlier this year announced your appointment to the Board, I was filled with hope. When you announced yesterday that you would not be considering raises for SIUC administration due to the legitimate concerns of the students, faculty, and staff, I was filled with joy. Within minutes my inbox was filled with the e-mails of wonderment and delight. Faculty, students, and staff who I spoke with yesterday were uniformly pleased. You have boosted the morale already on our campus and perhaps signaled a new beginning for us all. Thank you, and I thank you personally for that.

I believe the Board of Trustees has an important role to fulfill. The people of Illinois trust you to provide them with the best University possible, just as the students of SIU trust the faculty to provide them with the best education possible. This is our common goal to provide education to Illinois students at the great internationally-known Illinois university. We are in this together. From its beginning seven years ago, the Faculty Association has looked at the Board for signs of partnership. You provide the infrastructure, we provide the instruction, research, and service. Together we create a research and teaching institution the State can be proud of. As with many and any partnership, we don't expect you to agree with us on every decision that you must make but we do expect you to maintain a line of communication with the faculty just as we hope you will maintain a line of communication with the students and the staff.

We believe the decisions you make ought to be informed by the insight of those who are the lifeblood of SIU. I believe the partnership I envision between the Board and the Faculty Association must first and foremost be based on mutual recognition of the other partner's legitimacy. The Faculty Association is the legal representative of the full-time tenure and tenure-track faculty at SIUC. In 1996 we organized ourselves as a collective-bargaining unit because our voice had been too long ignored by campus administrators. We have now negotiated three contracts with the Board, but your administrators refuse to recognize our legitimacy. They have forced us into arbitration again and again and again. In nearly every case, we either settle on terms favored to the grieving faculty or the arbitrator sides with our position. By refusing to acknowledge our legitimate rights, by forcing us to file grievances over the

simplest of matters, by engaging in unfair labor practices and by nearly forcing a strike action, the administration wastes University resources and personnel time that ought to be used to strengthen SIU not to divide it. We cannot be your partner so long as your administrators refuse to recognize our legitimate interest in the shared governance of SIUC.

Although I represent 665 tenured, tenure-track faculty members, I am but one voice. Let me use this to invite you to engage the broader University community directly. Please join our faculty, other students, and other staff in an open forum where you can hear the hopes and aspirations as well as the fears and the concerns of those who fill SIU's classrooms and offices every day. We will work with you to organize it. Let it be our first effort together. Again, thank you, and welcome to SIU and come join us in the daily dialogue of this fine University. Thank you.

The Secretary called on Julie Full-Lopez.

Ms. Full-Lopez made the following comments:

My name is Julie Full-Lopez. I am a Lecturer with SIUE Instructional Services. I am speaking for SIUE Professional Staff Association, and on behalf of my professional staff colleagues I want to thank you for the opportunity to address the Board of Trustees this morning. When you were last here in February, one of my Professional Staff Association colleagues, Robin Johengen, spoke to you about a request to receive the same two percent wage increase for Fiscal Year 2004 that was distributed to SIUE's unrepresented Civil Service and professional staff employees effective July 1, 2003, pursuant to your Fiscal Year 2004 salary increase plan. At your February meeting here, we provided each of you with a packet of information concerning this issue. Hopefully by now, each of you have had an opportunity to review and consider that information.

My purpose here today is to update you on what has occurred, or rather on what has not occurred, since your February meeting. Recall from our earlier presentation that the SIUE administration gave a Fiscal Year 2004 two percent wage increase across the board on July 1, 2003, to unrepresented employees because they had not received a wage increase for 2003. Upon learning of this two percent wage increase and realizing that many of our bargaining unit members similarly had not received any wage increase for Fiscal Year 2003, we decided to ask the SIUE administration to provide that same two percent increase to our members. In February, we found it necessary to bring this issue to your attention because up to that point our repeated request to the SIUE administration for the two percent increase had either been rudely rejected or ignored altogether.

Since we were scheduled to have a bargaining session with SIUE's representatives to discuss other wage issues that day following your February Board meeting, we felt that would have been an excellent opportunity for us to engage in some discussions to resolve this two percent wage issue in a positive

and constructive way. And we were hopeful that the SIUE's representatives would do the right thing and meet with us, hear our concerns, and work with us to explore ways to provide a two percent wage increase to those of our members who haven't seen an increase for the past two fiscal years. Unfortunately, when we arrived on the February 13 meeting for the bargaining session we learned through a federal mediator that SIUE's representatives had no intention whatsoever of even discussing the two percent wage issue with us. In fact, the representatives even refused to come into the same room with us to discuss the matter face to face. They even threatened to file an unfair labor practice against us if we continued to pursue a two percent wage increase this year. I am saddened to report to you that this type of attitude and treatment that we and other employee groups here on campus have come to expect from this administration's representatives. So as a result of this missed opportunity, our professional staff members have been forced to go yet another two months without a wage increase. Actually, for some of our members, it is now approaching three years since they have had a wage increase at all. And I am sure you can all realize the devastating negative impact this has had on morale among our employees on this campus and on SIUE's ability to recruit and obtain top professional staff employees.

Now the SIUE administration would have you believe that our current contract prohibits them from providing this two percent increase to our members and that our attempts to have them do so violates the contract. Don't be deceived. Our current contract does not prevent SIUE representatives from sitting down with us and working out an agreement to provide a wage increase that is over and above any increases that are minimally provided by the contract. In closing, I want to reiterate our urgent call for you, the Board, to direct the SIUE administration to treat us fairly and equitably and meet with us at their earliest convenience to work out arrangements for providing the two percent wage increase for the Fiscal Year 2004 to our eligible members. Thank you again for your time and consideration. I am going to have copies of this statement if you like.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
FEBRUARY 2004, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of February 2004 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Davis, Susan L.	Executive Director of Media and Communication Resources	Media and Communication Resources	04/01/04	\$8,750.00/mo \$105,000/FY (Previous salary- \$7,250.00/mo \$87,000/FY)
2. Ferry, Susan L.	Executive Assistant to the Chancellor (Former: Assistant to the Chancellor)	Office of the Chancellor	04/01/04	\$8,750.00/mo \$105,000/FY (Previous salary- \$7,433.00/mo \$89,196.00/FY)
3. Geighes, Christopher	Assistant Instructor (Flight Transportation Pilot) (Former: Visiting Lecturer)	ASA – Aviation Management and Flight	03/01/04	\$3,400.00/mo \$40,800.00/FY (Previous salary- \$2,976.00/mo \$26,784.00/AY)
4. Kowalczyk, Paul	Director of Athletics	Intercollegiate Athletics	04/01/04	\$12,700.00/mo \$152,400/FY (Previous salary- \$10,160.00/mo \$121,920/FY)
5. Ripp, Joseph	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	03/15/04	\$3,184.00/mo \$38,208.00/FY
6. Suarez, Carmen	Coordinator of Office of Diversity and Equity (Former: Assistant Dean for Career Services)	Associate Chancellor-Diversity	03/15/04	\$6,667.00/mo \$80,004.00/FY (Previous salary- \$5,497.33/mo \$65,967.96/FY)

7. Thomas, Richard H.	Associate Professor	Zoology	03/01/04	\$7,800.00/mo \$70,200.00/AY
-----------------------	---------------------	---------	----------	---------------------------------

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1. Kelley, Patrick J.	Sabbatical	School of Law	Work on ongoing projects; intellectual history of Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., Tort theory, history and reform, and study modern descriptive linguistic theory.	01/01/04-05/15/04 100% (This leave supercedes previous leave reported as 08/16/03-12/31/03 100%)

C. Awards of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Apgar, Gary A.	Associate Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	08/16/04
2. Auxier, Randall E.	Professor	Philosophy	08/16/04
3. Bardhan, Nilanjana	Associate Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/04
4. Carver, Andrew D.	Associate Professor	Forestry	08/16/04
5. Chandler, Anne K.	Associate Professor	English	08/16/04
6. Cokley, Kevin O.	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/04
7. Dreuth, Laura L.	Associate Professor	School of Social Work	08/16/04
8. Ebbs, Stephen D.	Associate Professor	Plant Biology	08/16/04
9. Gorman, Carma R.	Associate Professor	School of Art and Design	08/16/04
10. Gray, Kimberly C.	Associate Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/04
11. Headrick, Todd C.	Associate Professor	Educational Psychology and Special Education	08/16/04
12. Heist, Edward J.	Associate Professor	Zoology	08/16/04
13. Howze, Philip C.	Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/04

14.	Johnson, Maria V.	Associate Professor	School of Music	08/16/04
15.	Jurkowski, Elaine T.	Associate Professor	School of Social Work	08/16/04
16.	Kumar, Anand	Associate Professor	Marketing	08/16/04
17.	Lord, Suzanne	Associate Professor	School of Music	08/16/04
18.	Lydy, Michael J.	Associate Professor	Zoology	08/16/04
19.	Maurizio, Sandra J.	Associate Professor	ASA – Health Care Professions	08/16/04
20.	Olive, David J.	Associate Professor	Mathematics	08/16/04
21.	Schreiber, James B.	Associate Professor	Educational Psychology and Special Education	08/16/04
22.	Thomas, Richard H.	Associate Professor	Zoology	03/01/04
23.	Walters, S. Alan	Associate Professor	Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems	08/16/04
24.	Young, Michael E.	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/04

D. Promotions

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Promotion</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Apgar, Gary A.	Associate Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	7/1/04
2.	Auxier, Randall E.	Professor	Philosophy	7/1/04
3.	Bardhan, Nilanjana	Associate Professor	Speech Communication	7/1/04
4.	Benyas, Edward M.	Professor	School of Music	7/1/04
5.	Bruner II, Gordon C.	Professor	Marketing	7/1/04
6.	Carver, Andrew D.	Associate Professor	Forestry	7/1/04
7.	Chandler, Anne K.	Associate Professor	English	7/1/04
8.	Cokley, Kevin O.	Associate Professor	Psychology	7/1/04
9.	Dreuth, Laura L.	Associate Professor	School of Social Work	7/1/04
10.	Ebbs, Stephen D.	Associate Professor	Plant Biology	7/1/04
11.	Gorman, Carma R.	Associate Professor	School of Art and Design	7/1/04
12.	Gray, Kimberly C.	Associate Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	7/1/04
13.	Grey, Michael L.	Associate Professor	ASA – Health Care Professions	7/1/04
14.	Headrick, Todd C.	Associate Professor	Educational Psychology and Special Education	7/1/04

15.	Heist, Edward J.	Associate Professor	Zoology	7/1/04
16.	Howze, Philip C.	Professor	Library Affairs	7/1/04
17.	Johnson, Maria V.	Associate Professor	School of Music	7/1/04
18.	Jurkowski, Elaine T.	Associate Professor	School of Social Work	7/1/04
19.	Klaver, Elizabeth T.	Professor	English	7/1/04
20.	Kulkarni, Manohar R.	Professor	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	7/1/04
21.	Kumar, Anand	Associate Professor	Marketing	7/1/04
22.	Lord, Suzanne	Associate Professor	School of Music	7/1/04
23.	Lydy, Michael J.	Associate Professor	Zoology	7/1/04
24.	Mahajan, Ajay M.	Professor	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	7/1/04
25.	Maurizio, Sandra J.	Associate Professor	ASA – Health Care Professions	7/1/04
26.	Olive, David J.	Associate Professor	Mathematics	7/1/04
27.	Schreiber, James B.	Associate Professor	Educational Psychology and Special Education	7/1/04
28.	Sherkat, Darren E.	Professor	Sociology	7/1/04
29.	Stockdale, Margaret	Professor	Psychology	7/1/04
30.	Walters, S. Alan	Associate Professor	Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems	7/1/04
31.	Wendt, Laurel A.	Professor	School of Law Library	7/1/04
32.	Young, Michael E.	Associate Professor	Psychology	7/1/04

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Myers, Phillip	Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	6/1/04	\$4,166.67/mo \$50,000.04/FY

- B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - None to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Arai, Amy C.	Associate Professor	Pharmacology	07/01/04
2. Clark, Joni M.	Associate Professor	Neurology	07/01/04
3. Hodgson, Kim J.	Professor	Surgery	07/01/04
4. McAndrew, Mark	Professor	Surgery	07/01/04
5. Myers, Gary E.	Associate Professor	Medical Humanities	07/01/04
6. Silverman, Ross	Associate Professor	Medical Humanities	07/01/04
7. Wang, JianJun	Associate Professor	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	07/01/04

D. Promotions

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Promotion</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Arai, Amy C.	Associate Professor	Pharmacology	7/1/04
2. Bartholomew, Blaine	Professor	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	7/1/04
3. Clark, Joni M.	Associate Professor	Neurology	7/1/04
4. Milner, Stephen M.	Professor	Surgery	7/1/04
5. Myers, Gary	Associate Professor	Medical Humanities	7/1/04
6. O'Connor, Timothy	Associate Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	7/1/04
7. Rogers, David	Professor	Surgery	7/1/04
8. Silverman, Ross	Associate Professor	Medical Humanities	7/1/04
9. Wang, JianJun	Associate Professor	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	7/1/04

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Partney, David	Assistant Director for Building Maintenance	Facilities Management	03/01/04	\$ 5,709.00 \$ 68,508.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date & % of Leave</u>
1. Bock, Douglas	Professional Development	Computer Mgmt. Info Systems	Complete certification requirements for Microsoft Solution Development	01/01/05-05/15/05 100%
2. So, Yuk-Chow	Sabbatical	Economics/ Finance	Cancelled sabbatical	01/01/04-05/15/04 100%

C. Awards of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Bordoloi, Bijoy	Professor	Business, Computer Management & Information Systems	08/16/04
2. Hicks, Gary	Associate Professor	Mass Communications	08/16/04
3. Jain, Poonam	Associate Professor	Restorative Dentistry	08/16/04
4. Kerber, Stephen	Associate Professor	University Archives & Special Collections	08/16/04
5. Lee, Kangho	Associate Professor	Music	08/16/04
6. Luo, Albert	Associate Professor	Mechanical Engineering	08/16/04
7. Molki, Majid	Professor	Mechanical Engineering	08/16/04
8. O'Brien, Gerald	Associate Professor	Social Work	08/16/04
9. Pelekanos, George	Associate Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	08/16/04
10. Savoie, John	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/04

11. Scandell, Donald	Associate Professor	Social Work	08/16/04
12. Schmidt, Cynthia	Associate Professor	Nursing	08/16/04
13. Sivanarayanan, Anushiya	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/04
14. Starr, Michael	Associate Professor	Geography	08/16/04
15. Taylor, Ann	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/04

D. Awards of Promotion

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Agustin, Marcus	Associate Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	07/01/04
2. Aktuna, Seran	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/04
3. Costigan, Michael	Professor	Accounting	07/01/04
4. Cross, Brad	Professor	Civil Engineering	07/01/04
5. Hansen, Stephen	Professor Associate	Historical Studies	07/01/04
6. Hicks, Gary	Professor Associate	Mass Communications	07/01/04
7. Jain, Poonam	Professor Associate	Restorative Dentistry	07/01/04
8. Kerber, Stephen	Professor Associate	Library & Information Services	07/01/04
9. Lee, Kangho	Professor Associate	Music	07/01/04
10. Luo, Albert	Professor	Mechanical Engineering	07/01/04
11. Molki, Majid	Professor Associate	Mechanical Engineering Electrical & Computer Engineering	07/01/04
12. Noble, Bradley	Professor Associate	Engineering	07/01/04
13. O'Brien, Gerald	Professor	Social Work	07/01/04
14. Panahshahi, Nader	Professor Associate	Civil Engineering	07/01/04
15. Pelekanos, George	Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	07/01/04
16. Ruff, Nancy	Professor Associate	English Language & Literature	07/01/04
17. Savoie, John	Professor Associate	English Language & Literature	07/01/04
18. Schmidt, Cynthia	Professor	Nursing	07/01/04
19. Seckler, Kenneth	Professor	Restorative Dentistry	07/01/04

20. Sivanarayanan, Anushiya	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/04
21. Starr, Michael	Associate Professor	Geography	07/01/04
22. Taylor, Ann	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/04

**CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -
UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES**

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Weihman, Michelle L.	Computer Information Specialist	Administrative Information Systems	03/01/04	\$2,750.00/mo \$33,000.00/FY

**PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE
CLINIC EXPANSION, SIUE**

Summary

This matter would grant project and budget approval for the capital project, School of Dental Medicine Clinic Expansion, SIUE. The estimated cost of the project is \$2 million and will be funded through the issuance of Certificates of Participation to be retired by revenue generated by Dental Medicine tuition. This funding will provide for the expansion of the dental operatory clinic and the related equipment.

Rationale for Adoption

The main clinic at Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine was built in 1986 and contains 32,000 square feet. The addition of graduate training programs has increased the number of staff and residents using the clinical facilities. Continual advances in technology and equipment, and modifications in clinical teaching methods and philosophy have also created a need for more clinic space. The expansion would add approximately

4,500 square feet that would provide space for up to 30 new clinical operatories. This additional clinical space would allow the School of Dental Medicine to consolidate teaching in specialty disciplines and general dentistry to one location, making better use of the faculty and staff and increasing clinic productivity. It would also allow the University to address some issues facing the School with equipment replacement in the existing operatory (i.e. new equipment is larger), and incorporate new technologies into the clinical educational program for which there is presently no space (e.g. lasers, operating scopes, intraoral cameras, bleaching lights, cad-cam and air abrasion equipment). In enhancing the clinic's technological options the University can provide teaching and learning benefits to the faculty and students. While the clinic expansion will not solve all of the School's space and facility problems, it will allow the University to enhance its mission of excellence in dental education and improve patient care capabilities.

The estimated cost of the project is \$2 million and will be funded through the issuance of Certificates of Participation to be retired by revenue generated by Dental Medicine tuition. The project budget includes the expansion of the clinic as well as the furniture, fixtures, and equipment for the new space.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project, School of Dental Medicine Clinic Expansion, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$2 million.

(2) Funding for this project will come from the issuance of Certificates of Participation to be retired by revenue generated by Dental Medicine tuition.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM
INSTALLATION, HIGH-RISE DORMITORIES, SIU, CARBONDALE**

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to install automatic sprinkler systems in the Schneider Hall, Neely Hall, and Mae Smith buildings on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this three-phase project is \$3,500,000. Funding for this work will come from either University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve or by appropriate financing arrangements as determined by the Board Treasurer.

Rationale for Adoption

Effective January 1, 2002, the Illinois State Fire Marshal's Office adopted the 2000 Fire Protection Association's Life Safety Code (NFPA 101), replacing the 1985 edition of the NFPA 101 previously enforced by that office. Under the 1985 edition of NFPA 101, the University was not required to place sprinkler systems in existing high-rise dormitories. However, the recently adopted 2000 edition mandates that all existing high-rise dormitories consisting of four or more stories, be protected throughout by an approved supervised, automatic sprinkler system.

University Housing is now ready to proceed with a three-phase project to install the required automatic sprinkler systems in the three high-rise dormitories in the East Campus area. Each building consists of 17 floors and a basement. There are 16 floors of living space with 25 rooms per floor, or 400 rooms per building. Each building also contains offices, study areas, and laundry rooms on each floor. The total square footage for all three buildings is approximately 583,900 square feet.

Phase one would initiate the design of the sprinkler system for Schneider Hall in FY 2005, with the subsequent installation to occur in FY 2006. Phase two would call for the design of Mae Smith's system in FY 2006 and installation in FY 2007. Neely Hall would be the final phase, with design and installation occurring in FY 2007 and FY 2008, respectively.

The estimated cost of this project is \$3,500,000, and the work would be funded by either University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve or by appropriate financing arrangements as determined by the Board Treasurer.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association is aware of this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The automatic sprinkler system project at the three high-rise dormitory buildings in University Housing be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$3,500,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve or through appropriate financing arrangements as determined by the Board Treasurer.

(3) This project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: SANITARY SEWER/VENT PIPE REPLACEMENT,
MAE SMITH HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contract to replace the sanitary sewer and vent piping in Mae Smith Hall on the Carbondale campus.

The total approved budget for this project was \$1,600,000. The recommended bids for the construction portion of the project total \$575,000. Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on November 13, 2003, the Board of Trustees approved a project to replace the sanitary sewer and vent piping in Mae Smith Hall in University Housing. The approved budget for the project was \$1,600,000. Very favorable bids have now been received and the award of contract is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Project has been recommended and approved by the Residence Hall Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:


(1) The contract to replace the sanitary sewer and vent piping in Mae Smith Hall on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc., Carbondale, IL in the amount of \$575,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION

PN: 03277
 PO: 13375- Sanitary Sewer/Vent Pipe
 6920 Replacement - Mae Smith Hall
 Bid March 19, 2004
 Opening:

 BIDDERS	P R E	B I D	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E P-1	D E D A L T E R N A T E P-2	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
	Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	S E C U R I T Y					
Southern Illinois Piping PO Box 3130 Carbondale, IL				\$ 575,000.00	\$(10,000.00)		\$ 575,000.00
Litton Enterprises, Inc. 600 Halfway Rd Marion, IL 62959				\$ 707,618.00	\$(20,000.00)		\$ 707,618.00
Rend Lake Plumbing & Htg PO Box 25 Bonnie, IL 62816				\$ 790,000.00	\$(57,000.00)		\$ 790,000.00
H & E Inc. 3515 Dr Springs Rd Carterville, IL 62918				\$ 792,297.00	\$(48,678.00)		\$ 792,297.00
			10 Invitations 0 No Bid 6 No Reply				

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE: 320-324 WEST MILLER STREET
AND 629 NORTH RUTLEDGE, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project approval to purchase land located at 320-324 West Miller and 629 North Rutledge for the development of the Cancer Institute facility at Springfield. Funding for this purchase will come from grant funds received through the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity or from funds held by the Capital Development Board appropriated for the Cancer Institute.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on February 10, 2000, the Board of Trustees approved a proposal to establish the Southern Illinois University Cancer Institute. The Legislature appropriated \$14.5 million for the design, land acquisition, and construction of the Cancer Institute facility in fiscal year 2001. These funds are being held by the Capital Development Board. In addition, the School of Medicine has received notice of the award of a \$1 million grant in supplemental funding for land acquisition and site preparation from the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity. The grant funds have yet to be released, but it is hoped that release will occur before June 30, 2004.

The School of Medicine has obtained an option to purchase the property at 320-324 West Miller and 629 North Rutledge for \$473,500. The option price exceeds the \$416,000 appraised value for the property by \$57,500 or 13.8 percent. This difference has been reviewed with the legal department of the Capital Development Board, and it is believed that the cost to obtain the property through legal action would exceed \$57,500 and would further delay implementation of the project. The Option to Purchase expires on June 30, 2004. If the grant funds are released, the property will be purchased with grant funds. If the grant funds are not released, the property will be purchased with Capital Development Board funds appropriated for the Cancer Institute.

If grant funds are used, the source of funds will cause this project to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the final commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to purchase land at 320-324 West Miller and 629 North Rutledge for the Cancer Institute at a cost of \$473,500 using grant funds received from the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, if released by the Governor, or with funds available to the Capital Development Board be and is hereby approved.

(2) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE: 432 WEST CALHOUN STREET, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 432 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, for future development of the Springfield campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees reviewed and approved the School of Medicine's plan to acquire some properties on the northwest side of the campus to facilitate future campus development at Springfield. The property identified in this matter is located in that area. The property has been appraised at \$61,500. The University has obtained an Option to Purchase to acquire the property for \$61,500. It is estimated that an additional \$500 will be expended for costs associated with closing. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board to Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 432 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$62,000, including approximately \$500 in closing costs.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

FY 2005 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET AND
PLANNING GUIDELINES

Summary

This matter submits for approval guidelines to be used for the development of the University's Fiscal Year 2005 operating and capital budget.

Rationale for Adoption

The FY 2005 guidelines continue the University's commitment to preserve and protect its long-term assets. Highest priority is placed on maintaining quality faculty and staff.

Considerations Against Adoption

None is known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The guidelines have been discussed with University leadership, constituency groups, and other members of the University community.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the FY 2005 operating and capital budgets and planning guidelines be approved as follows:

1. Highest Priorities. In constructing the FY 2005 operating and capital budget, the highest priority shall be placed on maintaining the continuing operations and staffing of the institution. Campus leadership shall develop budget proposals for those items it wishes to fund that protect the overall quality of the institution. Items may include, but not be limited to: salary increases, hiring additional faculty and staff, supplies, travel, library materials, deferred maintenance, utilities, and other continuing operating costs.
2. Contingency Plan. If possible, emergencies or unanticipated expenditures should not cause major changes in resource allocation during the fiscal year. A contingency reserve insulates the institution from negative shifts in resources. Therefore, at least 2 percent of FY 2005 appropriated and income funds will be reserved for contingencies. Each campus will develop a plan to expend these funds during the last two quarters of the fiscal year if they are not required for unanticipated expenditures.
3. Maintenance of Assets. The assets critical to the success of the University include physical assets such as buildings and equipment. If not maintained, assets deteriorate. The following serve as targets for addressing facilities renewal and renovation and for equipment replacement:

- an amount equaling two percent of the replacement value of the plant on facilities renewal and renovation;

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

- an amount equaling ten percent of the book value of equipment on equipment upgrade.

The amounts given above represent long-term average targets. Annual budgets may exceed or fall short of the targets.

4. Remaining Budget. After funding the highest priorities, the contingency fund, and the maintenance of assets, Campus leadership shall devote remaining funds to the University's commitment to its long-term goals. To the extent possible, Campus leadership shall allocate additional funds to the long-term goals of the campus. Campus budget plans shall describe the allocations targeted for its long-term goals.

Mr. VanMeter moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, February 2004, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC not to include A.1., A.2., A.4., and A.6; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUE and University-Wide Services; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held March 10 and 11, 2004; Project and Budget Approval: School of Dental Medicine Clinic Expansion, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, High-Rise Dormitories, SIUC; Award of Contract: Sanitary Sewer/Vent Pipe Replacement, Mae Smith Hall, SIUC; Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 320-324 West Miller Street and 629 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 432 West Calhoun Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; and FY 2005 Operating and Capital Budget and Planning Guidelines. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Harris Rowe, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: SIGNAGE PROJECT, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for a signage project on the Carbondale campus. The project would design and install a primary entrance sign at Lincoln Drive and U.S. 51, signage at various secondary entrances, as well as several building, directional, and kiosk type signs on the main campus. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,000,000.

Rationale for Adoption

In keeping with the aspirations of *Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment*, and the Campus Land Use Plan, a project has

been developed to design and install new signage in various areas on the main campus.

The proposed project would include a new main entryway sign at the corner of Lincoln Drive and U.S. 51. New secondary entry signs would also be installed at various other locations. In addition, new building and directional signage will be designed and installed to assist campus visitors. New kiosk type signs and associated "pull off" areas will be developed and located at key roadway locations on campus. All new signage will be designed and installed in a manner that compliments current ADA signage projects.

The estimated cost of the project is \$1,000,000 and will be financed through the sale of certificates of participation. Funding to retire the debt will come from appropriated and non-appropriated funds available to the Office of the Chancellor.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to design and install signage on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,000,000.

(2) Funding for this project shall come from the sale of certificates of participation with repayment of the debt coming from appropriated and non-appropriated funds available to the Office of the Chancellor.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Ford made the following comments:

I think we are all aware of the environment that we are operating in and the fiscal situation at the State, and the fact that we aren't really getting the revenue desired. Recently, there has been some concern about certain expenditures and the rationale for that concern was amount and timing. I think it is a good idea to periodically be concerned about the appearance of the campus and possibly assistance in locating and moving around the campus, but

we have had some specific concern about \$80,000 of expenditures recently. What we have before us here is \$1 million worth of expenditures in a time when we have had to lay people off and there is limited salary increases and so forth, and so I just think this is another example of something that maybe this is not the best time. Maybe there is better uses of this money at this time, and so for that reason I am going to have to vote against this particular item.

Dr. Poshard made the following comments:

I appreciate your concern, Mr. Ford. Let me speak to that if I may. Southern Illinois University Carbondale has been in the forefront over many years' time of having our house in order when it comes to the ADA priorities, accessibility of the campus. We are noted for that nationwide. Signage is a very important part of that, particularly for disabled people. Although all of this isn't for ADA purposes, it is part and parcel to what we have begun over many years with ADA signage. We have the poorest entrance signs to our University, in my judgment, of any university in this State. And this money has been I think designated for something that is in the Long-term Land Use Plan. We can't use money for these purposes for other kinds of things that people may think are necessary anyway. This is comparing apples and oranges in my judgment. So I understand your concern and I understand the sensitivity of it, but for my part I wouldn't want to see this defeated and this signage project held up. I think it contributes not only to the accessibility of our campus in continuing our ADA efforts but it also contributes to the aesthetic values that we are trying to promote in making our campus look better; and for that reason I support it.

Mr. VanMeter moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Harris Rowe, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented for notice only:

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: FLIGHT TRAINING CHARGES, SIUC
[Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program.

Rationale for Adoption

The operation, maintenance, refurbishment, and replacement of existing flight training aircraft and the acquisition of new flight training aircraft and simulators are supported by flight fees. In addition, annual flight fee increases are necessary to offset cost increases in such areas as insurance, fuel, maintenance, engines, facility rentals and staff/faculty travel. The purchase of the seven new Cessna 172R aircraft received by the program in Spring 2003 is being paid, in part, over time by flight training course fees. There are six years to go on these payments. Finally, replacement aircraft for the remaining 26 flight training aircraft which average close to 20 years of age is a very high priority for this program.

(See Summary Companion Document)

Considerations Against Adoption

At the levels proposed, the fees charged by SIUC exceed some of those fees charged by other universities with similar programs. (See Table 3 attached). University officials are aware of, and concerned about the continuing increases in the cost of education and related activities, particularly as they affect Aviation Flight students.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed flight fee increases were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the fees charged by other comparable institutions with flight programs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-4 be amended to set forth flight training fee charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 2004:

<u>Course</u>	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Fee</u>
AF 201A – Primary A	\$4,289	\$4,289
AF 201B – Primary B	\$2,860	\$2,860
AF 203 – Basic	\$6,091	\$6,484
AF 204 – Intermediate	\$7,029	\$7,029
AF 206 – Instrument and Advanced	\$4,468	\$4,602
AF 207A – Advanced	\$4,469	\$4,603
AF 207B – Multi-Engine	\$4,631	\$4,770
AF 300 – Flight Instructor	\$4,042	\$4,163
AF 301 – Flight Instructor/Multi-Engine	\$2,607	\$2,685

AF 302 – Flight Instructor/Instrument	\$2,390	\$2,461
AF 304 – Practicum in Air Carrier Ops	\$5,915	\$6,093

**Summary Companion Document
FY 04 SIUC Aviation Flight Fee Increase Proposal
February 2004**

Background

From 1991 to the present, annual flight fee increases, including one for 12% for FY 03, have been approved to offset rising costs, systematically retire an operational deficit accumulated prior to 1991 and to provide for the eventual replacement/refurbishment of some flight training aircraft. From 1991 to 1998, aircraft replacement/refurbishment was suspended so that maximum resources could be applied to the retirement of the accumulated deficit as directed by the Board of Trustees. With the deficit eliminated, four used flight training aircraft were purchased from 1999-2001 (FY 99 – FY 01), a multi-engine flight training device (simulator) was purchased in FY 02 and seven new Cessna 172R model aircraft were ordered in FY 03. Three of the seven new aircraft were purchased outright using the proceeds from past flight fee increases and four of the seven will be purchased over the next six fiscal years (FY 03 through FY 09). This board-approved purchase of the seven aircraft over future fiscal years was dependent upon having enough surplus flight fee accumulation over the life of the money borrowed to pay for this purchase.

Justification

Unprecedented increases in aviation insurance costs have occurred since FY00. For example, annual SIUC aviation insurance premiums rose from \$167,352 in FY00 to \$252,505 in FY01 to \$284,164 in FY02, an increase of 69%. In FY 03, these costs were \$275,068 and were held at that level only because the university agreed to an overall liability limit of \$10 million rather than \$20 million, our former limit. In FY 04, the insurance costs were only \$271,751. Our aviation insurers have advised us to expect an increase of not more than 10% for FY 05.

Because of these and other rising costs of operation and maintenance, further aircraft replacement cannot be sustained under current flight fee rates. Table 1 projects income and expenditures for FY05 assuming continuation of the above higher insurance rates, a continued enrollment of 200 students in flight courses, and flight fees at current rates. In addition, while deficit elimination and a subsequent positive balance have allowed for the purchase of new and used aircraft and another flight training device, further flight fee increases are necessary to keep up with operating and maintenance cost increases as well as future aircraft purchase payments. Furthermore, only seven new aircraft have been purchased and there is a relatively urgent need to replace the remaining 26 flight training aircraft used in the Aviation Flight

program due to their age (average close to 20 years) and overall flight hours (8,000 to 10,000 of accumulated flight hours each). Any surplus flight fees will be used to address this need.

Table 1
Income and Expenditure Projections
At Current Flight Fee Rates

	FY04	FY05
Fee Income	\$2,050,186	\$ 2,050,186
Income from Time Over Charges	183,000	183,000
Total Income	\$2,233,186	\$2,233,186
Expenditures (non-equipment) ¹	2,106,126	2,091,060
Equipment Financed ²	93,481	93,481
Total Expenditures	\$2,199,607	\$2,184,541
Income/(Expenditure) ³	\$ 33,579	\$ 48,645

¹ Non-Equipment Expenditures assume a 10% increase in insurance costs, a 7% increase in fuel costs, and a 5% increase in maintenance costs for FY05. A slight decrease in overall costs in this area results from a minimal reduction in personnel in the Aviation Flight program by FY 05.

² Reflects 4 Cessna 172R aircraft financed over seven years with trade-in. We have six years to go to pay off this amount.

³ Any surplus income will be used to purchase aircraft and simulators for the Aviation Flight program and respond to any unforeseen costs.

Table 2 reflects the results of a 3% aviation flight fee increase for FY05. Projected FY04 figures are provided for comparison purposes:

Table 2
Income and Expenditure Projections
At Current Flight Fee Rates
Proposed 3% Increase for FY05

	FY04	FY05
Fee Income	\$2,050,186	\$2,098,274
Income from Time Over Charges	183,000	188,500
Total Income	\$2,233,186	\$2,286,774
Expenditures (non-equipment) ¹	\$2,106,126	\$2,091,060
Equipment Financed ²	93,481	93,481
Total Expenditures	\$2,199,607	\$2,184,541
Income/(Expenditure) ³	\$ 33,579	\$ 102,233

¹ Non-Equipment Expenditures assume a 10% increase in insurance costs, a 7% increase in fuel costs, and a 5% increase in maintenance costs FY05 and reduced staff/faculty costs due to retirements and other adjustments in those areas. A slight decrease in overall costs in this area results from a minimal reduction in personnel in the Aviation Flight Program by FY 05.

- 2 Reflects 4 Cessna 172R aircraft financed over seven years with trade-in.
- 3 Any surplus income will be used to purchase aircraft and simulators for the Aviation Flight program and response to unforeseen costs.

When comparing Table 1 and Table 2, it can be seen that the 3% flight fee increase covers a range of projected operating and maintenance cost increases as well as the money needed for the continued payment for the loan to purchase the four Cessna 172R aircraft purchased in FY 03. This fee increase also results in the accumulation of a significant sum of money by the end of FY 05 that will be used to continue to enhance the fleet of aircraft and simulators operated by the Aviation Flight Program.

Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

Table 3 (attached) compares current and proposed SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other state universities that operate comparable flight degree programs at our peer or aspirational institutions. As these comparisons indicate, the proposed SIUC flight fee increase for FY 05 will set flight fees at a level greater than these programs are currently charging. We do not have information for what these programs might charge next year. Note, however, that the Auburn University and Purdue University flight fees are closely comparable to SIUC flight fees during the current fiscal year. In preparing this comparison, it was noted that the SIUC fees for the Private Pilot courses (AF 201A and 201B) and the second Commercial time-building course (AF 204) were higher than charged for other institutions represented in Table 3. Therefore, a fee increase is NOT being requested for AF 201A, 201B or AF 204 for FY 05.

Projected Impact on Enrollment in the Aviation Flight Program

Based upon the interest so far in enrolling in the Aviation Flight program for Fall 2004, no adverse effect on enrollment is anticipated from proposed fee increases. At the present time, approximately 50 of the 75 or so slots available for Fall 2004 in the Aviation Flight program are filled with excellent students who have paid a \$100 non-refundable deposit. An additional 30 offers of admission have been made for Fall 2004 admission, and more are out for Summer admission. No adverse impact is expected from raising the fees another 3%, particularly since students will be able to see the results of the fee increase in the form of seven new Cessna 172R aircraft to fly during their time in the program.

Flight Fee Proposal

In consideration of the need for additional revenue, especially to help the program acquire new flight training aircraft, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for each Aviation Flight course except AF 201A, AF 201B and AF 204 be increased by 3% effective with the Fall Semester, 2004. Also, to bring the charge for AF 203 more in line with the flight hours included in that course, a total increase of 6.4% is recommended for this one course. The total overall fee increase for the courses included in the Aviation Flight Degree

Program that results from this increase is only 2.4%, due to the omission of AF 201A, 201B and 204 from the increase. For all Aviation Flight courses, the overall percentage of increase is 2.6%. The proposed dollar amounts of these increases are as follows, on a course-by-course basis:

Proposed FY05 SIUC Aviation Flight Fees
Aviation Flight Degree Courses
 (Taken by all students completing the Aviation Flight Degree)

Course	Current Fee	Proposed Increase	Proposed Fee	% Increase
AF 201A	\$4,289	0	\$4,289	0
AF 201B	\$2,860	0	\$2,860	0
AF 203	\$6,092	\$392	\$6,484	6.4
AF 204	\$7,029	0	\$7,029	0
AF 206	\$4,467	\$135	\$4,602	3.0
AF 207A	\$4,468	\$135	\$4,603	2.9
AF 207B	\$4,631	\$139	\$4,770	2.9
SUBTOTALS	\$33,836	\$801	\$34,637	2.4

Post-Associate Degree Courses
 (Elective courses only, taken by upper division students)

AF 300	\$4,042	\$121	\$4,163	3.0
AF 301	\$2,607	\$78	\$2,685	3.0
AF 302	\$2,389	\$72	\$2,461	3.0
AF 304	<u>\$5,915</u>	<u>\$178</u>	<u>\$6,093</u>	<u>3.0</u>
SUBTOTALS	\$14,953	\$449	\$15,402	3.0
GRAND TOTALS	\$48,789	\$1,250	\$50,039	2.6

Table 3
Comparison of Current and Proposed SIUC Flight Fees
to Fees Assessed by Similar Programs

Major Courses Offered Leading to ¹	Current SIUC Fees	Current Univ of N. Dakota ²	Current Purdue ²	Current U of I ²	Current Auburn	Proposed FY 05 SIUC Fees
Private License	\$ 7,149				\$ 7,000	\$ 7,149
Commercial & Instrument	22,056				22,500	22,718
Multi-Engine	<u>4,631</u>				<u>5,000</u>	<u>4,770</u>
Subtotal Flight fees	\$33,836	\$44,000	\$33,368	\$32,660	\$34,500	\$34,637

¹ For purposes of comparison, these are the flight certificates and ratings included in the SIUC Aviation Flight degree.

² Total package including Private, Commercial, Instrument, Multi-Engine.

The following matter was withdrawn from the agenda:

REVISION TO TUITION, FEES AND CHARGES
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD A-2-a-1 and B-1-b]

Summary

It is proposed to amend Board policy to clarify the assessment of tuition for enrollment in SIUC graduate course 601 – Continuing Enrollment. University policy requires enrollment in 601 for one credit hour of all graduate students at SIUC, whether resident or not, who are not otherwise enrolled for fall or spring semesters.

Rationale for Adoption

Currently, Board policy reads: "Tuition fees: Tuition fees are collected in payment for instruction." A recent external audit suggested that the language in Board policy be clarified to assure that the assessment of tuition for 601 – Continuing Enrollment complies with Board policy. It also suggested the campus practice of charging all 601 students at the in-state rate was not consistent with Board policy on tuition charges. This revision in language will assure that the charges for the SIUC graduate course 601 – Continuing Enrollment will be in compliance with Board policy.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board A and B be and are hereby amended as follows:

4-A-2-a-1) Tuition fees: Tuition fees are collected in payment for instruction, including continuous enrollment in graduate programs where required by institutional policy.

4-B-1-b) New entering non-resident tuition is 2 ½ times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students starting Fall 2004. Continuing non-resident rate remains at 2 times the in-state rate until FY 2008. Tuition for continuous enrollment in a graduate program (Continuing Enrollment 601)


required by campus policy shall be at the in-state rate regardless of the student's residency.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the revised policy.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held May 13, 2004, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference in the International Room immediately following the meeting.

Mr. VanMeter moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:10 a.m.


Misty W. Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

May 12, 2004

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	417
--	-----

May 13, 2004

Roll Call.....	419
Recognition of Retiring Constituency Head	419
Introduction of Newly Elected Constituency Heads.....	419
Recognition of Reelected Student Trustees	420
Announcements by the Chair.....	420
Trustee Reports	420
Committee Reports.....	423
Finance Committee.....	423
Architecture and Design Committee	423
Academic Matters Committee.....	424
Executive Officer Reports	424
Dr. James E. Walker, President.....	424
Application for Appeal of Trong Wu, SIUE.....	425
Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE	426
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC	427
Public Comments and Questions	429
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March 2004, SIUC and SIUE	430
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	430

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	431
Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-4</u>].....	432
Revision to Tuition, Fees and Charges [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board A-2-a-1</u>].....	439
Award of Contracts: Construction of Student Health Programs Facility, SIUC	440
Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of Energy Conservation Measures, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	449
Award of Contract: Temporary Library Storage Facility, SIUC	450
Project and Budget Approval: Coal Boiler Retrofit, SIUC	453
Policy Prohibiting Certain Political Activity [Amendment to 2 <u>Policies of the Board</u>]	454
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held April 7 and 8, 2004.....	455
Proposal to Name Physical Components: SimmonsCooper Baseball Complex, SIUE	456
Authorization for the Sale of Certificates of Participation (Capital Improvement Projects), Series 2004A	457
<u>NOTICE ONLY:</u>	
Notice of Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for Geology 454 Field Geology, SIUC.....	461
Notice of Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-6</u>].....	461
Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-6</u>].....	464
Notice of Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-6</u>].....	468
Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-18</u>].....	471

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendments to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6 and B-11]....	479
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6].....	482
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6].....	485
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6].....	488
Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-5].....	491
Notice of Proposed Increase: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendments to Appendix B, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-5 and C-9]	494
Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-12].....	497
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-5].....	501
Notice of Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-5].....	508
<u>TABLED:</u>	
Approval to Use Revenue Bond Fee Funds for Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex, SIUC	511
Roll Call.....	512
<u>CURRENT AND PENDING MATTER:</u>	
Appointment of Chancellor Southern Illinois University Edwardsville	513

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MAY 12, 2004

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:55 p.m., Wednesday, May 12, 2004, at Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford
Marilyn D. Jackson
Rick Maurer
Glenn Poshard, Chair
John Simmons
Roger Tedrick, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following members were absent:

Ed Hightower
Harris Rowe, Vice-Chair

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Mark Brittingham, Interim General Counsel. A quorum was present.

At 3:57 p.m., Mr. Simmons moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:20 p.m. No formal action was taken.

Roger Tedrick
Roger Tedrick, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MAY 13, 2004

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, May 13, 2004, at 11 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford
Marilyn D. Jackson
Rick Maurer
Glenn Poshard, Chair
John Simmons
Roger Tedrick, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following members were absent:

Ed Hightower
Harris Rowe, Vice-Chair

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Mark Brittingham, Interim General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair recognized Sara Guarino, Student Body President, SIUE, as a retiring constituency head. He also welcomed the following new constituency heads: James Duggan, Faculty Senate, SIUC; Kevin Dettmar,

Graduate Council, SIUC; Bill Whitson, Graduate Council, SIUE; Dell Jones, Student Body President, SIUE; and Tequia Hicks, Undergraduate Student Government, SIUC.

The Chair announced that Mr. Rick Maurer from the Edwardsville campus and Mr. Ed Ford from the Carbondale campus had been reelected for another term as student Trustees.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:55 p.m., May 12, 2004, at Stone Center, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session. The public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering, pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. He announced that no final action had been taken.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, after the executive session, members of the SIU Board of Trustees had dinner and that the gathering had been social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. members of the Board had breakfast with Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale.

Under Trustee Reports, Dr. Poshard reported that he had attended the following meetings: April 12, United Nations Association local chapter meeting at SIU Carbondale; April 16, annual Master's of Public Administration recognition program at SIU Carbondale; April 21, Undergraduate Research

Academy dinner and recognition ceremony at SIU Edwardsville; April 23, Emeritus Association spring luncheon at SIU Carbondale; April 24, SIU Alumni Board of Directors annual meeting at SIU Carbondale; April 30, East St. Louis Higher Education campus dedication at SIU Edwardsville; and May 7 and 8, commencement ceremonies held in the Arena at SIU Carbondale which included the College of Liberal Arts, College of Education and Human Services, College of Applied Sciences and Arts, College of Engineering, College of Business and Administration, and the Graduate School.

Dr. Poshard also reported that on May 12, he attended a luncheon and was a presenter of the Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award to Professor Karen Midden.

Dr. Jackson reported that on May 2 she attended the MEDPREP certificate ceremony program and banquet at SIU Carbondale. She stated that it was extremely heartwarming, and at the banquet she spoke a few words of encouragement.

Dr. Jackson also reported that on May 8, she attended commencement ceremonies of the College of Science, the College of Agricultural Sciences, and the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts held at SIU Carbondale.

Mr. Simmons reported that on April 17 he attended an SIU Edwardsville Alumni Association family day event with the baseball team for a doubleheader.

Mr. Simmons also reported that on May 8 he had attended commencement ceremonies at SIU Edwardsville for approximately 1,000

students in attendance to receive degrees. He noted the three ceremonies were completely packed, and it was a very enjoyable event.

Mr. VanMeter remarked that the recitation of events that the new Board members were attending certainly showed that SIU has an active Board. He also mentioned that the Board members were the guests of Dr. Marilyn Jackson who had hosted the Board dinner that the Chair had mentioned earlier, and it was very nice.

Mr. VanMeter reported that he attended the May 11 meeting of the Joint Trustee Committee as an alternate. He noted the extremely important relationship that the Trustees have with the hospitals and Medical School. He observed that Dr. Dorsey is well received by all participants in not only the meeting but in the management of the Medical School's relationship with the two hospitals. Mr. VanMeter noted that both hospital directors took an opportunity to tell him personally that, and that is extremely important for the future of the hospital. He mentioned that he thought Dr. Dorsey serves us well. Mr. VanMeter outlined two major items that were discussed at the meeting. The first item was related to the Cancer Institute that is coming together. The second matter was the development of a children's hospital to serve the total of the downstate area as well as the Cancer Institute. Mr. VanMeter mentioned that this was a very exciting project, and Dr. Dorsey has been working very diligently with St. John's Hospital. Mr. VanMeter noted the inklings of a third item of some early discussions of additional exciting things in cardiology. He stated that he had thoroughly enjoyed the meeting because the things that are going on are very exciting.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Jackson, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning. She gave the following report:

At this morning's meeting, the Executive Committee approved its minutes. It also approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion Board Agenda Item GG, Policy Prohibiting Certain Political Activity. That concludes my report.

Mr. Tedrick, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Executive Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

At the Finance Committee meeting this morning we approved the minutes. We approved for placement on the omnibus motion the following matters: Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-4]; and Revision to Tuition, Fees & Charges [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board A-2-a-1]. We approved for a roll call vote the Authorization for the Sale of Certificates of Participation (Capital Improvement Projects), Series 2004A. We tabled until next month's meeting the Approval to Use Revenue Bond Fee Funds for Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex, SIUC (Board Agenda Item AA). We heard notice items for fee matters for the Edwardsville and Carbondale campuses, and we had three information reports: an investments report, investment manager request for proposal, and the third quarterly budget report for FY 2004. That concludes my report, Mr. Chairman.

Mr. Simmons, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

At our meeting this morning, we approved the minutes from the April 8, 2004, meeting. We approved for placement on the omnibus motion the following items: Board Agenda Item BB, Award of Contracts: Construction of Student Health Programs Facility, SIUC; Board Agenda Item CC, Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of Energy Conservation Measures, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Board Agenda Item DD, Award of Contract: Temporary Library Storage Facility, SIUC; and Board Agenda Item EE, Project and Budget Approval: Coal Boiler Retrofit, SIUC. We approved for a roll call vote Board Agenda Item FF, Proposal to Name Physical Components: SimmonsCooper Baseball Complex, SIUE. That concludes my report.

Mr. Maurer, acting Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We approved the Committee minutes of April 8, 2004. We also heard a very interesting presentation from Dean David H. Carlson and others on the Morris Library. That concludes my report, Mr. Chairman.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, gave the following report:

The Illinois Board of Higher Education met on April 13 in Chicago at the Institute for Art. Among the items discussed was the creation of a Committee to Review Priorities, Productivity, and Accountability. There are many individuals that are saying that this may be a revisit to the old PQP Committee. Tom Lamont will be chairing this committee. The purpose of the committee is to explore current accountability and look at what is working, what needs to be improved, and what needs to be eliminated. The committee report is due back December of 2004. Additionally, the IBHE established a set of principles and policies to look at determining capital projects. Many of you may be aware that most of the campuses have not been pleased with the way that IBHE establishes its capital list once the University submits their priorities of the capital list. That is being looked at, and Universities will be asked to develop long-range master plans to provide for their institutional campus requests. Deborah Steiner, the First Deputy Inspector General, attended the meeting to discuss the new Ethics Act. She noted that Inspector General Offices had two components, ethics training and investigation of waste and fraud. She stated the offices would only act on issues brought to it but would not accept anonymous complaints.

On the legislative side, the legislators continue to work and move through very slowly the kinds of things that they have to deal with, but they have yet to come up with a budget. The Chancellors and I appeared before the House Appropriations Committee on April 22 and the Senate Appropriations Committee on April 28. We think we did a good job of presenting our case. The fact is, Mr. Chairman and members of the Board, there are no funds, there is no money, and how we are going to get through this situation will certainly remain a mystery in terms of what we come up with at the end of the session with a balanced budget. Many of you are aware of the fact that we found out on yesterday that we are also receiving an additional two percent cut this fiscal year with six weeks remaining in the fiscal year. That amounts to \$40 million for higher education overall and \$4.3 million for SIU in terms of system-wide, involving both Carbondale and Edwardsville. However, we will continue in our efforts along this line. We are developing impact statements that we would share with our legislators and with the Governor's Office and do everything we can, if at all, to reduce any of those requests.

On April 14, I attended the Service Award Ceremony at SIUE and had the honor of presenting David Werner with his 35th year of service award, and congratulations to Dave for 35 years of service there. Actually, it is 36 years, but we don't have a 36-year award. That is something probably that you will receive sometime between now and June 30.

Luncheons with the constituency heads were held on Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses on April 20 and 21 respectively. These are excellent meetings I think, and the feedback I am getting from the constituency group is that they feel the same way. It is a chance for the senior staff and the President's Office to meet with them and listen to their concerns and share with them the kinds of things that we are trying to do on the campuses and in the President's Office in terms of listening to their needs. I want to say publicly that I appreciate all of the time that the constituency heads give in terms of serving and what they do in that capacity, and we do appreciate your time and your efforts; and you are making a difference.

Finally, just last week as Glenn indicated we attended the dedication ceremony of the East St. Louis Higher Education Center, and this is a great facility, a very impressive facility; for those of you who have not had a chance to see it, I hope that you will. It will be a real asset for SIU Edwardsville and for the East St. Louis Community as well. Mr. Chairman, that ends my report.

Dr. Walker reported that Trong Wu, professor of Engineering at SIU Edwardsville sought an appeal to the Board of Trustees regarding the denial of his grievance over his department chair's decision regarding his merit increase. Dr. Walker stated that he had reviewed the materials that Dr. Wu had submitted, and in his judgment the matter was not appealable under the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees. He noted that the relevant section of the Bylaws provide that it is the policy of the Board of Trustees to review only those administrative decisions resulting in grievance which do not involve questions of expert academic judgment or discretionary managerial judgment but which do involve important policy issues or which raise serious questions regarding the integrity of the decision-making process. Dr. Walker continued that the materials that Dr. Wu submitted demonstrated that the substance of his grievance involved discretionary managerial judgment, that being the decision of his department

chair regarding his merit increase. Dr. Walker noted that the grievance did not raise a question regarding the integrity of the decision-making process that his chair employed but rather that he disagreed with the chair's decision. Dr. Walker noted that Dr. Wu had already had the full benefit of SIU Edwardsville's grievance policy including a hearing and review by a panel of his peers. The panel made a recommendation in the matter which the Chancellor endorsed. Dr. Walker recommended that the Application for Appeal be denied. He explained that if no motion to grant the Application for Appeal is approved, the Bylaws provide that the Application for Appeal shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance shall stand. The Chair asked if there was such a motion. Hearing none, he stated that the Application for Appeal shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance shall stand.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville gave the following report:

Just briefly to follow up with commencement, there were about 1,000 students or graduates who participated in the ceremonies and they brought with them I would estimate about 10,000 attendees, a ratio of about 10 to 1. One of the things we try to achieve in our commencement exercises is to make them accessible to anyone who wants to attend. This has meant distributing multiple ceremonies throughout the year, but I think it is a system that is working to the benefit of the graduates and their families. The commencement saga continues. On June 5 the School of Dental Medicine has its commencement. It is held on the Edwardsville campus in the Meridian Ballroom because there is not adequate space on the Alton campus for that purpose.

This is spring, the students have left obviously. Although they will be back for summer school shortly, and since it is spring, we are in the process of spring cleaning and fix up. The morning of commencement, helicopters were lifting equipment onto the roofs of the residence halls to begin the work for the renovation activities there over the humidity control problems in the buildings. There are a number of other similar kinds of things going on. We are dredging some lakes on campus, recarpeting Lovejoy Library, resurfacing northwest

University Drive, and we have begun the work on the replacement of the high-temperature line. Actually not the replacement, but they no longer need to use it. The high-temperature line has now been closed down which means there is no hot water temporarily. But work has begun on the installation of the high-energy furnaces that will negate the need to have that high-temperature line in the future. That work is going on in a timely manner and should be finished on schedule. In fact, one of the buildings should be up by Memorial Day weekend.

The President mentioned the dedication in the East St. Louis Center. That, in addition to being useful to the University, is going to be a wonderful place to have activities in East St. Louis. As an example of that, the Southwest Leadership Council met there this past Friday, and I think, which draws people from throughout Madison/St. Clair County, I think they were more than impressed by the quality of the facility there and the breadth and range of activities that are done at the East St. Louis Center.

I would like to point out, and maybe I am going to step on Walter's toes here, that the University, and here I mean Southern Illinois University as a whole, was extraordinarily well represented at the IBHE's Collegiate Art Show last week that was held at Illinois State University. Both Edwardsville and Carbondale had three finalists each in those competitions, and that sum together is greater than any institution in the State. One individual campus had five but it was a special purpose art school. So I think we did extraordinarily well, both Edwardsville and Carbondale, in this process, I think our performance serves as testimony to the high quality art programs at both campuses.

Finally, let me note this is my final Board meeting here in Carbondale. It occurred to me when I attended my first meeting here, the freshmen who will be entering this fall were one year of age. That is kind of a sobering thought, but I just wanted to take the opportunity to thank everyone at the Carbondale campus for the hospitality they have shown me over the years. Thank you.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made the following report:

In April, the U.S. Department of Education through its Fund for the Improvement of Post-Secondary Education otherwise known as "FIPSE" awarded SIUC's Public Policy Institute nearly \$1 million, \$993,000, to bolster the Institute's endowment. As you know, the institute has continued to work very hard in its endowment campaign under Mike Lawrence. This brings the total contributions from the U.S. Department of Education to nearly \$3 million. We are very appreciative of this gift and many others we have received to further Paul Simon's vision for this public-private partnership.

Many construction projects on campus will begin this summer that will fuel the area's economy and in the long run leave our campus more

competitive. I want to bring you up to date on just a few. Work will continue this summer on upgrading classrooms and large lecture halls across campus. We have already made significant improvements in many locations and that work will continue this summer so that returning students will enjoy truly the best we can offer in many locations across campus. For the north overpass repairs, I see the progress on this project every day, and crews have just about finished removing the old decking in preparation for the new layer of concrete. The project is on schedule and should be finished in August. Work continues on Altgeld Hall, and we hope to move Music School offices back in later this summer.

Other projects that should get under way this summer include the Library Storage Facility, the Student Health Center addition to the Student Recreation Center, and the Troutt-Wittmann Academic Training Center. And in the fall, we will break ground for the Morris Library addition and finish plans for the Southern Illinois Research Park. These are substantial projects that we will continue to track in upcoming months. The construction activity developed through the certificates of participation sale. That is a very significant thing to 134 southern Illinoisans who otherwise would be sitting at a union hall, and I think that is very important. These are electricians, carpenters, painters, brick layers, iron workers, sheet-metal workers, plumbers, and laborers. Southern Illinois University Carbondale's mission is first always an academic mission but we have an economic responsibility to this part of the State of Illinois, and we take that seriously, and I am very pleased that we are able to provide the kind of employment opportunities that we are.

Our spring commencement had 3,600 graduating students, and we were very pleased to have Dr. Poshard and Dr. Jackson on campus to participate in those ceremonies. We had a very distinguished list of commencement speakers from Lisa Madigan to Lynn McPheeters and a number of others. It was a very great weekend and a busy weekend in getting our graduates on their way.

This summer we introduced a new scheduling program under John Dunn's direction that guarantees classes to be held during the intersession and summer session, and summer classes begin on June 14, and we have 38 classes that we are guaranteeing to students. This is important. As many of you know the summer schedule flexes in terms of budget availability. The shock that we received yesterday on the two percent rescission, a couple of million dollars for Carbondale, is not going to impact this. We are going to work around that somehow so we continue to meet our commitment to students first, and I am very pleased that we have had the foresight on campus to plan these summer courses so students can plan their lives more effectively.

A graduate student named Jesse Trushenski, a second-year doctoral student specializing in fish, has won one of only five fellowships offered nationally by the National Sea Grant College Program. The Flying Salukis have done it again. They placed fourth at the nationals in terms of the

meet that was held in Smyrna, Tennessee. It is an excellent program that continues to rank well nationally. You will recall that we increased flight fees a few minutes ago. This program is doing a very fine job of training pilots. The first place went to North Dakota followed by Embry-Riddle and then Western Michigan.

Tomorrow President Walker will host a golf tournament at Stone Creek Country Club to raise support for the presidential scholarships here on the campus. In deference to everyone else, I am not going to play golf. I could hurt somebody out there, so I will not do that. I may putt around a little bit on one of the greens though. Just recently we have had two major groups of people on campus, Arts in Education and Special Olympics this past month. Four thousand students arrived on buses or walked across town to see exhibits, listen to music performances, or experience opera and theater on April 20 and 21. Volunteers from on and off campus make the events possible, and we greatly appreciate their efforts. The Southern Illinois Editorial Association has been hosted and managed by Southern Illinois University Carbondale for some time, 50 years, and we serve as the headquarters for that group. We had a meeting this past month at the Giant City Lodge. They have different meetings and seminars, and I got a chance to address that group of editors. There were about 100 members there which is always an interesting experience to talk to 100 newspaper editors. It is a little intimidating. They have all been very kind to me, and I appreciate that.

The softball team has done very well. This year we captured our first Missouri Valley Conference title, and we are very proud of that. This past month we also hired a new men's basketball coach, Chris Lowery who is going to do an excellent job and a women's basketball coach, Dana Eikenberg, who is also going to do an excellent job. The Medical School received a number of grants this past month as it always does, and one in particular is from the American Cancer Society for the study of tumors and how they metastasize. In total, 43 awards were funded this past month for a grand total of \$4.5 million. Dr. Poshard, that concludes my report. Thank you.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comments and questions portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary announced that no one had signed up for the public comments and questions portion of the agenda.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
MARCH 2004, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of March 2004 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Baer, Sara	Assistant Professor	Plant Biology	08/16/04	\$5,100.00/mo \$45,900.00/AY
2.	Bennett, Paul A.	Physician	Student Health Programs	07/01/04	\$10,208.33/mo \$122,499.96/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Bardhan, Nilanjana R.	Sabbatical	Speech Communication	100%	08/16/04-12/31/04

Purpose: Conduct research and secure a book contract for a book on transnational organizations and public relations.

2.	Carver, Andrew D.	Sabbatical	Forestry	50%	07/01/04-06/30/05
----	-------------------	------------	----------	-----	-------------------

Purpose: Research in the field of geospatial modeling and land use optimization.

- | | | | | | |
|----|--|------------|--------------------------|------|-------------------|
| 3. | Chandler, Anne K. | Sabbatical | English | 100% | 08/16/04-12/31/04 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Completion of book manuscript, <i>The Tutorial Romance: Rousseau, Gender Theory, and Pedagogical Fiction, 1780-1810.</i> | | | | |
| 4. | Gorman, Carma R. | Sabbatical | School of Art and Design | 50% | 08/16/04-08/15/05 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Write book manuscript tentatively titled <i>Remodeling: Critical Theory, Design Theory, and Design Studies.</i> | | | | |
| 5. | Jurkowski, Elaine T. | Sabbatical | School of Social Work | 100% | 01/01/05-05/15/05 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Write a book on rural health and social service delivery/intervention. | | | | |
| 6. | Kumar, Anand | Sabbatical | Marketing | 100% | 08/16/04-12/31/04 |
| | <u>Purpose:</u> Carry out inter-disciplinary research to develop a theoretical model that could serve as the basis for studying consumer emotions like customer delight. | | | | |

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

None to be reported.

B. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported

C. Promotions – None to be reported.

D. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- B. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Bartel, Judith	Assistant Director (Coordinator)	Admissions	06/01/04	\$3,973.00 /mo \$47,676.00/FY (\$3,612.00/mo \$43,344.00/FY)
2. Birke-Smith, Paula	Specialist	Financial Affairs	03/08/04	\$4,167.00/mo \$50,004.00/FY
3. Bouman, Katherine	Specialist (Lecturer)	Library	03/05/04	\$2,750.00/mo \$33,000/FY (\$2,581.00/mo \$30,972.00/FY)
4. Gupchup, Gireesh	Associate Dean/ Professor	School of Pharmacy	07/01/04	\$10,450.00/mo \$125,400.00/FY
5. Jones, Tena	Associate Director (Assistant Director)	Student Financial Aid	04/01/04	\$4,281.00/mo \$51,372.00/FY (\$3,892.00/mo \$46,704.00/FY)
6. Mullen, Sally	Associate Director (Assistant Director)	Student Financial Aid	04/01/04	\$3,991.00/mo \$47,892.00/FY (\$3,470.00/mo \$41,640.00/FY)
7. Poirier, Therese	Associate Dean/ Professor	School of Pharmacy	07/01/04	\$10,450.00/mo \$125,400.00/FY
8. Stamper-Carr, Connie	Assistant to the Dean	School of Pharmacy	04/15/04	\$3,750.00/mo \$45,000.00/FY

- B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – none to be reported

- C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

INCREASE IN FLIGHT TRAINING CHARGES, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX A, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program.

Rationale for Adoption

The operation, maintenance, refurbishment, and replacement of existing flight training aircraft and the acquisition of new flight training aircraft and simulators are supported by flight fees. In addition, annual flight fee increases are necessary to offset cost increases in such areas as insurance, fuel, maintenance, engines, facility rentals and staff/faculty travel. The purchase of the seven new Cessna 172R aircraft received by the program in Spring 2003 is being paid, in part, over time by flight training course fees. There are six years to go on these payments. Finally, replacement aircraft for the remaining 26 flight training aircraft which average close to 20 years of age is a very high priority for this program.

(See Summary Companion Document)

Considerations Against Adoption

At the levels proposed, the fees charged by SIUC exceed some of those fees charged by other universities with similar programs. (See Table 3 attached). University officials are aware of, and concerned about the continuing increases in the cost of education and related activities, particularly as they affect Aviation Flight students.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed flight fee increases were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the fees charged by other comparable institutions with flight programs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-4 be amended to set forth flight training fee charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 2004:

<u>Course</u>	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Fee</u>
AF 201A – Primary A	\$4,289	\$4,289
AF 201B – Primary B	\$2,860	\$2,860
AF 203 – Basic	\$6,091	\$6,484
AF 204 – Intermediate	\$7,029	\$7,029
AF 206 – Instrument and Advanced	\$4,468	\$4,602
AF 207A – Advanced	\$4,469	\$4,603
AF 207B – Multi-Engine	\$4,631	\$4,770
AF 300 – Flight Instructor	\$4,042	\$4,163

AF 301 – Flight Instructor/Multi-Engine	\$2,607	\$2,685
AF 302 – Flight Instructor/Instrument	\$2,390	\$2,461
AF 304 – Practicum in Air Carrier Ops	\$5,915	\$6,093

**Summary Companion Document
FY 04 SIUC Aviation Flight Fee Increase Proposal
February 2004**

Background

From 1991 to the present, annual flight fee increases, including one for 12% for FY 03, have been approved to offset rising costs, systematically retire an operational deficit accumulated prior to 1991 and to provide for the eventual replacement/refurbishment of some flight training aircraft. From 1991 to 1998, aircraft replacement/refurbishment was suspended so that maximum resources could be applied to the retirement of the accumulated deficit as directed by the Board of Trustees. With the deficit eliminated, four used flight training aircraft were purchased from 1999-2001 (FY 99 – FY 01), a multi-engine flight training device (simulator) was purchased in FY 02 and seven new Cessna 172R model aircraft were ordered in FY 03. Three of the seven new aircraft were purchased outright using the proceeds from past flight fee increases and four of the seven will be purchased over the next six fiscal years (FY 03 through FY 09). This board-approved purchase of the seven aircraft over future fiscal years was dependent upon having enough surplus flight fee accumulation over the life of the money borrowed to pay for this purchase.

Justification

Unprecedented increases in aviation insurance costs have occurred since FY00. For example, annual SIUC aviation insurance premiums rose from \$167,352 in FY00 to \$252,505 in FY01 to \$284,164 in FY02, an increase of 69%. In FY 03, these costs were \$275,068 and were held at that level only because the university agreed to an overall liability limit of \$10 million rather than \$20 million, our former limit. In FY 04, the insurance costs were only \$271,751. Our aviation insurers have advised us to expect an increase of not more than 10% for FY 05.

Because of these and other rising costs of operation and maintenance, further aircraft replacement cannot be sustained under current flight fee rates. Table 1 projects income and expenditures for FY05 assuming continuation of the above higher insurance rates, a continued enrollment of 200 students in flight courses, and flight fees at current rates. In addition, while deficit elimination and a subsequent positive balance have allowed for the purchase of new and used aircraft and another flight training device, further flight fee increases are necessary to keep up with operating and maintenance cost increases as well as future aircraft purchase payments. Furthermore, only seven new aircraft have been purchased and there is a relatively urgent need to

replace the remaining 26 flight training aircraft used in the Aviation Flight program due to their age (average close to 20 years) and overall flight hours (8,000 to 10,000 of accumulated flight hours each). Any surplus flight fees will be used to address this need.

Table 1
Income and Expenditure Projections
At Current Flight Fee Rates

	FY04	FY05
Fee Income	\$2,050,186	\$ 2,050,186
Income from Time Over Charges	183,000	183,000
Total Income	\$2,233,186	\$2,233,186
Expenditures (non-equipment) ¹	2,106,126	2,091,060
Equipment Financed ²	93,481	93,481
Total Expenditures	\$2,199,607	\$2,184,541
Income/(Expenditure) ³	\$ 33,579	\$ 48,645

1 Non-Equipment Expenditures assume a 10% increase in insurance costs, a 7% increase in fuel costs, and a 5% increase in maintenance costs for FY05. A slight decrease in overall costs in this area results from a minimal reduction in personnel in the Aviation Flight program by FY 05.

2 Reflects 4 Cessna 172R aircraft financed over seven years with trade-in. We have six years to go to pay off this amount.

3 Any surplus income will be used to purchase aircraft and simulators for the Aviation Flight program and respond to any unforeseen costs.

Table 2 reflects the results of a 3% aviation flight fee increase for FY05. Projected FY04 figures are provided for comparison purposes:

Table 2
Income and Expenditure Projections
At Current Flight Fee Rates
Proposed 3% Increase for FY05

	FY04	FY05
Fee Income	\$2,050,186	\$2,098,274
Income from Time Over Charges	183,000	188,500
Total Income	\$2,233,186	\$2,286,774
Expenditures (non-equipment) ¹	\$2,106,126	\$2,091,060
Equipment Financed ²	93,481	93,481
Total Expenditures	\$2,199,607	\$2,184,541
Income/(Expenditure) ³	\$ 33,579	\$ 102,233

- 1 Non-Equipment Expenditures assume a 10% increase in insurance costs, a 7% increase in fuel costs, and a 5% increase in maintenance costs FY05 and reduced staff/faculty costs due to retirements and other adjustments in those areas. A slight decrease in overall costs in this area results from a minimal reduction in personnel in the Aviation Flight Program by FY 05.
- 2 Reflects 4 Cessna 172R aircraft financed over seven years with trade-in.
- 3 Any surplus income will be used to purchase aircraft and simulators for the Aviation Flight program and response to unforeseen costs.

When comparing Table 1 and Table 2, it can be seen that the 3% flight fee increase covers a range of projected operating and maintenance cost increases as well as the money needed for the continued payment for the loan to purchase the four Cessna 172R aircraft purchased in FY 03. This fee increase also results in the accumulation of a significant sum of money by the end of FY 05 that will be used to continue to enhance the fleet of aircraft and simulators operated by the Aviation Flight Program.

Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

Table 3 (attached) compares current and proposed SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other state universities that operate comparable flight degree programs at our peer or aspirational institutions. As these comparisons indicate, the proposed SIUC flight fee increase for FY 05 will set flight fees at a level greater than these programs are currently charging. We do not have information for what these programs might charge next year. Note, however, that the Auburn University and Purdue University flight fees are closely comparable to SIUC flight fees during the current fiscal year. In preparing this comparison, it was noted that the SIUC fees for the Private Pilot courses (AF 201A and 201B) and the second Commercial time-building course (AF 204) were higher than charged for other institutions represented in Table 3. Therefore, a fee increase is NOT being requested for AF 201A, 201B or AF 204 for FY 05.

Projected Impact on Enrollment in the Aviation Flight Program

Based upon the interest so far in enrolling in the Aviation Flight program for Fall 2004, no adverse effect on enrollment is anticipated from proposed fee increases. At the present time, approximately 50 of the 75 or so slots available for Fall 2004 in the Aviation Flight program are filled with excellent students who have paid a \$100 non-refundable deposit. An additional 30 offers of admission have been made for Fall 2004 admission, and more are out for Summer admission. No adverse impact is expected from raising the fees another 3%, particularly since students will be able to see the results of the fee increase in the form of seven new Cessna 172R aircraft to fly during their time in the program.

Flight Fee Proposal

In consideration of the need for additional revenue, especially to help the program acquire new flight training aircraft, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for each Aviation Flight course except AF 201A, AF 201B

and AF 204 be increased by 3% effective with the Fall Semester, 2004. Also, to bring the charge for AF 203 more in line with the flight hours included in that course, a total increase of 6.4% is recommended for this one course. The total overall fee increase for the courses included in the Aviation Flight Degree Program that results from this increase is only 2.4%, due to the omission of AF 201A, 201B and 204 from the increase. For all Aviation Flight courses, the overall percentage of increase is 2.6%. The proposed dollar amounts of these increases are as follows, on a course-by-course basis:

Proposed FY05 SIUC Aviation Flight Fees
Aviation Flight Degree Courses
 (Taken by all students completing the Aviation Flight Degree)

Course	Current Fee	Proposed Increase	Proposed Fee	% Increase
AF 201A	\$4,289	0	\$4,289	0
AF 201B	\$2,860	0	\$2,860	0
AF 203	\$6,092	\$392	\$6,484	6.4
AF 204	\$7,029	0	\$7,029	0
AF 206	\$4,467	\$135	\$4,602	3.0
AF 207A	\$4,468	\$135	\$4,603	2.9
AF 207B	\$4,631	\$139	\$4,770	2.9
SUBTOTALS	\$33,836	\$801	\$34,637	2.4

Post-Associate Degree Courses
 (Elective courses only, taken by upper division students)

AF 300	\$4,042	\$121	\$4,163	3.0
AF 301	\$2,607	\$78	\$2,685	3.0
AF 302	\$2,389	\$72	\$2,461	3.0
AF 304	\$5,915	\$178	\$6,093	3.0
SUBTOTALS	\$14,953	\$449	\$15,402	3.0
GRAND TOTALS	\$48,789	\$1,250	\$50,039	2.6

Table 3
Comparison of Current and Proposed SIUC Flight Fees
to Fees Assessed by Similar Programs

Major Courses Offered	Current SIUC Fees	Current Univ of N. Dakota ²	Current Purdue ²	Current U of I ²	Current Auburn	Proposed FY 05 SIUC Fees
Leading to ¹						
Private License	\$ 7,149				\$ 7,000	\$ 7,149
Commercial & Instrument	22,056				22,500	22,718
Multi-Engine	<u>4,631</u>				<u>5,000</u>	<u>4,770</u>
Subtotal Flight fees	\$33,836	\$44,000	\$33,368	\$32,660	\$34,500	\$34,637

¹ For purposes of comparison, these are the flight certificates and ratings included in the SIUC Aviation Flight degree.

² Total package including Private, Commercial, Instrument, Multi-Engine.

REVISION TO TUITION, FEES AND CHARGES
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD A-2-a-1]

Summary

It is proposed to amend Board policy to clarify the assessment of tuition for enrollment in SIUC graduate course 601 – Continuing Enrollment. University policy requires enrollment in 601 for one credit hour of all graduate students at SIUC, whether resident or not, who are not otherwise enrolled for fall or spring semesters.

Rationale for Adoption

Currently, Board policy reads: "Tuition fees: Tuition fees are collected in payment for instruction." A recent external audit suggested that the language in Board policy be clarified to assure that the assessment of tuition for 601 – Continuing Enrollment complies with Board policy. The proposed revision in language will assure that the SIUC graduate course 601 – Continuing Enrollment will be included in the definition of instruction and will be in compliance with Board policy.

The external audit also suggested that the campus practice of charging all 601 students at the in-state rate was not consistent with Board policy on tuition charges; this issue will be addressed by modification of campus waiver policy.

A third issue of this audit, related to a requirement that all amounts due to the University by students be paid in advance of registering, was addressed in the fall of 2003 via modification of campus policy.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board A be and are hereby amended as follows:

4-A-2-a-1) Tuition fees: Tuition fees are collected in payment for instruction, including continuous enrollment in graduate programs where required by campus policy.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the revised policy.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: CONSTRUCTION OF STUDENT
HEALTH PROGRAMS FACILITY, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contracts for the construction of the new Student Health Program facility on the Carbondale campus.

The total approved budget for this project was \$9,620,000. The recommended bids for the construction portion of the project total \$8,414,045. Funding for this work will come from a combination of existing cash reserves in the Student Medical Benefit Extended Care operation, and from the sale of Series 2003A Revenue Bonds to be retired from revenues generated by the Student Medical Benefit fee.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on July 11, 2002, the Board of Trustees gave its initial approval for the design and construction of a new Student Health Program facility on the Carbondale campus. On May 8, 2003, the Board approved an expansion of the proposed project and a corresponding increase to the project budget. The total approved budget for the project was \$9,620,000. Favorable bids have now been received and the award of contract is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Project has been recommended and approved by the Undergraduate Student Government; the GPSC, and the Student Health Advisory Board.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general construction work to construct a new Student Health Programs facility on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Zeller Construction, Inc., Marion, IL in the amount of \$5,591,600.

(2) The contract for plumbing work to construct a new Student Health Programs facility on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Litton Enterprise, Inc., Marion, IL in the amount of \$409,275.

(3) The contract for fire protection work to construct a new Student Health Programs facility on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Western Kentucky Sprinkler Co., Inc., Paducah, KY in the amount of \$121,300.


(4) The contract for heating work to construct a new Student Health Programs facility on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc., Carbondale, IL in the amount of \$481,300.

(5) The contract for ventilation work to construct a new Student Health Programs facility on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Quality Sheet Metal, Inc., Carbondale, IL in the amount of \$502,316.

(6) The contract for Electrical work to construct a new Student Health Programs facility on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Clinton Electric, Inc., Ina, IL in the amount of \$1,308,254.


(7) Funding for this work will come from a combination of existing cash reserves in the Student Medical Benefit Extended Care operation, and from the sale of revenue bonds to be retired from revenues generated by the Student Medical Benefit fee.

(8) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION										
PN:	PO: 13375-6928 New Student Health Programs Facility - Plumbing Contract									
	Bid Opening: April 21, 2004									
 Invitations: 14 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 9 <div>BIDDERS</div>	P R E Q U I S I T E S	B I D S E C U R I T Y		P R O P O S A L S		B A S E B I D		A D D A L T E R N A T E		T O T A L A C C E P T E D
Liton Enterprise 600 Halfway Rd PO Box 790 Marion, IL			\$398,900.00	\$73,622.00	\$0.00	\$10,375.00				\$409,275.00
A & A Plumbing PO Box 576 Marion, IL			\$405,000.00	\$77,500.00	\$600.00	\$10,000.00				\$415,600.00
So. Illinois Piping Contractors PO Box 3730 Carbondale, IL			\$484,000.00	\$87,500.00	\$0.00	\$7,500.00				\$491,500.00
F. W. Plumbing & Heating PO Box 1297 Benton, IL			\$504,100.00	\$75,849.00	\$200.00	\$9,800.00				\$514,100.00
H & E, Inc. PO Box 3806 Carbondale, IL			\$505,279.00	\$113,721.00	\$0.00	\$12,423.00				\$517,702.00

[illegible]

BID FABULATION									
PO: 13175-6927 New Student Health Programs Facility - Electrical Contract									
Bid Opening: April 21, 2004									
P R E Q U I S I T O N Y	B A D I F I C A T I O N S	A A L L T E R N A T I V E E-1	A A L L T E R N A T I V E E-2	A A L L T E R N A T I V E E-4	A A L L T E R N A T I V E E-5 + E-6	A A L L T E R N A T I V E E-7 + E-8	A A L L T E R N A T I V E E-10	A A L L T E R N A T I V E E-11	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
	\$1,093,727.00	\$23,705.00	\$17,590.00	\$6,261.00	\$116,426.00	\$280,051.00	\$161,446.00	\$29,230.00	\$1,308,254.00
Clinton Electric, Inc. PO Box 117, Route 37N Ina, IL									
Headland Mechanical Cont. 511 Health Dept. Rd. Murphysboro, IL	\$1,297,829.00	\$17,358.00	\$4,920.00	\$2,776.00	\$50,015.00	\$201,525.00	\$33,779.00	\$19,911.00	\$1,359,217.00
R. Newton Electric, Inc. 3305 Commercial Loop Marion, IL	\$1,363,500.00	\$23,400.00	\$11,000	\$1,100.00	\$140,550.00	\$183,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,375,600.00
Brown Electric PO Box 220 Goreville, IL	\$1,258,338.00	\$25,871.00	\$3,300.00	\$4,844.00	\$123,240.00	\$180,214.00	\$179,044.00	\$23,351.00	\$1,468,877.00
Whitehead Electric Co., Inc. 11404 Hwy 60 S Surgis, KY	\$1,249,500.00	\$23,000.00	\$72,800.00	\$1,250.00	\$134,500.00	\$51,900.00	\$197,500.00	\$29,000.00	\$1,550,050.00
Keith Martin, Inc. 1005 E 9 th St. Johnston City, IL	\$1,399,900.00	\$22,840.00	\$5,045.00	\$7,500.00	\$112,105.00	\$186,500.00	\$139,700.00	\$19,520.00	\$1,371,665.00

BID TABULATION											
PN: 13375-6927		New Student Health Programs Facility - Electrical Contract									
Bid Opening: April 21, 2004											
	P R E Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	B A S E B I D		A D D A L T E R N A T E E-1	A D D A L T E R N A T E E-2	A D D A L T E R N A T E E-4	A D D A L T E R N A T E E-5 + E-6	A D D A L T E R N A T E E-7 + E-8	A D D A L T E R N A T E E-10	A D D A L T E R N A T E E-11	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
	B I D P R O P O S A L S										
BIDDERS		Sullivan Electric 15460 Moellers Marion, IL		\$18,726.00	\$9,592.00	\$9,376.00	\$137,383.00	\$141,659.00	\$169,786.00	\$25,649.00	\$1,866,098.00

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
OF ENERGY CONSERVATION MEASURES,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the design and construction of \$4,500,000 in energy conservation measures at the Springfield Medical School Campus, SIUC. The funds for the project would be financed through the issuance of Certificates of Participation and would be retired through the resulting energy and operational savings.

Rationale for Adoption

Based upon the provisions of the Public University Energy Conservation Act, Public Act 90-486, the School of Medicine at Springfield, is seeking to maximize the efficiency of energy use at the School by implementation of a series of energy conservation measures. Through the use of the request for proposal process, prospective bidders have been requested to propose specific energy conservation measures and to structure the University's payment obligations for the energy improvements and services on a "performance contracting basis" where annual University payments would not exceed energy and operational savings. A guaranteed energy savings contract will be requested of the provider(s) so that the guaranteed savings are in an amount that are anticipated to be sufficient to pay the cost of annual debt service.

The work encompassed in the final contract(s) may include but not be limited to, upgrades to or replacement of components for the following systems: lighting, heating, air conditioning, temperature control, mechanical, energy management control, domestic water, doors, windows and roofs. Also in accordance with the Public University Energy Conservation Act, the term of the contract(s) would not be for a period of more than 10 years. The actual length of the contract(s) would be dependent upon the benefits realized.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to design and construct energy conservation measures at the Springfield School of Medicine campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$4,500,000.

(2) The project be financed through the issuance of Certificates of Participation and repaid through the resulting energy and operational savings.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: TEMPORARY LIBRARY STORAGE FACILITY, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contract for the construction of the new temporary library storage facility on the Carbondale campus.

The total approved budget for this project was \$3,500,000. The recommended bids for the construction portion of the project to be performed by outside contractors totals \$1,720,312. Funding for this work will come from appropriate financing established by the Board Treasurer in accordance with University guidelines. Retirement of this debt will come from a combination of income funds and other non-appropriated funds allocated to the Chancellor.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on February 12, 2004, the Board of Trustees approved the design and construction of a new temporary library storage facility in the McLafferty Road area on the Carbondale campus. Favorable bids have now been received and the award of contract is requested at this time.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Project has been recommended and approved by the Residence Hall Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to construct a new temporary library storage facility on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to J & L Robinson, Inc., Carbondale, IL in the amount of \$1,720,312.

(2) Funding for this work will come from appropriate financing established by the Board Treasurer in accordance with University guidelines. Retirement of this debt will come from a combination of income funds and other non-appropriated funds allocated to the Chancellor.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: COAL BOILER RETROFIT, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the design and construction of a research project to retrofit a coal-fired chain grate boiler with the new Aireal™ combustion technology and SOLIOS emission removal technology at the central steam plant on the Carbondale campus. Approximately 40% of this project will be funded by Barlow Projects, Inc. (BPI) with the remaining 60% coming from grant monies provided through the Illinois Dept. of Commerce and Economic Opportunity's (DCEO) Coal Demonstration Program. In addition to providing the site for the research project, the University will contribute \$150,000 to replace an existing economizer unit.

Rationale for Adoption

The Carbondale campus's central steam plant currently operates two coal-fired chain grate boilers (Nos. 2 and 3), a gas fired boiler (No. 4, used for emergency and "load-swing" use only), and a circulating fluidized bed boiler (No. 5). The age of boilers 2 and 3, and the outdated chain grate technology will most likely preclude the University from using these boilers after the E.P.A.'s new emission standards become effective in the year 2007. The current dilapidated condition of boiler No. 2 causes it to be unreliable for long-term use and therefore is only used in emergencies. This boiler has been identified as the best candidate for the proposed retrofit/renovation.

Barlow Projects, Inc. (BPI) has developed and patented a cutting edge combustion technology called Aireal™ that when used with a state of the art emission removal technology named SOLIOS will allow older boilers to burn a less expensive grade of high-sulfur coal while reducing emission rates.

This research and development project would retrofit/renovate boiler No.2 with the Aireal™ and SOLIOS systems, and serve as a test bed for using these systems to enhance the marketability of Illinois coal. BPI will perform a design optimization by testing existing stoker coal and retesting by using blended waste-coal for optimum production and performance at the SIU site. This project is expected to showcase these new technologies that could bring existing state operated facilities into compliance with the upcoming E.P.A. regulations requiring the implementation of MACT (Maximum Achievable Control Technology), which further controls hazardous air pollutant emissions. A complete and final report will be issued to the state indicating all findings based on research and design.

The total estimated cost of the project is \$5,733,000 with \$3,350,000 being funded by grant monies through DCEO, \$2,233,000 funded directly by Barlow Projects, Inc., and the University contributing \$150,000 in state appropriated deferred maintenance funds to replace the existing economizer unit.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The design and construction of a research project to retrofit a coal-fired chain grate boiler at the central steam plant on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$5,733,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from a combination of grant funds provided through the Illinois DCEO, contributions from Barlow Projects, Inc, a partner in the project, and \$150,000 from the University's state appropriated deferred maintenance funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

POLICY PROHIBITING
CERTAIN POLITICAL ACTIVITY
[AMENDMENT TO 2 POLICIES OF THE BOARD]

Summary

This matter would adopt a new Board policy to prohibit certain political activities by employees and officers of the University, as required by the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act. ("SOEEA").

Rationale for Adoption

The new State Officials and Employees Ethics Act ("SOEEA") requires the Illinois public university governing boards, in coordination with the Illinois Board of Higher Education, to demonstrate that they have adopted and implemented for all officers and employees under their respective jurisdiction and control specific personnel policies relating to political activities. 5 ILCS 430/70-5.

The proposed policy will assure SIU is in appropriate compliance with SOEEA, as it relates to prohibited political activity. Any policies stated herein that were not previously in effect are automatically effective by operation

of law through authority of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and provisions of its Bylaws to the extent authorized or required by applicable laws.

Considerations Against Adoption

None

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 2 Policies of the Board is hereby amended to add the following:

I. Personnel Policies Required by the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act

No university employee shall conduct any political activity prohibited by the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act on university-compensated work time (other than "vacation, personal, or compensatory time off"), nor shall any university employee misappropriate any university property or resources for any prohibited political activity. Nothing in this policy prohibits activities that are otherwise appropriate for a university employee or Trustee to engage in as a part of his or her official university duties, or activities that are undertaken by a university employee or Trustee on a voluntary basis as permitted by law.

Mr. VanMeter moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March 2004, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held April 7 and 8, 2004; Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC; Revision to Tuition, Fees & Charges; Award of Contracts: Construction of Student Health Programs Facility, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of Energy Conservation Measures, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Temporary Library Storage Facility, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Coal Boiler Retrofit, SIUC; and Policy Prohibiting Certain Political Activity. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the

following recorded vote: Aye, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, and A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

PROPOSAL TO NAME PHYSICAL COMPONENTS: SIMMONSCOOPER
BASEBALL COMPLEX, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to name the baseball complex at SIUE the SimmonsCooper Baseball Complex.

Rationale for Adoption

In accordance with 6 Policies of the Board of Trustees of SIU B-2-a-1, the Board of Trustees is requested to approve the naming of the SIUE baseball complex the SimmonsCooper Baseball Complex in order to recognize the gift of the SimmonsCooper law firm. The gift will be used to complete the development of the baseball complex as approved by the Board of Trustees on July 9, 1998. The developed facilities will be used by regular season baseball play, fundraising tournaments, and potential other related uses.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Development & Public Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The baseball complex at SIUE be and is hereby formally named the SimmonsCooper Baseball Complex.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Maurer moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none. Mr. Simmons abstained from voting.

The following matter was presented:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION
(CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS), SERIES 2004A

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization to issue Certificates of Participation; issue Preliminary and Official Statements and required documents; name related parties who will participate in the sale; and authorize the Board Treasurer and authorized officers to take actions necessary to complete the proposed sale.

Rationale for Adoption

The following projects have received approval from the Board and by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, when applicable, as follows:

At its September 11, 2003, meeting, the Board approved the revised project, Morris Library Renovation and Addition, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$41,668,890. The portion of the project cost to be provided by the issuance of Certificates of Participation is estimated to be \$11,285,000.

At its February 12, 2004, meeting, the Board approved the project, Temporary Library Storage Facility, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$3,500,000. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education was received on April 13, 2004. Total project cost to be funded by issuance of Certificates of Participation.

At its September 11, 2003, meeting, the Board approved the project, Design and Construction of Energy Conservation Measures, General Campus, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$4,000,000. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education was received on October 7, 2003. Total project cost to be funded by issuance of Certificates of Participation.

At its February 12, 2004, meeting, the Board approved the project, Construction of Southern Illinois Research Park Multi-Tenant Building, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$2,800,000. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education was received on April 13, 2004. Of the total project cost,

approximately \$1,128,000 is to be funded by issuance of Certificates of Participation.

At its April 8, 2004, meeting, the Board approved the project, Signage Project, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$1,000,000. Total project cost to be funded by issuance of Certificates of Participation.

At its September 11, 2003, meeting, the Board approved the project, School of Pharmacy Temporary Facilities, SIUE, for a total estimated cost of \$5,000,000. Total project cost of \$5,000,000 to be funded by issuance of Certificates of Participation.

At its April 8, 2004, meeting, the Board approved the project, School of Dental Medicine Clinic Expansion, SIUE, for a total estimated cost of \$2,000,000. Total project cost to be funded by issuance of Certificates of Participation.

At this May 13, 2004, meeting, the School of Medicine requests Board approval for the project, Design and Construction of Energy Conservation Measures, for a total estimated cost of \$4,500,000. Total project cost to be funded by issuance of Certificates of Participation.

In addition, approximately \$1,000,000 of funds from the Certificates of Participation will also be used to finance the purchase of various computer equipment hardware, related software, license, installation costs, and other consulting services and research equipment for the Carbondale campus. The purchase of this equipment will be made in accordance with University policy as outlined in section 5(c)3.

Funding for these projects will come from the sale of Certificates of Participation in the estimated sum not to exceed \$38,000,000 (net of original issue discount, if any); such sum to include allowable amounts for the cost of the sale. Funds to repay the Certificates of Participation will be provided by appropriated and legally available non-appropriated funds available to the University.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Southern Illinois Research Park (SIRP) Multi-Tenant Building was supported by a University Research Park Task Force that was established at Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1997 and included representation from Southern Illinois University Carbondale, the City of Carbondale, and utility providers. Further, the SIRP Board has created a SIRP Internal Advisory Council with Faculty and Administrative/Professional input. External

constituencies have been involved through the SIRP Board and SIRP External Advisory Council.

The School of Pharmacy Temporary Facilities project was recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

The School of Dental Medicine Clinic Expansion was recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) It is hereby determined to be desirable that the Board of Trustees Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance of Certificates of Participation (Capital Improvement Projects), Series 2004A, in order to provide funds to (a) renovate and construct an addition to the Morris Library on the Carbondale campus, (b) construct a temporary library storage facility in conjunction with the Morris Library renovation/addition on the Carbondale campus, (c) design and construct energy conservation measures on the Carbondale campus, (d) construct a multi-tenant building for Southern Illinois Research Park on the Carbondale campus, (e) purchase various computer and research equipment on the Carbondale campus, (f) design and install new signage in various areas on the Carbondale campus, (g) renovate and construct temporary facilities for the School of Pharmacy on the Edwardsville campus, (h) expand and renovate the current facility and purchase related equipment for the School of Dental Medicine Clinic on the Edwardsville campus, and (i) design and construct energy conservation measures on the Springfield campus. The description of the Improvements may be supplemented or amended at any time by resolution of the Board upon receipt of an opinion of Special Counsel to the effect that such supplement or amendment does not adversely affect the tax exempt status of interest on the Certificates.

(2) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of Chapman and Cutler, LLP, Chicago, Illinois, be retained for all legal matters incidental to the authorization and issuance of the Certificates.

(3) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of John S. Vincent and Company LLC be retained as financial advisor for the preparation of the Preliminary and Final Official Statement, Official Notice of Sale, and Official Bid Form and other matters related to the sale.

(4) The University's current revenue bond and certificates of participation trustee, LaSalle Bank National Association, Chicago, Illinois, is hereby authorized to serve as Trustee.

(5) Approval is given for a competitive public sale of the Board's Certificates of Participation, Series 2004A, subject to the following conditions: a) such Certificates to be issued shall not exceed an aggregate principal amount of \$38 million (net of original issue discount, if any); b) such Certificates will have a final maturity of no later than February 15, 2024; c) the price at which the Certificates will be sold will not be less than 97% of the par amount thereof; and d) such Certificates have a true interest cost of borrowing not to exceed 6.0%.

(6) The Board approves the preparation and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement, Official Notice of Sale and Official Bid Form in support of the sale of the Certificates¹.

(7) The form of the Installment Purchase Contract, Indenture of Trust, Acquisition Agreement, and Continuing Disclosure Agreement as prepared by the financial advisor and bond counsel are approved¹.

(8) The members, officers, agents and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and with the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of the Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these Resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed and approved.

¹Copies are on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees for recording and the appropriate officers of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute the same in the name and on behalf of the Board in substantially the form presented to this meeting, or with such changes as may be approved by the officer or officers of the Board executing the same, his/her or their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of the Board's approval of all changes from the form thereof presented to this meeting; *provided, however*, that if any such changes constitute a substantial change in the form thereof presented to this meeting they shall first be approved by the Executive Committee of the Board to which authority for such approval is delegated by the Board.

Mr. Simmons moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matters were presented for notice only:

NOTICE OF PROPOSED COURSE SPECIFIC FEE INCREASE
FOR GEOLOGY 454 FIELD GEOLOGY, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in a course specific fee which, if approved, will entail an increase from \$150 to \$250 per course registration of GEOL 454, effective Summer 2005. Pursuant to 4 Policies of the Board of Trustees of SIU A-1-d, Board approval is required for this fee increase.

Rational for Adoption

The requested increase is for a six-week field course taught by the Geology Department every summer semester in Montana and Wyoming (GEOL 454). The fee would approximately cover travel expenses associated with the leasing, fueling, and maintaining of vans leased from Travel Service. The travel exceeds 5,000 miles per vehicle for this course, much of which is by way of secondary roads. Currently, these expenses total approximately \$1,400 per vehicle for the six-week course and three to four vehicles are typically used, depending on enrollment.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities and its effect on access and affordability.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed course specific fee increase was developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of the fiscal requirements of the program.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The course fee for GEOL 454 be increased from \$150 to \$250 per course registration, effective Summer 2005.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: CAMPUS RECREATION FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX A, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$1.50 increase in the Campus Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2005, for a proposed rate of \$5.00 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Recreation Fee supports the programs and facilities outside of the Student Recreation Center. The twenty-two satellite facilities supported by this fee include the skateboard park, 18 lighted tennis courts, roller hockey complex, 10 acre lighted multi-sport complex, 30 acre sport club/multi-activity facility, lake-on-campus beach and boat dock facilities. The \$1.50 increase for FY 2006 is proposed to offset the impact of the increase in student minimum wage, transfer of group health insurance costs for staff paid from non-appropriated dollars to the non-state accounts, and projected salary increases. Further, inflationary cost increases, the need to restore an appropriate level of cash reserves, and the desire to continue to increase the quality of the educational opportunity available for students have contributed to the decision to seek this increase.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board voted (12-0) to approve this proposed increase. The Undergraduate Student Government voted to support this fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support this fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2005, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2003	2004	<u>2005</u>
<u>Student Recreation *</u>	\$2.50	\$3.50	\$5.00

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

CAMPUS RECREATION FEE, SIUCComparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	2.00	2.00	2.50	3.50	5.00	5.00	5.00
Percent Change	-50.0%	0.0%	25.0%	40.0%	42.9%	0.0%	0.0%
	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Student Fees	70,239	68,877	86,005	120,407	172,010	172,010	172,010
Entrance Fees	4,824	4,833	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800
Other Program Fees	45,786	51,325	48,595	48,563	49,230	50,124	51,036
Interest Income	5,403	4,394	1,500	1,100	1,400	2,400	3,500
Total Revenues	126,252	129,429	140,900	174,870	227,440	229,334	231,346
Expenditures							
Salaries	23,948	24,883	28,000	30,440	31,353	32,294	33,263
Wages	34,317	48,483	44,340	49,690	51,220	52,922	54,674
Equipment	3,312	8,527	6,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
Contractual Services	37,837	37,604	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,980	33,949
Lighted Playfields	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Playfields Fencing	0	27,841	0	0	0	0	0
Boat Dock Renovations	0	0	35,000	35,000	0	0	0
Refinish Tennis/Skate/Hockey Areas	0	0	0	0	60,000	30,000	0
Demolish Racquetball Courts							45,000
Transfers Out - Sports Club Admin.	10,400	5,202	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400
Other Current Expenditures	9,241	10,009	18,800	14,200	14,826	15,065	15,517
Total Expenditures	119,055	162,549	175,040	180,230	208,099	182,140	201,302
Change in Fund Balance	7,197	(33,120)	(34,140)	(5,360)	19,341	47,194	30,044
Beginning Cash	89,771	96,968	63,848	29,708	24,348	43,689	90,883
Ending Cash	96,968	63,848	29,708	24,348	43,689	90,883	120,927
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	81.4%	39.3%	17.0%	13.5%	21.0%	49.9%	60.1%

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: INTERCOLLEGIATE
ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX A, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$10.00 increase in the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee effective Fall Semester 2005 for a proposed rate of \$113 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

Fiscal year 2003 marks the third consecutive fiscal year of positive operating results (Unaudited \$50,172 deficit reduction). Cost containment initiatives, budget reallocations, and the assistance of other campus departments have resulted in cutting the carryover deficit by more than \$307,000 since FY 2000. This positive trend has continued despite the realization of enrollment shortfalls (FY 2002) and statewide budget cuts (FY 2002 and FY 2003).

Fiscal Year 2003 brought continued success in competition as the Men's Basketball team earned their second consecutive conference championship and NCAA tournament at-large invitation. Women's Softball also received an at-large invitation to the NCAA playoffs and finished the year with a national ranking of 22nd. Student athletes were also successful in the classroom with 54% posting 3.0 GPA or better in the Spring of 2003, and a department-wide cumulative GPA of 3.02. While we continue to build on these successes in the classroom and competition, sport operating budgets are still below the levels necessary to remain competitive in the Missouri Valley and Gateway Conferences. Coaches continue their efforts to augment their budgets with funds raised from outside sources. This practice is not unusual for an Athletics Department. However these funds, which would normally be used for "extras," must now be used for operational expenses. Taking into account the additional fundraising and departmental internal reallocations, sport operating budgets are constantly in need of greater funding, particularly in the areas of team travel and related costs.

Progress has been made on improving and renovating Athletics Facilities. The installation of the Astroplay playing surface in McAndrew Stadium, the construction of the Charlotte West Softball Complex, renovations to the football, men's and women's basketball locker rooms and the installation of stadium lights at McAndrew all mark steps in the right direction. But many needs still remain after years of deferred maintenance and limited improvements. A substantial gift received during FY 2003 will fund an addition to Lingle Hall providing new areas to house the academic and student services efforts, as well as a renovated and enlarged conditioning and weight training area.

The Athletic Department remains committed to full NCAA scholarship funding for all sports. This commitment has helped recruit and retain high-quality student-athletes but the resources required to continue this commitment comes at the expense of other areas within the program. These reallocation decisions have become more challenging with budget reductions combined with rising fees and housing costs and the pronounced increase in tuition.

Grants from State Farm and the Missouri Valley Conference once again helped fund a variety of public service programs focusing on reading. Throughout the year student athletes visited eight local elementary schools to read to and interact with more than 1,000 students, along with making a host of other community-oriented appearances. Programs of this nature are vital to the continued personal growth of the student athletes as well as building relationships for the University throughout the community.

The sport operating budgets, athletic facility budgets and scholarship budgets remain in critical need of additional resources. Cost containment initiatives and budget reallocations can only partially fund some of these priorities. Additional revenue will be necessary. A continuing focused effort to market our teams and identify potential giving opportunities represent two examples of revenue growth opportunities being pursued in addition to this fee increase request. The Athletic Department believes an annual student fee increase is essential for the economic stability necessary to remain competitive in the world of Intercollegiate Athletics.

The athletics program's mission statement and the expectations voiced by University administrators call for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student athletes, and be successful in competition, while achieving regional and national recognition. These are reasonable expectations if the intercollegiate athletics program is adequately funded.

The *Southern at 150* states that Athletics can enhance the University image and is an essential component of campus life, providing a sense of school pride, spirit and traditions. Recent successes in Saluki Athletics have demonstrated this. Athletics success can also impact enrollment, retention and giving for the entire University. Investing in the athletics program is an investment in the University's future.

Considerations Against Adoption

Any move to increase the cost of attendance for students must be reviewed carefully, weighing the benefit of what increased financial support can mean to the future of Saluki Athletics and the value a strong athletics program has for the University against the economic impact that such increases have on the student body.

Constituency Involvement

The current four-year plan has been reviewed and discussed with the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee (IAAC). This proposal has also been shared with both student constituencies. The Undergraduate Student Government (USG) voted 24-3 in favor of the Athletic Fee Increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) representative's initial vote deadlocked at 8-8. At a subsequent GPSC meeting, a tiebreaking vote failed 9-2 (with 2 abstentions).

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2004, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale, in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
Athletic	\$103.00	\$113.00

Intercollegiate Athletics
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	88.00	93.00	98.00	103.00	113.00	118.00	123.00
Percent Change	6.0%	5.7%	5.4%	5.1%	9.7%	4.4%	4.2%
	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Tickets	637,825	781,720	719,200	720,000	725,000	750,000	750,000
Sponsorships / Advertising	120,180	174,350	115,000	115,000	130,000	130,000	130,000
Program Sales	4,772	8,482	5,500	6,000	6,300	6,250	6,500
Concessions	34,422	43,516	30,000	30,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Merchandise Commissions	8,472	15,016	15,000	15,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Athletic Fee	3,025,084	3,224,491	3,346,600	3,517,100	3,858,500	4,028,300	4,197,500
Guarantees	198,882	167,000	-	150,000	175,000	175,000	175,000
Conference Share	105,653	208,206	120,000	120,000	130,000	130,000	130,000
NCAA Distribution	320,969	340,019	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Contributions	195,732	245,243	200,000	230,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Restricted Contributions	396,141	103,564	-	-	25,000	25,000	25,000
Restricted Contributions - Capital Projects	399,553	37,804	-	-	-	-	-
Royalties	29,984	58,823	30,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	40,000
Restricted Scholarships	46,546	40,086	50,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Interest from Operations	26,857	9,515	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Endowment Earnings	19,726	18,973	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
State Appropriations	1,439,595	1,371,728	1,347,500	1,355,000	1,401,800	1,443,900	1,487,200
Clinics and Workshops	72,972	66,548	60,000	60,000	60,000	75,000	80,000
Miscellaneous Income	127,760	206,877	20,000	20,000	35,000	20,000	20,000
Total Revenues	7,211,125	7,123,762	6,463,800	6,843,100	7,361,600	7,596,450	7,821,200
Expenditures							
Administration	300,435	286,352	235,200	235,200	235,200	235,200	235,200
Ticket Office/Promotions	60,058	88,261	42,500	42,500	42,500	42,500	42,500
Sports Operating Costs	1,671,381	1,780,200	1,392,400	1,467,000	1,567,000	1,592,000	1,612,000
Sports Information	33,311	39,337	39,900	39,900	39,900	39,900	39,900
Athletic & Weight Training	41,069	39,817	39,300	39,300	39,300	39,300	39,300
Salaries	2,951,845	2,910,491	2,967,700	3,056,700	3,178,900	3,274,300	3,372,500
Benefit Payouts	117,957	44,270	28,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Medicare/OSDI	2,269	27,004	45,500	47,300	47,300	49,150	50,000
Group Health Insurance	-	72,000	-	-	72,000	72,000	72,000
Wages (Net of Work-study)	50,005	78,107	50,000	52,000	62,000	62,000	62,000
Scholarships	1,071,625	1,201,751	1,213,400	1,375,300	1,589,600	1,704,200	1,807,900
Guarantee Expenses	25,000	75,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Fund Raising	22,000	22,000	22,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Academic Enhancement	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Athletic Clinics and Workshops	74,519	41,584	60,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Cheerleaders	53,821	54,287	60,100	60,100	60,100	60,100	60,100
Other Current Expenditures	10,063	37,525	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	6,535,358	6,847,986	6,296,000	6,655,300	7,173,800	7,410,650	7,833,400
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	58,225	160,900	162,700	162,700	162,700	162,700	162,700
To Repair Replacement Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Mandatory Transfers	58,225	160,900	162,700	162,700	162,700	162,700	162,700
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements							
	617,542	114,876	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100
Transf. to Reserve for Contributions - Capital							
	399,553	37,804	-	-	-	-	-
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements							
	133,391	26,900	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100
Total Transfers to Reserves	532,944	64,704	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100
Change in Fund Balance							
	84,598	50,172	0	0	0	0	0
Change in other assets & liabilities							
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash							
	(625,683)	(541,085)	(490,913)	(490,913)	(490,913)	(490,913)	(490,913)
Ending Cash							
	(541,085)	(490,913)	(490,913)	(490,913)	(490,913)	(490,913)	(490,913)
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers							
	-8.0%	-7.0%	-7.6%	-7.2%	-6.7%	-6.5%	-6.3%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	167,563	363,875	133,273	136,673	138,073	140,673	143,273
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Facility Improvement	133,391	26,900	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100
Add: Interest Income	5,999	4,000	2,300	2,300	2,500	2,500	2,500
Add: Transfers from SIU Foundation / Other	399,553	237,804	0	0	0	0	0
Less: Expenditures	322,661	619,308	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Ending Cash Balance	363,875	133,273	135,673	138,073	140,673	143,273	145,873

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX A, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks an additional \$1.00 increase in the Mass Transit fee, effective Fall Semester 2005, for a proposed rate of \$35.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for fall, spring and summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

A new contract with Beck Bus Service to operate the Saluki Express mass transit went into effect in FY-01 after the fee rate had been set that was too low to cover this added cost. The fee was raised to \$32 for FY-02 and was not changed for FY-03. The fee was then raised to \$34 for FY-04, with no further increase for FY-05, to help balance the budget and allow for future increases of \$1 per semester to maintain the inflationary costs.

The contract with Beck Bus Service allows for annual increases at the rate of the consumer price index for transportation. During any year, the fuel consumption component of the contract moves up and down with the cost of diesel fuel.

The mass transit fee is largely controlled by enrollment and the contract cost. The City of Carbondale and John A. Logan Community College have entered into contracts with the University for extended service routes. These contracts are adjusted annually, based on the contract with Beck Bus Service. Other revenue is generated from advertising on the buses and by fares paid by non-student riders.

The usage of the Saluki Express continues to be strong and meets the needs of many students to get to and from campus and the shopping areas in Carbondale.

Considerations Against Adoption

Increase in contract cost to SIUC without corresponding fee increase may negatively impact the number of bus routes available. The current route structure has been deemed important for the university in providing the best possible service for students.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Mass Transit Advisory Board has voted in support of the proposed increase. The Undergraduate Student Government voted to

support the recommended fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support the fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2005, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
Mass Transit *	\$34.00	\$34.00	<u>\$35.00</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC
 Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
 Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$32.00	\$32.00	\$34.00	\$34.00	\$35.00	\$36.00	\$37.00
Percent Change	36.17%	0.00%	6.25%	0.00%	2.94%	2.86%	2.78%
	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Mass Transit Fee	1,080,861	1,105,769	1,174,880	1,174,880	1,209,435	1,244,025	1,278,809
Sales to Public	54,271	140,814	141,142	145,378	149,738	154,230	158,857
Advertising	6,508	7,380	11,500	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
Interest Earnings	7,018	5,075	9,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Revenues	1,158,658	1,259,038	1,336,522	1,343,258	1,382,172	1,421,254	1,460,485
Expenditures							
Salaries	48,607	48,607	49,083	50,075	51,077	52,089	53,141
Wages	0	2,147	2,880	2,880	2,880	2,880	2,880
Equipment	5,165	3,265	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
General Administration	3,020	2,896	4,500	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Office Expense (Schedules)	8,570	7,465	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
Collection Expense	2,518	3,507	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800
Maintenance	3,434	3,434	3,615	3,615	3,615	3,615	3,615
Mass Transit Service (Beck Contract)	1,077,356	1,180,088	1,215,491	1,251,955	1,289,514	1,328,199	1,368,045
Other Current Expenses	592	776	800	800	800	800	800
Total Expenditures	1,149,262	1,252,165	1,291,179	1,329,125	1,367,886	1,407,393	1,448,281
Change In Fund Balance	9,396	6,853	45,343	14,130	14,486	13,861	12,184
Beginning Cash	(7,784)	1,632	8,485	53,828	67,958	82,445	96,306
Ending Cash	1,632	8,485	53,828	67,958	82,445	96,306	108,489
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditure	0.14%	0.68%	4.17%	5.11%	6.03%	6.84%	7.49%

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE:
RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX A, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-18]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 2005 and apartment rentals effective July 1, 2005. Increases typically include \$123 per semester (4.75%) for double occupancy room and board in the residence halls, and \$12-\$22 per month (3.03%-4.66%) in family housing. No increase is proposed for the other apartment rentals.

Rationale for Adoption

This increase is needed to fund deferred maintenance, unfunded mandates, inflationary cost increases and future salary increases. Without this additional funding the quality of educational opportunities for students would be diminished. The deferred maintenance backlog is decreasing but still very large. It includes many necessary projects which will help to maintain our aging facilities, most of which are 40 years old.

The Carbondale Campus faces the challenge of maintaining and creating housing that will be attractive to new students, who have higher expectations than in the past. Most other campuses are increasing rates for new and improved housing. The Campus must improve and add to its facilities in order to remain competitive. SIUC Housing's rates are currently among the lowest in the state and lower than the regional and national averages. Even with this proposed increase the rates are expected to remain below average in all comparisons. The goal and expectation is to have superior housing at moderate rates. Lower rates would most likely result in a decrease in quality.

Shown below is a chart of Illinois public university residence hall rates (standard 19 meals per week plan). Some rates at other Illinois universities have been increasing by six percent or more. Norms show an average increase for housing rates of 7.45% from FY 2003 to FY 2004 for Midwest public four-year universities. (Source: *Annual Survey of Colleges*, The College Board, New York, NY)

Illinois Public University Room and Board Rates Double Occupancy, Full Meal Plan (Academic Year)				
Illinois Public University	FY 2003*	FY 2004*	FY 2005**	FY 2006**
University of Illinois	\$ 7,206	\$ 7,018****	\$ 7,334	\$ 7,664
Northern Illinois University	6,130	6,298	6,581	6,877
Western Illinois University***	5,062	5,766	6,025	6,296
SIU Edwardsville***	5,014	6,214	6,494	6,786
Illinois State University	5,062	5,414	5,658	5,913
Eastern Illinois University	5,106	5,374	5,616	5,869
SIU Carbondale	4,610	4,886	5,106	5,336

*actual rates for all universities

**assumes an increase of 4.5%

***based on maximum debit meal plan, equivalent to 19-meal plan elsewhere

****meal plan changed from Traditional 20 to 10 Classic and 6000 Café Credits

Southern Hills apartments have continued to experience turnover and occupancy issues, although the occupancy did improve some after Housing approved single graduate students and undergraduates over 21 to reside in two bedroom apartments. The facilities are aging and unattractive. The proposed rent increase is set at approximately 3% to cover projected inflation. The facilities will be vacated within the next seven years with Board approval. Apartments will be adequately maintained until vacated. Evergreen Terrace apartments are a separate entity, which continues to experience good occupancy. The proposed 4.75% average increase will be used to cover inflationary costs and continue the planned improvement projects. In the 1980s this facility had deteriorated and suffered a loss of occupancy. A government grant was used to update the apartments, which led to increased occupancy. University Housing will maintain this facility on a continuing basis. The proposed increases for Evergreen Terrace are also subject to approval by the SIU Foundation Board and by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The amount of the proposed increase is contingent on HUD approving our FY-05 request.

University Courts and Elizabeth Apartments are a single entity. No increase is proposed for these units, which are in good fiscal condition including reserves, and are well maintained. University Courts is currently serving as the Music Department's replacement facilities while Altgeld Hall is being renovated. After the renovation, University Courts will be transferred to the control of the University to be used for purposes other than housing.

The Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF) rates will remain the same. Evergreen Terrace CHAF rates are contingent upon certain HUD approvals.

The financial statements include planned new housing and the acquisition of property to be used as surge space. They are included in projected income and expense starting in FY-05 thru FY-08. Housing has a

long-range Master Plan, which includes renovating existing facilities, building new facilities and acquiring property for surge space. The request to initiate the implementation of the fifteen-year housing master plan has been presented and approved by the Board.

The financial statements include planned new housing and the acquisition of property to be used as surge space. They are included in projected income and expense starting in FY-05 thru FY-08. Housing has a long-range Master Plan, which includes renovating existing facilities, building new facilities and acquiring property for surge space. The request to initiate the implementation of the fifteen-year housing master plan has been presented and approved by the Board.

Considerations Against Adoption

Approval of rate increases will require students to pay more for room and board which could affect affordability. The proposed increases will still keep University Housing rates lower than other Illinois universities and would yield funds to make facilities more attractive to new students.

Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association (RHA) and representatives from Undergraduate Student Government have been involved with University Housing administration in determining resident preferences and the long-term plan for maintenance and improvement projects. Representatives from both groups are part of the Residence Halls Advisory Board (RHAB). The Residence Hall Association (RHA) and the Residence Halls Advisory Board (RHAB) voted to approve this increase. This matter has also been shared with other student constituency groups. The Undergraduate Student Government voted against the proposed rate increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted against the proposed rate increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

18. University Housing

- a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session:

	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Food Rate</u>		<u>Room and Food Rate</u>	
	2005	2006	2005	2006	2005	2006
Resident – Per Semester						
Double Occupancy						
19 Meals	\$1,320	<u>1,492</u>	1,269	<u>1,220</u>	2,589	<u>2,712</u>
15 Meals + \$71/\$75	1,320	<u>1,492</u>	1,269	<u>1,220</u>	2,589	<u>2,712</u>
Credit						
Campus-wide (refundable)	1,320	<u>1,492</u>	1,253	<u>1,203</u>	2,573	<u>2,695</u>
12 Meals						
Break Housing (per night)	\$9.50	<u>11.50</u>				
Single Room Increment	752	<u>872</u>				
Super Single Room	1,001	<u>1,160</u>				
Increment						

Resident – Summer Session

Double Occupancy	\$ 689	<u>722</u>	386*	<u>398*</u>	1,075	<u>1,120</u>
Single Room	851	<u>1,144</u>	386*	<u>398*</u>	1,237	<u>1,542</u>

*Meals provided through a non-refundable credit in the Student Center.

Board Only – Per Semester

	2005	2006
19 Meals	\$1,379	<u>1,445</u>
15 Meals + \$71 (2004), \$75 (2005) Credit	1,379	<u>1,445</u>
Campus-wide (refundable) 12 Meals	1,366	<u>1,431</u>

Room Only – Per Semester

Greek Row Professional Housing		
Double Occupancy	1,523	<u>1,703</u>
Single Room	2,275	<u>2,575</u>
Super Single Room	2,524	<u>2,863</u>

b. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building lease at SIUC effective Summer Session:

Fraternities & Sororities	2005	2006
Academic year (including maintenance and utilities except electricity)*	\$64,381	<u>67,439</u>
Summer Session	1,920	<u>2,011</u>

*Tenants are responsible for electricity for the full year

SIUC Leased Office Space

Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	\$20,300	<u>20,300</u>
--	----------	---------------

c. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

	<u>Monthly Rate</u>	
	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Southern Hills – Furnished with utilities		
Efficiency	\$396	<u>408</u>
One bedroom	430	<u>442</u>
Two bedroom	458	<u>472</u>
Evergreen Terrace* - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity		
Two bedroom	436	<u>457</u>
Three bedroom	472	<u>494</u>
Elizabeth Apartments – Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	404	<u>404</u>
University Courts – Furnished, with utilities		
One bedroom	480	<u>480</u>
*Rates subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.		

d. Schedule of rates for Campus Housing Activity Fees at SIUC effective July 1:

Resident – Per Semester	<u>Fee</u>	
	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Residence Hall Occupant, Fall and Spring	\$11.00	\$11.00

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- FUNDED DEBT, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense
(Accrual Basis)

Fee Rate per Academic Year	\$4,350	\$4,610	\$4,886	\$5,178	\$5,424	\$5,680	\$5,860
Percent Change	5.99%	5.99%	5.98%	5.99%	4.75%	4.75%	3.00%
Fee based on double occupancy 19 meal plan							
	FY02 Actual	FY03 Actual	FY04 Budget	FY05 Approved	FY06 Proposed	FY07 Projected	FY08 Projected
Revenues							
Operations	21,744,237	22,846,646	25,153,200	28,536,600	31,808,300	38,887,100	47,718,600
Revenue Bond Fee	1,158,569	1,096,951	971,500	1,121,500	1,121,500	1,121,500	1,121,500
Interest Income	540,254	458,833	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Total Revenues	23,441,060	24,402,430	26,424,700	29,958,100	33,229,800	40,308,600	49,140,100
Expenditures							
Salaries	5,101,781	5,188,252	5,449,100	6,034,600	6,638,600	7,501,800	7,799,900
Wages (Net of USOE)	853,320	1,021,276	990,500	1,157,800	1,260,000	1,388,000	1,392,000
Food	3,185,499	3,369,770	3,471,000	3,858,100	4,284,800	4,692,700	4,833,500
Utilities	2,321,027	2,588,850	2,306,300	2,569,500	2,823,500	3,470,300	3,677,500
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	3,125,664	3,251,869	3,280,900	3,588,300	3,974,900	4,763,100	5,012,900
Administration	1,890,606	2,129,548	1,984,500	2,215,000	2,449,500	2,912,000	3,098,700
Equipment	13,870	39,282	165,000	150,000	149,000	149,000	142,000
Commodities	530,923	477,534	370,400	425,500	484,300	598,800	758,800
Telecommunications	509,217	545,995	518,200	564,200	611,200	714,200	861,200
Small Capital Projects	498,530	565,670	690,000	640,000	640,000	640,000	640,000
Maintenance Allowance	691,737	730,934	804,300	912,500	1,004,800	1,190,500	1,362,000
Other Current Expenses	952,458	1,189,247	1,219,800	1,504,700	1,531,300	1,668,500	1,741,100
Total Expenditures	19,684,633	21,098,336	21,260,100	23,620,200	26,832,000	29,688,900	31,319,600
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	1,634,121	1,675,691	1,686,400	1,865,400	1,885,400	3,908,400	5,390,400
To Repair Replacement Reserves	1,656,854	2,188,172	6,633,900	4,151,800	4,651,800	5,356,100	9,504,300
Total Mandatory Transfers	3,290,975	3,863,863	8,320,300	6,017,200	6,517,200	9,264,500	14,894,700
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	465,452	(581,769)	(3,145,700)	320,700	880,600	1,355,200	2,925,800
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement	872,671	(2,070,000)	(24,700)	320,700	(469,400)	725,200	2,225,800
Change in Fund Balance	(407,219)	1,508,231	(3,121,000)	0	1,350,000	630,000	700,000
Change in other assets and liabilities	(278,501)	529,595	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	2,968,845	2,283,126	4,320,953	1,199,953	1,199,953	2,549,953	3,179,953
Ending Cash	2,283,126	4,320,953	1,199,953	1,199,953	2,549,953	3,179,953	3,879,953
NOTE: This does not include prepayments for the following year as of June 30.							
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	9.57%	18.88%	4.06%	4.01%	8.00%	8.01%	8.01%
* Additional Transfers to RRR	1,498,275	2,070,000	6,500,000	4,000,000	4,500,000	5,000,000	9,000,000
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	7,587,335	8,241,774	5,722,590	5,903,490	5,553,090	5,402,090	6,145,490
Add: Mandatory Transfers	1,856,854	2,238,870	6,633,900	4,151,800	4,651,800	5,356,100	9,504,300
Add: Facility Improvement	872,671	(2,070,000)	(24,700)	320,700	(469,400)	725,200	2,225,800
Add: Interest Income	402,231	288,684	171,700	177,100	168,600	162,100	164,400
Less: Expenditures	(2,277,318)	(2,976,739)	(6,600,000)	(5,000,000)	(4,500,000)	(5,500,000)	(6,000,000)
Ending Cash Balance	8,241,774	5,722,590	5,903,490	5,553,090	5,402,090	6,145,490	12,059,990

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - AUXILIARY HOUSING, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense
(Accrual Basis)

Rent per Month (Elizabeth Apts.)	\$404.00	\$404.00	\$404.00	\$404.00	\$423.19	\$443.29	\$456.59
Percent Change	3.06%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	4.75%	4.75%	3.00%
Rent per Month (University Cts.)	\$480.00	\$480.00	\$480.00	\$480.00	\$480.00	\$480.00	\$480.00
Percent Change	3.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

	FY02 Actual	FY03 Actual	FY04 Budget	FY05 Approved	FY06 Proposed	FY07 Projected	FY08 Projected
Revenues							
Operations	99,033	74,508	74,000	74,000	77,500	81,100	83,500
Interest Income	3,860	1,858	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Total Revenues	102,893	76,365	76,500	76,500	80,000	83,600	86,000
Expenditures							
Salaries	20,514	18,560	23,100	23,800	24,500	25,200	26,000
Wages (Net of USOE)	4,200	3,000	4,100	4,400	4,400	4,400	4,400
Equipment	0	0	3,000	0	0	0	0
Utilities	15,727	13,922	14,900	15,300	15,800	16,300	16,800
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	18,844	14,282	16,600	17,100	17,800	18,100	18,800
Administration	13,066	3,424	5,300	5,500	5,700	5,900	6,100
Permanent Improvement	0	40,493	0	0	0	0	0
Small Capital Projects	1,775	0	3,000	16,786	5,400	5,000	6,900
Other Current Expenses	10,149	9,666	9,700	8,100	8,400	8,700	9,000
Total Expenditures	84,275	103,347	79,700	90,986	81,800	83,600	87,800
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service							
To Repair Replacement Reserves							
Total Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	18,618	(26,981)	(3,200)	(14,486)	(1,800)	0	(1,800)
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement	20,000	0	0	10,000	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance	(1,382)	(26,981)	(3,200)	(24,486)	(1,800)	0	(1,800)
Change in other assets and liabilities	10,164	(852)	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	52,637	61,419	33,586	30,386	5,900	4,100	4,100
Ending Cash	61,419	33,586	30,386	5,900	4,100	4,100	2,300
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	58.90%	32.50%	38.13%	5.84%	5.01%	4.90%	2.62%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	62,050	80,709	33,473	34,473	45,473	43,873	45,173
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Facility Improvement	20,000	0	0	10,000	0	0	0
Add: Interest Income	3,228	2,320	1,000	1,000	1,400	1,300	1,400
Less: Expenditures/Permanent Improvement	(4,567)	(49,557)	0	0	(3,000)	0	(3,000)
Ending Cash Balance	80,709	33,473	34,473	45,473	43,873	45,173	43,573

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- EVERGREEN TERRACE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense
(Accrual Basis)

Rate per Month Percent Change	\$385.00 5.89%	\$388.00 5.30%	\$393.00 1.29%	\$438.00 10.94%	\$458.71 4.75%	\$478.40 4.76%	\$482.78 3.00%
Rate based on two-bedroom apartment							
	FY02 Actual	FY03 Actual	FY04 Budget	FY05 Approved	FY06 Proposed	FY07 Projected	FY08 Projected
Revenues							
Operations	1,404,511	1,516,195	1,449,200	1,597,100	1,668,200	1,742,600	1,791,800
Interest Income	3,798	4,011	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
Total Revenues	1,408,309	1,520,206	1,453,700	1,601,600	1,672,700	1,747,100	1,796,300
Expenditures							
Salaries	83,234	65,797	65,400	67,400	69,400	71,500	73,600
Wages (Net of USOE)	120,635	125,098	83,000	89,300	80,300	80,300	89,300
Equipment	0	0	30,000	20,000	30,000	20,000	30,000
Utilities	342,399	360,829	383,900	395,400	407,300	419,500	432,100
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	360,247	560,005	292,300	301,100	310,100	318,400	329,000
Administration	77,314	87,709	83,000	85,500	88,100	90,700	93,400
Refuse Removal	23,605	20,340	20,400	20,800	21,200	21,600	22,000
Special Maintenance	135,979	115,882	172,800	338,900	376,700	418,400	434,600
Other Current Expenses	107,187	66,018	52,300	51,700	53,200	69,300	71,300
Real Estate Rental	186,025	180,473	192,900	192,900	192,900	192,900	192,900
Total Expenditures	1,416,507	1,802,148	1,378,000	1,655,000	1,636,200	1,712,600	1,768,200
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service							
To Repair Replacement Reserves	31,320	31,320	32,900	32,900	32,900	32,900	32,900
Total Mandatory Transfers	31,320	31,320	32,900	32,900	32,900	32,900	32,900
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(39,519)	(113,254)	44,800	5,700	1,800	1,800	(4,800)
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvements	0	0	224,000	0	0	0	0
Use of Revenue Bond Fee	0	0	150,000	0	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance	(39,519)	(113,254)	(20,200)	5,700	1,800	1,800	(4,800)
Change in other assets and liabilities	85,878	135,706	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	1,344	47,702	70,144	40,944	46,644	48,244	49,844
Ending Cash	47,702	70,144	40,944	46,644	48,244	49,844	49,844
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	3.29%	4.26%	2.51%	2.92%	2.89%	2.86%	2.50%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	257,280	296,085	333,175	356,075	339,675	322,775	315,375
Add: Mandatory Transfers	31,320	31,320	32,900	32,900	32,900	32,900	32,900
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Interest Income	7,505	5,770	10,000	10,700	10,200	9,700	9,500
Less: Expenditures	0	0	(20,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)
Ending Cash Balance	296,085	333,175	356,075	335,675	322,775	315,375	307,775

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENTS TO APPENDIX A, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6 and B-11]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$0.75 increase in the Rainbow's End Child Development Center portion of the Student Activity Fee, effective Fall Semester 2005, for a proposed total rate of \$31.90 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions respectively. No change is proposed in the \$18.75 fee charged to medical students at the Springfield facility.

Rationale for Adoption

In FY 1975, the Student Activity Fee was \$5.25. Since then, the fee has been increased to include a \$1.30 portion for Campus Safety Programs, a \$5.75 portion in support of Rainbow's End Child Care, and a \$5.50 portion for Fine Arts Activities. An additional \$13.35 has been added over these years to support student activities and programming, bringing the total fee to \$31.15 in FY 2005.

The proposed \$0.75 increase in support of the Rainbow's End Child Development Center portion of the Student Activity Fee would bring the amount dedicated to Rainbow's End to \$6.50, representing a 13.05% increase in the Rainbow's End portion of the Student Activity Fee and an overall increase of 2.35% in the Student Activity Fee.

The Rainbow's End portion of the Student Activity Fee has not increased from 1994 until 2005. The FY 2005 increase was approved primarily to assist with replacing approximately \$129,000 annual grant dollars that were secured in FY 2000 but expired in August 2003. There is no possibility of grant assistance at this time. The proposed FY 2006 increase will offset the increase in student minimum wage, projected salary increases, rising food costs and more than 50% increase in insurance costs for the facility, equipment, children, and staff.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

Members of the Rainbow's End Board of Directors present at the January 21, 2004, meeting of the Board unanimously approved the proposed fee increase. Undergraduate Student Government voted to support the increase. Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support the increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2005, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
Student Activity *	\$29.25	\$31.15	<u>\$31.90</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-11 be amended as follows:

11. Student Activity Fee. A Student Activity Fee shall be collected from each student to be used in support of student activities and welfare. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.
- a. Funds generated from a \$18.60 portion of this fee shall be used for support of organizations and programming.
 - b. Funds generated from a \$1.30 portion of this fee shall be used to support a program of campus safety.
 - c. Funds generated from a ~~\$5.75~~ \$6.50 portion of this fee shall be used to construct or lease a child-care facility and in support of a program of day care for student dependents through Rainbow's End child development center.
 - d. Funds generated from a \$5.50 portion of this fee shall be used for enhanced support of fine arts activities.
 - e. That portion of the funds generated from the fee paid by the medical students at the Springfield facility, including those enrolled in programs of physiology and pharmacology, shall be assessed at the rate of \$18.75 and shall be allocated to support student organizations and programming at that location.

STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE - SIUCComparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	18.75	29.25	29.25	31.15	31.90	32.15	32.15
Percent Change	0.00%	56.00%	0.00%	6.50%	2.35%	0.78%	0.00%
	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Student Activity Fee	647,175	1,009,593	1,009,593	1,075,173	1,101,060	1,109,689	1,109,689
Interest Income	16,052	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Revenue	663,227	1,029,593	1,029,593	1,095,173	1,121,060	1,129,689	1,129,689
Expenditures							
Rainbow's End	138,051	138,064	140,799	202,167	228,354	237,183	237,183
Campus Safety Programs	39,692	39,697	40,480	45,706	45,686	45,680	45,680
Fine Arts Programs	0	189,838	193,598	193,369	193,286	193,259	193,259
Support of St. Organ & Prog.							
Grad/Prof St. Council	68,186	83,062	82,851	81,266	80,943	80,639	80,639
Undergrad. St. Govt.	418,859	510,239	508,935	499,205	497,223	495,352	495,352
Staffing Overhead	21,004	42,370	60,432	70,969	72,993	75,078	75,078
Current Expenses	1,502	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Total Expenditures	667,294	1,005,770	1,029,595	1,095,182	1,120,985	1,129,691	1,129,691
Change in Fund Balance	(24,067)	23,823	(2)	(9)	75	(2)	(2)
Beginning Cash	15,290	(8,777)	15,046	15,044	15,035	15,110	15,108
Ending Cash	(8,777)	15,046	15,044	15,035	15,110	15,108	15,106
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	-1.3%	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX A, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$6.00 increase in the Student Center fee, effective Fall Semester 2005, for a proposed rate of \$75.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for fall, spring and summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Center serves as the front door and community center for the University. It is a primary venue for co-curricular student life, University events, national and regional conferences, and public and private functions for the larger community of southern Illinois. The programs, activities, services, appearance and ambience of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of prospective, new, and continuing students and their families, in addition to faculty and staff members and the general public. Multicultural events focus attention on the stimulating and educational diversity of the campus population and programs.

The proposed \$6.00 increase for FY-06 will provide funds toward meeting the *Southern at 150* target to reduce deferred maintenance and increase funding for deferred maintenance projects. Further, the proposed increase will offset inflationary cost increases, escalating utility costs, including, but not limited to, increases in the federal minimum wage, higher costs for group health and property insurance, projected salary increases, and the administrative costs for the University Programming Office. A significant portion of the vending commissions, formerly a considerable Student Center revenue stream, is slated to support student scholarships in lieu of supporting operations and programs. Proposed FY06 capital and building projects include the following:

- Replacement of the main dishwasher. Purchased in 1987-88, this machine is obsolete and requires daily repairs to keep it running.
- Roof replacement - Phase I. The roof is deteriorating and causing critical leaks resulting in damage to building contents. The roof was applied in 1991; the warranty on the roof expired in 2001.

In addition to the Student Center Fee, a portion of the Revenue Bond Fee supports the Student Center. If one includes the Revenue Bond Fee and the proposed increase in the Student Center fee collectively, the combination would have risen at an average annual rate of 4.35% over the past ten years. When balanced against the services, activities, programming and other core support offered to students on a daily basis, that relatively small rate of increase illustrates the fundamental commitment the Student Center has to the University as a whole and to students in particular.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access and negatively impact enrollment.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board (SCB) has voted to approve this fee increase. The Undergraduate Student Government has voted to approve this fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted against the fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2005, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
Student Center *	\$66.00	<u>\$69.00</u>	<u>\$75.00</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

Student Center Fee - SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$51.00	\$63.00	\$66.00	\$69.00	\$75.00	\$81.00	\$87.00
Percent Change	5.17%	3.28%	4.78%	4.55%	8.70%	8.00%	7.41%
	FY02 Actual	FY03 Actual	FY04 Approved	FY05 Approved	FY06 Proposed	FY07 Projected	FY08 Projected
Revenues							
Student Center Fee	2,098,374	2,181,010	2,283,600	2,387,400	2,595,000	2,802,600	3,010,200
Revenue Bond Fee	1,008,480	966,276	966,000	966,000	966,000	966,000	966,000
Sales (includes sales commissions)	873,057	824,865	950,000	730,500	775,000	780,000	780,000
Rentals	273,368	291,047	275,000	260,697	290,000	290,000	290,000
Other Fees and Services	142,907	124,723	155,000	113,930	165,000	170,000	175,000
Student Welfare Funds (vending) ¹	84,963	56,651	57,000	38,650	39,000	40,000	40,000
Interest Income	66,442	30,949	17,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Revenues	4,547,592	4,475,521	4,703,600	4,517,177	4,850,000	5,068,600	5,281,200
Expenditures							
Salaries	2,119,091	2,116,621	2,216,900	2,297,800	2,410,000	2,480,000	2,480,000
Wages	216,314	232,226	234,000	243,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Merchandise for Resale	188,877	140,277	300,000	49,000	162,000	164,000	166,000
Utilities	783,012	806,953	915,000	1,000,000	1,050,000	1,050,000	1,050,000
Maintenance (Bldg/Grounds/Equip) ²	309,280	270,382	295,000	233,700	290,000	295,000	300,000
General Administration	84,453	128,974	130,000	113,212	135,000	137,500	140,000
Office Expense	113,573	62,482	65,000	74,013	70,000	72,000	72,500
Sales Taxes	15,856	12,294	17,750	4,550	5,500	5,750	5,850
Small Equipment	35,493	37,807	53,565	40,000	30,000	32,500	35,000
Other current expenses	95,828	169,962	175,000	203,808	175,000	177,500	177,500
Total Expenditures	3,961,777	3,977,979	4,402,215	4,259,083	4,577,500	4,664,250	4,676,850
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	333,344	343,932	335,000	337,000	337,000	337,000	337,000
To Repair Replacement Reserves	17,089	22,676	24,900	24,900	24,900	24,900	24,900
Total Mandatory Transfers	350,433	366,608	359,900	361,900	361,900	361,900	361,900
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	235,381	130,934	(58,515)	(103,808)	(89,400)	42,450	242,450
Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	660,000	131,424	131,424	41,425	31,425	91,425	81,425
Change in Fund Balance	(424,619)	(490)	(189,939)	(145,231)	(120,825)	(48,975)	161,025
Beginning Cash	935,196	510,577	510,087	320,148	174,917	54,092	5,117
Ending Cash	510,577	510,087	320,148	174,917	54,092	5,117	166,142
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures & Transfers	10.3%	11.4%	6.5%	3.8%	1.1%	0.1%	3.2%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	1,226,050	1,554,423	1,424,579	1,497,903	1,399,228	1,065,553	666,878
Add: Mandatory Transfers	17,089	22,676	24,900	24,900	24,900	24,900	24,900
Add: Facility Improvement	680,000	131,424	131,424	41,425	31,425	91,425	81,425
Add: Interest Income	66,361	70,160	37,000	35,000	25,000	10,000	5,000
Less: Expenditures	(415,077)	(354,104)	(120,000)	(200,000)	(415,000)	(525,000)	(535,000)
Ending Cash Balance	1,554,423	1,424,579	1,497,903	1,399,228	1,065,553	666,878	243,203

Assumptions

¹\$100,000 reallocated to Scholarships on FY02²Future Capital Projects funded through R&RR accounts

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE:
STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB): PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX A, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks an \$8.00 increase in the SMB: Primary Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of \$153.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$4.80 increase for a proposed rate of \$91.80 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2005.

Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the SMB Fee. The Primary Care Fee funds the on-campus program of health care while the Extended Care Fee funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. The cost savings from self-operation, including lower overhead, more effective treatment of claims and interest earnings on the reserves contribute to delaying the need for a fee increase through FY 2006. At some point the increasing cost of health care, or a year of unusually high claims, may require a fee increase. At present there is no need to increase the Extended Care Fee, which has not been increased since the program became self-funded in FY-96.

The current proposal represents the necessary funding to support the continuation of important on-campus health services and operate the previously approved Student Health Programs facility which is anticipated to be occupied in late summer of 2005. The current proposed fee increase will fund inflationary operating expenditures of existing programs and services as well as fund the repayment of debt for the construction of the Student Health Programs facility.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increased student costs may affect access to the University. A reduced fee increase will affect the availability of important health care service to students, the majority of whom depend solely on the Student Health Programs for affordable access to health services.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB), made up of students appointed by both undergraduate and graduate student governments, have considered and approved the proposed fee increase. The Undergraduate Student Government voted to support this fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support this fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collections of fees for the Fall Semester 2005, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
Student Medical Benefit – Primary**:	\$130.00 ²	\$145.00 ²	\$153.00 ²

** Flat Fee

²Summer rates: ~~2004, \$78.00,~~ 2005, \$87.00, 2006, \$91.80

STUDENT HEALTH PROGRAMS - PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$106.00	\$110.00	\$130.00	\$145.00	\$153.00	\$159.00	\$164.00
Percent Change	8.16%	3.77%	18.18%	11.54%	5.52%	3.92%	3.14%
	FY02 Actual	FY03 Actual	FY04 Budget	FY05 Approved	FY06 Proposed	FY07 Projected	FY08 Projected
Revenues							
Fees - S.M.B.	4,060,331	4,271,334	4,905,381	5,471,387	5,773,256	5,999,658	6,188,327
Pharmacy Charges	804,336	825,544	827,502	852,327	877,897	904,234	931,361
Fees - Other	491,810	518,330	542,986	552,257	568,825	585,889	603,466
Interest Income	83,429	58,094	35,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Revenues	5,439,905	5,673,301	6,310,869	6,905,971	7,249,978	7,519,782	7,753,154
Expenditures							
Salaries	3,877,632	3,781,935	3,898,489	4,015,444	4,299,872	4,428,868	4,561,734
Wages	86,423	105,927	103,094	105,156	107,259	109,404	111,592
Equipment	63,495	28,453	95,000	100,000	100,000	110,000	113,300
Medical Supplies	177,338	198,836	234,522	241,258	248,496	255,950	263,629
Pharmacy Items for Resale	538,471	541,879	603,042	633,194	664,854	698,096	733,001
Laboratory Testing	179,450	230,555	284,817	299,058	314,011	329,711	346,197
Utilities	0	0	0	40,000 ^a	100,000	103,000	106,090
Facility Rental & Maintenance	57,104	53,011	68,229	69,013	24,000	24,720	25,462
Other Current Expenses	531,550	615,029	620,051	663,653	683,562	704,069	725,191
Total Expenditures	5,509,462	5,555,825	5,907,244	6,166,775	6,542,053	6,763,819	6,986,196
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	0	94,867	430,729 ^b	584,515 ^b	581,365	582,315	582,255
To Repair Replacement Reserves	0	14,552	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209
Total Mandatory Transfers	0	109,419	488,938	642,724	639,574	640,524	640,464
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(69,557)	8,258	(85,313)	96,472	68,351	115,438	126,494
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvement	0	0	195,000	0	0	50,000	60,000
Change in Fund Balance	(69,557)	8,258	(280,313)	96,472	68,351	65,438	66,494
Beginning Cash	1,139,318	1,069,761	1,078,019	797,706	894,178	962,529	1,027,967
Ending Cash	1,069,761	1,078,019	797,706	894,178	962,529	1,027,967	1,094,461
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	19.4%	19.0%	12.1%	13.1%	13.4%	13.8%	14.2%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	14,552	271,011	332,570	397,529	515,738
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	14,552	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	195,000	0	0	50,000	60,000
Add: Interest Income	0	0	3,250	3,350	6,750	10,000	12,000
Less: Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0	(50,000)
Ending Cash Balance	0	14,552	271,011	332,570	397,529	515,738	595,947

^a Utility expense are not incurred until the construction and occupation of the proposed facility

^b Debt Service for new building (25 Year Bond)

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX A, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$6.00 increase in the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2005, for a proposed rate of \$89.00 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The \$6.00 increase in the Student Recreation Fee is proposed to offset the increase in student minimum wage, the transfer of group health insurance costs for staff paid from non-appropriated dollars to the non-state accounts, and projected salary increases. Further, inflationary cost increases, the need to restore an appropriate level of cash reserves, and the desire to continue to increase the quality of the educational opportunity available for students have contributed to the decision to seek this increase.

The Student Recreation Center has been well maintained. No known deferred maintenance currently exists. Continuing this record of outstanding facility management requires adequate fiscal support. This facility and the Intramural-Recreational Sports programs continue to experience high usage and a high level of student satisfaction. Approval of the \$6.00 proposed increase would result in an average annual increase of 4.18% over a ten-year period.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board voted (12-0) to approve this proposed increase. The Undergraduate Student Government voted to support this fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support this fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2005, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
Student Recreation *	\$77.00	\$83.00	\$89.00

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	68.00	73.00	77.00	83.00	89.00	93.00	97.00
Percent Change	3.0%	7.4%	5.5%	7.8%	7.2%	4.5%	4.3%
	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Student Fees	2,339,344	2,528,032	2,648,954	2,855,366	3,061,778	3,199,386	3,336,994
Entrance Fees	375,552	439,116	461,072	484,126	508,332	528,665	549,812
Other Program Fees	185,241	180,708	184,322	188,009	191,769	195,604	199,516
Interest Income	34,254	26,198	11,000	6,500	5,400	5,700	7,500
Total Revenues	2,934,391	3,172,055	3,305,348	3,534,000	3,767,279	3,929,356	4,093,822
Expenditures							
Salaries	1,107,727	1,110,072	1,270,750	1,308,873	1,348,139	1,388,583	1,430,240
Wages	352,945	408,247	455,040	512,800	529,310	546,748	564,709
Equipment	42,067	30,242	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,700	36,414
Fringes	7,377	24,549	24,549	26,675	26,675	29,300	29,300
Utilities	539,757	542,994	558,550	575,307	592,566	610,343	628,653
Maintenance-Bldg/Equip/Gmnds	209,761	278,606	308,500	317,590	326,953	336,706	346,751
Other Current Expenditures	181,250	200,905	217,800	218,300	216,810	223,935	228,664
Total Expenditures	2,440,883	2,595,614	2,870,189	2,994,544	3,077,452	3,171,315	3,284,732
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	446,039	460,207	448,176	448,176	448,176	448,176	450,000
To Repair Replacement Reserves	27,662	33,622	32,471	32,471	32,471	32,471	32,471
Total Mandatory Transfers	473,701	493,829	480,647	480,647	480,647	480,647	482,471
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	19,807	82,611	(45,488)	58,809	209,160	277,394	346,619
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	55,663	50,000	185,000	120,000	210,000	250,000	250,000
Change in Fund Balance	(35,856)	32,611	(230,488)	(61,191)	(820)	27,394	96,619
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	482,761	446,905	479,517	249,029	187,838	187,018	214,412
Ending Cash	446,905	479,517	249,029	187,838	187,018	214,412	311,031
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	15.0%	15.3%	7.0%	5.2%	5.0%	5.5%	7.8%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	574,960	636,938	492,537	469,185	475,116	491,343	496,381
Add: Mandatory Transfers	27,662	33,622	32,471	32,471	32,471	32,471	32,471
Add: Facility Improvement	55,663	50,000	185,000	120,000	210,000	250,000	250,000
Add: Interest Income	38,696	24,978	24,826	23,460	23,756	24,567	24,920
Less: Expenditures	(60,043)	(253,001)	(265,450)	(170,000)	(250,000)	(300,000)	(325,000)
Ending Cash Balance	636,938	492,537	469,185	475,116	491,343	496,381	480,772

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: ATHLETIC FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX B, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Athletic Fee of \$4.35 per semester, effective summer 2005. The semester rate would increase from \$56.50 to \$60.85 for FY-06. This is a 7.7% increase. This increase is the final year of a four year plan that will provide for the tiering of the athletic plan as proposed by the Intercollegiate Athletic Committee.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Intercollegiate Athletic Program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Athletic Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Intercollegiate Athletic Program at SIUE. A portion of the proposed increase equating to \$1.35 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, athletic scholarships and general costs, and maintain an appropriate fund balance.

The remaining \$3.00 increase per semester is the final year of a four year plan approved by the Board to upgrade the existing programs to be highly competitive in Division II. This objective would position the program to address the athletics component of campus life and as a long-range goal improve the program to the extent that it would be attractive to a Division I and/or football conference should the University ever desire to seek that affiliation.

The FY-06 increase proposed herein is consistent with the prior four-year tuition and fee plan presented to the Board December 2003.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee, the review body for the Intercollegiate Athletic Program, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$4.35 per semester increase for FY06. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2005, the Athletic Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY05 Fee</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>
1	\$ 6.30	\$ 6.80
2	12.60	<u>13.60</u>
3	18.90	<u>20.40</u>
4	25.20	<u>27.20</u>
5	31.50	<u>34.00</u>
6	37.70	<u>40.60</u>
7	37.70	<u>40.60</u>
8	37.70	<u>40.60</u>
9	37.70	<u>40.60</u>
10	37.70	<u>40.60</u>
11	37.70	<u>40.60</u>
12 & Over	37.70	<u>40.60</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY05 Fee</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>
1	\$ -9.45	\$ 10.15
2	18.90	<u>20.30</u>
3	28.35	<u>30.45</u>
4	37.80	<u>40.60</u>
5	47.25	<u>50.75</u>
6	56.50	<u>60.85</u>
7	56.50	<u>60.85</u>
8	56.50	<u>60.85</u>
9	56.50	<u>60.85</u>
10	56.50	<u>60.85</u>
11	56.50	<u>60.85</u>
12 & Over	56.50	<u>60.85</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2006 Fee Review - Total All Sources / Athletic Cash Basis**

	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Current	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan
Revenue									
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,079,799	\$1,101,719	\$1,245,064	\$1,426,333	\$1,542,914	\$1,543,313	\$1,543,369	\$1,543,196	\$1,543,196
Fee Increase - FY06	-	-	-	0	0	118,226	118,226	118,226	118,226
Fee Increase - FY07	-	-	-	-	-	0	35,834	36,834	36,834
Fee Increase - FY08	-	-	-	-	-	0	36,834	36,834	36,834
Fee Increase - FY09	-	-	-	-	-	0	30	0	30,873
Fee Reserve Account	(40,687)	(20,238)	615	-	-	-	-	-	-
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,039,112	\$1,081,511	\$1,245,679	\$1,426,333	\$1,542,914	\$1,662,339	\$1,699,089	\$1,735,334	\$1,772,709
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Intercollegiate Athletics	95,472	139,881	113,666	70,986	80,961	81,138	85,412	87,691	90,074
Scholarship & Awards	319,179	383,164	462,708	547,680	580,932	614,184	631,788	649,881	669,441
State Allocation	320,942	359,455	318,650	329,094	318,971	349,140	359,614	370,403	381,515
Concessions	50,206	41,475	50,156	36,000	36,000	37,000	38,000	38,000	38,000
Foundation	198,531	245,606	207,972	197,500	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	982,530	1,169,581	1,153,152	1,181,254	1,056,864	1,083,462	1,114,815	1,145,975	1,179,030
Total Revenue	\$2,021,649	\$2,251,092	\$2,398,831	\$2,607,587	\$2,599,778	\$2,745,801	\$2,813,904	\$2,881,309	\$2,951,739
Expenses									
Salaries	765,104	846,112	830,366	846,097	866,028	820,386	888,688	913,754	930,086
Wages	33,082	39,145	33,573	40,019	46,516	33,689	51,339	53,329	53,329
Student	790,887	875,455	871,259	886,016	912,144	943,275	942,017	961,085	982,334
Other	44,356	36,698	42,167	39,003	34,022	30,077	76,069	66,891	66,891
Capital Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Tuition	123,552	112,262	132,463	141,437	161,292	181,703	192,725	198,699	204,462
Equipment	39,670	9,969	11,547	9,000	17,022	19,000	7,306	7,432	7,601
Commodities	87,357	81,022	79,717	86,849	91,668	104,140	117,719	121,180	124,617
Cash Awards & Waivers	493,979	572,771	704,209	991,142	924,186	951,167	978,701	1,007,060	1,036,270
Other Contractual Svcs	251,946	291,329	245,388	269,925	277,227	305,974	332,914	342,905	353,747
Operation of Auto	23,265	34,590	29,240	30,227	33,540	37,306	38,587	39,860	41,056
Telecommunications	26,514	29,886	37,386	41,683	42,905	44,164	45,460	46,395	47,759
Internal Transactions	40,240	40,240	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expense Before S.P.	\$1,891,526	\$2,090,221	\$2,168,664	\$2,465,421	\$2,494,493	\$2,613,946	\$2,706,499	\$2,825,295	\$2,899,724
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$138,123	\$161,471	\$229,775	\$201,978	\$565,373	\$83,995	\$57,465	\$59,284	\$52,083
Special Projects/Foundation Exp.	157,348	275,778	216,380	194,000	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$19,225)	(\$113,907)	\$54,395	\$7,978	\$565,373	\$83,995	\$57,465	\$59,284	\$52,083
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	251,621	232,390	118,483	152,178	66,070	151,443	255,318	292,743	352,027
Ending Cash Balance	\$332,390	\$118,483	\$152,878	\$160,156	\$151,443	\$235,438	\$292,743	\$352,027	\$404,110
Athletic Fee	\$87,10	\$87,10	\$95,70	\$104,40	\$113,00	\$121,70	\$124,40	\$127,10	\$129,80

Expenses

Salaries

Wages

Student

Other

Capital Reserves

Tuition

Equipment

Commodities

Cash Awards & Waivers

Other Contractual Svcs

Operation of Auto

Telecommunications

Internal Transactions

Total Expense Before S.P.

Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.

Special Projects/Foundation Exp.

Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.

Change in Other Assets & Liab's

Beginning Cash Balance

Ending Cash Balance

Athletic Fee

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: CAMPUS
HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENTS TO APPENDIX B, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-5 and C-9]

Summary

This matter would approve an increase in the Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF), SIUE, from its current rate of \$14.00 per semester to \$14.50, and from \$9.00 to \$9.50 for the summer session. This fee is assessed of residents in University Housing effective summer 2005.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for the CHAF account.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Housing Activity Fee supports programming, activities, and services for residents of University Housing at SIUE. Programs and activities include picnics, movies, and allowances for residents to plan and conduct activities for those living in an apartment building or in a wing of the residence halls.

Revenues from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases associated with programming for campus life and maintain an appropriate fund balance.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee, the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. UHAC's recommendations were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2005, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

5. CAMPUS HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE (6)

Per Semester		Per Summer Term	
FY05	FY06	FY05	FY06
\$14	\$14.50	\$9	\$9.50

(6) Paid by students living in University Housing

9. The Campus Housing Activity Fee as stipulated in C.5 above for each academic term for which an on-going campus housing contract is in force shall be collected from and administered for the benefit of all students residing in university housing at the Edwardsville campus. This activity fee shall be deposited to the University General Operating Fund Account to be disbursed by authority of its fiscal officer in accordance with university policy and the approved budget of recognized organizations including all students who pay the fee.

~~The fee shall be \$14.00 per semester for FY 05 and \$9.00 for the summer session for FY 05.~~

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
Campus Housing Activity Fee

	Actual FY01	Actual FY02	Actual FY03	BUDGET FY04	Proposed BUDGET FY05	Proposed BUDGET FY06	Proposed BUDGET FY07	Proposed BUDGET FY08	Proposed BUDGET FY09
CASH CARRYOVER: INCOME	\$24,520	\$31,517	\$34,015	\$919	\$8,056	\$7,499	\$8,556	\$9,167	\$8,572
CHAF Fees - Base									
Rental Increase - FY 05	\$67,355	\$75,416	\$78,409	\$80,067	\$78,152	\$78,152	\$78,152	\$78,152	\$78,152
Rental Increase - FY 06					\$6,209	\$6,209	\$6,209	\$6,209	\$6,209
Rental Increase - FY 07						\$3,104	\$3,104	\$3,104	\$3,104
Rental Increase - FY 08							\$3,105	\$3,105	\$3,105
Rental Increase - FY 09								\$0	\$0
Interest Income	\$1,764	\$703	\$328	\$92	\$403	\$375	\$428	\$458	\$429
TOTAL INCOME	\$69,119	\$76,119	\$78,737	\$80,159	\$84,764	\$87,840	\$90,998	\$91,028	\$90,999
Total Cash Available	\$93,639	\$107,636	\$112,752	\$81,078	\$92,820	\$95,339	\$99,554	\$100,195	\$99,571
EXPENDITURES									
Cougar Village Apartments:									
Salaries	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Wages	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other:									
Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Programming	\$18,698	\$19,717	\$17,014	\$17,524	\$18,050	\$18,592	\$19,149	\$19,724	\$20,316
Bus Operations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Building Allowances	\$3,804	\$5,030	\$1,018	\$1,049	\$1,080	\$1,112	\$1,146	\$1,180	\$1,216
Special Projects	\$8,306	\$8,701	\$46,715	\$5,000	\$12,000	\$14,390	\$15,822	\$14,822	\$13,122
Movies	\$8,893	\$10,975	\$11,992	\$12,352	\$12,960	\$13,349	\$13,749	\$14,162	\$14,587
Student Residence Halls:									
Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Programming	\$13,419	\$13,144	\$18,306	\$18,855	\$19,421	\$20,003	\$20,604	\$21,222	\$21,856
Wing Allowances	\$3,423	\$6,745	\$7,080	\$7,292	\$7,511	\$7,737	\$7,969	\$8,208	\$8,454
Mentor Program	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Residence Housing Association	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$950	\$4,000	\$10,300	\$10,609	\$10,927	\$11,255
Campus Sponsorships	\$5,579	\$9,309	\$9,708	\$9,999	\$10,299	\$10,300	\$10,339	\$1,379	\$1,421
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$62,122	\$73,621	\$111,833	\$73,022	\$85,321	\$86,783	\$90,387	\$91,624	\$92,228
CASH BALANCE	\$31,517	\$34,015	\$919	\$8,056	\$7,499	\$8,556	\$9,167	\$8,572	\$7,343
Cash Balance as % of Expense	50.7%	46.2%	0.8%	11.0%	8.8%	9.9%	10.1%	9.4%	8.0%
Memo: CHAF fee (2 semesters)	\$26	\$26	\$26	\$26	\$28	\$29	\$30	\$30	\$30

CHAFSPR

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY
HOUSING RENTAL RATES, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX B, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-12]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective summer 2005, in University Housing of 3% for Cougar Village Apartments, Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls, and 3% for group housing at Cougar Village. This matter would also approve to increase the meal plan rate 3%.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY-06 rental rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, fund debt service, maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation, and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The rates proposed are in part derived from the financial planning related to constructing Bluff Hall. The bond issue for that project included funding for Bluff Hall, resulted in increasing debt service for University Housing.

The University Housing Advisory Committee recommended a 3% increase per semester in the FY-06 meal plan charges for students residing in Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee, the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. UHAC's recommendations of 3% increase in rental rates and 3% increase in meal plan rates were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of

charges for summer 2005, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per Month

FY05	FY06	
\$769	\$790	- two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
902	930	- two-bedroom, furnished apartment
864	890	- three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,005	1,035	- three-bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per student rental rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester		Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term	
	FY05	FY06	FY05	FY06	FY05	FY06
Shared Room	\$1,552	\$1,600	\$ 858	\$ 885	\$ 429	\$ 445
Single Room	2,306	2,375	1,282	1,320	641	660
Deluxe Single Room	3,104	3,200	1,716	1,770	858	890

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS

Per student rental rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester	
	FY05	FY06
Shared Room	\$1,628	\$1,680
Deluxe Single Room	3,256	3,360

Meal Plan Charge:

Plan A	\$1,180	\$1,215
Plan B	1,630	1,680

GROUP HOUSING, COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENTS

	FY05	FY06
Per building, 12-month contract Rate, including utilities.	\$42,624	\$43,905

* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2006 Fee Review - University Housing**

Accrual Basis

	FY 01	FY 02	FY 03	FY 04	FY 05	FY 06	FY 07	FY 08	4/27/2004
Revenue	Actual	Actual	Projected	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan
Rental Revenue - Base	\$7,982,032	\$9,467,996	\$8,917,893	\$10,143,617	\$10,548,845	\$10,548,845	\$10,548,845	\$10,548,845	\$10,548,845
Rental Increase - FY06						328,285	328,285	328,285	328,285
Rental Increase - FY07						303,273	303,273	303,273	303,273
Rental Increase - FY08							349,009	349,009	349,009
Rental Revenue	\$7,982,032	\$9,467,996	\$8,917,893	\$10,143,617	\$10,548,845	\$10,877,140	\$11,180,413	\$11,528,422	\$11,861,739
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Other Income	143,351	165,202	181,373	170,195	172,748	175,339	177,989	180,639	182,791
Conference Housing	168,418	141,803	282,121	129,910	132,508	135,158	137,861	140,618	143,430
Vending	77,834	92,965	104,276	122,452	125,304	127,184	129,082	132,369	135,089
Interest Income	135,540	30,070	43,242	33,670	13,581	11,853	10,335	10,044	10,371
Total Other Revenue	521,143	430,049	571,012	457,227	444,121	449,334	455,257	462,329	468,861
Total Revenue	\$8,487,175	\$9,898,045	\$10,488,905	\$10,600,844	\$10,992,966	\$11,326,474	\$11,635,670	\$11,991,751	\$12,330,700
Expenses									
Salaries	1,457,152	1,884,524	1,908,309	2,005,759	2,065,931	2,127,909	2,191,747	2,257,469	2,325,224
Wages	296,118	310,231	314,529	400,569	451,441	488,911	488,911	488,911	488,911
Personnel Services	287,177	382,007	410,801	455,303	468,963	483,031	487,521	512,447	527,821
Subtotal	2,040,447	2,566,762	2,633,639	2,861,631	2,986,335	3,098,851	3,176,179	3,258,357	3,341,956
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	3,633,524	4,213,368	3,370,114	3,384,768	4,785,613	4,884,913	4,975,732	5,078,858	5,207,057
Travel	13,194	16,151	20,786	28,448	29,302	30,182	31,068	32,020	32,890
Equipment	198,653	195,025	100,678	173,918	179,134	184,508	180,044	185,748	201,818
Commodities	224,874	146,151	119,548	149,238	153,704	156,316	163,068	167,998	172,998
Contractual Services	1,722,760	2,142,111	2,012,938	2,198,446	2,381,895	2,141,777	2,206,031	2,272,211	2,340,377
Operation of Auto	57,373	74,303	38,068	15,650	16,120	16,604	17,102	17,618	18,144
Telecommunications	388,900	510,834	537,962	543,504	593,810	576,604	593,902	611,720	630,072
Administrative Overhead			0	200,000	250,000	348,995	390,495	360,485	371,310
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$6,479,925	\$9,613,735	\$6,833,653	\$9,556,933	\$11,002,013	\$11,372,755	\$11,705,139	\$11,986,482	\$12,316,510
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	\$7,250	\$44,310	\$1,655,252	\$1,044,761	\$(9,047)	\$(46,061)	\$(69,469)	\$(4,731)	\$14,190
Special Projects	0	0	1,078,842	1,445,747	180,000	150,000	0	0	100,000
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	\$7,250	\$44,310	\$276,410	\$(400,986)	\$(199,047)	\$(194,061)	\$(89,469)	\$(4,731)	\$(85,810)
Changes in Other Assets & Liab's	(273,665)	495,637	50,191	81,949	26,228	44,359	40,385	37,402	38,514
Beginning Cash Balance	734,977	469,391	1,048,509	1,875,098	1,356,052	1,033,511	1,004,427	1,004,427	1,037,098
Ending Cash Balance	\$468,311	\$1,048,308	\$1,078,699	\$1,956,082	\$1,185,233	\$1,033,511	\$1,004,427	\$1,037,098	\$989,802
Memor: Shared Rate (2 Sem.)	\$2,868.00	\$2,880.00	\$2,868.00	\$3,054.00	\$3,256.00	\$3,360.00	\$3,450.00	\$3,560.00	\$3,660.00

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT WELFARE
AND ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX B, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase, effective summer 2005, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee. The full-time semester fee would increase from \$66.95 to a total of \$69.60. This is a 4.0% increase.

Four of the eight subfees within SWAF, Student Programming, Campus Recreation, Health Service and Student Legal Services in total would be increased by \$2.65. The other four subfees will remain at the same rate as FY-05.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information for this subfee.

The FY-06 increase proposed herein is \$.20 per semester higher than what was recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan presented to the Board December 2003.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes eight subfees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which supports campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the subfees are assessed on a flat-rate basis while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following section addresses the subfees proposed to increase.

Student Programming

This subfee funds the programs and organizational expenses of the Campus Activities Board. Such programs include Welcome Week, Homecoming, Springfest, Black Heritage Month, films, speakers, bands, dances and cultural programs. The \$.10 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases, enhance and improve existing programs and fund new initiatives to support SIUE's increased enrollment. With the increase of \$.10 per semester the subfee would be \$9.30 for a full-time student.

Campus Recreation

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Campus Recreation. The \$.60 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will support plans for enhancing club sports and operating the outdoor recreational complex. With the increase of \$.60 per semester the subfee would be \$15.90 for a full-time student.

Health Service

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Health Service. The \$1.70 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, support programming and clinical care appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population, and fund a counselor/psychologist position. With the increase of \$1.70 per semester the subfee would be \$31.45 for a full-time student.

Student Legal Service

This subfee funds the operation of the Student Legal Services Program at the University. The \$.25 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases projected at 3% and increase publicity for the program to increase awareness. With the increase of \$.25 per semester the subfee would be \$1.80 for a full-time students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposals were developed by the respective subfee advisory boards and approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2005, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY05 Fee</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>
1	\$33.95	<u>\$35.55</u>
2	35.35	<u>36.95</u>
3	36.75	<u>38.40</u>
4	38.15	<u>39.85</u>
5	39.55	<u>41.30</u>
6	44.70	<u>46.50</u>
7	44.70	<u>46.50</u>

8	44.70	<u>46.50</u>
9	44.70	<u>46.50</u>
10	44.70	<u>46.50</u>
11	44.70	<u>46.50</u>
12 & Over	44.70	<u>46.50</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY05 Fee</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>
1	\$50.95	<u>\$53.35</u>
2	53.00	<u>55.50</u>
3	55.05	<u>57.65</u>
4	57.10	<u>59.80</u>
5	59.15	<u>61.95</u>
6	66.95	<u>69.60</u>
7	66.95	<u>69.60</u>
8	66.95	<u>69.60</u>
9	66.95	<u>69.60</u>
10	66.95	<u>69.60</u>
11	66.95	<u>69.60</u>
12 & Over	66.95	<u>69.60</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2006 Fee Review - Campus Recreation Fee**

Cash Basis

Revenue	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Actual	FY 04 Projected	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan	4/27/2004
Fee Revenue - Base										
Fee Increase - FY06	\$272,387	\$280,337	\$327,655	\$437,176	\$450,950	\$450,976	\$450,911	\$450,914	\$450,914	
Fee Increase - FY07						17,733	17,733	17,733	17,733	
Fee Increase - FY08							17,685	17,685	17,685	
Fee Increase - FY09								17,674	17,674	
Student Fee Revenue								17,684	17,684	
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								\$504,006	\$521,690	
Sales	8,204	12,378	7,966	8,050	8,131	8,212	8,294	8,377	8,461	
Fees	89,073	98,524	113,811	115,000	116,150	117,312	118,485	119,670	120,867	
Rentals	3,802	2,952	4,502	4,550	4,596	4,642	4,688	4,735	4,782	
Other Income	607	160	534	850	859	868	877	885	895	
Total Other Revenue	81,686	114,014	126,813	128,450	129,736	131,034	132,344	133,688	135,005	
Total Revenue	\$354,073	\$394,351	\$454,468	\$565,626	\$580,686	\$589,743	\$616,703	\$637,674	\$658,685	
Expenditures										
Salaries	168,730	187,643	185,732	205,288	212,348	216,871	223,423	227,268	234,970	
Wages	89,459	75,005	73,237	81,727	100,108	108,400	109,200	110,300	111,400	
Subtotal	238,185	262,648	258,969	287,015	312,454	324,271	332,623	337,568	346,370	
Other										
Dish Service, Incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Travel	6,104	4,404	3,726	4,900	5,047	5,198	5,354	5,515	5,680	
Equipment	10,532	11,692	11,318	12,401	12,773	13,156	13,551	13,958	14,377	
Commodities	27,027	32,350	31,443	41,114	42,925	44,155	45,510	46,860	48,255	
Contractual Services	30,596	31,019	37,832	52,195	58,893	61,720	66,303	70,575	77,611	
Operation of Auto	5,787	2,472	10,058	10,250	10,558	10,875	11,201	11,537	11,883	
Telecommunications	4,152	3,848	4,776	4,925	5,073	5,225	5,382	5,543	5,709	
Other Expenditures	7,003	9,746	10,013	31,361	32,301	32,270	34,269	35,297	36,355	
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$328,376	\$385,178	\$365,145	\$444,161	\$480,024	\$497,870	\$516,193	\$528,853	\$546,240	
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$24,697	\$34,172	\$86,423	\$121,465	\$100,562	\$101,873	\$102,510	\$110,821	\$110,455	
Capital Reserve Trans.	0	87,000	50,000	145,000	103,000	103,000	103,000	105,000	110,000	
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$24,697	\$80,828	\$136,423	\$266,535	\$203,562	\$204,873	\$205,510	\$215,821	\$220,455	
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Beginning Cash Balance	72,465	97,192	46,364	82,767	55,252	53,814	52,687	52,197	58,016	
Ending Cash Balance	\$37,192	\$46,364	\$82,767	\$55,252	\$53,814	\$52,687	\$52,197	\$58,016	\$59,473	
Campus Rec Fee (2 Semesters)	\$20.50	\$20.50	\$23.40	\$29.70	\$30.60	\$31.80	\$33.00	\$34.20	\$35.40	

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2006 Fee Review - Health Service Fee**

Cash Basis

4/27/2004

Revenue	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Actual	FY 04 Projected	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$726,915	\$748,052	\$765,039	\$818,787	\$878,768	\$929,338	\$951,428	\$988,287	\$1,025,219
Fee Increase - FY06									
Fee Increase - FY07									
Fee Increase - FY08									
Fee Increase - FY09									
Student Fee Revenue	\$726,915	\$748,052	\$765,039	\$818,787	\$878,768	\$929,338	\$951,428	\$988,287	\$1,025,219
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	198,407	240,374	269,654	277,743	286,075	294,657	303,497	312,602	312,602
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	198,407	240,374	269,654	277,743	286,075	294,657	303,497	312,602	312,602
Total Revenue	\$926,322	\$988,426	\$1,034,693	\$1,096,540	\$1,164,843	\$1,223,995	\$1,254,925	\$1,300,889	\$1,337,821
Expenditures									
Salaries	498,992	525,694	531,990	586,505	604,100	622,223	640,890	660,117	679,921
Wages	6,934	5,325	3,053	3,450	3,889	4,211	4,211	4,211	4,211
Subtotal	505,926	531,020	535,053	589,955	607,989	626,434	645,101	664,328	684,132
Other:									
Diet Service, Inc. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	3,394	5,198	4,289	5,511	5,678	5,848	6,021	6,202	6,388
Equipment	6,537	5,865	1,142	6,787	6,767	6,991	7,201	7,417	7,640
Commodities	44,049	31,076	34,753	43,358	44,859	45,998	47,379	48,800	50,264
Contractual Services	250,749	263,316	296,242	305,128	314,282	323,710	333,421	343,424	353,727
Operation of Auto	488	335	66	350	350	361	372	383	394
Telecommunications	12,019	13,348	13,519	14,180	14,585	15,023	15,474	15,938	16,416
Other Expenditures	54,295	73,823	77,900	79,839	82,234	84,701	87,242	89,859	92,555
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$878,067	\$923,779	\$962,964	\$1,046,088	\$1,076,561	\$1,109,065	\$1,142,211	\$1,176,351	\$1,211,516
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$48,265	\$64,647	\$71,729	\$51,452	\$88,282	\$114,930	\$112,714	\$124,538	\$126,306
Special Projects	0	147,098	75,755	128,725	90,369	136,596	134,079	136,637	136,272
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$48,265	\$382,451	\$34,026	\$377,273	\$22,087	\$21,666	\$21,365	\$12,901	\$12,977
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	288,602	336,867	254,416	250,390	173,117	171,030	149,364	127,998	115,900
Ending Cash Balance	\$336,867	\$254,416	\$250,390	\$173,117	\$171,030	\$149,364	\$127,999	\$115,900	\$102,933
Memor: Health Service Fee (2 Semesters)	\$54.50	\$54.50	\$54.50	\$55.50	\$55.50	\$62.90	\$54.40	\$68.90	\$69.40

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 06 Fee Review - Student Legal Service Sub-Fee

Cash Basis

4/27/2004

Revenue	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Actual	FY 04 Projected	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base									
Fee Increase - FY06	\$37,070	\$38,410	\$39,883	\$42,362	\$42,321	\$42,335	\$42,332	\$42,329	\$42,329
Fee Increase - FY07						6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831
Fee Increase - FY08							9,559	9,559	9,559
Fee Increase - FY09								(1)	(1)
Student Fee Revenue	\$37,070	\$38,410	\$39,883	\$42,362	\$42,321	\$49,166	\$58,722	\$58,718	\$58,718
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
X Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	\$37,070	\$38,410	\$39,883	\$42,362	\$42,321	\$49,166	\$58,722	\$58,718	\$58,718
Expenditures									
Salaries	15,792	16,761	16,761	17,096	17,609	18,137	18,681	19,241	19,818
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	15,792	16,761	16,761	17,096	17,609	18,137	18,681	19,241	19,818
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	18	0	0	0	964	0	993	0	1,023
Contractual Services	27,912	30,518	30,161	34,124	35,647	36,716	37,817	38,952	40,121
Operation of Auto	135	194	0	208	212	218	225	232	239
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fringe Benefits	0	0	308	317	327	337	347	357	368
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$43,855	\$47,473	\$48,166	\$51,744	\$54,759	\$56,408	\$58,063	\$58,782	\$61,569
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$6,785)	(\$9,063)	(\$8,283)	(\$9,382)	(\$12,438)	(\$6,242)	\$659	(\$64)	(\$2,851)
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$6,785)	(\$9,063)	(\$8,283)	(\$9,382)	(\$12,438)	(\$6,242)	\$659	(\$64)	(\$2,851)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	59,806	53,021	43,958	35,675	26,293	13,955	7,613	8,272	8,208
Ending Cash Balance	\$53,021	\$43,958	\$35,675	\$26,293	\$13,855	\$7,613	\$8,272	\$8,208	\$5,357
Memor. Student Legal Services Fee (2	\$3.10	\$3.10	\$3.10	\$3.10	\$3.10	\$3.60	\$4.30	\$4.30	\$4.30

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2006 Fee Review - Student Programming Sub-Fee

Campus Activities Board

Cash Basis

4/27/2004

Revenue	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Actual	FY 04 Projected	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$46,839	\$48,507	\$70,060	\$235,726	\$239,826	\$239,877	\$239,873	\$239,862	\$239,862
Fee Increase - FY06						2,048		\$2,048	\$2,048
Fee Increase - FY07							\$54,745	\$54,745	\$54,745
Fee Increase - FY08								\$5,203	\$5,203
Fee Increase - FY09									\$10,430
Student Fee Revenue	\$46,839	\$48,507	\$70,060	\$235,726	\$239,826	\$242,525	\$297,266	\$302,458	\$312,888
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	43,055	6,348	4,260	32,775	33,768	34,771	35,814	36,888	37,995
Reimbursements	47,330	21,450	465	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rental	3,495	4,550	7,050	7,262	7,480	7,704	7,935	8,173	8,418
Interest Income	7,885	3,250	4,940	5,088	5,241	5,368	5,560	5,727	5,899
Total Other Revenue	101,765	35,598	16,715	45,125	46,479	47,873	48,309	50,786	52,312
Total Revenue	\$148,604	\$84,105	\$86,775	\$280,851	\$286,305	\$290,398	\$345,575	\$353,246	\$365,200
Expenditures									
Salaries	62	0	0	0	14,250	14,678	15,118	15,572	16,039
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	62	0	0	0	14,250	14,678	15,118	15,572	16,039
Other:									
Debt Service, Incl. RRR	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	500	515	530	546	562	579
Commodities	40,371	19,361	24,756	89,097	91,770	100,819	103,844	106,959	110,166
Utilities	50	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Contractual Services	127,479	32,659	28,597	165,465	170,429	212,218	218,585	225,143	231,897
Operation of Auto	338	0	0	1,000	1,030	1,061	1,093	1,126	1,160
Telecommunications	0	0	0	1,608	3,271	3,369	3,470	3,574	3,681
Awards & Grants	2,475	21,050	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$170,775	\$73,090	\$54,453	\$258,770	\$282,365	\$333,775	\$343,756	\$354,036	\$364,624
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$22,171)	\$11,015	\$32,322	\$22,081	\$3,940	(\$43,377)	\$2,819	(\$790)	\$576
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$22,171)	\$11,015	\$32,322	\$22,081	\$3,940	(\$43,377)	\$2,819	(\$790)	\$576
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	22,863	892	11,707	44,029	66,110	70,050	26,673	29,492	28,702
Ending Cash Balance	\$692	\$11,707	\$44,029	\$66,110	\$70,050	\$26,673	\$29,492	\$28,702	\$29,278
Memor: Programming Fee (2 Sem)	\$7.70	\$7.70	\$7.70	\$18.40	\$18.40	\$18.60	\$22.80	\$23.20	\$24.00

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE:
TEXTBOOK RENTAL FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX B, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the full-time Textbook Rental Fee \$3.00 per semester, effective summer 2005. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate for 15 hours would increase from \$102.00 to \$105.00 for FY-06. This is a 2.9% increase

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the textbook rental service.

Rationale for Adoption

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs, the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service, is anticipated to raise 12% annually. Revenue from the increase would offset other inflationary operating costs increases in salaries and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, maintain an appropriate fund balance and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase proposed is part of the program, begun several years ago, of annual fee increases to offset rising costs.

The FY-06 increase proposed herein is consistent with the prior four-year tuition and fee plan presented to the Board December 2003.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Textbook Service represents a substantial value for SIUE students compared with the costs that students incur under traditional textbook purchase programs.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Student Senate approved the proposed per semester increase. The proposal is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2005, the Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY05 Fee</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>
1	\$ 6.80	\$ <u>7.00</u>
2	13.60	<u>14.00</u>
3	20.40	<u>21.00</u>
4	27.20	<u>28.00</u>
5	34.00	<u>35.00</u>
6	40.80	<u>42.00</u>
7	47.60	<u>49.00</u>
8	54.40	<u>56.00</u>
9	61.20	<u>63.00</u>
10	68.00	<u>70.00</u>
11	74.80	<u>77.00</u>
12	81.60	<u>84.00</u>
13	88.40	<u>91.00</u>
14	95.20	<u>98.00</u>
15	102.00	<u>105.00</u>
16	108.80	<u>112.00</u>
17	115.60	<u>119.00</u>
18	122.40	<u>126.00</u>
19	129.20	<u>133.00</u>
20	136.00	<u>140.00</u>
21	142.80	<u>147.00</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2006 Fee Review - Textbook Service

4/29/2004

Cash Basis

Revenue	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Actual	FY 04 Projected	FY 05 Plan	FY 05 % Chg	FY 06 Plan	FY 06 % Chg	FY 07 Plan	FY 07 % Chg	FY 08 Plan	FY 08 % Chg	FY 09 Plan	FY 09 % Chg
Fee Review - Base	1,216,293	1,236,047	9.8%	1,864,856	1,847,258	4.4%	1,847,258	0.0%	1,847,258	0.0%	1,847,258	0.0%	1,847,258	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY08	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY09	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY10	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Student Fee Revenue	1,216,293	1,236,047	9.8%	1,864,856	1,847,258	4.4%	1,847,258	0.0%	1,847,258	0.0%	1,847,258	0.0%	1,847,258	0.0%
Other Non-Fee Revenue	111,613	139,898	24.2%	122,220	123,442	1.0%	124,676	1.0%	125,923	1.0%	127,162	1.0%	128,454	1.0%
Grants	23,737	23,737	0.0%	38,463	38,467	0.0%	37,215	1.0%	37,887	1.0%	37,863	1.0%	38,343	1.0%
Other Grants	244,671	235,161	-3.9%	238,460	238,228	-0.1%	241,213	1.0%	243,625	1.0%	246,061	1.0%	248,522	1.0%
Fees	6,853	4,151	-40.5%	0	1,562	N/A	4,093	148.3%	5,013	22.5%	5,187	3.5%	5,405	4.2%
Interest Income	389,210	387,885	-0.3%	395,162	400,758	1.4%	407,187	1.6%	412,146	1.2%	416,383	1.0%	419,805	0.8%
Total Other Revenue	389,210	387,885	-0.3%	395,162	400,758	1.4%	407,187	1.6%	412,146	1.2%	416,383	1.0%	419,805	0.8%
Total Revenue	1,605,503	1,623,932	1.2%	2,260,018	2,248,010	3.9%	2,254,441	2.7%	2,259,404	7.0%	2,263,641	2.7%	2,277,063	5.8%
Expenses	212,737	302,627	42.2%	251,742	259,254	3.0%	287,073	3.0%	279,086	3.0%	283,338	3.0%	291,838	3.0%
Salaries	47,848	49,689	3.9%	50,150	50,150	0.0%	50,150	0.0%	50,150	0.0%	50,150	0.0%	50,150	0.0%
Wages	300,885	343,116	14.2%	279,842	287,073	2.6%	307,073	3.0%	305,935	2.7%	309,440	0.8%	312,278	0.9%
Other:														
Dual Service, Inc. RRR	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Travel	2,845	1,878	-34.0%	1,238	1,273	3.0%	1,311	3.0%	1,350	3.0%	1,390	3.0%	1,430	3.0%
Equipment	7,801	945	-87.9%	8,000	8,540	6.8%	8,540	0.0%	8,540	0.0%	8,540	0.0%	8,540	0.0%
Commodities	30,627	17,820	-42.1%	20,284	20,284	0.0%	21,530	3.0%	22,178	3.0%	22,841	3.0%	23,506	3.0%
Other Contractual Fees	21,116	24,072	13.9%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Operation of Auto	0	0	0.0%	36,816	37,820	3.0%	39,658	3.0%	40,230	3.0%	41,437	3.0%	42,880	3.5%
Telecommunications	5,118	5,273	3.1%	5,400	5,788	7.2%	6,022	3.0%	6,212	3.0%	6,402	3.0%	6,592	3.0%
Administrative Costs	1,725,015	1,725,015	0.0%	1,725,015	1,725,015	0.0%	1,725,015	0.0%	1,725,015	0.0%	1,725,015	0.0%	1,725,015	0.0%
Textbook Purchases	0	0	0.0%	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Total Expenses	212,737	302,627	42.2%	251,742	259,254	3.0%	287,073	3.0%	279,086	3.0%	283,338	3.0%	291,838	3.0%
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(49,244)	(79,580)	-38.5%	(25,126)	(25,126)	0.0%	(25,126)	0.0%	(25,126)	0.0%	(25,126)	0.0%	(25,126)	0.0%
Special Projects	0	0	0.0%	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(49,244)	(79,580)	-38.5%	(25,126)	(25,126)	0.0%	(25,126)	0.0%	(25,126)	0.0%	(25,126)	0.0%	(25,126)	0.0%
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(49,244)	(79,580)	-38.5%	(25,126)	(25,126)	0.0%	(25,126)	0.0%	(25,126)	0.0%	(25,126)	0.0%	(25,126)	0.0%
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(49,244)	(79,580)	-38.5%	(25,126)	(25,126)	0.0%	(25,126)	0.0%	(25,126)	0.0%	(25,126)	0.0%	(25,126)	0.0%
Beginning Cash Balance	645,921	189,847	-70.5%	645,921	645,921	0.0%	645,921	0.0%	645,921	0.0%	645,921	0.0%	645,921	0.0%
Ending Cash Balance	189,847	645,921	239.5%	645,921	645,921	0.0%	645,921	0.0%	645,921	0.0%	645,921	0.0%	645,921	0.0%
Cash Bal. as % of Expenses	8.1%	8.1%	0.0%	8.1%	8.1%	0.0%	8.1%	0.0%	8.1%	0.0%	8.1%	0.0%	8.1%	0.0%
Memorandum: Textbook Fee as % of Total Revenue	13.0%	13.0%	0.0%	13.0%	13.0%	0.0%	13.0%	0.0%	13.0%	0.0%	13.0%	0.0%	13.0%	0.0%
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P. as % of Total Revenue	-3.2%	-4.9%	-3.0%	-11.1%	-11.6%	-0.5%	-11.6%	-0.5%	-11.6%	-0.5%	-11.6%	-0.5%	-11.6%	-0.5%

The following matter was tabled:

APPROVAL TO USE REVENUE BOND FEE FUNDS FOR EVERGREEN
TERRACE APARTMENT COMPLEX, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the use of Revenue Bond Fee funds in the amount of \$450,000 in support of the operational activities at Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex on the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Prior to 1977, state retained tuition funds were available to meet operating and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements of the funded debt housing operations. In 1977, the Illinois Board of Higher Education established restrictions on the use of retained tuition for the support of funded debt operations. At their March 8, 1979, meeting, the Board of Trustees established the Revenue Bond Fee (formerly known as Bond Retirement Fee) in order to compensate for the loss of available retained tuition fees pledged in support of the funded debt housing operations. Present Board policy 4 Policies of the Board B-13 also permits the use of these funds for the Evergreen Terrace operation from time to time as approved by the Board.

Similar requests were granted by the Board at their December 9, 1982, and May 14, 1987, meetings.

The Evergreen Terrace Housing Complex was financed by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) in 1967 in the amount of \$4,000,000, and is subject to HUD guidelines. Recent HUD rulings have caused a reduction in operating cash and operating revenues and an increase in accounts receivables and bad debts at Evergreen Terrace. For example, HUD allowed only 1.2% of the 5.9% FY-04 rental rate increase as approved by the Board of Trustees at their May 2002 meeting. In addition, HUD determined that student financial aid awards could not be applied toward the payment of the housing rents for which they are intended.

In FY-04, University Housing completed much needed cabinet work at the Evergreen Terrace facility. University Housing has requested HUD's approval to release funds from a Repair and Replacement Reserve account held by HUD for the benefit of the University. This approval process was started in December 2003 and although written verification of denial has not yet been received, HUD has verbally indicated the request will be denied.

The requested \$450,000 of Revenue Bond Fee funds will be used to pay for approximately \$188,000 in outstanding debts related to the recently completed cabinet work with the balance to be used for ongoing operations.

An analysis of projected revenue and expenses in FY-04 indicates that the use of the requested funds (\$450,000) for Evergreen Terrace would not jeopardize the operations in the funded debt areas supported by the Revenue Bond Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

The purpose of the Revenue Bond Fee is to replace funds originally pledged in support of the funded debt operations. It is understood that in the event of a financial exigency, the funded debt areas would have first claim on these funds.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request for use of Revenue Bond Fee funds in the amount of \$450,000 in support of the Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

The Chair announced that there would be a news conference in the Video Lounge immediately following the meeting. He stated that the Board of Trustees meeting would reconvene at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville in the Meridian Ballroom at 3 p.m. for the approval of the appointment of the SIUE Chancellor. The meeting recessed at 11:44 a.m.

The meeting reconvened on May 13, 2004, at 3:10 p.m., in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford
Marilyn D. Jackson
Rick Maurer
Glenn Poshard, Chair
Roger Tedrick, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr. – via telephone

The following members were absent:

Ed Hightower
Harris Rowe, Vice-Chair
John Simmons

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Executive Officer absent was:

Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC

Also present were Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Lucy Singer, acting Interim General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter. Mr. Tedrick moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed. The following matter was presented:

APPOINTMENT OF CHANCELLOR
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Vaughn Vandegrift is appointed to serve as Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, effective July 1, 2004, at a salary of \$17,083 per month, \$205,000 per fiscal year.

Mr. VanMeter moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held June 10, 2004, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference in the International Room immediately following the meeting.

Mr. Tedrick moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 3:20 p.m.


Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

June 9, 2004

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	518
--	-----

June 10, 2004

Roll Call.....	520
Appointments by the Chair	520
Announcements by the Chair.....	521
Trustee Reports	522
Committee Reports.....	522
Executive Committee	522
Award of Contract: De-Centralized Boiler System Installation, SIUE.....	522
Finance Committee.....	529
Architecture and Design Committee	529
Academic Matters Committee.....	530
Executive Officer Reports	530
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC.....	530
Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE	532
Public Comments and Questions.	534
Ruth Pommier.....	534
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April 2004, SIUC and SIUE	537
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	538

Project and Budget Approval: Coal Handling System Renovation, SIUC	538
Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 623 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	540
Revised Budget Approval: SIU Cancer Institute, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	542
Approval of Utility Easement: McLafferty Road, SIUC.....	543
Approval of Executive Committee to Award Contracts: School of Pharmacy Temporary Facilities, SIUE.....	545
Increase in Course Specific Fee for Geology 454 Field Geology, SIUC.....	546
Increase in Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6].....	547
Increase in Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6].....	550
Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-18].....	553
Increase in Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendments to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6 and B-11]....	561
Increase in Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6].....	564
Increase in Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6].....	567
Increase in Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6].....	570
Increase in Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendments to Appendix B, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-5 and C-9]	573
Increase in University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-12].....	576
Increase in Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-5].....	580

Increase in Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-5].....	587
Abolition of the Facilities and Business Operations and the Human Relations and Support Responsibility Areas; Creation of the Administration and Finance Responsibility Areas; and Reallocation of Units to the New Responsibility Areas, SIUC	590
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held May 12 and 13, 2004	597
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC	598
Increase in Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6].....	601
Increase in Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-5].....	606
Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2005	610
Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2006	611
Approval to Use Revenue Bond Fee Funds for Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex, SIUC	615
Recognition of David Werner.....	617
Recognition of Kay Werner	618

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JUNE 9, 2004

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:46 p.m., Wednesday, June 9, 2004, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford
Marilyn D. Jackson – via telephone
Rick Maurer
Glenn Poshard, Chair
Harris Rowe, Vice-Chair
John Simmons
Roger Tedrick, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following member was absent:

Ed Hightower

Also present was Mark Brittingham, Interim General Counsel. A quorum was present.

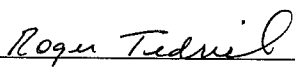
At 3:47 p.m., Mr. Ford moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye,

June 9, 2004

519

Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Harris Rowe, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 p.m. No formal action was taken.



Roger Tedrick, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JUNE 10, 2004

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, June 10, 2004, at 10:20 a.m., in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford
Ed Hightower – via telephone
Rick Maurer
Glenn Poshard, Chair
Harris Rowe, Vice-Chair
John Simmons
Roger Tedrick, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following member was absent:

Marilyn D. Jackson

Executive Officers present were:

Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Mark Brittingham, Interim General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Dr. Poshard, Chair of the Board of Trustees, made the following appointments:

Board of Directors, Alumni Association of Southern Illinois
University Edwardsville

John Simmons

Ed Hightower, Alternate

The Chair reported that President Walker was absent from the meeting due to the fact that he was undergoing routine medical tests at the M. D. Anderson Cancer Institute.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:50 p.m., June 9, 2004, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session. The public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering, pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. He announced that no final action had been taken.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, after the executive session, members of the SIU Board of Trustees had dinner and that the gathering had been social in nature. He noted that Mr. John Simmons had hosted the dinner at his home, and Dr. and Mrs. Werner were also in attendance to celebrate Dr. Werner's upcoming retirement.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. members of the Board had breakfast with Mr. Kenn Neher, Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIU Edwardsville.

Under Trustee Reports, Dr. Poshard reported that on May 21 he attended the School of Medicine commencement ceremony held at Springfield and that it was a most enjoyable event.

Mr. Simmons reported that on June 5 he attended the School of Dental Medicine commencement ceremony, and that it was a very enjoyable event for him as well. He noted that he would let Dr. Werner follow-up on the commencement in his report to the Board.

Mr. Tedrick reported that the SIU Carbondale Foundation Board met for its spring meeting on April 30 and May 1. He stated they were pleased to learn that contributions for FY-04 are running approximately \$2 million ahead of last year at this time. He reported that as of March 31, 2004, total fundraising activity equaled \$11,900,000 compared to \$10,250,000 for the same time last year. He mentioned that the Foundation Board was also made aware of the ongoing preparations for the launching of SIU Carbondale's first comprehensive campaign. He also stated that in addition, the Foundation Board acknowledged the services of former Trustee John Brewster.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter gave the following Executive Committee report:

Pursuant to III Bylaws 1, on May 6, 2004, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, in response to a request from President Walker, individually authorized the awarding of contracts in the amount of \$2,114,153 for the capital project De-Centralized Boiler System Installation, SIUE. This project was approved by the Board of Trustees at its December 11, 2003, meeting with a budget of \$3,240,000. Because of the need to expedite the project, it was requested that the Board authorize members of the Executive Committee to award contracts.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: DE-CENTRALIZED BOILER
SYSTEM INSTALLATION, SIUE

Summary

This project would provide for installation of high-efficiency gas fired hot water boilers and domestic water heaters in ten of the campus core buildings currently served by the existing high-temperature hot-water system. This matter would approve award of construction contracts in the amount of \$2,114,153 in connection with the capital project, De-Centralized Boiler System Installation, SIUE. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

At its December 11, 2003, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the De-Centralized Boiler System Installation project and budget of \$3,240,000 and authorized the members of the Executive Committee of the Board to award contracts in connection with the project in order to expedite the project's completion by the 2004 fall heating season.

Rationale for Adoption

The project, originally estimated to cost \$3,240,000, provides for the removal of the heat exchangers in each of the ten core buildings on the SIUE campus and replaced with up to four compact boilers in each building. In addition, the existing campus gas distribution system will be upgraded, the boilers in the Heating and Refrigeration Plant will be taken out of service, and the high-temperature distribution system will be abandoned in place.

This matter would approve award of construction contracts in the amount of \$2,114,153. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from an Illinois Public Higher Education Consortium loan. Repayment funds will come from the operational and utility savings derived from this project, Deferred Maintenance funds, and other sources if required.

The individual boilers in this project will be located in the following buildings: Peck Hall, Lovejoy Library, Science Building, Dunham Hall, Morris University Center, Founders Hall, Alumni Hall, Vadalabene Center, Religious Center, and the Engineering Building.

Work must be completed by the heating season in the fall of 2004. Therefore, University officers have deemed it necessary to seek authorization from the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the De-Centralized Boiler System Installation, SIUE, are hereby awarded to the following:

Heating Work

Amsco Mechanical, Granite City, IL

Base bid

\$ 859,500

Boiler Equipment

\$ 445,748

Asbestos Abatement Work

Cenpro Services Inc, Madison, IL

\$ 48,700

Electrical Work

Pyramid Electrical Contractors,

Fairview Heights, IL

\$ 121,220

Plumbing Work

GRP Mechanical, Bethalto, IL

Base Bid

\$ 217,000

Hot Water Heater Equipment


\$ 49,985


Ventilation Work


GRP Mechanical, Bethalto, IL


\$ 372,000


The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for execution of this resolution in accord with established policies and procedures.


 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY	ELECTRICAL WORK			
	BASE BID:			
Pyramid Electrical Contractors 300 Monticello Place Fairview Heights, IL 62208	\$ 121,220.00			
O'Fallon Electric PO Box 488 O'Fallon, IL 62269	\$ 128,000.00			
Central Electric 415 Ridge Street Alton, IL 62002	\$ 129,525.00			
Wissehr Electric 5801 West Highway 161 Belleville, IL 62223	\$ 129,850.00			
Wegman Electric PO Box 438 East Alton, IL 62024	\$ 184,015.00			


 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY	ABATEMENT WORK			
	BASE BID:			
Cenpro Services Inc. 18 Fox Industrial Drive Madison, IL 62060	\$ 48,700.00			
Great Western Abatement PO Box 795 St. Robert, MO 65584	\$ 49,900.00			


 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY	HEATING WORK BASE BID:			
Amsco Mechanical 2201 Adams Street Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 859,500.00			
GRP Mechanical #1 Mechanical Drive Bethalto, IL 62040	\$ 957,000.00			

 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY	PLUMBING WORK BASE BID:			
GRP Mechanical #1 Mechanical Drive Bethalto, IL 62010	\$ 217,000.00			
Amsco Mechanical 2201 Adams Street Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 264,900.00			
France Mechanical Corp. PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 328,000.00			

 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY	VENTILATION WORK			
	BASE BID:			
GRP Mechanical #1 Mechanical Drive Bethalto, IL 62040	\$ 372,000.00			
France Mechanical PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 414,000.00			

 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY	ASSIGNMENT OF EQUIPMENT			
	BASE BID:			
Amsco Mechanical 2201 Adams Street Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 445,748.00			
GRP Mechanical #1 Mechanical Drive Bethalto, IL 62010	\$ 49,985.00			

 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY	Equipment Bids: Boilers			
	BASE BID:			
Heat Transfer Specialist Morton, IL	\$ 356,299.00	Disqualified. Does not meet specs.		
Behrmann Co. St. Louis, MO (assigned to Amsco Mechanical)	\$ 445,748.00	Lochinvar as specified		
Blackmore & Glunt Maryland Hts, MO	\$ 708,000.00	Aerco		

 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY	Equipment Bids: Hot Water Heaters and Expansion Tanks BASE BID:			
Ferguson St. Louis, MO (assigned to GRP Mechanical)	\$ 49,985.00			
Connor Co. Collinsville, IL	\$ 54,027.21			
Dave Bujnak St. Louis, MO	\$ 61,303.00			
	\$ -			
	\$ -			

Mr. Tedrick, Chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning. He gave the following report:

The Finance Committee met this morning and the Committee's May 13, 2004, minutes. We approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion the following matters: Board Item Q, Increase in Course Specific Fee for Geology 454 Field Geology, SIUC; Board Item R, Increase in Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC; Board Agenda Item S, Increase in Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC; Board Agenda Item T, Increase in Mass Transit Fee, SIUC; Board Agenda Item U, Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC; Board Agenda Item V, Increase in Student Activity Fee, SIUC; Board Agenda Item W, Increase in Student Center Fee, SIUC; Board Agenda Item X, Increase in Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC; Board Agenda Item Y, Increase in Student Recreation Fee, SIUC; Board Agenda Item Z, Increase in Athletic Fee, SIUE; Board Agenda Item AA, Increase in Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE; Board Agenda Item BB, Increase in University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE; Board Agenda Item CC, Increase in Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE; Board Agenda Item DD, Increase in Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE; Board Agenda Item FF, Abolition of the Facilities and Business Operations and the Human Relations and Support Responsibility Areas; Creation of the Administration and Finance Responsibility Areas; and Reallocation of Units to the New Responsibility Areas, SIUC; Board Item GG, Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2005; and Board Item HH, Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2006 which was jointly approved with the Architecture and Design Committee. Board Item EE, Approval to Use Revenue Bond Fee Funds for Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex, SIUC, was approved for a roll call vote at the full Board meeting.

Mr. Simmons, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

At this morning's Architecture and Design Committee, we approved the minutes from the May meeting. We also approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion Board Agenda Items K, L, M, O, P, and HH which are the Project and Budget Approval: Coal Handling System Renovation, SIUC; the Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 623 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; the Revised Budget Approval: SIU Cancer Institute, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; the Approval of Utility Easement: McLafferty Road, SIUC; the Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: School of Pharmacy Temporary Facilities, SIUE in lieu of our summer gap; and the joint Agenda Item HH with the

Finance Committee, Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2006. That concludes the report.

Mr. Maurer, acting Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We approved the Committee minutes of May 13, 2004. We also heard a very interesting presentation on Innovative High-Quality Programs from Dr. Sharon Hahs and Dr. David Sill. That concludes my report, Mr. Chairman.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made the following report:

Before I get into my normal review of activities on campus, I would like to personally congratulate David Werner and tell him what a great example he has been to me. I recall on occasion the first meeting that we had when I was interviewing for the job in the dining room of the Hampton Inn in Carbondale. We swore each other to confidence so I won't reveal the discussion, but it was very interesting. I enjoyed it very much, and I, from a distance, can attest to the excellence of his leadership on this campus. The proof is in the pudding, and David, thanks for the example that you set. I appreciate it very much.

I would like to recap a few events that I have participated in this month that I think have been informative for me. I had the opportunity, along with a number of others, Dr. Walker and also Dr. Jackson, to attend the Brown vs. the Board of Education celebration at Chicago State University that marked the 50th Anniversary of Brown vs. the Board of Education which, of course, is the Supreme Court case that ended segregation in public schools as we know it today. It was an interesting meeting. There was a reenactment of some of the proceedings that was very interesting, and we also had the opportunity to have Peter Alexander our Law Dean participate in a panel discussion; and I think he spoke very well and has tremendous perspective to add to the various points of view that were represented at the meeting.

I also had a chance early last month to participate in the Southern Illinois High School Achievement Award Winners Banquet. I delivered an address, and these are 300 top high school students from across Southern Illinois that took place on the campus, and it was a very enjoyable evening. It is tremendous to see this many young energetic young people thinking about their future and be able to participate in that.

I would also like to mention that we have over the past couple of years, actually just last year and again this year, committed millions of dollars to classroom upgrade projects on the Carbondale campus. Locally we have appreciated these very much. I haven't found a person to suggest that this wasn't a good thing to do with tuition dollars that are available through tuition increases. I was also pleased that the newly renovated and retooled auditoriums in Lawson Hall captured second place in the National Design Competition sponsored by *Presentations Magazine* which is a monthly publication with some 75,000 subscribers. The magazine described the competition like this and I quote, "Our annual contest to determine the finest presentation facilities for the year attracts entries from all over the world. The winners represent the finest achievements of 2003 in architectural design and technical sophistication. Whether it is a board room, classroom, or training facility, or an auditorium, these deserving projects offer an inspiring glimpse at the state-of-the-art in presentation rooms." Lawson Hall, which was a state-of-the-art technology center when it opened in 1967, won second place in the auditorium classification. It was sandwiched between Cleveland Clinics MBNA Auditorium which captured the top spot, and third place went to General Mills Corporation Auditorium in Minneapolis. So I was very pleased with this, and I think it is a very stunning example of our tuition dollars at work to create better learning environments for our students.

We participated as the corporate honoree for Herrin Fest in Herrin, and that was an enjoyable day. I got to ride in the parade in my green blazer which I don't know when I will use again unless I win the Master's, which I sincerely doubt, but it was a very enjoyable day.

I also had a chance to attend the San Diego Military Programs commencement this past week in San Diego at the naval air station there. It was a very satisfying commencement. We had about 70 graduates there. It is quite an enterprise, and it is the first time I have attended an off-campus graduation. It is especially remarkable for me because these students are what we classify as non-traditional students. Most of them are working full time. They are in Military Programs and almost exclusively first in family to achieve a college education. What is interesting is it is not their parents that are there to congratulate them and to bang pans together in tribute, it is actually their children; and it was a remarkable process to watch. It moved me deeply to see the power of higher education at work in these people.

I also want to mention that the Medical School has helped with the Springfield telethon for the Children's Miracle Network which raised \$554 million and change in central Illinois for Children's Healthcare Programs that was sponsored by the School of Medicine and St. John's Hospital. These two institutions serve more than 40,000 children from south-central Illinois each year. This is a remarkable partnership that

speaks very well of the outreach of our University to meeting real needs in the communities.

I would also like to mention we have talked about Morris Library quite a bit recently with the construction activity that is there but it has also enhanced its ranking in the Association of Research Libraries which are the top 120 public and private university libraries in the nation. We have moved up substantially in those rankings this past year. The rankings occur based on factors that include the number of accumulative books and volumes that are added, current serials, and the number of full-time equivalent staff and expenditures. I think this is a testimony to the importance of the library, and it has moved to position number 79 in the nation, I think, in the numbers spot. I am very proud of that and the library, of course, is a very important cornerstone of not just our University but every university.

SIU scientists have participated in discovering a new volcano in the Antarctic Peninsula last month. Associate Professor Scott Ishman and graduate student, Phillip Szymcek of Carbondale were among international scientists from six universities in the U.S. and Canada who verified the volcano's existence. The National Science Foundation which supports the research effort formally announced the discovery on May 20, and SIUC received very nice national publicity through *CNN*, *USA Today*, *The New York Times* and numerous other national media outlets, and we were able to see quite a bit of this on local television. We were very proud of it.

We processed 68 grants and contracts awards this past month totaling \$5.7 million, and as usual our faculty and researchers and scholars on the campus continue to do an excellent job. We are on a track to exceed our research productivity this year by about 12 or 13 percent again like we did last year, and this continued buildup of research and scholarly activity bodes well for the future of the University. Mr. Chairman, that concludes my report.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE gave the following report:

As Mr. Simmons said, he attended the Dental School graduation which was held in this room last Saturday. What he didn't tell you is that he told the graduates that his wife told him to floss before he came to commencement. I was the commencement speaker, and I told the students that commencement speeches could only be memorable if they were either brilliant or brief; and I didn't know how to be brilliant but I did know how to be brief. So I was finished in less than three minutes, I am happy to say. On a more serious note, we had 45 students graduate from the School of Dental Medicine. It is slightly down from last year. This class had a couple more dropouts than we typically have, but this is a class that

finished tenth in the nation on their national Board exams and a group of whom we can be very proud.

Summer enrollment here in Edwardsville, the rhythm of summer classes is different than the rest of the academic year. Nevertheless, we take a snapshot look at enrollment, and it is essentially flat this summer, up slightly, but I would describe as essentially flat. On the other hand, our undergraduate enrollment is up about 150 students and the decline is in graduate students, and that is primarily because of a change in policy in how we handle waivers for graduate students connected to our Teacher Education Program. So from a financial perspective, I think it is actually a positive change even though the numbers themselves, just looking at them, look flat; but I think overall it is actually a gain from the financial perspective. Fall enrollment looks very positive at this point. Registrations are running ahead of next year. Obviously, until you reach the final point we will not know that. But I think we will probably be up by two or three percent, something in that neighborhood.

The residence halls renovation to fix the humidity problems there, that project is moving forward in a timely fashion. Bluff Hall which had the least amount of work to be done is about 99 percent complete. Prairie Hall which had the next amount of work to be done is to the point where it just needs painting and carpeting to be done. Woodland Hall which had the most serious damage is running ahead of schedule and is expected to be finished two weeks earlier than called for under our current plan, so I am confident that all of these halls will be ready for Fall occupancy and the problems that were there fixed.

Something new that the University here in Edwardsville started last year is called the Meridian Society. This was an initiative of the SIUE Foundation modeled after a couple of programs around the country to get women involved in philanthropy. I think it is off to a very good start. As a matter of fact, my wife has been a part of it and the Meridian Society gave out its first grants this past month to six projects; and whether coincidentally or not, they were six projects scattered across the three campuses. There were projects funded in Alton, in East St. Louis, as well as here on the Edwardsville campus.

On a sad note, I report that one of our Chancellor Scholars, Jennifer Smith, from Godfrey died this past week in her sleep. It was a very sad thing. She was a wonderful young lady and she will be greatly missed by the University community.

On a happy note though, let me end by telling you about Jenny Esker, a student from Steeleville, Illinois, who has been named to the Academic All-America Softball Player of the Year for the second consecutive time. What is remarkable about Jenny is that she has a 3.9

grade point average in Physics. She exemplifies I think what we like to see in all Athletics. In fact, while she might be slightly an outlier, I think she is typical of the kind of student athletes we have here in Edwardsville and the kind of athletes you find in Division II programs. So we are really proud of her, and that is a pretty remarkable accomplishment. With that, Mr. Chair, that concludes my report.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Ruth Pommier.

Ms. Pommier made the following comments:

Good morning, Mr. Chairman and members of the Board of Trustees. I come before you as the nation mourns the passing of its 40th president, Ronald W. Reagan. Party loyalties notwithstanding, biographers and political analysts from both sides of the aisle are allowing that history will likely judge the Reagan era as a time when faith in the nation was restored, pride returned, and hope and promise for an even greater tomorrow lay within the reach of every American. It was not since the golden days of Camelot that America, though being lead by its oldest elected president, felt young again. Reagan's ability to connect with both the common man and world leaders quickly earned for him the title, "the great communicator." While it may appear paradoxical that a third generation Democrat and recognized union leader should be extolling the virtues of a Republican president whose actions against the air traffic controllers dealt a devastating blow to organized labor, in the bigger picture, Reagan's legacy of bringing an end to the cold war and revitalizing a stagnant economy cannot be ignored.

In light of the timing of today's meeting, I chose this theme since it leads to an analogy which I think appropriate at this time for Southern Illinois University. With the appointment of four new members to this Board, that same sense of promise was felt by many in the University community and none more so than Civil Service employees I represent in ACSE. When in April you stood firm in opposition to proposed pay hikes for four SIUC officials, I like many perhaps because we so desperately wanted to, saw this as a turning point and viewed the future with renewed hope.

In testimony before the Senate Appropriations Committee April 28, I recounted the salary adjustments proposal and even testified, "To their credit, under the leadership of its new president, Glenn Poshard, the Board of Trustees widely rejected these pay hikes at a time when the State is facing such serious financial difficulties. It is because the Board took

this responsible action that I can, in conscience, come before you today and speak in support of the Southern Illinois University FY 2005 budget request."

But that was in April. Just two months later the issue resurfaces and as tempted as I might be to use a well-known Reagan quote and say to Chancellor Wendler, "There you go again," my response is, "Why bother." In fact, perhaps to your relief, I am not going to expend my energies addressing a lost cause. Southern Illinois University is a microcosm of a society which pays its teachers \$35,000 a year to educate its children and staffs its nursing homes with minimum wage employees to care for its aged parents, yet willingly antes up multimillion dollar contracts to MBA and NFL players and to the major league's boys of summer. Why should we expect more from you. Performances aside, if you really can't see the obscenity of doling out a pay hike of \$30,480 to an athletic director or \$46,404 raise to a football coach, while other equally hard-working employees have been driven into arbitration for a meager two percent of their \$25,000 annual salaries, even the great communicator could not sway you.

Just as a heads up however, how soon can we expect the two deserving administrators to be reconsidered for their salary adjustments. Many would suggest the probability is greatest when this body meets again in either Edwardsville or Springfield and preferably at a time when, like today, students and faculty are not in town.

For those of you who know me, these remarks may seem uncharacteristic. As one who greatly prefers collaboration to confrontation, I find this personally distasteful. At the same time, injustice angers me and I cannot remain silent. When I see fee increases at the level proposed today stacked on the backs of students who have already been socked with hikes in University housing and double-digit increases in tuition, it angers me. When I see the dedicated employees represented by ACSE, faithfully doing their jobs often forced to take on additional responsibilities for extended periods of time with no promise of relief and no adjustments in pay, it angers me. And because I recognize my time is very nearly out, I do have a printed copy of the balance of my text that would probably take another minute or two. I will be happy to provide each of you with that and also with a demographics that I have of the salaries of the people in ACSE, and we can use this as a measure to the actions you are about to take today. Thank you for your concern.

Dr. Poshard made the following comments:

As a matter of personal privilege and as Chairman of the Board, I stayed up last night for awhile and I wrote some of my own comments with respect to Mrs. Pommier's presentation, and I want to

share those at this point in time. During the past few days I have received e-mails from several University employees as well as a copy of the letter that my good friend Ruth Pommier sent to the ACSE members on campus. All of course reference the dissatisfaction with the proposed pay raises for Paul Kowalczyk and Jerry Kill. I would like to speak to this issue directly.

I understand the anger of a good hard-working employee who has gone three years without a pay raise and who is asked to do more because layoffs have increased their workload. I do understand that. Add to that a few individuals being promoted for larger pay raises regardless of how meritorious those may be and the anger increases even more. I understand that too, very understandable reaction.

On the other hand, I hope for your understanding and appreciation for the position the University is in with respect to our Athletics Program. College athletics is a major business affecting everything from University name recognition to alumni support, and we have made the decision to build our athletic programs in order to reap some of those benefits. That decision was made a long time ago. We recognize that in order to recruit and retain successful athletic directors and coaches, we must pay a premium for those services. We compete in a national market with universities who can easily double or triple the salaries we pay our people. We have made great strides and gained much needed national recognition with the successful personnel that we have, and although we have lost Bruce Weber and Matt Painter we need to keep building success. And in order to do that, we have to pay competitive salaries.

This is a market-driven consideration, and we are in the same exact situation as every other major university in this nation. We just offered a successful basketball coach several hundred thousands of dollars to stay at our University. He turned it down to go to a Big Ten school where within a short period of time he will make \$500,000 a year and another \$500,000 a year probably in promotion contracts. I never received a single e-mail, phone call, or letter from anyone concerning our offer to Matt Painter.

I received a copy of the letter that recently went out to the Civil Service employees on campus. This letter reminded the employees that the union wasn't their enemy. That apparently someone else was. The direct quote is, I believe, "If there has to be an enemy, remember who it is."

I just want to say that there are no enemies here. We are not enemies to any of our employees on our campus. We are trying to make the best decisions we can for the overall good of the whole University. We expect people to disagree with us from time to time. We hope that

disagreement will be civil. These Chancellors in my judgment have done a very fine job of moving their respective campuses in a very positive, progressive direction. I haven't agreed with every decision they have made, but on balance they have made a heck of a lot more good decisions than bad.

Some time ago, both Chancellors indicated to this Board that they wanted to do the very best they could. Despite the terrible conditions of the state budget and the negative implications it may have yet for higher education, they wanted to do the best they could to give the best raises they could to their employees because they understand the frustration of going without adequate pay increases. And the Board has encouraged them to do that, but it was their desire.

Let me be clear about something. Chancellor Wendler didn't put these individuals back on the agenda for this Board meeting. The Board did. Because we believe this Board has to do what is necessary to maintain both a strong academic and a strong athletic program. Trying to keep the best athletic personnel we can to build the best athletic programs we can does not mean that we value athletics over academics or administration over faculty or faculty over staff. We all have valuable roles and responsibilities to make this University the best it can be.

It is this Board's desire to work with the administration to do the best we can for all of our people. But I hope, I really pray that we will stop seeing each other as enemies and work with each other to reach our mutual goals.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
APRIL 2004. SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of April 2004 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- ☐ Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Cody, Dean	Assistant Professor - Acquisitions Librarian	Library & Information Systems	04/26/04	\$3,542.00 /mo \$42,504.00/FY
2.	Cole, James	Chemical Process Engineer (same title-term)	Ethanol Research Project	01/06/04	\$9,351.00/mo \$112,212.00/FY (\$9,351.00/mo \$112,212.00FY)
3.	Matecki, Edward	Assistant Director for Utilities	Facilities Management	04/05/04	\$5,584.00/mo \$67,008.00/FY
4.	McElligott, Robert	Director of Development	School of Nursing	04/01/04	\$5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY
5.	Wottowa, Joseph	Specialist (Same title-term)	School of Education	07/01/04	\$4,281.00/mo \$51,372.00/FY (\$4,039.00/mo \$48,468.00/FY)

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure – none to be reported

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: COAL HANDLING
SYSTEM RENOVATION, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the design and construction of a project to renovate the coal storage and handling system located at the central steam plant on the Carbondale campus.

Approximately 30% of this \$3,300,000 project will be funded with grant monies provided by the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO), with the balance coming from state appropriated funds available to the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The coal handling system renovation project at Southern Illinois University, Carbondale has been developed to address several areas of concern regarding the efficient and effective storage and handling of coal for use in the central steam plant's CFB boiler. Currently, the University's coal supply is stored on the ground, next to U.S. Highway 51. Tarps are used to attempt to minimize moisture problems, but in periods of heavy rainfall, they are very ineffective. This moisture creates blockages in the existing coal handling system, shutting down the boilers and forcing the University to burn gas. The coal pile and tarps also create an overall area that is unsightly. Potential coal-yard runoff and fugitive dust issues must be constantly monitored.

The proposed infrastructure improvement project for the coal storage and handling will consist of a new 2000 ton silo and a new conveyor system to elevate the coal from the delivery area to the silo, and from the silo to the boiler plant.

The contained storage silo will protect the environment from airborne coal dust and coal run-off. The silo will also shield the coal from the environment, minimizing moisture content and eliminating ground level washout. In addition, the silo eliminates the unsightly existence of a relatively large coal pile immediately adjacent to the much-traveled U.S. Highway 51.

The new conveyor will allow a much steeper incline for moving the coal into the silo and subsequently to the boiler(s). This steeper incline serves to free up valuable site space that can be used for additional coal truck maneuverability or other more efficient uses. The new storage silo and associated coal handling system will be constructed in such a manner as to allow for future plant expansion.

The total estimated cost of the project is \$3,300,000 with \$950,000 being funded by an Illinois Coal Infrastructure Program grant through DCEO. The balance of the project will be funded through a combination of Capital Renewal funds and other state appropriated funds available to the Carbondale campus.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to renovate the coal handling and storage system at the central steam plant on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$3,300,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from a combination of DCEO grant funds and state appropriated monies available to the Carbondale campus.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE: 623 NORTH RUTLEDGE,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project approval to purchase land located at 623 North Rutledge for the development of the SIUC Cancer Institute facility at Springfield. Funding for this purchase will come from grant funds received through the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity or from funds held by the Capital Development Board appropriated for the Cancer Institute.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on February 10, 2000, the Board of Trustees approved a proposal to establish the Southern Illinois University Cancer Institute. The Legislature appropriated \$14.5 million for the design, land acquisition, and construction of the Cancer Institute facility in fiscal year 2001. These funds are being held by the Capital Development Board. In addition, the School of Medicine has received notice of the award of a \$1 million grant in supplemental funding for land acquisition and site preparation from the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity.

The grant funds have yet to be released, but it is hoped that release will occur before June 30, 2004.

The School of Medicine has obtained an option to purchase the property at 623 North Rutledge for \$250,000. The appraised value for the property is \$207,000. The difference of \$43,000 is 20.8 percent greater than the appraisal. This difference has been reviewed with the legal department of the Capital Development Board. It is believed that the cost to obtain the property through legal action would exceed \$43,000 and further delay implementation of the project. The Option to Purchase expires on August 31, 2004. If the grant funds are released, the property will be purchased with grant funds. If the grant funds are not released, the property will be purchased with Capital Development Board funds appropriated for the Cancer Institute.

If grant funds are used, the source of funds will cause this project to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the final commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to purchase land at 623 North Rutledge for the Cancer Institute at a cost of \$250,000 using grant funds received from the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, if released by the Governor, or with funds available to the Capital Development Board be and is hereby approved.

(2) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED BUDGET APPROVAL: SIU CANCER INSTITUTE,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks revised budget approval for the SIU Cancer Institute at the School of Medicine's Springfield campus. The currently approved capital budget for the project is \$15.5 million. An increase of \$6 million is being requested, bringing the total estimated project cost to \$21.5 million. The increase in the project budget will be funded by the issuance of revenue bonds through the existing Medical Facilities System, which will be repaid with revenues from the clinical practice of the School of Medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

In February 2000, the Board approved the establishment of the Southern Illinois University Cancer Institute. In Fiscal Year 2001, state funding was appropriated in the amount of \$14.5 million for the purchase of property and the construction of the Cancer Institute facility. In July 2003, the Board approved a revised project budget of \$15.5 million to allow for the use of grant funds received from the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO) for the purchase of land and site preparation. To date, the DCEO funds have not been released.

It is estimated that an additional \$6 million in funding will be required to accomplish the scope of the project. More detailed planning with the insights of a Cancer Institute Director, in conjunction with architects and staff from the Capital Development Board, escalating construction costs and identification of specific requirements for space has resulted in the need to increase to the project budget. Upon approval of this revised budget the Capital Development Board will be notified of Southern Illinois University's commitment of the additional \$6 million for construction costs associated with completing the project. Additional cancer sub-specialist faculty will be recruited to provide teaching and expanded clinical services in the Institute. New revenues from the increased clinical activities will contribute toward payment of the debt.

The increase in project size and its method of financing fall within the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) guidelines for non-instructional capital improvements. It is therefore, necessary for the proposed change in the project to be reviewed and approved by IBHE prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University Officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project budget for the SIU Cancer Institute project at the Springfield Medical Campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated total cost of \$21.5 million.

(2) The project budget increase will be funded by the issuance of revenue bonds to be repaid by revenues from the clinical practice of the School of Medicine.

(3) This project and budget be submitted and recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF UTILITY EASEMENT: MCLAFFERTY ROAD, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to grant a permanent easement to the City of Carbondale for the placement of utilities along McLafferty Road, between Chautauqua Street and the water plant.

Rationale for Adoption

In November 1979 the City of Carbondale was granted an easement for roadway purposes only that extended between Chautauqua Street and Poultry Center Road. A second roadway easement between Poultry Center Road and Pleasant Hill Road was granted to Jackson County in 1986. After this road improvement was completed, the county transferred the street to the City of Carbondale.

McLafferty Road, south of Pleasant Hill Road, has been used by the City as a road for many years and several utilities are located adjacent to the road. No easement can be located for this area. Since this road

and utilities have been used for these purposes for many years, it is presumed that the right-of-way in this area is by prescription and usage. The City of Carbondale is requesting this land also be officially dedicated for public purposes.

The City has therefore requested that the University grant a utility easement on the existing roadway dedication from Chautauqua Street to Pleasant Hill Road. The City of Carbondale is also requesting a roadway and utility easement that includes an area running south from Pleasant Hill Road for 50' wide by 1320' long and at that point running south 25' wide by 868.71' long along the west edge of the existing roadway for a total area of approximately 2.014 acres.

No University facilities will be affected by the granting of this easement.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Approval to grant a permanent utility easement on the existing roadway dedication along McLafferty Road between Chautauqua Street and Pleasant Hill Road be and is hereby given.

(2) Approval to grant a 2.014 acre roadway and utility easement that includes an area running south from Pleasant Hill Road for 50' wide by 1320' long and at that point running south 25' wide by 868.71' long along the west edge of the existing roadway be and is hereby given.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS: SCHOOL OF PHARMACY TEMPORARY FACILITIES, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant authorization to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the construction of the School of Pharmacy Temporary Facilities, SIUE. The estimated cost of the project is \$5 million and will be funded through the issuance of Certificates of Participation to be retired by revenue generated by Pharmacy tuition. This authority is requested in order to expedite future action on the project and complete the work prior to the 2005 fall semester. Bids are expected to be received in late July.

Rationale for Adoption

At its September 11, 2003, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project, School of Pharmacy Temporary Facilities, SIUE. In order to have sufficient space for the School of Pharmacy, it was proposed that the University use approximately 15,000 square feet of its building now owned in University Park in addition to constructing a new building of approximately 15,000 square feet next to the owned building. This project will provide for labs, classrooms, and office spaces in support of the School of Pharmacy.

The estimated cost of the project is \$5 million and will be funded through the issuance of Certificates of Participation to be retired by revenue generated by Pharmacy tuition. Construction of the new building must be completed by the 2005 fall semester. Bids are expected to be received in late July and the subsequent Board of Trustees meeting at which the bids could be awarded without this authorization would be September 9, 2004. Therefore, University officers have deemed it necessary to seek authorization for the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with the project.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

INCREASE IN COURSE SPECIFIC FEE FOR GEOLOGY 454 FIELD GEOLOGY, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in a course specific fee which, if approved, will entail an increase from \$150 to \$250 per course registration of GEOL 454, effective Summer 2005. Pursuant to 4 Policies of the Board of Trustees of SIU A-1-d, Board approval is required for this fee increase.

Rational for Adoption

The requested increase is for a six-week field course taught by the Geology Department every summer semester in Montana and Wyoming (GEOL 454). The fee would approximately cover travel expenses associated with the leasing, fueling, and maintaining of vans leased from Travel Service. The travel exceeds 5,000 miles per vehicle for this course, much of which is by way of secondary roads. Currently, these expenses total approximately \$1,400 per vehicle for the six-week course and three to four vehicles are typically used, depending on enrollment.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities and its effect on access and affordability.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed course specific fee increase was developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of the fiscal requirements of the program.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The course fee for GEOL 454 be increased from \$150 to \$250 per course registration, effective Summer 2005.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

INCREASE IN CAMPUS RECREATION FEE, SIUC

[AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX A, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$1.50 increase in the Campus Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2005, for a proposed rate of \$5.00 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Recreation Fee supports the programs and facilities outside of the Student Recreation Center. The twenty-two satellite facilities supported by this fee include the skateboard park, 18 lighted tennis courts, roller hockey complex, 10 acre lighted multi-sport complex, 30 acre sport club/multi-activity facility, lake-on-campus beach and boat dock facilities. The \$1.50 increase for FY 2006 is proposed to offset the impact of the increase in student minimum wage, transfer of group health insurance costs for staff paid from non-appropriated dollars to the non-state accounts, and projected salary increases. Further, inflationary cost increases, the need to restore an appropriate level of cash reserves, and the desire to continue to increase the quality of the educational opportunity available for students have contributed to the decision to seek this increase.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board voted (12-0) to approve this proposed increase. The Undergraduate Student Government voted to support this fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support this fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2005, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2003	2004	<u>2005</u>
<u>Student Recreation *</u>	<u>\$2.50</u>	\$3.50	\$5.00

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

CAMPUS RECREATION FEE, SIUCComparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	2.00	2.00	2.50	3.50	5.00	5.00	5.00
Percent Change	-50.0%	0.0%	25.0%	40.0%	42.9%	0.0%	0.0%

	FY02 Actual	FY03 Actual	FY04 Budget	FY05 Approved	FY06 Proposed	FY07 Projected	FY08 Projected
Revenues							
Student Fees	70,239	68,877	86,005	120,407	172,010	172,010	172,010
Entrance Fees	4,824	4,833	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800
Other Program Fees	45,786	51,325	48,595	48,563	49,230	50,124	51,036
Interest Income	5,403	4,394	1,500	1,100	1,400	2,400	3,500
Total Revenues	126,252	129,429	140,900	174,870	227,440	229,334	231,346
Expenditures							
Salaries	23,948	24,883	28,000	30,440	31,363	32,294	33,263
Wages	34,317	48,483	44,340	49,690	51,220	52,922	54,674
Equipment	3,312	8,527	6,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
Contractual Services	37,837	37,604	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,960	33,949
Lighted Playfields	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Playfields Fencing	0	27,841	0	0	0	0	0
Boat Dock Renovations	0	0	35,000	35,000	0	0	0
Refinish Tennis/Skate/Hockey Areas	0	0	0	0	60,000	30,000	0
Demolish Racquetball Courts							45,000
Transfers Out - Sports Club Admin.	10,400	5,202	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400
Other Current Expenditures	9,241	10,009	18,800	14,200	14,626	15,065	15,517
Total Expenditures	119,055	162,549	175,040	180,230	208,089	182,140	201,302
Change in Fund Balance	7,197	(33,120)	(34,140)	(5,360)	19,341	47,194	30,044
Beginning Cash	69,771	96,968	63,848	29,708	24,348	43,689	90,883
Ending Cash	96,968	63,848	29,708	24,348	43,689	90,883	120,927
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	81.4%	39.3%	17.0%	13.5%	21.0%	49.9%	60.1%

INCREASE IN MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX A, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks an additional \$1.00 increase in the Mass Transit fee, effective Fall Semester 2005, for a proposed rate of \$35.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for fall, spring and summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

A new contract with Beck Bus Service to operate the Saluki Express mass transit went into effect in FY-01 after the fee rate had been set that was too low to cover this added cost. The fee was raised to \$32 for FY-02 and was not changed for FY-03. The fee was then raised to \$34 for FY-04, with no further increase for FY-05, to help balance the budget and allow for future increases of \$1 per semester to maintain the inflationary costs.

The contract with Beck Bus Service allows for annual increases at the rate of the consumer price index for transportation. During any year, the fuel consumption component of the contract moves up and down with the cost of diesel fuel.

The mass transit fee is largely controlled by enrollment and the contract cost. The City of Carbondale and John A. Logan Community College have entered into contracts with the University for extended service routes. These contracts are adjusted annually, based on the contract with Beck Bus Service. Other revenue is generated from advertising on the buses and by fares paid by non-student riders.

The usage of the Saluki Express continues to be strong and meets the needs of many students to get to and from campus and the shopping areas in Carbondale.

Considerations Against Adoption

Increase in contract cost to SIUC without corresponding fee increase may negatively impact the number of bus routes available. The current route structure has been deemed important for the university in providing the best possible service for students.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Mass Transit Advisory Board has voted in support of the proposed increase. The Undergraduate Student Government voted

to support the recommended fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support the fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2005, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
Mass Transit *	\$34.00	\$34.00	<u>\$35.00</u>

* Prorated over 12
hours/semester

MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$32.00	\$32.00	\$34.00	\$34.00	\$35.00	\$36.00	\$37.00
Percent Change	36.17%	0.00%	6.25%	0.00%	2.94%	2.86%	2.78%
	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Mass Transit Fee	1,090,861	1,105,769	1,174,880	1,174,880	1,209,435	1,244,025	1,278,609
Sales to Public	54,271	140,814	141,142	145,378	149,738	154,230	158,857
Advertising	6,508	7,380	11,500	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
Interest Earnings	7,018	5,075	9,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Revenues	1,158,658	1,259,038	1,336,522	1,343,256	1,382,172	1,421,254	1,460,465
Expenditures							
Salaries	48,607	48,607	49,093	50,075	51,077	52,099	53,141
Wages	0	2,147	2,880	2,880	2,880	2,880	2,880
Equipment	5,165	3,265	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
General Administration	3,020	2,896	4,500	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Office Expense (Schedules)	8,570	7,465	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
Collection Expense	2,518	3,507	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800
Maintenance	3,434	3,434	3,615	3,615	3,615	3,615	3,615
Mass Transit Service (Beck Contract)	1,077,356	1,180,088	1,215,491	1,251,955	1,289,514	1,328,199	1,368,045
Other Current Expenses	592	776	800	800	800	800	800
Total Expenditures	1,149,252	1,252,185	1,281,179	1,329,125	1,367,686	1,407,393	1,448,281
Change In Fund Balance	9,386	8,853	45,343	14,130	14,486	13,861	12,184
Beginning Cash	(7,764)	1,632	8,485	53,828	67,958	82,445	96,306
Ending Cash	1,632	8,485	53,828	67,958	82,445	96,306	108,489
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditure	0.14%	0.66%	4.17%	5.11%	6.03%	6.84%	7.49%

INCREASE IN RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND APARTMENT RENTALS. SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX A, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-18]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 2005 and apartment rentals effective July 1, 2005. Increases typically include \$123 per semester (4.75%) for double occupancy room and board in the residence halls, and \$12-\$22 per month (3.03%-4.66%) in family housing. No increase is proposed for the other apartment rentals.

Rationale for Adoption

This increase is needed to fund deferred maintenance, unfunded mandates, inflationary cost increases and future salary increases. Without this additional funding the quality of educational opportunities for students would be diminished. The deferred maintenance backlog is decreasing but still very large. It includes many necessary projects which will help to maintain our aging facilities, most of which are 40 years old.

The Carbondale Campus faces the challenge of maintaining and creating housing that will be attractive to new students, who have higher expectations than in the past. Most other campuses are increasing rates for new and improved housing. The Campus must improve and add to its facilities in order to remain competitive. SIUC Housing's rates are currently among the lowest in the state and lower than the regional and national averages. Even with this proposed increase the rates are expected to remain below average in all comparisons. The goal and expectation is to have superior housing at moderate rates. Lower rates would most likely result in a decrease in quality.

Shown below is a chart of Illinois public university residence hall rates (standard 19 meals per week plan). Some rates at other Illinois universities have been increasing by six percent or more. Norms show an average increase for housing rates of 7.45% from FY 2003 to FY 2004 for Midwest public four-year universities. (Source: *Annual Survey of Colleges*, The College Board, New York, NY)

Illinois Public University Room and Board Rates Double Occupancy, Full Meal Plan (Academic Year)				
Illinois Public University	FY 2003*	FY 2004*	FY 2005**	FY 2006**
University of Illinois	\$ 7,206	\$ 7,018****	\$ 7,334	\$ 7,664

Northern Illinois University	6,130	6,298	6,581	6,877
Western Illinois University***	5,062	5,766	6,025	6,296
SIU Edwardsville***	5,014	6,214	6,494	6,786
Illinois State University	5,062	5,414	5,658	5,913
Eastern Illinois University	5,106	5,374	5,616	5,869
SIU Carbondale	4,610	4,886	5,106	5,336

*actual rates for all universities

**assumes an increase of 4.5%

***based on maximum debit meal plan, equivalent to 19-meal plan elsewhere

****meal plan changed from Traditional 20 to 10 Classic and 6000 Café Credits

Southern Hills apartments have continued to experience turnover and occupancy issues, although the occupancy did improve some after Housing approved single graduate students and undergraduates over 21 to reside in two bedroom apartments. The facilities are aging and unattractive. The proposed rent increase is set at approximately 3% to cover projected inflation. The facilities will be vacated within the next seven years with Board approval. Apartments will be adequately maintained until vacated. Evergreen Terrace apartments are a separate entity, which continues to experience good occupancy. The proposed 4.75% average increase will be used to cover inflationary costs and continue the planned improvement projects. In the 1980s this facility had deteriorated and suffered a loss of occupancy. A government grant was used to update the apartments, which led to increased occupancy. University Housing will maintain this facility on a continuing basis. The proposed increases for Evergreen Terrace are also subject to approval by the SIU Foundation Board and by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The amount of the proposed increase is contingent on HUD approving our FY-05 request.

University Courts and Elizabeth Apartments are a single entity. No increase is proposed for these units, which are in good fiscal condition including reserves, and are well maintained. University Courts is currently serving as the Music Department's replacement facilities while Altgeld Hall is being renovated. After the renovation, University Courts will be transferred to the control of the University to be used for purposes other than housing.

The Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF) rates will remain the same. Evergreen Terrace CHAF rates are contingent upon certain HUD approvals.

The financial statements include planned new housing and the acquisition of property to be used as surge space. They are included in projected income and expense starting in FY-05 thru FY-08. Housing has a long-range Master Plan, which includes renovating existing facilities, building new facilities and acquiring property for surge space. The request to initiate the implementation of the fifteen-year housing master plan has been presented and approved by the Board.

The financial statements include planned new housing and the acquisition of property to be used as surge space. They are included in projected income and expense starting in FY-05 thru FY-08. Housing has a long-range Master Plan, which includes renovating existing facilities, building new facilities and acquiring property for surge space. The request to initiate the implementation of the fifteen-year housing master plan has been presented and approved by the Board.

Considerations Against Adoption

Approval of rate increases will require students to pay more for room and board which could affect affordability. The proposed increases will still keep University Housing rates lower than other Illinois universities and would yield funds to make facilities more attractive to new students.

Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association (RHA) and representatives from Undergraduate Student Government have been involved with University Housing administration in determining resident preferences and the long-term plan for maintenance and improvement projects. Representatives from both groups are part of the Residence Halls Advisory Board (RHAB). The Residence Hall Association (RHA) and the Residence Halls Advisory Board (RHAB) voted to approve this increase. This matter has also been shared with other student constituency groups. The Undergraduate Student Government voted against the proposed rate increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted against the proposed rate increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

18. University Housing

a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session:

	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Food Rate</u>		<u>Room and Food Rate</u>	
	2005	<u>2006</u>	2005	<u>2006</u>	2005	<u>2006</u>
Resident – Per Semester						
Double Occupancy						
19 Meals	\$1,320	<u>1,492</u>	1,269	<u>1,220</u>		<u>2,712</u>
					2,589	
15 Meals + \$71/ <u>\$75</u>	1,320	<u>1,492</u>	1,269	<u>1,220</u>		<u>2,712</u>
Credit					2,589	
Campus-wide (refundable)	1,320	<u>1,492</u>	1,253	<u>1,203</u>		<u>2,695</u>
12 Meals					2,573	
Break Housing (per night)	\$9.50	<u>11.50</u>				
Single Room Increment	752	<u>872</u>				
Super Single Room Increment	1,001	<u>1,160</u>				
Resident – Summer Session						
Double Occupancy	\$ 689	<u>722</u>	386*	<u>398*</u>	1,075	<u>1,120</u>
Single Room	851	<u>1,144</u>	386*	<u>398*</u>	1,237	<u>1,542</u>

*Meals provided through a non-refundable credit in the Student Center.

Board Only – Per Semester	2005	<u>2006</u>
19 Meals	\$1,379	<u>1,445</u>
15 Meals + \$71 (2004), <u>\$75 (2005)</u>	1,379	<u>1,445</u>
Credit		
Campus-wide (refundable) 12 Meals	1,366	<u>1,431</u>

Room Only – Per Semester		
Greek Row Professional Housing		
Double Occupancy	1,523	<u>1,703</u>
Single Room	2,275	<u>2,575</u>
Super Single Room	2,524	<u>2,863</u>

b. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building lease at SIUC effective Summer Session:

Fraternities & Sororities	2005	<u>2006</u>
Academic year (including maintenance and utilities except electricity)*	\$64,381	<u>67,439</u>
Summer Session	1,920	<u>2,011</u>
*Tenants are responsible for electricity for the full year		

SIUC Leased Office Space		
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	\$20,300	<u>20,300</u>

c. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

	<u>Monthly Rate</u>	
	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Southern Hills – Furnished with utilities		
Efficiency	\$396	<u>408</u>
One bedroom	430	<u>442</u>
Two bedroom	458	<u>472</u>
Evergreen Terrace* - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity		
Two bedroom	436	<u>457</u>
Three bedroom	472	<u>494</u>
Elizabeth Apartments – Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	404	<u>404</u>
University Courts – Furnished, with utilities		
One bedroom	480	<u>480</u>

*Rates subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

d. Schedule of rates for Campus Housing Activity Fees at SIUC effective July 1:

	<u>Fee</u>	
	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Resident – Per Semester		
Residence Hall Occupant, Fall and Spring	\$11.00	\$11.00

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- FUNDED DEBT, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense
(Actual Basis)

Fee Rate per Academic Year	\$4,350	\$4,610	\$4,886	\$5,178	\$5,424	\$5,680	\$5,850
Percent Change	5.99%	5.99%	5.98%	5.99%	4.75%	4.75%	3.00%
Fee based on double occupancy 19 meal plan							
	FY02 Actual	FY03 Actual	FY04 Budget	FY05 Approved	FY06 Proposed	FY07 Projected	FY08 Projected
Revenues							
Operations	21,744,237	22,846,646	25,153,200	28,536,800	31,808,300	38,887,100	47,718,800
Revenue Bond Fee	1,156,569	1,096,951	971,500	1,121,500	1,121,500	1,121,500	1,121,500
Interest Income	540,254	456,833	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Total Revenues	23,441,060	24,400,430	26,424,700	29,958,300	33,229,800	40,308,600	49,140,300
Expenditures							
Salaries	5,101,781	5,188,262	5,449,100	6,034,600	6,636,800	7,501,800	7,799,800
Wages (Net of USOE)	853,320	1,021,276	990,500	1,157,800	1,260,000	1,388,000	1,392,000
Food	3,165,499	3,369,770	3,471,000	3,858,100	4,264,800	4,692,700	4,833,500
Utilities	2,321,027	2,586,850	2,306,300	2,569,500	2,823,600	3,470,300	3,677,500
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	3,125,664	3,251,869	3,280,900	3,588,300	3,974,900	4,763,100	5,012,900
Administration	1,890,606	2,129,548	1,984,500	2,215,000	2,449,500	2,912,000	3,098,700
Equipment	13,870	39,262	165,000	150,000	149,000	149,000	142,000
Commodities	530,923	477,634	370,400	425,500	484,300	598,800	758,800
Telecommunications	509,217	545,985	518,200	564,200	611,200	714,200	861,200
Small Capital Projects	498,530	565,670	680,000	640,000	640,000	640,000	640,000
Maintenance Allowance	691,737	730,934	804,300	912,500	1,004,800	1,190,500	1,362,000
Other Current Expenses	962,458	1,189,247	1,219,900	1,504,700	1,531,300	1,668,600	1,741,100
Total Expenditures	19,684,633	21,098,336	21,260,100	23,620,200	25,832,000	29,689,900	31,319,600
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	1,634,121	1,675,891	1,686,400	1,865,400	1,865,400	3,806,400	5,390,400
To Repair Replacement Reserves *	1,656,854	2,188,172	6,833,900	4,151,800	4,651,800	5,356,100	9,504,300
Total Mandatory Transfers	3,290,975	3,863,863	8,320,300	6,017,200	6,517,200	9,264,600	14,894,700
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers							
To Reserve for Facility Improvements	465,452	(561,769)	(3,145,700)	320,700	880,600	1,355,200	2,925,800
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement	872,671	(2,070,000)	(24,700)	320,700	(469,400)	725,200	2,225,800
Change in Fund Balance	(407,219)	1,508,231	(3,121,000)	0	1,350,000	630,000	700,000
Change in other assets and liabilities	(278,501)	529,596	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	2,968,845	2,283,126	4,320,953	1,199,953	1,199,953	2,549,953	3,179,953
Ending Cash	2,283,126	4,320,953	1,199,953	1,199,953	2,549,953	3,179,953	3,879,953
NOTE: This does not include prepayments for the following year as of June 30.							
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	9.57%	18.88%	4.06%	4.01%	8.00%	8.01%	8.01%
* Additional Transfers to RRR	1,498,275	2,070,000	6,500,000	4,000,000	4,500,000	5,000,000	9,000,000
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	7,587,335	8,241,774	5,722,590	5,903,490	5,553,090	5,402,090	6,145,490
Add: Mandatory Transfers	1,656,854	2,238,870	6,833,900	4,151,800	4,651,800	5,356,100	9,504,300
Add: Facility Improvement	872,671	(2,070,000)	(24,700)	320,700	(469,400)	725,200	2,225,600
Add: Interest Income	402,231	288,684	171,700	177,400	166,600	162,100	184,400
Less: Expenditures	(2,277,316)	(2,976,739)	(6,800,000)	(5,000,000)	(4,500,000)	(5,500,000)	(6,000,000)
Ending Cash Balance	8,241,774	5,722,590	5,903,490	5,553,090	5,402,090	6,145,490	12,059,990

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - AUXILIARY HOUSING, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense
(Accrual Basis)

Rent per Month (Elizabeth Apts.)	\$404.00	\$404.00	\$404.00	\$404.00	\$423.19	\$443.29	\$456.59
Percent Change	3.06%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	4.75%	4.75%	3.00%
Rent per Month (University Cts.)	\$480.00	\$480.00	\$480.00	\$480.00	\$480.00	\$480.00	\$480.00
Percent Change	3.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

	FY02 Actual	FY03 Actual	FY04 Budget	FY05 Approved	FY06 Proposed	FY07 Projected	FY08 Projected
Revenues							
Operations	99,033	74,508	74,000	74,000	77,500	81,100	83,500
Interest Income	3,860	1,858	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Total Revenues	102,893	76,366	76,500	76,500	80,000	83,600	86,000
Expenditures							
Salaries	20,514	18,560	23,100	23,800	24,500	25,200	26,000
Wages (Net of USOE)	4,200	3,000	4,100	4,400	4,400	4,400	4,400
Equipment	0	0	3,000	0	0	0	0
Utilities	15,727	13,922	14,900	15,300	15,800	16,300	16,800
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	18,844	14,282	18,600	17,100	17,600	18,100	18,600
Administration	13,066	3,424	5,300	5,500	5,700	5,900	6,100
Permanent Improvement	0	40,493	0	0	0	0	0
Small Capital Projects	1,775	0	3,000	16,786	5,400	5,000	6,900
Other Current Expenses	10,149	9,666	9,700	8,100	8,400	8,700	9,000
Total Expenditures	84,275	103,347	79,700	90,886	81,600	83,600	87,800
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service							
To Repair Replacement Reserves							
Total Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	18,618	(26,981)	(3,200)	(14,486)	(1,800)	0	(1,800)
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement	20,000	0	0	10,000	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance	(1,382)	(26,981)	(3,200)	(24,486)	(1,800)	0	(1,800)
Change in other assets and liabilities	10,164	(852)	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	52,837	61,419	33,586	30,386	5,900	4,100	4,100
Ending Cash	61,419	33,586	30,386	5,900	4,100	4,100	2,300
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	58.90%	32.50%	38.13%	5.84%	5.01%	4.90%	2.62%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	62,050	80,709	33,473	34,473	45,473	43,873	45,173
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Facility Improvement	20,000	0	0	10,000	0	0	0
Add: Interest Income	3,226	2,320	1,000	1,000	1,400	1,300	1,400
Less: Expenditures/Permanent Improvement	(4,567)	(49,557)	0	0	(3,000)	0	(3,000)
Ending Cash Balance	80,709	33,473	34,473	45,473	43,873	45,173	43,673

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- EVERGREEN TERRACE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense
(Accrual Basis)

Rent per Month	\$365.00	\$388.00	\$393.00	\$438.00	\$456.71	\$478.40	\$492.76
Percent Change	5.80%	6.30%	1.29%	10.94%	4.78%	4.75%	3.00%
Rate based on two-bedroom apartment							
	FY02 Actual	FY03 Actual	FY04 Budget	FY05 Approved	FY06 Proposed	FY07 Projected	FY08 Projected
Revenues							
Operations	1,404,511	1,515,195	1,449,200	1,597,100	1,668,200	1,742,600	1,791,800
Interest Income	3,798	4,011	4,600	4,600	4,500	4,500	4,500
Total Revenues	1,408,309	1,520,206	1,453,800	1,601,700	1,672,700	1,747,100	1,796,300
Expenditures							
Salaries	63,234	65,797	65,400	67,400	68,400	71,500	73,000
Wages (Net of USOE)	120,535	125,096	83,000	89,300	89,300	89,300	89,300
Equipment	0	0	30,000	20,000	30,000	20,000	30,000
Utilities	342,399	360,829	363,900	395,400	407,300	419,600	432,100
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	360,247	560,055	292,300	301,100	310,100	319,400	329,000
Administration	77,314	87,709	63,000	66,500	68,100	90,700	93,400
Refuse Removal	23,695	20,340	20,400	20,800	21,200	21,600	22,000
Special Maintenance	135,879	115,882	172,800	336,900	376,700	418,400	434,600
Other Current Expenses	107,187	86,018	52,300	51,700	53,200	66,300	71,300
Real Estate Rental	186,008	180,473	192,900	192,900	192,900	192,900	192,900
Total Expenditures	1,416,507	1,602,149	1,376,000	1,583,000	1,638,200	1,712,600	1,768,200
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service							
To Repair Replacement Reserves	31,320	31,320	32,800	32,800	32,800	32,800	32,900
Total Mandatory Transfers	31,320	31,320	32,800	32,800	32,800	32,800	32,900
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(39,519)	(113,264)	44,800	5,700	1,600	1,600	(4,800)
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvements	0	0	224,000	0	0	0	0
Use of Revenue Bond Fee	0	0	150,000	0	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance	(39,519)	(113,264)	(29,200)	5,700	1,600	1,600	(4,800)
Change in other assets and liabilities	85,876	135,705	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	1,344	47,702	70,144	40,944	46,644	48,244	49,644
Ending Cash	47,702	70,144	40,944	46,644	48,244	49,644	45,044
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	3.25%	4.29%	2.51%	2.92%	2.80%	2.86%	2.50%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	257,260	266,085	333,175	356,075	339,675	322,775	315,375
Add: Mandatory Transfers	31,320	31,320	32,800	32,800	32,800	32,800	32,900
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Interest Income	7,505	5,770	10,000	10,700	10,200	9,700	9,600
Less: Expenditures	0	0	(20,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)
Ending Cash Balance	296,085	333,175	355,975	339,575	322,775	315,375	307,775

INCREASE IN STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENTS TO APPENDIX A, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6 and B-11]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$0.75 increase in the Rainbow's End Child Development Center portion of the Student Activity Fee, effective Fall Semester 2005, for a proposed total rate of \$31.90 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions respectively. No change is proposed in the \$18.75 fee charged to medical students at the Springfield facility.

Rationale for Adoption

In FY 1975, the Student Activity Fee was \$5.25. Since then, the fee has been increased to include a \$1.30 portion for Campus Safety Programs, a \$5.75 portion in support of Rainbow's End Child Care, and a \$5.50 portion for Fine Arts Activities. An additional \$13.35 has been added over these years to support student activities and programming, bringing the total fee to \$31.15 in FY 2005.

The proposed \$0.75 increase in support of the Rainbow's End Child Development Center portion of the Student Activity Fee would bring the amount dedicated to Rainbow's End to \$6.50, representing a 13.05% increase in the Rainbow's End portion of the Student Activity Fee and an overall increase of 2.35% in the Student Activity Fee.

The Rainbow's End portion of the Student Activity Fee has not increased from 1994 until 2005. The FY 2005 increase was approved primarily to assist with replacing approximately \$129,000 annual grant dollars that were secured in FY 2000 but expired in August 2003. There is no possibility of grant assistance at this time. The proposed FY 2006 increase will offset the increase in student minimum wage, projected salary increases, rising food costs and more than 50% increase in insurance costs for the facility, equipment, children, and staff.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

Members of the Rainbow's End Board of Directors present at the January 21, 2004, meeting of the Board unanimously approved the proposed fee increase. Undergraduate Student Government voted to

support the increase. Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support the increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2005, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
Student Activity *	<u>\$29.25</u>	<u>\$31.15</u>	<u>\$31.90</u>

* Prorated over 12
hours/semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-11 be amended as follows:

11. Student Activity Fee. A Student Activity Fee shall be collected from each student to be used in support of student activities and welfare. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.
- a. Funds generated from a \$18.60 portion of this fee shall be used for support of organizations and programming.
 - b. Funds generated from a \$1.30 portion of this fee shall be used to support a program of campus safety.
 - c. Funds generated from a ~~\$5.75~~ \$6.50 portion of this fee shall be used to construct or lease a child-care facility and in support of a program of day care for student dependents through Rainbow's End child development center.
 - d. Funds generated from a \$5.50 portion of this fee shall be used for enhanced support of fine arts activities.
 - e. That portion of the funds generated from the fee paid by the medical students at the Springfield facility, including those enrolled in programs of physiology and pharmacology, shall be assessed at the rate of \$18.75 and shall be allocated to support student organizations and programming at that location.

STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE - SIUCComparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	18.75	29.25	29.25	31.15	31.90	32.15	32.15
Percent Change	0.00%	56.00%	0.00%	6.50%	2.35%	0.78%	0.00%

	FY02 Actual	FY03 Actual	FY04 Budget	FY05 Approved	FY06 Proposed	FY07 Projected	FY08 Projected
Revenues							
Student Activity Fee	647,175	1,009,593	1,009,593	1,075,173	1,101,060	1,109,689	1,109,689
Interest Income	16,052	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Revenue	663,227	1,029,593	1,029,593	1,095,173	1,121,060	1,129,689	1,129,689
Expenditures							
Rainbow's End	138,051	138,064	140,799	202,167	228,354	237,183	237,183
Campus Safety Programs	39,692	39,697	40,480	45,706	45,686	45,680	45,680
Fine Arts Programs	0	189,838	193,598	193,369	193,286	193,259	193,259
Support of St. Organ & Prog.							
Grad/Prof St. Council	68,186	83,062	82,851	81,266	80,943	80,639	80,639
Undergrad. St. Govt.	418,859	510,239	508,935	499,205	497,223	495,352	495,352
Staffing Overhead	21,004	42,370	60,432	70,969	72,993	75,078	75,078
Current Expenses	1,502	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Total Expenditures	687,294	1,005,770	1,029,595	1,095,182	1,120,985	1,129,691	1,129,691
Change in Fund Balance	(24,067)	23,823	(2)	(9)	75	(2)	(2)
Beginning Cash	15,290	(8,777)	15,046	15,044	15,035	15,110	15,108
Ending Cash	(8,777)	15,046	15,044	15,035	15,110	15,108	15,106
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	-1.3%	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%

INCREASE IN STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX A, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$6.00 increase in the Student Center fee, effective Fall Semester 2005, for a proposed rate of \$75.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for fall, spring and summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Center serves as the front door and community center for the University. It is a primary venue for co-curricular student life, University events, national and regional conferences, and public and private functions for the larger community of southern Illinois. The programs, activities, services, appearance and ambience of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of prospective, new, and continuing students and their families, in addition to faculty and staff members and the general public. Multicultural events focus attention on the stimulating and educational diversity of the campus population and programs.

The proposed \$6.00 increase for FY-06 will provide funds toward meeting the *Southern at 150* target to reduce deferred maintenance and increase funding for deferred maintenance projects. Further, the proposed increase will offset inflationary cost increases, escalating utility costs, including, but not limited to, increases in the federal minimum wage, higher costs for group health and property insurance, projected salary increases, and the administrative costs for the University Programming Office. A significant portion of the vending commissions, formerly a considerable Student Center revenue stream, is slated to support student scholarships in lieu of supporting operations and programs. Proposed FY06 capital and building projects include the following:

- Replacement of the main dishwasher. Purchased in 1987-88, this machine is obsolete and requires daily repairs to keep it running.
- Roof replacement - Phase I. The roof is deteriorating and causing critical leaks resulting in damage to building contents. The roof was applied in 1991; the warranty on the roof expired in 2001.

In addition to the Student Center Fee, a portion of the Revenue Bond Fee supports the Student Center. If one includes the Revenue Bond Fee and the proposed increase in the Student Center fee collectively, the combination would have risen at an average annual rate of 4.35% over the past ten years. When balanced against the services, activities,

programming and other core support offered to students on a daily basis, that relatively small rate of increase illustrates the fundamental commitment the Student Center has to the University as a whole and to students in particular.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access and negatively impact enrollment.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board (SCB) has voted to approve this fee increase. The Undergraduate Student Government has voted to approve this fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted against the fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2005, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

7. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2003	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
Student Center *	\$66.00	<u>\$69.00</u>	<u>\$75.00</u>

* Prorated over 12
hours/semester

Student Center Fee - SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$91.00	\$63.00	\$66.00	\$69.00	\$75.00	\$81.00	\$87.00
Percent Change	5.17%	3.28%	4.76%	4.55%	8.70%	8.00%	7.41%
	FY02 Actual	FY03 Actual	FY04 Approved	FY05 Approved	FY06 Proposed	FY07 Projected	FY08 Projected
Revenues							
Student Center Fee	2,098,374	2,181,010	2,283,600	2,387,400	2,595,000	2,802,600	3,010,200
Revenue Bond Fee	1,008,480	966,276	966,000	966,000	966,000	966,000	966,000
Sales (includes sales commissions)	873,057	824,865	950,000	730,500	775,000	780,000	780,000
Rentals	273,368	291,047	275,000	260,697	290,000	290,000	290,000
Other Fees and Services	142,907	124,723	155,000	113,930	165,000	170,000	175,000
Student Welfare Funds (vending) ¹	84,963	56,651	57,000	38,650	39,000	40,000	40,000
Interest Income	66,442	30,949	17,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Revenues	4,547,592	4,475,521	4,703,600	4,517,177	4,850,000	5,068,600	5,281,200
Expenditures							
Salaries	2,119,091	2,116,621	2,216,900	2,297,800	2,410,000	2,480,000	2,480,000
Wages	216,314	232,226	234,000	243,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Merchandise for Resale	188,877	140,277	300,000	49,000	162,000	164,000	166,000
Utilities	783,012	806,953	915,000	1,000,000	1,050,000	1,050,000	1,050,000
Maintenance (Bldg/Grounds/Equip) ²	309,280	270,382	295,000	233,700	290,000	295,000	300,000
General Administration	84,453	126,974	130,000	113,212	135,000	137,500	140,000
Office Expense	113,573	62,482	65,000	74,013	70,000	72,000	72,500
Sales Taxes	15,856	12,294	17,750	4,550	5,500	5,750	5,850
Small Equipment	35,493	37,807	53,565	40,000	30,000	32,500	35,000
Other current expense	95,828	169,962	175,000	203,808	175,000	177,500	177,500
Total Expenditures	3,961,777	3,977,979	4,402,215	4,259,083	4,577,500	4,684,250	4,676,850
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	333,344	343,932	335,000	337,000	337,000	337,000	337,000
To Repair Replacement Reserves	17,089	22,676	24,900	24,900	24,900	24,900	24,900
Total Mandatory Transfers	350,433	366,608	359,900	361,900	361,900	361,900	361,900
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements							
	235,381	130,934	(58,515)	(103,806)	(89,400)	42,450	242,450
Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	680,000	131,424	131,424	41,425	31,425	91,425	81,425
Change in Fund Balance	(424,619)	(490)	(189,939)	(145,231)	(120,825)	(48,975)	161,025
Beginning Cash	935,196	510,577	510,087	320,148	174,917	54,092	5,117
Ending Cash	510,577	510,087	320,148	174,917	54,092	5,117	166,142
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures & Transfers	10.3%	11.4%	6.5%	3.8%	1.1%	0.1%	3.2%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	1,226,050	1,554,423	1,424,579	1,497,903	1,399,228	1,085,553	666,878
Add: Mandatory Transfers	17,089	22,676	24,900	24,900	24,900	24,900	24,900
Add: Facility Improvement	660,000	131,424	131,424	41,425	31,425	91,425	81,425
Add: Interest Income	66,361	70,160	37,000	35,000	25,000	10,000	5,000
Less: Expenditures	(415,077)	(354,104)	(120,000)	(200,000)	(415,000)	(525,000)	(535,000)
Ending Cash Balance	1,554,423	1,424,579	1,497,903	1,399,228	1,065,553	666,878	243,203

Assumptions

¹\$100,000 reallocated to Scholarships on FY02²Future Capital Projects funded through R&RR accounts

INCREASE IN STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB):
PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX A, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks an \$8.00 increase in the SMB: Primary Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of \$153.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$4.80 increase for a proposed rate of \$91.80 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2005.

Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the SMB Fee. The Primary Care Fee funds the on-campus program of health care while the Extended Care Fee funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. The cost savings from self-operation, including lower overhead, more effective treatment of claims and interest earnings on the reserves contribute to delaying the need for a fee increase through FY 2006. At some point the increasing cost of health care, or a year of unusually high claims, may require a fee increase. At present there is no need to increase the Extended Care Fee, which has not been increased since the program became self-funded in FY-96.

The current proposal represents the necessary funding to support the continuation of important on-campus health services and operate the previously approved Student Health Programs facility which is anticipated to be occupied in late summer of 2005. The current proposed fee increase will fund inflationary operating expenditures of existing programs and services as well as fund the repayment of debt for the construction of the Student Health Programs facility.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increased student costs may affect access to the University. A reduced fee increase will affect the availability of important health care service to students, the majority of whom depend solely on the Student Health Programs for affordable access to health services.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB), made up of students appointed by both undergraduate and graduate student governments, have considered and approved the proposed fee increase.

The Undergraduate Student Government voted to support this fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support this fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collections of fees for the Fall Semester 2005, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
Student Medical Benefit -	\$130.00 ²	\$145.00 ²	\$153.00 ²

Primary**:

** Flat Fee

²Summer rates: ~~2004, \$78.00,~~ 2005, \$87.00, 2006, \$91.80

STUDENT HEALTH PROGRAMS - PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$106.00	\$110.00	\$130.00	\$145.00	\$153.00	\$159.00	\$164.00
Percent Change	8.16%	3.77%	18.18%	11.54%	5.52%	3.92%	3.14%
	FY02 Actual	FY03 Actual	FY04 Budget	FY05 Approved	FY06 Proposed	FY07 Projected	FY08 Projected
Revenues							
Fees - S.M.B.	4,060,331	4,271,334	4,905,381	5,471,387	5,773,256	5,999,658	6,188,327
Pharmacy Charges	804,336	825,544	827,502	852,327	877,897	904,234	931,361
Fees - Other	491,810	518,330	542,986	552,257	568,825	585,889	603,466
Interest Income	83,429	58,094	35,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Revenues	5,439,905	5,673,301	6,310,869	6,905,971	7,249,978	7,519,782	7,753,154
Expenditures							
Salaries	3,877,632	3,781,935	3,898,489	4,015,444	4,299,872	4,428,868	4,561,734
Wages	86,423	105,927	103,094	105,156	107,259	109,404	111,592
Equipment	63,495	28,453	95,000	100,000	100,000	110,000	113,300
Medical Supplies	177,338	198,836	234,522	241,258	248,496	255,950	263,629
Pharmacy Items for Resale	536,471	541,879	603,042	633,194	664,854	698,096	733,001
Laboratory Testing	179,450	230,555	284,817	299,058	314,011	329,711	346,197
Utilities	0	0	0	40,000 ^a	100,000	103,000	106,090
Facility Rental & Maintenance	57,104	53,011	68,229	69,013	24,000	24,720	25,462
Other Current Expenses	531,550	615,029	620,051	663,653	683,562	704,069	725,191
Total Expenditures	5,509,462	5,555,625	5,907,244	6,166,775	6,542,053	6,763,819	6,986,196
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	0	94,867	430,729 ^b	584,515 ^b	581,365	582,315	582,255
To Repair Replacement Reserves	0	14,552	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209
Total Mandatory Transfers	0	109,419	488,938	642,724	639,574	640,524	640,464
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(69,557)	8,258	(85,313)	96,472	68,351	115,438	126,494
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvement	0	0	195,000	0	0	50,000	60,000
Change in Fund Balance	(69,557)	8,258	(280,313)	96,472	68,351	65,438	66,494
Beginning Cash	1,139,318	1,069,761	1,078,019	797,706	894,178	962,529	1,027,967
Ending Cash	1,069,761	1,078,019	797,706	894,178	962,529	1,027,967	1,094,461
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	19.4%	19.0%	12.1%	13.1%	13.4%	13.8%	14.2%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	14,552	271,011	332,570	397,529	515,738
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	14,552	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	195,000	0	0	50,000	60,000
Add: Interest Income	0	0	3,250	3,350	6,750	10,000	12,000
Less: Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0	(50,000)
Ending Cash Balance	0	14,552	271,011	332,570	397,529	515,738	595,947

^a Utility expense are not incurred until the construction and occupation of the proposed facility

^b Debt Service for new building (25 Year Bond)

INCREASE IN STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX A, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$6.00 increase in the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2005, for a proposed rate of \$89.00 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The \$6.00 increase in the Student Recreation Fee is proposed to offset the increase in student minimum wage, the transfer of group health insurance costs for staff paid from non-appropriated dollars to the non-state accounts, and projected salary increases. Further, inflationary cost increases, the need to restore an appropriate level of cash reserves, and the desire to continue to increase the quality of the educational opportunity available for students have contributed to the decision to seek this increase.

The Student Recreation Center has been well maintained. No known deferred maintenance currently exists. Continuing this record of outstanding facility management requires adequate fiscal support. This facility and the Intramural-Recreational Sports programs continue to experience high usage and a high level of student satisfaction. Approval of the \$6.00 proposed increase would result in an average annual increase of 4.18% over a ten-year period.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board voted (12-0) to approve this proposed increase. The Undergraduate Student Government voted to support this fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support this fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection

of fees for Fall Semester 2005, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
Student Recreation *	\$77.00	\$83.00	\$89.00

* Prorated over 12
hours/semester.

STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	68.00	73.00	77.00	83.00	89.00	93.00	97.00
Percent Change	3.0%	7.4%	5.5%	7.8%	7.2%	4.5%	4.3%
	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Student Fees	2,339,344	2,526,032	2,648,954	2,855,386	3,061,778	3,199,386	3,336,994
Entrance Fees	375,552	439,116	461,072	484,126	508,332	528,665	549,812
Other Program Fees	185,241	180,708	184,322	188,009	191,769	195,604	199,516
Interest Income	34,254	26,198	11,000	6,500	5,400	5,700	7,500
Total Revenues	2,934,391	3,172,055	3,305,348	3,534,000	3,767,279	3,929,356	4,093,822
Expenditures							
Salaries	1,107,727	1,110,072	1,270,750	1,308,873	1,348,139	1,388,583	1,430,240
Wages	352,945	408,247	455,040	512,800	529,310	548,748	564,709
Equipment	42,067	30,242	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,700	36,414
Fringes	7,377	24,549	24,549	26,675	28,675	29,300	29,300
Utilities	539,757	542,994	558,550	575,307	592,566	610,343	628,653
Maintenance-Bldg/Equip/Grnds	209,761	278,606	308,500	317,590	328,953	336,706	346,751
Other Current Expenditures	181,250	200,905	217,800	218,300	218,810	223,935	228,664
Total Expenditures	2,440,883	2,595,614	2,870,189	2,994,544	3,077,452	3,171,315	3,264,732
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	446,039	460,207	446,176	448,176	448,176	448,176	450,000
To Repair Replacement Reserves	27,662	33,622	32,471	32,471	32,471	32,471	32,471
Total Mandatory Transfers	473,701	493,829	480,647	480,647	480,647	480,647	482,471
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	19,807	82,611	(45,488)	58,809	209,180	277,394	346,619
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	55,663	50,000	185,000	120,000	210,000	250,000	250,000
Change in Fund Balance	(35,856)	32,611	(230,468)	(61,191)	(820)	27,394	96,619
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	482,761	446,905	479,517	249,029	187,838	187,018	214,412
Ending Cash	446,905	479,517	249,029	187,838	187,018	214,412	311,031
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	15.0%	15.3%	7.0%	5.2%	5.0%	5.5%	7.8%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	574,960	636,938	492,537	469,185	475,116	491,343	498,381
Add: Mandatory Transfers	27,662	33,622	32,471	32,471	32,471	32,471	32,471
Add: Facility Improvement	55,663	50,000	185,000	120,000	210,000	250,000	250,000
Add: Interest Income	38,696	24,978	24,826	23,460	23,756	24,567	24,920
Less: Expenditures	(60,043)	(253,001)	(265,450)	(170,000)	(250,000)	(300,000)	(325,000)
Ending Cash Balance	636,938	492,537	469,185	475,116	491,343	498,381	480,772

INCREASE IN CAMPUS HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENTS TO APPENDIX B, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-5 and C-9]

Summary

This matter would approve an increase in the Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF), SIUE, from its current rate of \$14.00 per semester to \$14.50, and from \$9.00 to \$9.50 for the summer session. This fee is assessed of residents in University Housing effective summer 2005.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for the CHAF account.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Housing Activity Fee supports programming, activities, and services for residents of University Housing at SIUE. Programs and activities include picnics, movies, and allowances for residents to plan and conduct activities for those living in an apartment building or in a wing of the residence halls.

Revenues from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases associated with programming for campus life and maintain an appropriate fund balance.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee, the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. UHAC's recommendations were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2005, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

5. CAMPUS HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE (6)

Per Semester		Per Summer Term	
FY05	FY06	FY05	FY06
\$14	\$14.50	\$9	\$9.50

(6) Paid by students living in University Housing

9. The Campus Housing Activity Fee as stipulated in C.5 above for each academic term for which an on-going campus housing contract is in force shall be collected from and administered for the benefit of all students residing in university housing at the Edwardsville campus. This activity fee shall be deposited to the University General Operating Fund Account to be disbursed by authority of its fiscal officer in accordance with university policy and the approved budget of recognized organizations including all students who pay the fee.

~~The fee shall be \$14.00 per semester for FY 05 and \$9.00 for the summer session for FY 05.~~

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
Campus Housing Activity Fee

05/21/04

	Actual FY01	Actual FY02	Actual FY03	BUDGET FY04	Proposed BUDGET FY05	Proposed BUDGET FY06	Proposed BUDGET FY07	Proposed BUDGET FY08	Proposed BUDGET FY09
CASH CARRYOVER: INCOME	\$24,520	\$31,517	\$34,015	\$919	\$8,056	\$7,499	\$8,566	\$9,167	\$9,572
CHAF Fees - Base									
Rental Increase - FY 05	\$67,355	\$75,416	\$78,409	\$80,067	\$78,152	\$6,209	\$78,152	\$78,152	\$78,152
Rental Increase - FY 06					\$6,209		\$6,209	\$6,209	\$6,209
Rental Increase - FY 07						\$3,104	\$3,104	\$3,104	\$3,104
Rental Increase - FY 08							\$3,105	\$3,105	\$3,105
Rental Increase - FY 09							\$0	\$0	\$0
Interest Income	\$1,764	\$703	\$328	\$92	\$403	\$375	\$428	\$458	\$429
TOTAL INCOME	\$69,119	\$76,119	\$78,737	\$80,159	\$84,764	\$87,840	\$90,998	\$91,028	\$90,999
Total Cash Available	\$93,639	\$107,636	\$112,752	\$81,078	\$92,820	\$95,339	\$99,554	\$100,195	\$99,571
EXPENDITURES									
Cougar Village Apartments:									
Salaries	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Wages	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other:									
Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Programming	\$18,688	\$19,717	\$17,014	\$17,524	\$18,050	\$18,592	\$19,149	\$19,724	\$20,316
Bus Operations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Building Allowances	\$3,804	\$5,030	\$1,018	\$1,049	\$1,080	\$1,112	\$1,148	\$1,180	\$1,216
Special Projects	\$8,306	\$8,701	\$46,715	\$5,000	\$12,000	\$14,390	\$15,822	\$14,822	\$13,122
Movies	\$8,893	\$10,975	\$11,992	\$12,352	\$12,960	\$13,349	\$13,749	\$14,162	\$14,587
Student Residence Halls:									
Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Programming	\$13,419	\$13,144	\$18,306	\$18,855	\$19,421	\$20,003	\$20,604	\$21,222	\$21,858
Wing Allowances	\$3,423	\$6,745	\$7,080	\$7,292	\$7,511	\$7,737	\$7,969	\$8,208	\$8,454
Mentor Program	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Residence Housing Association	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$950	\$4,000	\$10,300	\$10,609	\$10,927	\$11,255
Campus Sponsorships	\$5,579	\$9,309	\$9,708	\$9,999	\$10,299	\$1,300	\$1,339	\$1,379	\$1,421
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$62,122	\$73,621	\$111,833	\$73,022	\$85,321	\$86,783	\$90,387	\$91,624	\$92,228
CASH BALANCE	\$31,517	\$34,015	\$919	\$8,056	\$7,499	\$8,566	\$9,167	\$8,572	\$7,343
Cash Balance as % of Expense	50.7%	46.2%	0.8%	11.0%	8.8%	9.9%	10.1%	9.4%	8.0%
Memo: CHAF fee (2 semesters)	\$26	\$26	\$26	\$26	\$28	\$29	\$30	\$30	\$30

CHAFSPR

INCREASE IN UNIVERSITY HOUSING RENTAL RATES. SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX B, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-12]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective summer 2005, in University Housing of 3% for Cougar Village Apartments, Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls, and 3% for group housing at Cougar Village. This matter would also approve to increase the meal plan rate 3%.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY-06 rental rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, fund debt service, maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation, and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The rates proposed are in part derived from the financial planning related to constructing Bluff Hall. The bond issue for that project included funding for Bluff Hall, resulted in increasing debt service for University Housing.

The University Housing Advisory Committee recommended a 3% increase per semester in the FY-06 meal plan charges for students residing in Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee, the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. UHAC's recommendations of 3% increase in rental rates and 3% increase in meal plan rates were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2005, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per Month

FY05	FY06	
\$769	\$790	- two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
902	930	- two-bedroom, furnished apartment
864	890	- three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,005	1,035	- three-bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per student rental rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester		Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term	
	FY05	FY06	FY05	FY06	FY05	FY06
Shared Room	\$1,552	\$1,600	\$ 858	\$ 885	\$ 429	\$ 445
Single Room	2,306	2,375	1,282	1,320	641	660
Deluxe Single Room	3,104	3,200	1,716	1,770	858	890

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS

Per student rental rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester	
	FY05	FY06
Shared Room	\$1,628	\$1,680
Deluxe Single Room	3,256	3,360

Meal Plan Charge:

Plan A	\$1,180	\$1,215
Plan B	1,630	1,680

GROUP HOUSING, COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENTS

	FY05	FY06
Per building, 12-month contract		
Rate, including utilities.	\$42,624	\$43,905

* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2006 Fee Review - University Housing**

Accrual Basis

4/27/2004

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>FY 01</u> Actual	<u>FY 02</u> Actual	<u>FY 03</u> Actual	<u>FY 04</u> Projected	<u>FY 05</u> Plan	<u>FY 06</u> Plan	<u>FY 07</u> Plan	<u>FY 08</u> Plan	<u>FY 09</u> Plan
Rental Revenue - Base									
Rental Increase - FY06	\$7,962,032	\$9,467,986	\$9,917,893	\$10,143,617	\$10,548,845	\$10,548,845	\$10,548,845	\$10,548,845	\$10,548,845
Rental Increase - FY07						328,295	328,295	328,295	328,295
Rental Increase - FY08						303,273	303,273	303,273	303,273
Rental Increase - FY09								348,009	348,009
Rental Revenue	\$7,962,032	\$9,467,986	\$9,917,893	\$10,143,617	\$10,548,845	\$10,877,140	\$11,180,413	\$11,526,422	\$11,861,739
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Other Income	143,351	165,202	161,373	170,195	172,748	176,339	177,989	180,639	182,791
Conference Housing	168,418	141,803	282,121	132,910	132,508	135,158	137,861	140,518	143,430
Vending	77,834	92,965	104,276	123,452	125,304	127,184	128,092	131,028	132,369
Interest Income	33,540	30,079	43,242	33,670	13,651	11,853	10,335	10,044	10,371
Total Other Revenue	525,143	430,048	571,012	457,227	444,121	448,554	455,257	462,329	468,981
Total Revenue	\$8,487,175	\$9,898,045	\$10,488,905	\$10,600,844	\$10,992,966	\$11,325,674	\$11,635,670	\$11,991,751	\$12,330,700
<u>EXPENSES</u>									
Salaries	1,457,152	1,854,524	1,908,309	2,005,759	2,085,931	2,127,909	2,191,747	2,257,499	2,325,224
Wages	298,118	310,231	314,529	400,569	451,441	488,911	488,911	488,911	488,911
Personnel Services	287,177	392,007	410,801	455,303	488,953	483,031	457,521	512,447	527,821
Subtotal	2,040,447	2,566,762	2,633,639	2,861,631	2,986,335	3,099,851	3,178,179	3,258,857	3,341,956
Other:									
Debt Service, Incl. RRR	3,833,324	4,213,386	3,370,114	3,384,768	4,785,613	4,864,913	4,975,732	5,078,859	5,207,087
Travel	13,194	16,151	20,766	28,448	28,302	30,132	31,088	32,020	32,980
Equipment	198,853	195,025	100,678	173,916	178,134	184,588	180,044	195,746	201,818
Commodities	224,874	145,151	119,548	149,228	153,704	155,316	163,086	167,958	172,988
Contractual Services	1,722,760	2,142,111	2,012,938	2,198,948	2,061,995	2,141,777	2,206,031	2,272,211	2,340,377
Operation of Auto	57,373	24,303	38,008	15,650	16,120	16,604	17,102	17,618	18,144
Telecommunications	388,900	510,834	537,962	543,504	559,810	576,604	593,902	611,720	630,072
Administrative Overhead	0	0	0	200,000	300,000	300,000	348,995	360,495	373,510
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$8,479,925	\$9,813,735	\$8,833,653	\$9,556,093	\$11,002,013	\$11,372,755	\$11,705,139	\$11,996,482	\$12,316,510
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	\$7,259	\$4,310	\$1,655,252	\$1,044,751	(\$5,047)	(\$46,061)	(\$69,469)	(\$4,731)	\$14,190
Special Projects	0	0	1,078,842	1,445,747	190,000	150,000	0	0	100,000
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	\$7,259	\$4,310	\$576,410	(\$400,986)	(\$195,047)	(\$186,061)	(\$69,469)	(\$4,731)	(\$85,610)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	(273,868)	495,637	50,191	81,949	28,228	44,359	40,385	37,402	38,514
Beginning Cash Balance	734,977	468,551	1,048,508	1,675,099	1,356,052	1,186,233	1,033,511	1,004,427	1,037,098
Ending Cash Balance	\$488,551	\$1,048,508	\$1,675,099	\$1,356,052	\$1,185,233	\$1,033,511	\$1,004,427	\$1,037,098	\$989,802
Memo: Shared Rate (2 Sum.)	\$2,665.00	\$2,860.00	\$2,966.00	\$3,054.00	\$3,256.00	\$3,360.00	\$3,450.00	\$3,560.00	\$3,660.00

INCREASE IN STUDENT WELFARE AND ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX B, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase, effective summer 2005, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee. The full-time semester fee would be increased from \$66.95 to a total of \$69.60. This is a 4.0% increase.

Four of the eight subfees within SWAF, Student Programming, Campus Recreation, Health Service and Student Legal Services in total would be increased by \$2.65. The other four subfees will remain at the same rate as FY-05.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information for this subfee.

The FY-06 increase proposed herein is \$.20 per semester higher than what was recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan presented to the Board December 2003.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes eight subfees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which supports campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the subfees are assessed on a flat-rate basis while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following section addresses the subfees proposed to increase.

Student Programming

This subfee funds the programs and organizational expenses of the Campus Activities Board. Such programs include Welcome Week, Homecoming, Springfest, Black Heritage Month, films, speakers, bands, dances and cultural programs. The \$.10 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases, enhance and improve existing programs and fund new initiatives to support SIUE's increased enrollment. With the increase of \$.10 per semester the subfee would be \$9.30 for a full-time student.

Campus Recreation

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Campus Recreation. The \$.60 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will support plans for

enhancing club sports and operating the outdoor recreational complex. With the increase of \$.60 per semester the subfee would be \$15.90 for a full-time student.

Health Service

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Health Service. The \$1.70 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, support programming and clinical care appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population, and fund a counselor/psychologist position. With the increase of \$1.70 per semester the subfee would be \$31.45 for a full-time student.

Student Legal Service

This subfee funds the operation of the Student Legal Services Program at the University. The \$.25 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases projected at 3% and increase publicity for the program to increase awareness. With the increase of \$.25 per semester the subfee would be \$1.80 for a full-time students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposals were developed by the respective subfee advisory boards and approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2005, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY05 Fee</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>
1	\$33.95	\$35.55
2	35.35	36.95
3	36.75	38.40
4	38.15	39.85
5	39.55	41.30
6	44.70	46.50
7	44.70	46.50
8	44.70	46.50
9	44.70	46.50
10	44.70	46.50
11	44.70	46.50
12 & Over	44.70	46.50

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY05 Fee</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>
1	\$50.95	\$53.35
2	53.00	55.50
3	55.05	57.65
4	57.10	59.80
5	59.15	61.95
6	66.95	69.60
7	66.95	69.60
8	66.95	69.60
9	66.95	69.60
10	66.95	69.60
11	66.95	69.60
12 & Over	66.95	69.60

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2006 Fee Review - Campus Recreation Fee**

Cash Basis

4/27/2004

Revenue	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Actual	FY 04 Projected	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$272,387	\$280,337	\$327,655	\$437,176	\$450,850	\$450,976	\$450,941	\$450,914	\$450,914
Fee Increase - FY05						17,733	17,733	17,733	17,733
Fee Increase - FY06						17,685	17,685	17,685	17,685
Fee Increase - FY09						17,674	17,674	17,674	17,674
Student Fee Revenue	\$272,387	\$280,337	\$327,655	\$437,176	\$450,850	\$468,709	\$486,359	\$504,006	\$521,690
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	8,204	12,378	7,986	8,050	8,131	8,212	8,294	8,377	8,461
Fees	69,073	98,524	113,611	115,000	116,150	117,312	118,495	119,670	120,867
Rentals	3,802	2,852	4,502	4,500	4,586	4,642	4,888	4,735	4,782
Other Income	607	180	834	850	859	868	877	886	895
Total Other Revenue	114,014	129,728	126,913	128,450	129,738	131,034	132,344	133,668	135,005
Total Revenue	\$386,401	\$410,065	\$454,568	\$565,626	\$580,586	\$599,743	\$618,703	\$637,674	\$656,695
Expenditures									
Salaries	189,736	187,643	185,732	205,288	212,348	215,871	223,423	227,268	234,970
Wages	59,459	75,005	73,237	81,727	100,106	108,500	109,200	110,300	111,400
Subtotal	239,195	262,648	258,969	287,015	312,454	324,371	332,623	337,568	346,370
Other:									
Diet Service, Incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	6,104	4,404	3,736	4,900	5,047	5,196	5,354	5,515	5,680
Equipment	10,532	11,692	11,318	12,401	12,773	13,156	13,561	13,958	14,377
Commodities	27,027	32,350	31,443	41,114	42,925	44,155	45,510	46,860	48,255
Contractual Services	30,596	31,019	37,832	52,195	58,893	61,720	68,303	70,575	77,611
Operation of Auto	5,767	2,472	10,058	10,250	10,558	10,875	11,201	11,537	11,893
Telecommunications	4,152	3,648	4,776	4,925	5,073	5,225	5,382	5,543	5,709
Other Expenditures	7,003	9,748	10,013	31,361	32,301	33,270	34,259	35,297	36,355
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$329,376	\$358,179	\$388,145	\$444,161	\$480,024	\$497,870	\$516,193	\$528,853	\$546,240
Change In Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$24,697	\$35,172	\$86,423	\$121,465	\$100,562	\$101,873	\$102,510	\$110,821	\$110,455
Capital Reserve Trans.	0	87,000	50,000	148,000	103,000	103,000	103,000	103,000	110,000
Change In Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$24,697	(\$50,828)	\$36,423	(\$26,535)	(\$2,438)	(\$1,127)	(\$490)	\$6,821	\$455
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	72,495	97,192	46,364	52,787	56,252	53,814	52,687	52,197	58,918
Ending Cash Balance	\$97,192	\$46,364	\$82,787	\$56,252	\$53,814	\$52,687	\$52,197	\$58,018	\$58,918
Campus Rec Fee (2 Semesters)	\$20.50	\$20.50	\$23.40	\$29.70	\$30.60	\$31.80	\$33.00	\$34.20	\$35.40

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2006 Fee Review - Health Service Fee

Cash Basis

4/27/2004

Revenue	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Actual	FY 04 Projected	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base									
Fee Increase - FY06	\$726,915	\$748,052	\$765,039	\$818,797	\$878,768	\$879,045	\$878,966	\$878,906	\$878,906
Fee Increase - FY07						50,293	50,293	50,293	50,293
Fee Increase - FY08							22,169	22,169	22,169
Fee Increase - FY09								36,919	36,919
Student Fee Revenue	\$726,915	\$748,052	\$765,039	\$818,797	\$878,768	\$879,045	\$878,966	\$878,906	\$878,906
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales									
Y Revenue	199,407	240,374	268,654	277,743	286,075	294,657	303,487	312,602	312,602
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	199,407	240,374	268,654	277,743	286,075	294,657	303,487	312,602	312,602
Total Revenue	\$926,322	\$988,426	\$1,033,693	\$1,096,540	\$1,164,843	\$1,173,702	\$1,182,453	\$1,191,508	\$1,191,508
Expenditures									
Salaries	498,992	525,694	531,990	596,505	604,100	622,223	640,890	650,117	679,921
Wages	6,934	5,326	3,063	3,450	3,888	4,211	4,211	4,211	4,211
Subtotal	505,926	531,020	535,053	599,955	607,988	626,434	645,101	654,328	684,132
Other:									
Debt Service, Incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	3,394	5,196	4,289	5,511	5,676	5,848	6,021	6,202	6,388
Equipment	6,537	5,665	1,142	6,787	6,787	8,991	7,201	7,417	7,640
Commodities	44,049	31,078	34,753	43,358	44,659	45,999	47,379	48,800	50,264
Contractual Services	250,749	263,316	296,242	305,128	314,282	323,710	333,421	343,421	353,727
Operation of Auto	488	335	66	350	350	361	372	383	394
Telecommunications	12,619	13,348	13,519	14,160	14,585	15,023	15,474	15,938	16,418
Other Expenditures	54,295	73,823	77,800	79,839	82,234	84,701	87,242	89,859	92,555
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$878,057	\$923,779	\$982,984	\$1,045,088	\$1,076,561	\$1,109,065	\$1,142,211	\$1,176,351	\$1,211,516
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$48,265	\$64,647	\$71,729	\$51,452	\$88,282	\$114,637	\$112,714	\$124,538	\$126,305
Special Projects	0	147,088	75,755	128,725	90,369	136,596	134,079	136,637	138,272
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$48,265	\$211,735	\$147,484	\$180,177	\$178,651	\$251,233	\$246,793	\$271,175	\$264,577
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	289,602	338,867	254,416	250,390	173,117	171,030	149,364	127,999	115,900
Ending Cash Balance	\$338,867	\$550,602	\$401,890	\$428,580	\$351,768	\$422,263	\$396,163	\$399,998	\$381,800
Memor. Health Service Fee (2 Semesters)	\$54.50	\$54.50	\$54.50	\$55.90	\$59.50	\$62.90	\$64.40	\$66.90	\$69.40

June 10, 2004

585

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 06 Fee Review - Student Legal Service Sub-Fee**

Cash Basis

4/27/2004

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>FY 01 Actual</u>	<u>FY 02 Actual</u>	<u>FY 03 Actual</u>	<u>FY 04 Projected</u>	<u>FY 05 Plan</u>	<u>FY 06 Plan</u>	<u>FY 07 Plan</u>	<u>FY 08 Plan</u>	<u>FY 09 Plan</u>
Fee Revenue - Base									
Fee Increase - FY06	\$37,070	\$38,410	\$39,883	\$42,362	\$42,321	\$42,335	\$42,332	\$42,329	\$42,329
Fee Increase - FY07						6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831
Fee Increase - FY08						9,559	9,559	9,559	9,559
Fee Increase - FY09							(1)	(1)	(1)
Student Fee Revenue	\$37,070	\$38,410	\$39,883	\$42,362	\$42,321	\$49,166	\$55,722	\$55,718	\$55,718
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
X Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	\$37,070	\$38,410	\$39,883	\$42,362	\$42,321	\$49,166	\$55,722	\$55,718	\$55,718
Expenditures									
Salaries	15,792	16,761	16,761	17,096	17,609	18,137	18,681	19,241	19,818
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	15,792	16,761	16,761	17,096	17,609	18,137	18,681	19,241	19,818
Other									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	16	0	936	0	964	0	983	0	1,023
Contractual Services	27,912	30,518	30,161	34,124	35,647	36,716	37,817	38,952	40,121
Operation of Auto	135	184	0	206	212	218	225	232	239
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fringe Benefits	0	0	308	317	327	337	347	357	368
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$43,855	\$47,473	\$48,166	\$51,744	\$54,759	\$55,408	\$55,063	\$58,782	\$61,569
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$6,785)	(\$9,063)	(\$8,283)	(\$9,382)	(\$12,438)	(\$6,242)	\$659	(\$64)	(\$2,851)
Special Projects									
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$6,785)	(\$9,063)	(\$8,283)	(\$9,382)	(\$12,438)	(\$6,242)	\$659	(\$64)	(\$2,851)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	59,806	53,021	43,958	35,675	26,293	13,855	7,613	8,272	8,208
Ending Cash Balance	\$53,021	\$43,958	\$35,675	\$26,293	\$13,855	\$7,613	\$8,272	\$8,208	\$5,357
Memo: Student Legal Services Fee (2	\$3.10	\$3.10	\$3.10	\$3.10	\$3.10	\$3.60	\$4.30	\$4.30	\$4.30

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2006 Fee Review - Student Programming Sub-Fee

Campus Activities Board

4/27/2004

Cash Basis

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>FY 01</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 02</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 03</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 04</u> <u>Projected</u>	<u>FY 05</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 06</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 07</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 08</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 09</u> <u>Plan</u>
Fee Revenue - Base									
Fee Increase - FY06	\$48,839	\$48,507	\$70,080	\$235,726	\$239,826	\$239,877	\$239,873	\$239,862	\$239,862
Fee Increase - FY07						2,648	\$2,648	\$2,648	\$2,648
Fee Increase - FY08							\$54,745	\$54,745	\$54,745
Fee Increase - FY09							\$5,203	\$5,203	\$5,203
Student Fee Revenue	\$48,839	\$48,507	\$70,080	\$235,726	\$239,826	\$242,525	\$297,266	\$302,458	\$312,888
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales									
Reimbursements	43,055	6,348	4,260	32,775	33,758	34,771	35,814	36,888	37,995
Rental	47,330	21,450	465	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	3,495	4,550	7,050	7,262	7,480	7,704	7,935	8,173	8,418
Total Other Revenue	7,885	3,250	4,940	5,088	5,241	5,389	5,960	5,899	5,899
	101,795	35,598	16,715	45,125	46,479	47,873	49,309	50,788	52,312
Total Revenue	\$148,604	\$84,105	\$86,775	\$280,851	\$286,305	\$290,398	\$346,575	\$353,246	\$365,200
<u>Expenditures</u>									
Salaries	62	0	0	0	14,250	14,878	15,118	15,572	16,039
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	62	0	0	0	14,250	14,878	15,118	15,572	16,039
Other:									
Debt Service, Incl. RRR	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	500	515	530	546	562	579
Commodities	40,371	19,381	24,756	89,097	91,770	100,819	103,844	106,959	110,168
Utilities	50	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Contractual Services	127,479	32,659	28,597	165,465	170,429	212,218	218,585	225,143	231,897
Operation of Auto	338	0	0	1,000	1,030	1,061	1,093	1,126	1,160
Telecommunications	0	0	0	1,808	3,271	3,369	3,470	3,574	3,681
Awards & Grants	2,475	21,050	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$170,775	\$73,090	\$54,453	\$258,770	\$282,365	\$333,775	\$343,756	\$354,036	\$364,524
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$22,171)	\$11,015	\$32,322	\$22,081	\$3,940	(\$43,377)	\$2,819	(\$790)	\$576
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$22,171)	\$11,015	\$32,322	\$22,081	\$3,940	(\$43,377)	\$2,819	(\$790)	\$576
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	22,863	692	11,707	44,029	65,110	70,050	26,673	25,492	26,702
Ending Cash Balance	\$692	\$11,707	\$44,029	\$66,110	\$70,050	\$26,673	\$29,492	\$28,702	\$28,278
Memo: Programming Fee (2 Sem)	\$7.70	\$7.70	\$7.70	\$18.40	\$18.40	\$18.60	\$22.80	\$23.20	\$24.00

INCREASE IN TEXTBOOK RENTAL FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX B, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the full-time Textbook Rental Fee \$3.00 per semester, effective summer 2005. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate for 15 hours would increase from \$102.00 to \$105.00 for FY-06. This is a 2.9% increase

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the textbook rental service.

Rationale for Adoption

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs, the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service, is anticipated to raise 12% annually. Revenue from the increase would offset other inflationary operating costs increases in salaries and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, maintain an appropriate fund balance and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase proposed is part of the program, begun several years ago, of annual fee increases to offset rising costs.

The FY-06 increase proposed herein is consistent with the prior four-year tuition and fee plan presented to the Board December 2003.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Textbook Service represents a substantial value for SIUE students compared with the costs that students incur under traditional textbook purchase programs.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Student Senate approved the proposed per semester increase. The proposal is recommended for adoption by the University

Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2005, the Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY05 Fee</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>
1	\$ 6.80	\$ <u>7.00</u>
2	13.60	<u>14.00</u>
3	20.40	<u>21.00</u>
4	27.20	<u>28.00</u>
5	34.00	<u>35.00</u>
6	40.80	<u>42.00</u>
7	47.60	<u>49.00</u>
8	54.40	<u>56.00</u>
9	61.20	<u>63.00</u>
10	68.00	<u>70.00</u>
11	74.80	<u>77.00</u>
12	81.60	<u>84.00</u>
13	88.40	<u>91.00</u>
14	95.20	<u>98.00</u>
15	102.00	<u>105.00</u>
16	108.80	<u>112.00</u>
17	115.60	<u>119.00</u>
18	122.40	<u>126.00</u>
19	129.20	<u>133.00</u>
20	136.00	<u>140.00</u>
21	142.80	<u>147.00</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2006 Fee Review - Textbook Service

Cash Basis

4/25/2004

	FY 03			FY 04			FY 05			FY 06			FY 07			FY 08			FY 09		
	Actual	% Chg.		Projected	% Chg.		Plan	% Chg.		Plan	% Chg.		Plan	% Chg.		Plan	% Chg.		Plan	% Chg.	
Revenue																					
Fee Revenue - Base	1,210,253	0.6%		1,564,650	32.3%		1,547,258	4.4%		1,547,258	0.0%		1,547,258	0.0%		1,547,258	0.0%		1,547,258	0.0%	
Fee Increase - FY06	0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A	
Fee Increase - FY07	0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A	
Fee Increase - FY08	0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A	
Fee Increase - FY09	0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A	
Student Fee Revenue	1,210,253	0.6%		1,564,650	32.3%		1,547,258	4.4%		1,547,258	0.0%		1,547,258	0.0%		1,547,258	0.0%		1,547,258	0.0%	
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue																					
Sales to Students	11,813	24.2%		122,220	3.0%		123,442	1.0%		124,678	1.0%		125,923	1.0%		127,162	1.0%		128,454	1.0%	
Other Sales	34,467	14.79%		35,463	-50.0%		35,467	1.0%		37,215	1.0%		37,215	1.0%		37,963	1.0%		38,343	1.0%	
Penalties	244,817	-2.1%		235,460	-4.3%		235,825	1.0%		241,213	1.0%		243,625	1.0%		248,061	1.0%		248,522	1.0%	
Interest Income	5,093	-100.0%		0	-100.0%		1,642	N/A		4,093	143.3%		5,013	22.5%		5,187	3.5%		4,485	-13.5%	
Total Other Revenue	308,210	-0.5%		395,102	-6.2%		400,755	1.4%		407,187	1.5%		412,148	1.2%		416,393	1.0%		419,805	0.8%	
Total Revenue	1,497,463	7.2%		1,959,752	32.4%		1,948,014	3.8%		1,954,477	2.7%		1,959,394	7.0%		1,975,878	8.0%		1,989,110	8.0%	
Expenditures																					
Salaries	232,737	18.7%		251,742	-16.6%		259,254	3.0%		267,073	3.0%		275,085	3.0%		283,338	3.0%		291,838	3.0%	
Wages	47,866	-16.4%		24,540	3.4%		25,157	12.7%		30,440	8.3%		30,440	0.0%		30,440	0.0%		30,440	0.0%	
Subtotal	300,855	14.2%		276,282	-15.1%		284,411	3.0%		297,513	3.8%		305,525	2.7%		313,778	2.7%		322,278	2.7%	
Other:																					
Dash Service, Inc. ROR	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Travel	1,278	-28.4%		1,238	3.0%		1,273	3.0%		1,311	3.0%		1,350	3.0%		1,391	3.0%		1,433	3.0%	
Equipment	7,801	-84.5%		6,000	30.1%		6,040	0.0%		6,040	0.0%		6,040	0.0%		6,040	0.0%		6,040	0.0%	
Commodities	20,565	-14.8%		20,565	-5.0%		20,565	-5.0%		20,565	-5.0%		20,565	-5.0%		20,565	-5.0%		20,565	-5.0%	
Other Contractual Svc	21,178	13.4%		38,919	10.9%		37,020	3.0%		38,058	3.0%		40,230	3.0%		41,437	3.0%		42,680	3.0%	
Operation of Auto	0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A	
Telecommunications	5,116	3.1%		6,498	21.5%		6,788	3.0%		7,062	3.0%		7,312	3.0%		7,428	3.0%		7,651	3.0%	
Administrative Costs	1,725,015	-38.3%		1,500,000	-20.3%		1,880,000	20.0%		1,880,000	8.3%		1,907,000	12.0%		1,930,000	12.0%		1,950,000	12.0%	
Textbook Purchases	2,031,467	-31.2%		1,899,428	-16.5%		2,102,395	16.7%		2,331,464	10.4%		2,582,525	10.4%		2,827,894	10.4%		3,123,943	10.4%	
Total Expend. Before S.P.	(475,574)			(445,219)	-25.1%		(445,219)	-25.1%		(445,219)	-25.1%		(445,219)	-25.1%		(445,219)	-25.1%		(445,219)	-25.1%	
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	0	N/A		180,304	800.2%		0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A		0	N/A	
Special Projects																					
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(475,574)	N/A		(445,219)	-333.0%		(445,219)	-333.0%		(445,219)	-333.0%		(445,219)	-333.0%		(445,219)	-333.0%		(445,219)	-333.0%	
Chg. in Ch. Assets & Liab's																					
Beginning Cash Balance	645,921			(195,971)	N/A		159,219			409,288			409,288			510,750			448,731		
Ending Cash Balance	169,447	161.1%		(195,971)	-144.1%		(445,219)	-144.1%		(445,219)	-144.1%		(445,219)	-144.1%		(445,219)	-144.1%		(445,219)	-144.1%	
Cash Bal. as % of Expend. Including S.P.	8.1%			-7.9%			8.1%			21.5%			20.2%			18.8%			10.2%		
Mean: Textbook Fee of Semest	\$130.00	8.2%		\$130.00	30.3%		\$204.00	4.6%		\$210.00	2.9%		\$227.10	8.1%		\$245.30	8.0%		\$268.90	10.0%	
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P. as % of Total Revenue	-30.4%			-15.9%			10.4%			3.7%			0.7%			-2.5%			-4.3%		

ABOLITION OF THE FACILITIES AND BUSINESS OPERATIONS AND THE HUMAN RELATIONS AND SUPPORT RESPONSIBILITY AREAS; CREATION OF THE ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE RESPONSIBILITY AREAS; AND REALLOCATION OF UNITS TO THE NEW RESPONSIBILITY AREAS, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests approval to abolish the Facilities and Business Operations and Human Relations and Support responsibility areas and reorganize the units under these areas into two new responsibility areas: Executive Director of Administration and Executive Director of Finance. The two new responsibility areas will report directly to the Chancellor.

Rationale for Adoption

Based on the impending retirement of Executive Director Robert H. York, Human Relations and Support, effective July 31, 2004, the opportunity to reorganize the reporting structure of the Human Relations and Support and the Facilities and Business Operations responsibility areas became available. Several months of careful thought, planning, and discussions have been spent developing this proposal to reorganize these responsibility areas. A careful evaluation of the personnel in the existing organization warranted a division as follows: 1) Administration, and 2) Finance. These two divisions will be lead by Executive Directors who will report directly to the Chancellor. Additionally, the Chancellor indicated to the Board of Trustees that after one year, the reorganization which was made effective August 1, 2003, would be re-evaluated for necessary changes. Executive Director York has recommended that the Director of Labor and Employee Relations position be separated from the Executive Director's position, and filled with a full-time Director. Each position requires more work than one person can reasonably be expected to complete. The current and proposed organizational structure is presented as an attachment to this Board matter.

As part of this reorganization, an internal search will be conducted to fill the Executive Director of Finance position. The Executive Director of Finance will be responsible for leading the following units: Human Resources/Payroll, Accounting Services, Labor and Employee Relations, Information Technology, Purchasing/Accounts Payable, and Center for Environmental Health and Safety.

The current Executive Director of Facilities and Business Operations, Catherine A. Hagler, will remain in her position and maintain the duties of the position titled Executive Director of Administration, and will be responsible for leading the following units: Plant and Service

Operations, Department of Public Safety and Shryock Auditorium/Arena Promotions.

A salary of \$95,000.04 annually is being recommended for Catherine A. Hagler, Executive Director of Administration. The proposed salary is the same as her current salary.

The effective date for the creation of the new responsibility areas, the transfer of units, and the title change for Catherine A. Hagler is August 1, 2004.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

These actions are supported by the Chancellor and his administrative team.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, BY the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Executive Director of Facilities and Business Operations and the Executive Director of Human Relations and Support responsibility areas be and is hereby abolished effective July 31, 2004.

(2) Effective August 1, 2004, the new responsibility areas of Executive Director of Administration and Executive Director of Finance be and are hereby created.

(3) Effective August 1, 2004, Plant and Service Operations, Department of Public Safety and Shryock Auditorium/Arena Promotions be and are hereby transferred to the Executive Director of Administration responsibility area.

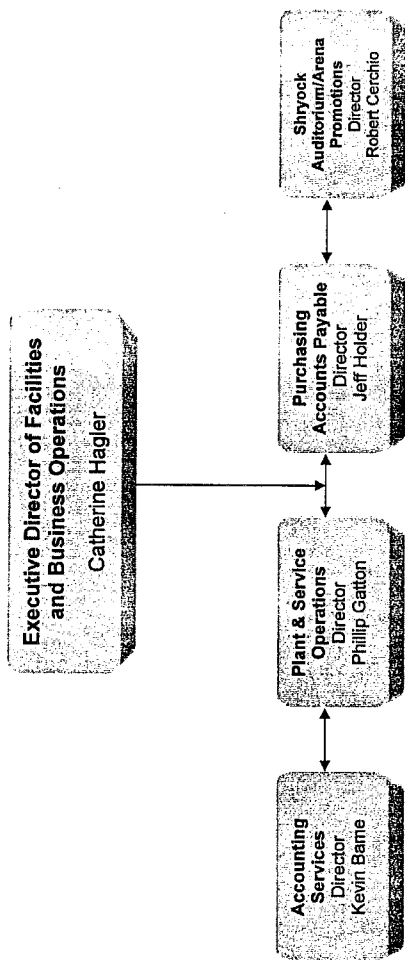
(4) Effective August 1, 2004, Human Resources/Payroll, Labor and Employee Relations, Accounting Services, Center for Environment Health and Safety, Information Technology and Purchasing/Accounts Payable be and are hereby transferred to the Executive Director of Finance responsibility area.

(5) Effective August 1, 2004, Catherine A. Hagler be and is hereby appointed as the Executive Director of Administration at the monthly rate of \$7,916.67 for an annual salary of \$95,000.04.

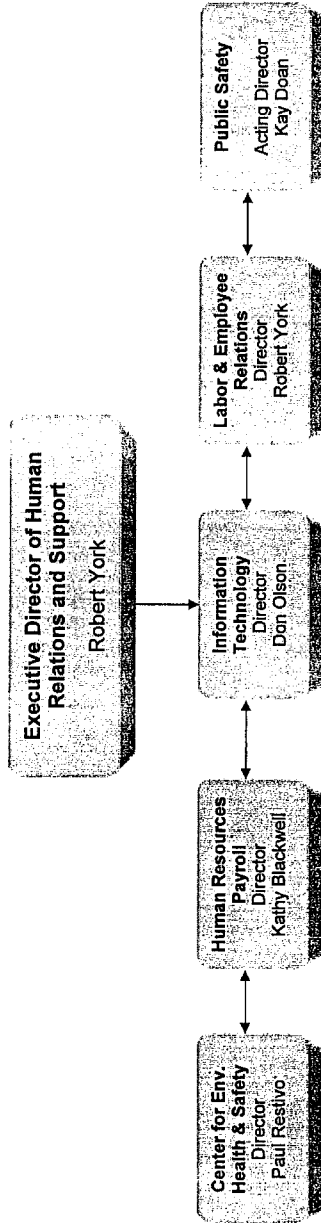
(6) An internal search will be conducted to fill the Executive Director of Finance position.

(7) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

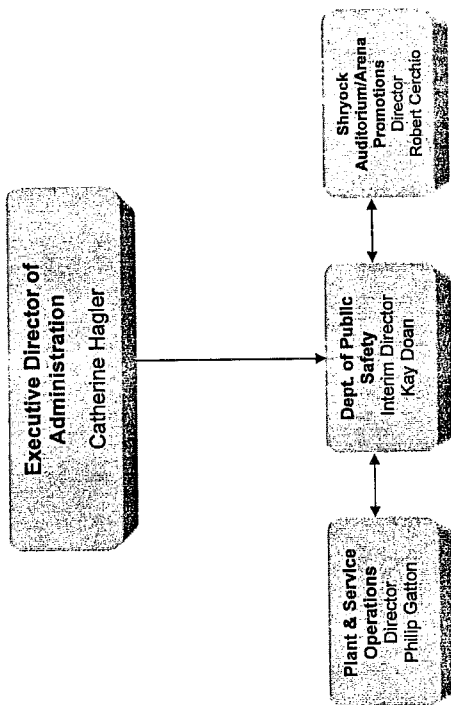
Current Organization



Current Organization

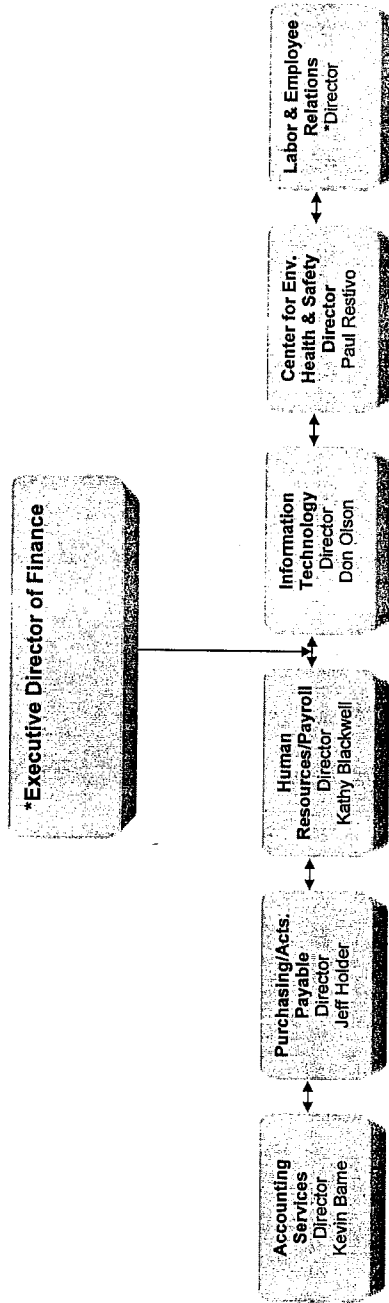


Proposed Reorganization



Proposed Reorganization

596



*With Internal Search for Executive Director of Finance and Director of Labor and Employee Relations

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April 2004, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held May 12 and 13, 2004; Project and Budget Approval: Coal Handling System Renovation, SIUC; Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 623 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Revised Budget Approval: SIU Cancer Institute, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Approval of Utility Easement: McLafferty Road, SIUC; Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: School of Pharmacy Temporary Facilities, SIUE; Increase in Course Specific Fee for Geology 454 Field Geology, SIUC; Increase in Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC; Increase in Mass Transit Fee, SIUC; Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC; Increase in Student Activity Fee, SIUC; Increase in Student Center Fee, SIUC; Increase in Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC; Increase in Student Recreation Fee, SIUC; Increase in Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE; Increase in University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE; Increase in Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE; Increase in Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE; and Abolition of the Facilities and Business Operations and the Human Relations and Support Responsibility Areas; Creation of the Administration and Finance Responsibility Areas; and Reallocation of Units to the New Responsibility Areas, SIUC. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford. The motion carried by the following recorded vote:

Aye, Ed Hightower, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Harris Rowe, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Beardsworth, Sara G.	Assistant Professor	Philosophy	08/16/04	\$5,112.00/mo \$46,008.00/AY
2.	Bell, James T.	Associate Director for Institutional Advancement*	SIU Foundation	07/01/04	\$4505.67/mo \$54,068.04/FY
3.	Cudahy, Mary A.	Assistant Professor	Foreign Languages & Literatures	08/16/04	\$4,889.00/mo \$44,001.00/AY
4.	Eikenberg, Dana L.	Coach (Head) (Women's Basketball)	Intercollegiate Athletics	04/21/04	\$7,917.00/mo \$95,004.00/FY
5.	Ellis, Michael	Associate Director for Institutional Advancement*	SIU Foundation	07/01/04	\$3,910.34/mo \$46,924.08/FY
6.	Fischer, Ann R.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/04	\$6,769.00/mo \$60,921.00/AY
7.	Gobert, Jill T.	Associate Director for Institutional Advancement*	SIU Foundation	07/01/04	\$4,384.33/mo \$52,611.96/FY

8.	Hoane, Michael R.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/04	\$6,030.00/mo \$54,270.00/FY
9.	Kill, Jerry	Coach (Head) (Football)	Intercollegiate Athletics	02/01/04	\$11,667.00/mo \$140,004.00/FY (Previous salary- \$7,800.00/mo \$93,600.00/FY)
10.	Kowalczyk, Paul	Athletics Director	Intercollegiate Athletics	04/01/04	\$12,700/mo \$152,400/FY (Previous salary- \$10,364/mo \$124,368/FY)
11.	Kruger, Scott M.	Associate Director for Institutional Advancement*	SIU Foundation	07/01/04	\$4,420.34/mo \$53,044.08/FY
12.	Lenz, Eric D.	Assistant Professor	School of Music	08/16/04	\$4,778.00/mo \$43,002.00/FY
13.	Lowery, Christopher M.	Coach (Head) (Men's Basketball)	Intercollegiate Athletics	04/14/04	\$15,000.00/mo \$180,000.00/FY
14.	Lustman, Robert J.	Assistant Instructor (Flight Transportation Pilot) (Former: Visiting Assistant Instructor)	ASA-Aviation Management & Flight	04/05/04	\$2,500.00/mo \$30,000.00/FY (Previous salary- \$1,786.00/mo \$16,074.00/FY)
15.	Muhlach, William L.	Interim Director (Coop. Wildlife Res. Lab.)/ Chair/ Associate Professor (Zoology)	Coop. Wildlife Res. Lab./ Zoology	05/11/04	\$7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY (Previous salary- \$6,751.00/mo \$81,012.00/FY)
16.	Rivers, Patrick A.	Associate Professor	ASA-Health Care Professions	06/01/04	\$8,200.00/mo \$73,800.00/FY
17.	Robertson, Stacie L.	Assistant Professor (Former: Instructor)	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/04	\$4,894.00/mo \$44,046/FY (Previous salary- \$4,744.00/mo \$42,696.00/FY)

18.	Suarez, Carmen	Coordinator of Office of Diversity and Equity (Former: Assistant Dean for Career Services)	Associate Chancellor-Diversity	03/15/04	\$6,667.00/mo \$80,004.00/FY (Previous salary- \$5,497.33/mo \$65,967.96/FY)
19.	Thompson-Cundiff, Debra L.	Coordinator (Former: Interim Assistant Director/Coordinator)	Intramural-Recreational Sports	06/01/04	\$2,668.00/mo \$32,016.00/FY (Previous salary- \$2,806.00/mo \$33,672.00/FY)
20.	Vincent, Heather L.	Assistant Professor	Foreign Lang & Literatures	08/16/04	\$4,889.00/mo \$44,001.00/AY

* Change from Term to Continuing Appointment

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Chugh, Yoginder P.	Partial Sabbatical	Mining and Mineral Resources Eng	50%	01/01/05 – 05/15/05 (This leave supersedes leave previously reported as 08/16/04 – 12/31/04 at 50%)

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

D. Promotions - None to be reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.) – None to be reported

B. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported

- C. Promotions - None to be reported.
- D. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None to be reported

Mr. Maurer made the following comments:

All I would like to say is that yes, Glenn, I agree. Everything you said was correct that we need to think about what the University does in the long term and that there are several important areas that we need to focus on, but I have to disagree with you, though, that there are some areas that I think are too heavily focused on that receive far too much money than they are supposed to. So that is all I have to say.

Mr. VanMeter moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Glenn Poshard, Harris Rowe, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, Rick Maurer.

The following matter was presented:

INCREASE IN INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX A, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$10.00 increase in the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee effective Fall Semester 2005 for a proposed rate of \$113 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

Fiscal year 2003 marks the third consecutive fiscal year of positive operating results (Unaudited \$50,172 deficit reduction). Cost containment initiatives, budget reallocations, and the assistance of other campus departments have resulted in cutting the carryover deficit by more than \$307,000 since FY 2000. This positive trend has continued despite the realization of enrollment shortfalls (FY 2002) and statewide budget cuts (FY 2002 and FY 2003).

Fiscal Year 2003 brought continued success in competition as the Men's Basketball team earned their second consecutive conference championship and NCAA tournament at-large invitation. Women's Softball also received an at-large invitation to the NCAA playoffs and finished the year with a national ranking of 22nd. Student athletes were also successful in the classroom with 54% posting 3.0 GPA or better in the Spring of 2003, and a department-wide cumulative GPA of 3.02. While we continue to build on these successes in the classroom and competition, sport operating budgets are still below the levels necessary to remain competitive in the Missouri Valley and Gateway Conferences. Coaches continue their efforts to augment their budgets with funds raised from outside sources. This practice is not unusual for an Athletics Department. However these funds, which would normally be used for "extras," must now be used for operational expenses. Taking into account the additional fundraising and departmental internal reallocations, sport operating budgets are constantly in need of greater funding, particularly in the areas of team travel and related costs.

Progress has been made on improving and renovating Athletics Facilities. The installation of the Astroplay playing surface in McAndrew Stadium, the construction of the Charlotte West Softball Complex, renovations to the football, men's and women's basketball locker rooms and the installation of stadium lights at McAndrew all mark steps in the right direction. But many needs still remain after years of deferred maintenance and limited improvements. A substantial gift received during FY 2003 will fund an addition to Lingle Hall providing new areas to house the academic and student services efforts, as well as a renovated and enlarged conditioning and weight training area.

The Athletic Department remains committed to full NCAA scholarship funding for all sports. This commitment has helped recruit and retain high-quality student-athletes but the resources required to continue this commitment comes at the expense of other areas within the program. These reallocation decisions have become more challenging with budget reductions combined with rising fees and housing costs and the pronounced increase in tuition.

Grants from State Farm and the Missouri Valley Conference once again helped fund a variety of public service programs focusing on reading. Throughout the year student athletes visited eight local elementary schools to read to and interact with more than 1,000 students, along with making a host of other community-oriented appearances. Programs of this nature are vital to the continued personal growth of the student athletes as well as building relationships for the University throughout the community.

The sport operating budgets, athletic facility budgets and scholarship budgets remain in critical need of additional resources. Cost containment initiatives and budget reallocations can only partially fund some of these priorities. Additional revenue will be necessary. A continuing focused effort to market our teams and identify potential giving opportunities represent two examples of revenue growth opportunities being pursued in addition to this fee increase request. The Athletic Department believes an annual student fee increase is essential for the economic stability necessary to remain competitive in the world of Intercollegiate Athletics.

The athletics program's mission statement and the expectations voiced by University administrators call for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student athletes, and be successful in competition, while achieving regional and national recognition. These are reasonable expectations if the intercollegiate athletics program is adequately funded.

The *Southern at 150* states that Athletics can enhance the University image and is an essential component of campus life, providing a sense of school pride, spirit and traditions. Recent successes in Saluki Athletics have demonstrated this. Athletics success can also impact enrollment, retention and giving for the entire University. Investing in the athletics program is an investment in the University's future.

Considerations Against Adoption

Any move to increase the cost of attendance for students must be reviewed carefully, weighing the benefit of what increased financial support can mean to the future of Saluki Athletics and the value a strong athletics program has for the University against the economic impact that such increases have on the student body.

Constituency Involvement

The current four-year plan has been reviewed and discussed with the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee (IAAC). This proposal has also been shared with both student constituencies. The Undergraduate Student Government (USG) voted 24-3 in favor of the Athletic Fee Increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) representative's initial vote deadlocked at 8-8. At a subsequent GPSC meeting, a tiebreaking vote failed 9-2 (with 2 abstentions).

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection

of fees for Fall Semester 2004, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

1. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale, in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
Athletic	\$103.00	\$113.00

Intercollegiate Athletics
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	88.00	93.00	98.00	103.00	113.00	118.00	123.00
Percent Change	6.0%	5.7%	5.4%	5.1%	9.7%	4.4%	4.2%
	FY02 Actual	FY03 Actual	FY04 Budget	FY05 Approved	FY06 Proposed	FY07 Projected	FY08 Projected
Revenues							
Tickets	637,825	781,720	719,200	720,000	725,000	750,000	750,000
Sponsorships / Advertising	120,180	174,359	115,500	115,000	130,000	130,000	130,000
Program Sales	4,772	8,482	5,500	6,000	6,300	6,250	6,500
Concessions	34,422	43,516	30,000	30,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Merchandise Commissions	6,472	15,016	15,000	15,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Athletic Fee	3,025,084	3,224,491	3,346,600	3,517,100	3,858,500	4,028,300	4,197,500
Guarantees	198,882	167,000	-	150,000	175,000	175,000	175,000
Conference Share	105,553	208,208	120,000	120,000	130,000	130,000	130,000
NCAA Distribution	320,969	340,019	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Contributions	195,732	245,243	200,000	230,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Restricted Contributions	396,141	103,554	-	-	25,000	25,000	25,000
Restricted Contributions - Capital Projects	399,553	37,804	-	-	-	-	-
Royalties	29,984	58,623	30,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	40,000
Restricted Scholarships	46,546	40,085	50,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Interest from Operations	26,857	8,516	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Endowment Earnings	19,726	18,973	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
State Appropriations	1,438,595	1,371,728	1,347,500	1,355,000	1,401,800	1,443,900	1,487,200
Clinics and Workshops	72,972	66,548	60,000	60,000	60,000	75,000	80,000
Miscellaneous Income	127,760	208,877	20,000	20,000	35,000	20,000	20,000
Total Revenues	7,211,125	7,123,762	6,483,600	6,843,100	7,381,600	7,598,450	7,921,200
Expenditures							
Administration	300,435	286,352	235,200	235,200	235,200	235,200	235,200
Ticket Office/Promotions	60,058	88,261	42,500	42,500	42,500	42,500	42,500
Sports Operating Costs	1,671,381	1,780,200	1,392,400	1,467,000	1,567,000	1,592,000	1,612,000
Sports Information	33,311	39,337	39,900	39,900	39,900	39,900	39,900
Athletic & Weight Training	41,069	39,817	39,300	39,300	39,300	39,300	39,300
Salaries	2,951,845	2,910,491	2,987,700	3,056,700	3,178,900	3,274,300	3,372,500
Benefit Payouts	117,957	44,270	28,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Medicare/OSDI	2,269	27,004	45,500	47,300	47,300	49,150	50,000
Group Health Insurance	-	72,000	-	-	72,000	72,000	72,000
Wages (Net of Work-study)	50,005	78,107	50,000	52,000	62,000	62,000	62,000
Scholarships	1,071,825	1,201,751	1,213,400	1,375,300	1,589,600	1,704,200	1,807,500
Guarantee Expenses	25,000	75,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Fund Raising	22,000	22,000	22,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Academic Enhancement	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Athletic Clinics and Workshops	74,519	41,584	60,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Cheerleaders	53,821	54,267	60,100	60,100	60,100	60,100	60,100
Other Current Expenditures	10,063	37,525	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	6,535,358	6,847,986	6,296,000	6,656,300	7,173,800	7,410,850	7,633,400
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	58,225	160,900	162,700	162,700	162,700	162,700	162,700
To Repair Replacement Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Mandatory Transfers	58,225	160,900	162,700	162,700	162,700	162,700	162,700
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	617,542	114,876	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100
Transf. to Reserve for Contributions - Capital	399,553	37,804	-	-	-	-	-
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	133,391	26,900	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100
Total Transfers to Reserves	532,944	64,704	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100
Change in Fund Balance	84,598	50,172	0	0	0	0	0
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	(625,683)	(541,085)	(490,913)	(490,913)	(490,913)	(490,913)	(490,913)
Ending Cash	(541,085)	(490,913)	(490,913)	(490,913)	(490,913)	(490,913)	(490,913)
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	-8.0%	-7.0%	-7.6%	-7.2%	-6.7%	-6.5%	-6.3%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	167,593	363,875	133,273	135,673	138,073	140,673	143,273
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Facility Improvement	133,391	26,900	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100
Add: Interest Income	5,999	4,000	2,300	2,300	2,500	2,500	2,600
Add: Transfers from SIU Foundation / Other	399,553	237,804	0	0	0	0	0
Less: Expenditures	322,661	519,306	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Ending Cash Balance	383,875	133,273	135,673	138,073	140,673	143,273	145,873

Mr. Maurer provided the following comments:

I took it off there because I have noticed also when I was reviewing the fee that there seems to be a trend now that while salaries seem to increase every year for the athletic fee, all of the other normal components for it seem to remain at the same level which is a concern to me, because I fear that if we keep doing this we are constantly going to be paying for people's salaries for Athletics while nothing else seems to be being increased or there seems to be no need other than just to increase the salaries for people in Athletics. And I have to agree with Ed for once that I don't find this a very good thing, so I do not think that this should be approved.

Mr. Rowe moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Glenn Poshard, Harris Rowe, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, Rick Maurer.

The following matter was presented:

INCREASE IN ATHLETIC FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX B, 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Athletic Fee of \$4.35 per semester, effective summer 2005. The semester rate would increase from \$56.50 to \$60.85 for FY-06. This is a 7.7% increase. This increase is the final year of a four year plan that will provide for the tiering of the athletic plan as proposed by the Intercollegiate Athletic Committee.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Intercollegiate Athletic Program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Athletic Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Intercollegiate Athletic Program at SIUE. A portion of the proposed increase equating to \$1.35 per semester would offset inflationary

operating cost increases in salaries, athletic scholarships and general costs, and maintain an appropriate fund balance.

The remaining \$3.00 increase per semester is the final year of a four year plan approved by the Board to upgrade the existing programs to be highly competitive in Division II. This objective would position the program to address the athletics component of campus life and as a long-range goal improve the program to the extent that it would be attractive to a Division I and/or football conference should the University ever desire to seek that affiliation.

The FY-06 increase proposed herein is consistent with the prior four-year tuition and fee plan presented to the Board December 2003.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee, the review body for the Intercollegiate Athletic Program, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$4.35 per semester increase for FY06. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2005, the Athletic Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY05 Fee</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>
1	\$ 6.30	\$ <u>6.80</u>
2	12.60	<u>13.60</u>
3	18.90	<u>20.40</u>
4	25.20	<u>27.20</u>
5	31.50	<u>34.00</u>
6	37.70	<u>40.60</u>

7	37.70	<u>40.60</u>
8	37.70	<u>40.60</u>
9	37.70	<u>40.60</u>
10	37.70	<u>40.60</u>
11	37.70	<u>40.60</u>
12 & Over	37.70	<u>40.60</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY05 Fee</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>
1	\$ 9.45	\$ <u>10.15</u>
2	18.90	<u>20.30</u>
3	28.35	<u>30.45</u>
4	37.80	<u>40.60</u>
5	47.25	<u>50.75</u>
6	56.50	<u>60.85</u>
7	56.50	<u>60.85</u>
8	56.50	<u>60.85</u>
9	56.50	<u>60.85</u>
10	56.50	<u>60.85</u>
11	56.50	<u>60.85</u>
12 & Over	56.50	<u>60.85</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2006 Fee Review - Total All Sources / Athletic Cash Basis**

	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Current	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan
Revenues									
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,079,799	\$1,101,719	\$1,245,064	\$1,426,335	\$1,542,914	\$1,543,413	\$1,543,309	\$1,543,196	\$1,543,196
Fee Increase - FY06	-	-	-	0	0	118,926	118,926	118,926	118,926
Fee Increase - FY07	-	-	-	-	0	0	\$36,854	36,854	36,854
Fee Increase - FY08	-	-	-	-	-	0	\$0	36,858	36,858
Fee Increase - FY09	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$0	0	36,875
Fee Reserve Account	(40,687)	(20,208)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,039,112	\$1,081,511	\$1,245,079	\$1,426,335	\$1,542,914	\$1,562,339	\$1,699,089	\$1,775,834	\$1,772,709
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Intercollegiate Athletics	95,472	139,881	113,666	70,986	80,961	83,138	85,412	87,691	90,074
Scholarship & Awards	319,379	383,164	462,708	590,992	580,932	614,184	619,788	649,881	669,441
State Allocation	320,942	399,455	318,590	329,998	338,971	359,614	359,614	370,403	381,515
Concessions	50,206	41,475	50,156	36,000	37,000	38,000	38,000	38,000	38,000
Foundation	195,331	245,606	297,572	197,500	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	982,330	1,169,581	1,151,152	1,161,584	1,016,864	1,083,462	1,114,815	1,145,975	1,179,010
Total Revenues	\$2,021,442	\$2,251,092	\$2,396,231	\$2,587,919	\$2,559,778	\$2,645,801	\$2,813,904	\$2,921,809	\$3,951,720
Expenditures									
Scholarships	755,104	846,112	832,366	845,097	856,628	890,266	888,688	912,754	959,005
Wages	35,782	29,243	39,573	40,919	46,116	53,089	53,329	53,329	53,329
Subtotal	790,887	875,355	871,939	886,016	912,744	943,375	942,017	967,083	992,334
Other:									
Capital Reserves	44,356	36,698	42,167	39,003	34,022	50,077	76,069	66,891	66,891
Troop	123,552	117,262	132,463	141,437	161,292	181,703	192,725	204,462	204,462
Equipment	39,670	9,569	11,417	9,000	17,022	19,000	7,066	7,452	7,601
Commodities	87,557	81,022	73,717	86,889	91,488	104,140	117,719	124,617	124,617
Cash Awards & Waivers	493,979	572,771	704,209	990,142	924,186	951,167	978,701	1,007,060	1,036,270
Other Contractual Svcs	251,546	291,329	243,388	269,923	277,227	305,974	332,914	342,905	353,747
Operation of Auto	25,263	34,590	29,240	30,527	33,540	37,306	38,587	39,860	41,056
Telecommunications	26,514	29,886	37,886	41,883	42,905	44,164	45,460	46,395	47,759
Internal Transfers	40,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expend. Below S.P.	\$1,883,526	\$2,090,321	\$2,148,526	\$2,462,621	\$2,494,406	\$2,645,964	\$2,792,255	\$2,999,754	\$3,999,754
Change in Cash Bal. Below S.P.	\$138,117	\$161,371	\$250,775	\$123,298	\$365,373	\$383,895	\$357,405	\$520,384	\$523,003
Special Projects/Foundation Exp	157,948	275,778	216,380	184,000	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$19,231)	(\$113,907)	\$34,395	\$7,778	\$365,373	\$383,895	\$357,405	\$520,384	\$523,003
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	251,621	232,390	118,483	152,178	66,070	151,443	233,338	292,740	332,027
Ending Cash Balance	\$232,390	\$118,483	\$152,178	\$160,656	\$151,443	\$235,338	\$292,740	\$352,027	\$404,030
Athletic Fee	\$87,10	\$87,10	\$95,70	\$104,40	\$113,00	\$121,70	\$124,40	\$127,10	\$129,80

Expenditures

Scholarships

Wages

Subtotal

Other:

Capital Reserves

Troop

Equipment

Commodities

Cash Awards & Waivers

Other Contractual Svcs

Operation of Auto

Telecommunications

Internal Transfers

Total Expend. Below S.P.

Change in Cash Bal. Below S.P.

Special Projects/Foundation Exp

Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.

Change in Other Assets & Liab's

Beginning Cash Balance

Ending Cash Balance

Athletic Fee

Mr. Maurer provided the following comments:

Also, another reason why I believe this should not be approved is because for one, I sat on Student Senate when the Student Senate approved this by secret ballot. In fact, one of the things we discovered at the Senate meeting was that very few people knew anything about this fee when they voted on it. There was very little discussion except about issues that the people who had actually gone and asked the Athletics Department about this could have been answered way ahead of time. Plus, the fact was that the Athletics Department specifically said at that time that while this fee will help us it is not going to hurt the Athletic Program in any way if it is not approved. And just the fact that while all of the other fees on SIUE are either asking for a minimum three percent or no increase at all this year, the Athletic fee is the only one that is asking for up to an eight percent increase, and in all good conscience I cannot vote for something while we give an eight percent to Athletics yet we cannot give any more or we won't allow any more from any of the other fees to be raised to help out any of the other areas that SIUE needs help with. So that is my personal opinion, and that is all I have to say.

Mr. Simmons moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Glenn Poshard, Harris Rowe, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, Rick Maurer.

The following matters were presented:

TEMPORARY FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2005

The Fiscal Year 2005 appropriation bill for Southern Illinois University has not been enacted in sufficient time for a final budget to be established by the University. It is essential to maintain the operation of the University between the beginning of Fiscal Year 2005 and the time at which a new budget can be prepared. Board approval of the following resolution is recommended:

Resolution

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University's appropriation bill for Fiscal Year 2005 has not been enacted in sufficient time for a final budget to be established by the University.

WHEREAS, This meeting of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees is the last regular meeting prior to the beginning of Fiscal Year 2005.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That subject to the availability of funds, the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to make and to authorize the Chancellors of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville to make expenditures consistent with spending levels for Fiscal Year 2004 until such date as the Board of Trustees takes further action on the Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2005.

OPERATING AND CAPITAL RAMP GUIDELINES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2006

Operating RAMP Guidelines

Adoption of the Operating RAMP Guidelines represents the initial stage in the development of appropriations for Southern Illinois University. Several priorities are reflected in the guidelines, including the need to promote salary competitiveness, to maintain ongoing activities and services at their present level of quality, and to create new programming opportunities and enhancements that will help advance University priorities.

Consultation among the campuses and the Office of the President has resulted in the following guidelines to be used in the development of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) operating budget request for Fiscal Year 2006:

1. With respect to salary increases, we will address salary issues in accordance with the IBHE's salary increase plan. The initiative provided funds for an average salary increase for faculty and staff and additional funding to recruit and retain critical faculty and staff.
2. With respect to general price increases, we will document inflation projections using the most reliable data available. Documentation for general price requests will come from our analysis of inflationary levels measured by the Consumer Price Index (CPI) and other reliable forecasts.
3. With respect to library materials and utilities, we are relying heavily upon demonstrable university experience and written comments from suppliers and local utility companies.

4. New requests for operation and maintenance funds should support new facilities or space on Southern Illinois University campuses including unfunded requests in recent years.
5. With respect to deferred maintenance, we will use the funding formula established by IBHE that provides a base amount of \$100,000 per institution and allocates funds based on SIU's proportion of statewide annual maintenance needs for state funded facilities.
6. Pursuant to the Board of Trustees approval of the FY 2006 RAMP Program Planning Document, the funding requested for the combination of new program, program priority, and support function requests will be included in the operating budget request.

Compensation Increase

Competitive salaries for faculty and staff are a priority of the University. Therefore, new funds in an amount equal to 3% of the current personal service base and 6% for social security medicare are being requested. An additional 2% salary increase is requested through the program RAMP for recruiting and retaining critical faculty and staff. The institution will contribute a one-percent match with internal resources.

Support Cost Increases

Based on projected inflation and previously detailed guidelines, the following support cost increases are recommended:

General Price Items	3.0%
Library Materials	10.0%
Utilities	4.5%

Operation and Maintenance

Projected funding needed to operate and maintain new space is as follows:

<u>SIUC</u>	<u>\$750,900</u>
Altgeld Hall, Old Baptist Foundation	163,400
Temporary Library Storage Facility	408,500
Lingle Hall Addition	159,200
Pulliam Hall Storage Facility	4,400
Touch of Nature Bath House	15,400

<u>SIUC-SOM</u>	<u>\$1,592,700</u>
Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility - Phase II	1,165,200
Calhoun Ave. Complex	427,500
<u>SIUE</u>	<u>\$498,000</u>
Corn to Ethanol Research Center	179,500
Technical Leadership Training Center	38,500
200 University Park, Pharmacy	121,800
Alton Clinic Expansion	43,600
Pharmacy Interim Building	114,600
Total	<u>\$2,841,600</u>

Deferred Maintenance

We used a formula that has been incorporated in the IBHE's capital budget process to derive the requested amount of need to address deferred maintenance.

Therefore, for FY 2006 we are requesting the following:

	FY 2006 Request
SIUC	\$347,800
SOM	\$56,900
SIUE	<u>\$100,000</u>
TOTAL	\$504,700

Program and Planning Budget Requests

The FY 2006 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives which support University priorities, reflect the goals and aspirations of each campus, and are consistent with the goals and objectives of the Illinois Commitment.

Capital RAMP Guidelines

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

In developing the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations are recognized:

- A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.
- B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.
- C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state funded facilities.
- D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.
- E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.
- F. Projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

Conclusion

Upon adoption of these guidelines, formal requests will be prepared and incorporated into the Southern Illinois University's FY 2006 Resource Allocation and Management Plan (RAMP) for operations and capital. The Board will review these submissions at its July meeting.

Mr. Simmons moved approval of the resolutions. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Harris Rowe, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

APPROVAL TO USE REVENUE BOND FEE FUNDS FOR EVERGREEN TERRACE
APARTMENT COMPLEX, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the use of Revenue Bond Fee funds in the amount of \$450,000 in support of the operational activities at Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex on the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Prior to 1977, state retained tuition funds were available to meet operating and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements of the funded debt housing operations. In 1977, the Illinois Board of Higher Education established restrictions on the use of retained tuition for the support of funded debt operations. At their March 8, 1979, meeting, the Board of Trustees established the Revenue Bond Fee (formerly known as Bond Retirement Fee) in order to compensate for the loss of available retained tuition fees pledged in support of the funded debt housing operations. Present Board policy 4 Policies of the Board B-13 also permits the use of these funds for the Evergreen Terrace operation from time to time as approved by the Board.

Similar requests were granted by the Board at their December 9, 1982, and May 14, 1987, meetings.

The Evergreen Terrace Housing Complex was financed by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) in 1967 in the amount of \$4,000,000, and is subject to HUD guidelines. Recent HUD rulings have caused a reduction in operating cash and operating revenues and an increase in accounts receivables and bad debts at Evergreen Terrace. For example, HUD allowed only 1.2% of the 5.9% FY-04 rental rate increase as approved by the Board of Trustees at their May 2002 meeting. In addition, HUD determined that student financial aid awards could not be applied toward the payment of the housing rents for which they are intended.

In FY-04, University Housing completed much needed cabinet work at the Evergreen Terrace facility. University Housing has requested HUD's approval to release funds from a Repair and Replacement Reserve account held by HUD for the benefit of the University. This approval process was started in December 2003 and although written verification of denial has not yet been received, HUD has verbally indicated the request will be denied.

The requested \$450,000 of Revenue Bond Fee funds will be used to pay for approximately \$188,000 in outstanding debts related to

the recently completed cabinet work with the balance to be used for ongoing operations.

An analysis of projected revenue and expenses in FY-04 indicates that the use of the requested funds (\$450,000) for Evergreen Terrace would not jeopardize the operations in the funded debt areas supported by the Revenue Bond Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

The purpose of the Revenue Bond Fee is to replace funds originally pledged in support of the funded debt operations. It is understood that in the event of a financial exigency, the funded debt areas would have first claim on these funds.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request for use of Revenue Bond Fee funds in the amount of \$450,000 in support of the Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. VanMeter moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Harris Rowe, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair presented the following resolution of recognition:

Recognition of
DAVID WERNER
Resolution

WHEREAS, David Werner, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, has elected to retire after thirty-six years of outstanding service to the institution, including seven years of active and effective leadership as chief operating officer;

WHEREAS, Dr. Werner, in all his various capacities, from Professor of Management Science, to Acting Director of the Center for Advanced Manufacturing and Production, to Dean of the School of Business, to Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, to Chancellor, maintained an unswerving commitment to academic excellence;

WHEREAS, Under his leadership, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville grew into a comprehensive metropolitan university with over 12,700 students and an operating budget of more than \$184,000,000 and over 2,100 employees;

WHEREAS, Under his leadership, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville achieved capital projects in excess of \$70 million, including the National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Pilot Plant;

WHEREAS, Under his leadership, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville initiated an assessment program for the university; provided leadership for conversion of the university calendar; provided direction for reaccreditation by North Central Association; initiated a new student orientation program; provided leadership in review of programs and units; and initiated interactive televised distance learning;

WHEREAS, Under his leadership, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville developed new degree programs including master's programs in Accountancy, Art Therapy, Computer Information Systems, Mechanical Engineering, Nurse Practitioner, Nurse Anesthesia, Social Work, and the doctor of Pharmacy;

WHEREAS, David Werner has received numerous awards and distinctions, including the Western Electric Award of the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business for the Outstanding Innovation in Management Education, Distinguished Alumnus of St. Louis University's Institute of Technology, and Administrator of the Year by the Student Advisory Committee to the Illinois Board of Higher Education;

WHEREAS, David Werner has provided exemplary service on numerous boards including the Illinois Council on Economic Education, Focus St. Louis, Southwestern Illinois Higher Education Consortium,

Southern Illinois Collegiate Common Market, Higher Education Council of St. Louis, Leadership Council, KETC, St. Louis Regional Commerce and Growth Association, Gateway Center of Metropolitan St. Louis, and Operating Board of the Mid-Illinois Computer Consortium;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, That the Board expresses its profound gratitude and appreciation to David Werner for his many years of distinguished and invaluable services and contribution to Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, to its constituents, and to its students;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the title of Chancellor Emeritus and Professor Emeritus be conferred upon David Werner effective with his resignation on June 30, 2004; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the members of this Board, individually and as a group, offer David Werner their best wishes for happiness and success in all his endeavors in the years ahead and their sincere hope that those years be productive and fulfilling.

Mr. Maurer moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Harris Rowe, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair presented the following resolution of recognition on behalf of the Board and President Walker:

Recognition of
Kay Werner
Resolution

WHEREAS, Kay Werner, wife and soul mate of Chancellor David Werner for the past thirty-two years, will be leaving her post as First Lady of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville;

WHEREAS, Kay Werner has degrees from the University of Missouri, Columbia; University of Missouri, St. Louis; and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville;

WHEREAS, Kay Werner, during her professional career, taught history and political science at McCluer High School in St. Louis County; served as coordinator of staff development for the Ferguson-Florissant School District in St. Louis County; taught for the School of Business at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville; managed the Faculty Technology Center at the Edwardsville campus; and is presently Manager of Information Technology at the SIUE East St. Louis Center;

WHEREAS, Kay Werner, in addition to her University responsibilities, serves on the Board of Trustees of Anderson Hospital, River Bluffs Girl Scout Council Board, the Board of Trustees of the Children's Museum and the Meridian Society, a women's philanthropic group;

WHEREAS, Kay Werner has chaired A Book In Every Home Campaign, placing books in the homes of over 4,000 children in Madison and St. Clair Counties;

WHEREAS, Kay Werner served as President of the Board of Dress for Success from 1999 through 2003;

WHEREAS, Kay Werner was the 2003 recipient of the Carol Kimmel Community Service Award for Faculty and Staff, the 2003 Edwardsville Rotary Paul Harris Community Service Award, and most recently the 2004 Celebrate Literacy Award from the Lewis and Clark Reading Council;

WHEREAS, Kay Werner, in recognition of her service to the community and to the University, has had a Chancellor Scholarship named for her by her family;

WHEREAS, Kay Werner remains a strongly loyal and incorrigible fan of the St. Louis Cardinals;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, that the Board express its profound gratitude and appreciation to Kay Werner for her years of distinguished, loyal, and supportive service and contribution to Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, to its constituents, students, alumni, and friends, and to the Edwardsville community;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the title of First Lady Emeritus be conferred upon Kay Werner effective with the resignation of her husband David Werner on June 30, 2004; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the members of the Board, individually and as a group, offer Kay Werner their best wishes for happiness and success in all her endeavors in the years ahead-----Go Cubs.


Mrs. Kay Werner made the following comments:

First of all, I want to thank my husband. Not only is he a wonderful Chancellor, he is a wonderful husband and a wonderful father. Dave is about the best that anybody can get, believe me. Secondly, I want to thank the Board of Trustees, the faculty, the staff, the many many people who have helped me in the last seven years to make these absolutely spectacular years of my life for all of your support. I shall miss doing what I have been doing for seven years, but I certainly will not stop my support for this institution. For those of you out there that would like to join the Meridian Society, I am the membership chairman. Thank you so much.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held July 8, 2004, at Southern Illinois University School of Medicine. He explained that there would be a news conference in the International Room immediately following the meeting.

Mr. Tedrick moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:20 a.m.


Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

INDEX

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE,
 members appointed to, 321;
 report of, 8, 44, 127, 159, 193,
 254, 323, 377, 424, 530

ALUMNI, FORMER STUDENTS AND
 FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
 UNIVERSITY INCORPORATED,
 ASSOCIATION OF,
 member and alternate appointed,
 321

ALUMNI, SIU EDWARDSVILLE,
 ASSOCIATION OF,
 member and alternate
 appointed, 521

APPEALS, APPLICATIONS FOR,
 Trong Wu, SIUE, 425-426

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN
 COMMITTEE,
 members appointed, 321; report
 of, 7-8, 43-44, 127, 159, 192,
 254, 323, 377, 423, 529-530

ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNING
 BOARDS,
 national conference, report on,
 376

BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
 Academic Matters Committee,
 members appointed, 321;
 report of, 8, 44, 127, 159, 193,
 254, 323, 377, 424, 530

Alumni, Former Students and
 Friends of Southern Illinois
 University, Incorporated,
 Association of, SIUC,
 member and alternate
 appointed, 321

Architecture and Design
 Committee,
 members appointed, 321;
 report of, 7-8, 43-44, 127, 159,
 192, 254, 323, 377, 423, 529-
 530

Chair,
 announcements by, 6-7, 41-42,
 124-125, 156-157, 189-191,
 255, 322, 375, 420, 521

Committees of the Board,
 members appointed, 321, 520-
 521

Election of Officers, 319-320

Executive Committee,
 members elected, 320; report
 of, 7, 43, 126, 158, 191-192,
 253, 423, 522-528

Finance Committee,
 members appointed, 321;
 report of, 7, 43, 126, 158-159,
 192, 254, 322, 376, 423, 529

Joint Trustee Committee for
 Springfield Medical Education
 Programs, members and
 alternate appointed, 321;
 report of, 157-158, 422

Meetings: approval of schedule
 for 2004, 88-89; special, 3-4,
 38-39, 122-123, 154-155, 187-
 188, 250-251, 317-318, 372-
 373, 417-418, 518-519

Southern Illinois University at
 Edwardsville Foundation, Board
 of Directors,
 member and alternate
 appointed, 321

Southern Illinois University
 Foundation, SIUC, Board of
 Directors,
 member and alternate
 appointed, 321; report of, 522

State Universities Civil Service
 System, Merit Board,
 member elected, 320; report
 of, 42, 125-126

BONDS,
 authorization to amend project
 description of the housing and
 facilities system revenue
 bonds, Series 2001A, 226-233

authorization for the sale of
 certificates of participation
 (capital improvement projects),
 Series 2004A, 457-460

BONDS (continued)

Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex, SIUC, approval to use revenue bond fee funds for, tabled, 511-512; approved, 615-616

BREWSTER, JOHN,

recognition of, 365-366; 522

BUDGET,

FY 2004: operating and capital budgets, approval of, 58-59

FY 2005: operating and capital RAMP guidelines, 20-24; capital budget priorities, RAMP submissions, 65-79; operating budget request, RAMP submissions, 60-64; operating and capital budget and planning guidelines, 401-402; temporary financial arrangements, 610-611

FY 2006: operating and capital RAMP guidelines, 611-614

BUDGET RETREAT,

41

CALLAHAN, GENE,

recognition of, 366-367

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC:

Coal Boiler Retrofit, project and budget approval, 453-454

Coal Handling System

Renovation, SIUC, project and budget approval, 538-540

Combined Laboratory Facility, Springfield Medical Campus, renovation of, award of contracts, 349-353

General Campus, design and construction of energy conservation measures, project and budget approval, 82-83

Greek Row, 103 Barber Hall and 105 Caldwell Hall, building demolition, project and budget approval, 144-145

Grinnell Hall, basement

renovation, project and budget approval, 177-179

High-Rise Dormitories, automatic sprinkler system installation, project and budget approval, 395-396

Laboratories, renovation of, Springfield Medical Campus, project and budget approval and approval for the executive committee to award contracts, 175-176

Morris Library, renovation and addition, revised project and budget approval, 89-91

SIU Cancer Institute, Springfield Medical Campus, revised budget approval, 26-27, 542-543

Schneider Hall, window and screen replacement, project and budget approval, 140-141; award of contract, 210-212

Signage Project, project and budget approval, 403-405

Smith, Mae, Hall,

elevator renovation, award of contract, 141-142; sanitary sewer/vent pipe replacement, project and budget approval, 176-177; award of contract, 396-398

Southern Illinois Research Park Multi-Tenant Building, construction of, facility and budget approval, 290-291

Springfield Combined Laboratory Addition, Springfield Medical Campus, revised project scope and budget approval, 27-29

Springfield Medical Campus, energy conservation measures, design and construction of, project and budget approval, 449-450

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC,
(continued)

Student Health Programs
Facility, construction of, award
of contracts, 440-448

Student Recreation Center,
exterior painting, project and
budget approval, 181-182;
award of contract, 343-345

T-40, T-41, T-42 Barracks,
building demolition, project
and budget approval, 143-144

Temporary Library Storage
Facility, project and budget
approval, 292-293; award of
contract, 450-452

University Hall, asbestos
abatement, project and budget
approval, 342-343

University Housing, energy
conservation project, award of
contracts, 206-209;

Wall Street/Grand Avenue
Apartment Complex, project
and budget approval, and
908/910 S. Wall Street,
demolition of, 283-285

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE,
Decentralized Boiler System
Installation, project and budget
approval, 220-221; award of
contract, 522-528

Dental Medicine, School of, clinic
expansion, project and budget
approval, 393-394

Pharmacy, School of, Temporary
Facilities, project and budget
approval, 79-80; approval of
executive committee to award
contracts, 545-546

Residence Halls, HVAC
Modification and Humidity
Control, project and budget
approval and authority to award
contracts, 148-150; revised
project approval and award of
contracts, 336-341

CHANCELLOR, SIUE
appointment of, 513-514

COAL BOILER RETROFIT, SIUC,
project and budget approval,
453-454

COAL HANDLING SYSTEM
RENOVATION, SIUC,
project and budget approval,
538-540

COMBINED LABORATORY FACILITY,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS,
SIUC,
renovation of, award of
contracts, 349-353

COMMENCEMENT,
SIUC: 421,
SIUE: 421-422
School of Dental Medicine, 522
School of Medicine, 522

CONSTITUENCY HEADS,
recognized, 6-7, 374-375, 419-
420

CORN TO ETHANOL PILOT PLANT,
SIUE,
dedication of, 126

DECENTRALIZED BOILER SYSTEM
INSTALLATION, SIUE,
project and budget approval,
220-221; award of contract,
522-528

DENTAL MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF,
SIUE,
clinic expansion, project and
budget approval, 393-394

D'ESPOSITO, MOLLY,
tribute to, 246; recognition of,
367-368

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD,
SIUC,
Howard A. Peters, III, 277-279

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD,
SIUE,
John Baricevic, 334-336

EASEMENTS,

- City of Springfield, IL,
Springfield Medical Campus,
SIUC, approval of utility
easement, 348
- McLafferty Road, SIUC, approval
of utility, 543-544
- Southern Illinois Electric
Cooperative, Inc., SIUC,
approval of utility, 346
- Supporting Services Building,
SIUE, approval of, 213-219

ECONOMIC AND REGIONAL
DEVELOPMENT RESPONSIBILITY
AREA, MOVE OF THE, TO THE VICE
CHANCELLOR FOR RESEARCH AND
GRADUATE DEAN RESPONSIBILITY
AREA, SIUC,
168-174

EVERGREEN TERRACE APARTMENT
COMPLEX, SIUC,
approval to use revenue bond fee
funds for, tabled, 511-512;
approved, 615-616

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE,
members elected to, 320; report
of, 7, 43, 126, 158, 191-192,
253, 423, 522-528

EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS,
President James E. Walker, 44-
45, 127-128, 159-161, 193-
194, 255-257, 323-325, 377-
379, 424-425

Chancellor Walter Wendler, SIUC,
45-47, 130-132, 161-163, 196-
197, 257-258, 326-328, 379-
380, 427-429, 530-532

Chancellor David Werner, SIUE,
8, 47-48, 128-130, 163-164,
195-196, 258-260, 325-326,
380-381, 426-427, 532-534

Provost John Dunn, 8-9

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY OF THE
BOARD,
appointment of the, 168

FACILITIES AND BUSINESS
OPERATIONS AND THE HUMAN
RELATIONS AND SUPPORT
RESPONSIBILITY AREAS,
ABOLITION OF THE, CREATION OF
THE ADMINISTRATION AND
FINANCE RESPONSIBILITY AREAS;
AND REALLOCATION OF UNITS TO
THE NEW RESPONSIBILITY AREAS,
SIUC,
590-596

FEES,

Athletic Fee, SIUC, notice of
increase, 464-67; approved,
601-606

Athletic Fee, SIUE, notice of
increase, 491-493; increase in,
606-610

Campus Housing Activity Fee,
SIUE, notice of increase, 494-
496; increase in, 573-575

Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 461-463;
increase in, 547-549

Dental Student Facility and
Equipment Use Fee, SIUE,
notice of increase, 245-246;
increase in, 280-281

Flight Training Charges, SIUC,
notice of increase, 405-411;
increase in, 432-438

Geology 454 Field Geology,
SIUC, notice of proposed
course specific fee increase for,
461; approved 546-547

Mass Transit Fee, SIUC, notice of
increase in, 468-470

Residence Hall Rates and
Apartment Rentals, SIUC,
notice of increase, 471-478;
increase in, 553-560

Student Activity Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 479-481;
increase in, 561-563

Student Center Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 482-484;
increase in, 564-566

FEES (continued)

Student Medical Benefit (SMB):

Extended Care Fee, SIUC,
restructure of, 30-32

Student Medical Benefit (SMB):

Primary Care Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 485-487;
increase in, 567-569

Student Recreation Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 488-490;
increase in, 570-572

Student Welfare and Activity
Fee, SIUE, notice of increase,
501-507; increase in, 580-586

Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE,
notice of increase, 508-510;
increase in, 587-589

University Housing Rental Rates,
SIUE, notice of increase, 497-
500; increase in, 576-579

FINANCE COMMITTEE,

members appointed, 321; report
of, 7, 43, 126, 158-159, 192,
254, 322, 376, 423, 529

FORD, ED, SIUC,

STUDENT TRUSTEE,
appointed to Architecture and
Design Committee, 321;
recognition of reelection, 420

GENERAL CAMPUS, SIUC,

design and construction of
energy conservation measures,
project and budget approval, 82-
83

GREEK ROW, SIUC,

103 Barber Hall and 105
Caldwell Hall, building
demolition, project and budget
approval, 144-145

GRINNELL HALL, SIUC,

basement renovation, project and
budget approval, 177-179

HIGH-RISE DORMITORIES, SIUC,
automatic sprinkler system

installation, project and budget
approval, 395-396

HIGHTOWER, ED,

appointed Chair of Academic
Matters Committee, 321;
appointed to Board of Directors,
SIU at Edwardsville Foundation,
321; alternate to Board of
Directors, Alumni Association of
SIU Edwardsville, 521

HOLMES, SHARON,

retirement of, 125;
recognition of, 183

HONORARY DEGREES,

SIUC: Jo Ann Boydston, 274-276

SIUE: Robert V. Remini, 279-280

INFORMATION REPORT,

approval of new programs,
reasonable and moderate
extensions, approval for off-
campus program locations, and
academic program eliminations
and suspensions, July 1, 2002,
through June 30, 2003, 9-13

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY,

internet privacy policy on
University web sites, 179-181
operations policy at Southern
Illinois University, 85-88

JACKSON, MARILYN D.,

appointed member of Joint
Trustee Committee for
Springfield Medical Education
Programs, 321; elected Chair of
the Executive Committee, 320;
introduction of, 252

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR

SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL
EDUCATION PROGRAMS,

members and alternate
appointed, 321; report of
meeting, 157-158, 422

LABORATORIES, RENOVATION OF, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC,

project and budget approval and
approval for the executive
committee to award contracts,
175-176

LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES,

Amendments to:

Athletic Fee, SIUC, notice of
increase, 464-467; approved,
601-606

Athletic Fee, SIUE, notice of
increase, 491-493; increase
in, 606-610

Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 461-463;
increase in, 547-549

Campus Housing Activity Fee,
SIUE, notice of increase,
494-496; increase in, 573-575

Dental Student Facility and
Equipment Use Fee, SIUE,
notice of increase, 245-246;
increase in, 280-281

Flight Training Charges, SIUC,
notice of increase, 405-411;
increase in, 432-438

Mass Transit Fee, SIUC, notice of
increase, 468-470, increase in,
550-552

Policy Prohibiting Certain
Political Activity, 454-455

Refund Policy, SIUE
revision of, 146-148

Residence Hall Rates and
Apartment Rentals, SIUC,
notice of increase, 471-478;
increase in, 553-560

Student Activity Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 479-481;
increase in, 561-563

Student Center Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 482-484;
increase in, 564-566

Student Medical Benefit (SMB):
Extended Care Fee, SIUC,
restructure of, 30-32

Student Medical Benefit (SMB):
Primary Care Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 485-487;
increase in, 567-569

Student Recreation Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 488-490;
increase in, 570-572

Student Welfare and Activity
Fee, SIUE, notice of increase,
501-507; increase in, 580-586

Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE,
notice of increase, 508-510;
increase in, 587-589

Tuition, fees and charges,
withdrawn, 412-413; approved,
439-440

Tuition, fees, and room and
board, FY 2005 rates for, and
four-year plan, notice of, 92-
102, 235-244; tabled, 294-303;
approved, 354-365

University Housing Rental Rates,
SIUE, notice of increase, 497-
500; increase in, 576-579

MAURER, RICK, SIUE

STUDENT TRUSTEE,

appointed to Academic Matters
Committee, 321;

recognition of reelection, 420;
selected as voting trustee, 41

MCLAFFERTY ROAD, SIUC,
approval of utility easement,
543-544

MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF, SIUC,
Combined Laboratory Facility,
Springfield Medical Campus,
renovation of, award of
contracts, 349-353

Energy Conservation Measures,
design and construction of,
project and budget approval,
449-450

MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF, SIUC, (continued)

Laboratories, renovation of,
Springfield Medical Campus,
project and budget approval
and approval for the executive
committee to award contracts,
175-176

SIU Cancer Institute, Springfield
Medical Campus, revised
budget approval, 26-27, 542-
543

Springfield Combined Laboratory
Addition, Springfield Medical
Campus, revised project scope
and budget approval, 27-29

MEDPREP CERTIFICATE

CEREMONY PROGRAM,
report of, 421

MEETINGS, BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
approval of schedule for 2004,
88-89; special, 3-4, 38-39,
122-123, 154-155, 187-188,
250-251, 317-318, 372-373,
417-418, 518-519

MORRIS LIBRARY, SIUC,
renovation and addition, revised
project and budget approval, 89-
91

9-1-1 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE
SYSTEM DISPATCH, SIUC
request for support to pursue
the consolidation of, 83-85

PAYROLL, CHANGES IN,
SIUC, 13-16, 49-55, 135-139,
165-168, 203-204, 264-271,
331-333, 386-390, 430-431,
598-601

SIUE, 16-17, 55-58, 139-140,
165, 205, 272-273, 333-334,
390-393, 431-432, 538

Office of the President, 205-206,
273

University-Wide Services, 206,
273-274, 393

PHARMACY, SCHOOL OF, SIUC,
Temporary Facilities, project and
budget approval, 79-80; approval
of executive committee to award
contracts, 545-546

PHYSICAL COMPONENTS,

PROPOSAL TO NAME,
SIUE, 456-457

POLICY PROHIBITING CERTAIN
POLITICAL ACTIVITY, 454-455

POSHARD, GLENN,
appointed to Board of Directors,
the Association of Alumni,
Former Students and Friends of
Southern Illinois University, Inc.,
321; alternate on Board of
Directors, SIU Foundation, 321;
elected Chair, Board of Trustees,
320; ex-officio member of
Executive Committee, 320;
introduction of, 252

PROPERTY, SIUC,

See Real Estate

PUBLIC COMMENTS AND QUESTIONS,

Jake Baggott, 381-382
Padma Bhogavalli, 198-200
Joseph Brown, 197-198
Jessica Bustos, 200-201
Morteza Daneshdoost, 383-384
Chris Drew, 134-135

Julie Full-Lopez, 384-385

Robin Johengen, 261-263

Karen Lala, 132-133

Laylonda Maines, 260-261

Ruth Pommier, 534-535

Sachiko Tankei, 200, 328-329

Ana Velitchkova, 201-203, 329-
330

Abby Waldron, 133-134

PURCHASE ORDERS AND

CONTRACTS,

report of, 9, 49, 135, 164-165,
203, 263, 331, 385, 430, 537

- REAL ESTATE, SIUC,
 acquisition of:
 401 Hay Street, Springfield, 25-27; University Hall, 1101 South Wall Street, 303-305; 428 West Calhoun Street, Springfield Medical Campus, 347-348; 320-324 West Miller Street and 629 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, 399-400; 432 West Calhoun Street, Springfield Medical Campus, 400-401; 623 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, 540-541
- REAL ESTATE, SIUE,
 accept a gift of:
 East St. Louis, Illinois, 81
 acquisition of:
 East St. Louis, Illinois, 223-225
 disposition of:
 411 East Broadway, East St. Louis, Illinois, 222-223
- REFUND POLICY, SIUE
 revision of, 146-148
- RESIDENCE HALLS, SIUE,
 HVAC Modification and Humidity Control, project and budget approval and authority to award contracts, 148-150; revised project approval and award of contracts, 336-341
- ROWE, HARRIS,
 appointed to Architecture and Design Committee, 321;
 appointed to Joint Trustee Committee for Springfield Medical Education Programs, 321; elected Vice-Chair, 320
- SIU CANCER INSTITUTE,
 SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC,
 revised budget approval, 26-27, 542-543
- SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2004,
 33-34
- SCHNEIDER HALL, SIUC,
 window and screen replacement, project and budget approval, 140-141; award of contract, 210-212
- SIGNAGE PROJECT, SIUC,
 project and budget approval, 403-405
- SIMMONS, JOHN,
 appointed Chair, Architecture and Design Committee, 321;
 appointed to Finance Committee, 321; alternate to Board of Directors, SIU at Edwardsville Foundation, 321; Board of Directors, Alumni Association of SIU Edwardsville, 521;
 elected member of State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board, 320;
 introduction of, 252
- SIMMONSCOOPER BASEBALL COMPLEX, SIUE,
 proposal to name physical components, 456-457
- SIMON, PAUL,
 tribute to, 189-191; report of service, 253
- SMITH, MAE HALL, SIUC,
 elevator renovation, award of contract, 141-142; sanitary sewer/vent pipe replacement, project and budget approval, 176-177; award of contract, 396-398
- SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK BOARD, SIUC,
 approval for, appointments, 281-282
- SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK MULTI-TENANT BUILDING,
 construction of, facility and budget approval, 290-291

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
AT EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION,
BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
member and alternate appointed,
321

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FOUNDATION, SIUC,
member and alternate appointed,
321; report of, 522

SPRINGFIELD COMBINED
LABORATORY ADDITION,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS,
SIUC,
revised project scope and budget
approval, 27-29

SPRINGFIELD, IL, CITY OF,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS,
SIUC,

energy conservation measures,
design and construction of,
project and budget approval,
449-450

utility easement, approval of,
348

STATE OF THE UNIVERSITY
ADDRESS, SIUE
157

STATE UNIVERSITIES CIVIL
SERVICE SYSTEM MERIT BOARD,
member elected, 320; meetings,
42, 125-126

STUDENT HEALTH PROGRAMS
FACILITY, SIUC,

construction of, award of
contracts, 440-448

STUDENT RECREATION CENTER,
SIUC,

exterior painting, project and
budget approval, 181-182; award
of contract, 343-345

STUDENT TRUSTEES,
recognition of reelection, 420
STURGIS, LINDELL W. MEMORIAL
PUBLIC SERVICE AWARD, SIUC,
presentation of, 421

SUPPLEMENTARY AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AND THE
SIUC FACULTY ASSOCIATION,
IEA/NEA,

102-119

SUPPORTING SERVICES

BUILDING, SIUE,
approval of easement, 213-219

T-40, T-41, T-42 Barracks, SIUC,
building demolition, project and
budget approval, 143-144

TEDRICK, ROGER,
appointed Chair, Finance
Committee, 321; appointed to
Academic Matters Committee,
321; appointed to Board of
Directors, SIU Foundation, 321;
alternate to Board of Directors,
Association of Alumni, Former
Students and Friends of
Southern Illinois University,
Incorporated, 321; elected
Secretary, Board of Trustees,
320; introduction of, 252

TEMPORARY FINANCIAL
ARRANGEMENTS FOR FY 2005,
610-611

TEMPORARY LIBRARY STORAGE
FACILITY, SIUC,
project and budget approval,
292-293; award of contract,
450-452

TUITION,

FY 2005 rates for tuition, fees,
and room and board, and four-
year plan, notice of, 92-102,
235-244; tabled, 294-303;
approved, 354-365

TUITION, FEES AND CHARGES,
revision to, withdrawn, 412-413;
approved, 439-440

UNIVERSITY HALL, SIUC,
asbestos abatement, project and
budget approval, 342-343

UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUC,
energy conservation project,
award of contracts, 206-209;
Wall Street/Grand Avenue
Apartment Complex, project and
budget approval, and 908/910 S.
Wall Street, demolition of, 283-
285; 2004 master plan, approval
of, 285-289

UTILITY EASEMENT, SIUC,
City of Springfield, IL,
Springfield Medical Campus,
approval of, 348
Southern Illinois Electric
Cooperative, Inc., approval of,
346

VANDEGRIFT, VAUGHN,
appointment of chancellor, SIUE,
513-514

VANMETER, A. D., JR.,
appointed to Finance Committee,
321; elected to Executive
Committee, 320; alternate
member of Joint Trustee
Committee for Springfield
Medical Education Programs,
321

VICE CHANCELLOR FOR
ADMINISTRATION
RESPONSIBILITY AREA,
ABOLITION OF THE, CREATION OF
HUMAN RELATIONS AND SUPPORT
AND FACILITIES AND BUSINESS
OPERATIONS RESPONSIBILITY
AREAS; AND REALLOCATION OF
UNITS TO THE NEW
RESPONSIBILITY AREAS, SIUC,
17-20

WERNER, DAVID,
retirement of, 521; recognition
of, 617-618

WERNER, KAY,
recognition of, 618-620

WHITTINGTON, MISTY,
executive secretary of the Board,
appointment of, 168

PERSONNEL LISTING

Abdo, Rami, 53
 Afolayan, Michael, 55
 Agrawal, Om P., 264
 Agustin, Marcus, 392
 Aktuna, Seran, 392
 Anderson, Ken B., 136
 Andrews, Carrie M., 49
 Apgar, Gary A., 387-388
 Arai, Amy C., 390
 Arfi, Badredine, 49
 Argersinger, Peter H., 264
 Arras, Rita, 55
 Arthur, Robert David, 13
 Auxier, Randall E., 387-388

Baer, Sara, 430
 Baier, Marjorie, 272
 Balkansky, Andrew, 49
 Bankester, Philip B., 50
 Bany, Brent M., 13
 Baptiste, James, 333
 Bardhan, Nilanjana, 387-388, 430
 Bartel, Judith, 432
 Bartholomew, Blaine, 390
 Bass, Richard M., 332
 Beardsworth, Sara G., 598
 Beck, Julie A., 165
 Beckemeyer, Shawn, 167
 Becsi, Zsolt, 136
 Bell, James T., 598
 Belletire, Steven, 264
 Bender, Lewis, 272
 Bennett, Paul A., 430
 Benyas, Edward M., 388
 Berentsen, Lowell W., 331
 Bernaix, Laura, 272
 Beyler, Keith H., 265
 Berry, Sharon L., 205
 Bhaumik, Sukesh, 138
 Birke-Smith, Paula, 432
 Bock, Douglas, 391
 Boehler, Margaret, 204
 Bolin, Jacquelyn, 16
 Bordoloi, Bijoy, 391
 Bouman, Katherine, 432
 Boyle, Ann M., 16
 Bradley, Stefan, 55

Bradshaw, Boyd, 55
 Brazley, Michael D., 136
 Bretscher, Mary E., 53
 Brittingham, Mark, 273
 Broquet, Karen, 333
 Brown, Cheryl, 138
 Bruner II, Gordon C., 388
 Buchanan, Charles, 15
 Burnham, Leona, 204
 Burns, LaVias, 167
 Burr, Brooks M., 265
 Burrell, Todd C., 205
 Bursell, Cade L., 50
 Burt, Tammy, 56
 Byrd, Mark S., 136

Calbi, Maria de las M., 166
 Canepi, Karen R., 203
 Carver, Andrew D., 387-388, 430
 Chandler, Anne K., 387-388, 431
 Chapman, Brian C., 136
 Charles, Regina, 50
 Christy, Jeffrey, 271
 Chugh, Yoginder Paul, 265, 600
 Clark, Joni M., 390
 Clark, Lane, 265
 Cobb, Pamela, 56
 Cody, Dean, 538
 Coffman, Michael G., 50
 Cokley, Kevin O., 387-388
 Cole, James, 538
 Coleman, Drew, 53
 Collins, Dana, 56
 Collins, K. K., 265
 Collins, Tina Lee, 50
 Costigan, Michael, 392
 Crelling, John C., 265
 Cross, Brad, 392
 Crow, Bryan Kelso, 265
 Crowe, Kelly, 16
 Cudahy, Mary A., 598

Davenport, Mae A., 331
 Davis, Diane Cherry, 265
 Davis, Susan L., 50, 386
 De Meo, Cristina, 56
 Debeljuk, Luciano, 332

- Demirer, Riza, 56
 DenHouter, John, 272
 Denkyirah, Anthony, 140
 Dirks-Linhorst, P. Ann, 333
 Doan, Kay, 264
 Downing, John D. H., 50, 53
 Dresang, Paul, 334
 Dreuth, Laura L., 387-388
 Dunn, Randy J., 265
 Duvel, Charles, 56
- Ebbs, Stephen D., 387-388
 Eikenberg, Dana L., 598
 Elkins, Gregory S., 50
 Ellis, Michael, 598
 Embrey, Richard, 53
 Erbes, John F., 13
- Fadde, Peter J., 136
 Fahmy, Shahira S., 166
 Fakhoury, Ahmad, 50
 Ferry, Susan L., 386
 Fifer, Gary, 54
 Figuerres, Benedicto, 138
 Fink, Lori Merrill, 266
 Fischer, Ann R., 598
 Fisher, Amy, 54
 Fix, Douglas, 266
 Fleischer, Julie, 167
 Forbringer, Linda, 56
 Fowler, Frieda, 50
 Furby, Thomas H., 14
- Galik, Tina, 206
 Ge, Qingfeng, 136
 Ge, Yanling, 140
 Geighes, Christopher, 386
 George, Stephanie, 54
 Gerger, Wendy, 138
 Gingrich-Philbrook, Craig S., 266
 Glidewell, Karen C., 274
 Glover, Regina B., 266
 Gobert, Jill T., 598
 Goelz, Jeff A., 14
 Gomi, Harumi, 167
 Gorman, Carma R., 387-388, 431
 Granger, Miguel, 54
- Grasch, Anthony, 271
 Gray, Kimberly C., 387-388
 Grey, Michael L., 388
 Gribbin, Donald W., 266
 Griggs, Rosanne, 56
 Grunhagen, Marko, 56
 Gupchup, Gireesh, 432
 Gwaltney, Pamela S., 136
- Habib, Reza, 50
 Hamrick, William, 56
 Hansen, Stephen, 392
 Harfst, Kyle L., 14
 Harward, Brian M., 333
 Hatziaodoniu, Konstadinos I., 266
 Hays, Regina M., 333
 Headrick, Todd C., 387-388
 Heist, Edward J., 387, 389
 Hershberger, Edmund, 56
 Hicks, Gary, 391-392
 Hierholzer, Jeremy C., 332
 Hinson, James, 272
 Hoane, Michael R., 599
 Hodgson, Kim J., 390
 Hodgson, Scott, 15
 Howze, Philip C., 387, 389
 Hu, Ai-Ping, 56
 Hughes, Harry R., 266
 Hunsaker, Matthew, 138
 Hupp, Stephan, 56
 Hussain, Waseem, 54
 Huston, Chad, 54
- Jackson, Kelly A., 51
 Johnson, Alfred, 54
 Johnson, Maria V., 388-389
 Jain, Poonam, 391-392
 Jones, Jeffrey, 16
 Jones, Tena, 432
 Joy, Eileen, 56
 Judd, Michael Richard, 266
 Jurkowski, Elaine T., 388-89, 431
- Kagumba, Ada, 54
 Kammler, David W., 266
 Karimpour, Rahim, 272
 Karnes, Robert, 15

- Kearney, Brian J., 267
 Kelley, Patrick J., 387
 Kelly, Anita M., 51
 Kepner, Susan, 271
 Kerber, Stephen, 391-392
 Kill, Jerry, 599
 Killian, Jeannie G., 136
 Killian, Joyce E., 267
 Kim, Kyungmi, 166
 King, Jason W., 136
 Kittleson, Mark J., 267
 Klamen, Debra L., 167-168
 Klaver, Elizabeth T., 389
 Klenke, James, 56
 Klorer, Patricia, 272
 Knod, Patricia, 54
 Knowles, Lynette L., 267
 Knuffman, Jennifer, 54
 Korchmaros, Josephine D., 51
 Kowalczyk, Paul, 386, 599
 Kruger, Scott M., 599
 Kulkarni, Manohar R., 389
 Kumar, Anand, 388-389, 431
 Kumar, Sanjeev, 267
 Kwon, Young W., 136, 138
- Lakshmanan, Usha, 267
 Lamb, Anna, 54
 Lamonica, R. Andrew, 140
 Lawrence, Michael J., 264
 Le, Son, 204
 Lee, Kangho, 391-392
 Leem, Koung Hee, 57
 Lenz, Eric D., 599
 Longlett, Shirley, 54
 Lord, Suzanne, 388-389
 Lordan, E. Beth, 267
 Losoff, Ann, 165
 Lowery, Christopher M., 599
 Lumpe, Andrew T., 332
 Lustman, Robert J., 599
 Luo, Albert, 391-392
 Lydy, Michael J., 388-389
- Maatita, Florence, 57
 Mackey, Melissa, 51
 Madigan, Michael T., 268
- Magner, John, 54
 Mahajan, Ajay Mohan, 268, 389
 Martin, Michael P., 51
 Matecki, Edward, 538
 Mathias, James A., 137
 Matthews, Eric, 137
 Maurer, Marcia C., 16-17, 57
 Maurizio, Sandra J., 388-389
 McAndrew, Mark, 390
 McElligott, Robert, 538
 McLain, Deedra Gail, 14
 Michalisin, Michael, 268
 Midden, Karen I., 268
 Milner, Stephen M., 390
 Milsk, Laura, 140
 Misgna, Girmay M., 166
 Mo, Yin-Yuan, 204
 Mohammed, Salah-Eldin A., 268
 Molino, Michael R., 268
 Molki, Majid, 391-392
 Monteith, Jerry C., 268
 Moore, Michael, 57
 Moore, Ryan L., 51
 Muhlach, William L., 599
 Mullen, Sally, 432
 Murley, Diane K., 332
 Murphy, Elizabeth, 14
 Myers, Gary E., 390
 Myers, Phillip, 389
- Nagendra, Sanjai, 54
 Needham, Jay, 51
 Neumann, Robert N., 51
 Noble, Bradley, 392
- O'Brien, Gerald, 272, 391-392
 O'Brien, Leah, 273
 O'Connor, Timothy, 390
 Odom, Marcus Dean, 268
 Ogletree, Roberta J., 269
 Olive, David J., 388-389
 Oyana, Tonny J., 51
- Panahshahi, Nader, 392
 Panchamukhi, Varadendra, 271
 Parr, Earl L., 139
 Parr, Margaret B., 139

- Partney, David, 391
 Pawlow, Laura, 57
 Pelekanos, George, 391-392
 Pelias, Mary Hinchliff, 269
 Pense, Seburn L., 51
 Pfaltzgraff, Brian, 57
 Phillips, Edwin D., 137
 Phillips, Roy W., 54
 Pinnon, Paul E., 51
 Poirier, Therese, 432
 Porter, Beth A., 167
 Porter, Thomas, 269
 Price, Jeffrey, 334
 Pyle, William, 271

 Quinn, Toni, 55

 Racich, Leo, 57
 Rainey, Amanda, 16
 Rakowski, David A., 137
 Ray, Bill T., 269
 Raymond, Larry D., 14
 Reed, Cathy J., 166
 Reed, Lori Kathleen, 51
 Reed, Paige, 206
 Rewoldt, Todd, 14
 Ribbing, William, 138
 Rice, Prudence, 203
 Rich, Christina L., 52
 Richter, Melanie, 57
 Ripp, Joseph, 386
 Rivers, Patrick A., 599
 Robbins, Beverly, 52
 Robertson, Stacie L., 599
 Rodriguez II, Benjamin F., 52
 Rogers, David, 390
 Rogers, Steven, 264
 Rosenbery, Peter, 52
 Ruff, Nancy, 392
 Russo, Marina, 271

 Saint, John G., 55
 Santini, Deborah, 139
 Savoie, John, 391-392
 Scally, Mark R., 137
 Scandell, Donald, 392
 Schaefer, Ronald, 273

 Schmidt, Cynthia, 392
 Schneider, Loretta, 272
 Schreiber, James B., 388-389
 Schroeder, William A., 269
 Schwind, Cathy, 204
 Seckler, Kenneth, 392
 Shaw, Wendy, 17
 Shawgo, Tilitha, 271
 Sherkat, Darren E., 389
 Shoup, William D., 166
 Shrock, Sharon A., 269
 Sievers, Rod L., 52
 Silverman, Ross, 390
 Sissom, James D., 52
 Sivanarayanan, Anushiya, 392-393
 So, Yuk-Chow, 391
 Sparling, Donald W., 332
 Spears, Christian M., 137
 Stamper-Carr, Connie, 432
 Stanton, Ra Nae M., 55
 Starr, Michael, 392-393
 Steinle, Jena, 14
 Stockdale, Margaret, 389
 Stojanowski, Christopher M., 52
 Stubbart, Charles I., 269
 Stucky, Duane, 58
 Suarez, Carmen, 386, 600
 Svec, Terrance J., 52

 Tate, Ralph F., 14
 Taylor, Ann, 392-393
 Thakkar, Minal, 52
 Thomas, Richard H., 387-388
 Thomeczek, Melissa, 57
 Thompson-Cundiff, Debra L., 600
 Tolley, Luke T., 52
 Troue, Erin, 206
 Tseng, Kevin, 57
 Tunney, Kathleen, 273

 Valk, Anne, 273
 Vermeulen, Lori A., 269, 332
 Vincent, Heather L., 600
 Viswanathan, Ramanarayanan, 270
 Vogler, Edwin, 17
 Vognin, Valerie, 57
 Voigts, Randy, 167

Volk, Trudi Lynn, 270
Voss, Eric, 17

Wagner, Catherine E., 332
Wagner, Ronald W., 137
Walker, Frank, 15
Walters, S. Alan, 388-389
Wang, JianJun, 390
Wang, Xiaoxin, 137
Ward, Mark, 57
Washburn, John S., 270
Weber, Thomas, 137
Weeks, Theodore R., 270
Weihman, Michelle L., 393
Weinberg, Jerry, 58
Wells, Jason, 57
Welshimer, Kathleen, 270
Wendt, Laurel A., 389
Wicks, Debra, 57
Wiediger, Susan, 57
Wiesen, S. Jonathan, 270
Wilkins, Pamela D., 52
Wiltowski, Tomasz, 137
Winter Jr., William, 205
Wohltmann, Christopher, 55
Wolfel, Richard, 57
Woodruff, Judith M., 205
Woolf, Thomas E., 53
Wottowa, Joseph, 538

Xiong, Jian (Anna), 137

Yoder, Pamela, 167
Youn, Luis, 273
Young, Michael E., 388-389
Younkin, Casey, 55
Youpa, Andrew D., 53

Zang, Ling, 138
Zargham, Mehdi R., 270
Zhang, Wei, 138
Zhou, Bin, 273
Zhou, Jainpeng, 57

2003-2004

Annual Report of the Board of Trustees

*Southern Illinois
University*